BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and Northern Indiana Public Service Company LLC	)))))	Order No. 202-26-46
Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and CenterPoint Energy Indiana South	)))))	Order No. 202-26-47

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 28
Culley 2024 NPDES Permit

INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
We Protect Hoosiers and Our Environment.
100 N. Senate Avenue • Indianapolis, IN 46204
(800) 451-6027 • (317) 232-8603 • www.idem.IN.gov

Eric J. Holcomb
Governor

Brian C. Rockensuess
Commissioner

May 3, 2024

VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL - shane.bradford@centerpointenergy.com

Mr. Shane Bradford, Vice-President, Power Generation Operations
CenterPoint Energy
P.O. Box 209
Evansville, IN 47702

Dear Mr. Bradford:

Re: NPDES Permit No. IN0002259
Permit Modification
SIGECO F.B. Culley Generating Station
Newburgh, IN – Warrick County

Your request for modification of the above-referenced discharge permit has been processed in accordance with Section 402 and 405 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251, et seq.), and IDEM's permitting authority under IC 13-15.

The enclosed Pages 1 through 21 of 79 are intended to replace the corresponding pages of your existing NPDES Permit No. IN0002259. An accompanying Fact Sheet itemizes and explains the rationale for the revisions. All discharges from the referenced facility shall be consistent with the terms and conditions of this permit, as modified.

The draft NPDES permit for the SIGECO F.B. Culley Generating Station was made available for public comment from March 19, 2024, through April 19, 2024, as part of Public Notice No. 20240319 – IN0002259– D on IDEM's website at https://www.in.gov/idem/public-notices/public-notices-all-regions/. During this comment period, no comment letters were received.

Pursuant to IC 4-21.5-3-5(f), the determination of modification in this letter becomes effective fifteen (15) days after it has been served; however, pursuant to IC 4-21.5-3-2(e), if it is served by mail it becomes effective eighteen (18) days after issued. It should also be noted that any appeal must be filed under procedures outlined in IC 13-15-6, IC 4-21.5, and the enclosed Public Notice.

The appeal must be initiated by filing a petition for administrative review with the Office of Environmental Adjudication (OEA) within fifteen (15) days of the emailing of an electronic copy of this letter or within eighteen (18) days of the mailing of this letter by filing at the following addresses:

Director
Office of Environmental Adjudication
Indiana Government Center North
Room N103
100 North Senate Avenue
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

Commissioner
Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Indiana Government Center North
Room 1301
100 North Senate Avenue
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

Any appeal request must be filed in accordance with IC 4-21.5-3-7, IC 13-15-7, and the enclosed Public Notice. The appeal request must include facts demonstrating that the party requesting appeal is the applicant, a person aggrieved or adversely affected by this modification or otherwise entitled to review by law. Pursuant to IC 13-15-7-3, the permit shall remain in force pending a decision on any appeal that has been timely requested under the provisions of IC 4-21.5 and IC 13-15-7.

One condition of your permit requires periodic reporting of several effluent parameters. You are required to submit both federal discharge monitoring reports (DMRs) and state Monthly Monitoring Reports (MMRs) on a routine basis. The MMR form is available on the internet at the following web site: https://www.in.gov/idem/cleanwater/wastewater-compliance/wastewater-reporting-forms-notices-and-instructions/.

Once you are on this page, select the “IDEM Forms” page and locate the “Monthly Monitoring Report (MMR) for Industrial Discharge Permits-30530” under the Wastewater Facilities heading. We recommend selecting the “XLS” version because it will complete all of the calculations when you enter the data.

All NPDES permit holders are required to submit their monitoring data to IDEM using NetDMR. Information on NetDMR is available on the IDEM website at https://www.in.gov/idem/cleanwater/resources/netdmr/.

If you have questions concerning this modification, please contact Nikki Gardner at 317/232-8707 or ngardner@idem.in.gov. More information on the appeal review process is available at the website for the Office of Environmental Adjudication at http://www.in.gov/oea.

Sincerely,



Jerry Dittmer, Chief
Permits Branch
Office of Water Quality

Enclosure

cc: Chief, Permits Section, U.S. EPA, Region 5
Warrick County Health Department
Angela Casbon-Scheller, CenterPoint Energy
Jeremy Ferguson, IDEM
Helen Demmings, IDEM
Stacey Cochran, ORSANCO
Shyamala Raman, IDEM OLQ
Troy Weaver, IDEM OLQ

STATE OF INDIANA

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

AMENDED AUTHORIZATION TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

In compliance with the provisions of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., the "Clean Water Act" or “CWA”), and IDEM’s permitting authority under IC 13-15,

SOUTHERN INDIANA GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY (SIGECO)

is authorized to discharge from the F.B. Culley Generating Station, a coal-fired steam electric generating plant, that is located at 3711 Darlington Road, Newburgh, Indiana, to receiving waters identified as the Ohio River and Little Pigeon Creek near its confluence with the Ohio River in accordance with effluent limitations, monitoring requirements, and other conditions set forth in Parts I, II, and III hereof.

The permit, as issued on February 1, 2023, and subsequently modified on July 6, 2023, and August 30, 2023, is hereby amended, as contained herein. The amended provisions shall become effective May 1, 2024. All terms and conditions of the permit not modified at this time remain in effect. Further, any existing condition or term affected by the amendments will remain in effect until the amended provisions become effective. This permit may be revoked for the nonpayment of applicable fees in accordance with IC 13-18-20.

This permit and the authorization to discharge, as amended, shall expire at midnight February 29, 2028. In order to receive authorization to discharge beyond the date of expiration, the permittee shall submit such information and forms as are required by the Indiana Department of Environmental Management no later than 180 days prior to the date of expiration.

Issued on May 3, 2024 for the Indiana Department of Environmental Management.



Jerry Dittmer, Chief
Permits Branch
Office of Water Quality

PART I

A. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

1. The permittee is authorized to discharge from the outfall listed below in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. The permittee is authorized to discharge from Outfall 001[21], located at Latitude 37° 54' 35.39", Longitude -87° 19' 37.99". The discharge is limited to condenser cooling unit wastewater, contact stormwater pond discharge (internal Outfall 101 - low volume wastewater, coal pile run-off, treated metal cleaning wastewater from internal outfall 401, bottom ash transport water filtrate, East Ash Pond water (filtrate), and stormwater), and East Ash Pond perimeter gradient control wells (internal Outfall 201). Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements below shall be taken at a point representative of the discharge but prior to entry into the Ohio River. Such discharge shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS [1][2][12][13][16][17]
Outfall 001

Table 1

	Quantity or Loading			Quality or Concentration			Monitoring Requirements	
	Monthly	Daily		Monthly	Daily		Measurement	Sample
Parameter	Average	Maximum	Units	Average	Maximum	Units	Frequency	Type
Flow[18]	Report	Report	MGD	----	----	----	1 X Daily	24-Hour Total
Plant Capacity Factor	----	----	----	Report	----	%daily average	1 X Daily	Report
Temperature								
Intake	----	----	----	Report	Report	°F	1 X Hourly[11]	Grab
Effluent[22]	----	----	----	Report	Report	°F	1 X Hourly[11]	Grab
Mixed River[9][10][22]	----	----	----	Report	Report	°F	1 X Daily[23]	Grab
ORSANCO[25]								
Interim	----	----	----	----	Report	°F	1 X Daily	Report
Final	----	----	----	----	110	°F	1 X Daily	Report
Total Residual Oxidants (Bromine)[5][6]			----	0.75	2	µg/l	1 X Daily	Grab
TRC-Continuous [5][6][14]	----	----	----	0.02	0.04	mg/l	1 X Daily	Grab
Duration/Day	----	----	----	----	120	minutes/day	1 X Daily	Report
TRC - Intermittent[15][19]		----	----	Report	0.2	mg/l	1 X Daily	Grab
Frequency	----	----	----	----	4	times/day	1 X Daily	Report
Dose Duration	----	----	----	----	40	minutes/dose	1 X Daily	Report
Duration/Day	----	----	----	----	120	minutes/day	1 X Daily	Report
Cadmium[4]	----	----	----	2.1	3.9	µg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Mercury[4][6]	----	----	----	12	20	ng/l	6 X Annually[7]	Grab
Copper[4]	----	----	----	31	63	µg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Iron[4]	----	----	----	Report	Report	µg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Silver[4][6][24]								
Interim	----	----	----	Report	Report	µg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Final	----	----	----	3.8	6.6	µg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Nickel[4]	----	----	----	Report	Report	µg/l	1 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Aluminum[4]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	1 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Arsenic[4][6]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	1 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Selenium[4][6]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	1 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Zinc[4]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	1 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Free Cyanide[6]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	1 X Monthly	Grab

Sulfate	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	1 X Quarterly[8] 24 Hr. Comp.
Boron	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	1 X Quarterly[8] 24 Hr. Comp.
Chloride	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	1 X Quarterly[8] 24 Hr. Comp.
Fluoride	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	1 X Quarterly[8] 24 Hr. Comp.
Bromide	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	1 X Quarterly[8] 24 Hr. Comp.
Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing[20]							

Table 2

	Quality or Concentration			Monitoring Requirements	
	Daily	Daily		Measurement	Sample
Parameter	Minimum	Maximum	Units	Frequency	Type
pH[3]	6.0	9.0	s.u.	1 X Monthly	Grab

[1] See Part I.B. of the permit for the minimum narrative limitations.

[2] In the event that a new water treatment additive is to be used that will contribute to this Outfall, or changes are to be made in the use of water treatment additives, including dosage, the permittee must apply for and receive approval from IDEM prior to such discharge. Discharges of any such additives must meet Indiana water quality standards. The permittee must apply for permission to use water treatment additives by completing and submitting State Form 50000 (Application for Approval to Use Water Treatment Additives) currently available at: https://www.in.gov/idem/forms/idem-agency-forms/.

[3] If the permittee collects more than one grab sample on a given day for pH, the values shall not be averaged for reporting daily maximums or daily minimums. The permittee must report the individual minimum and the individual maximum pH value of any sample during the month on the Monthly Monitoring Report form.

[4] The permittee shall measure and report the identified metal as total recoverable metal.

[5] The water quality-based effluent limits (WQBEL) for bromine and TRC are less than the limit of quantitation (LOQ) as specified in footnote [6]. Compliance with this permit will be demonstrated if the effluent concentrations measured are less than the respective LOQ. If the measured concentration of bromine or TRC is greater than the water quality-based effluent limitations and above the respective LOD specified in footnote [6] in any three (3) consecutive analyses, or any five (5) out of nine (9) analyses, then the discharger shall:

(1) Determine the source of the parameter through an evaluation of sampling techniques, analytical/laboratory procedures, and waste streams (including internal waste streams). Re-examine the chlorination /dechlorination procedures or re-examine the bromination /de-bromination procedures, as applicable.

(2) The sampling and analysis for bromine or TRC shall be increased to 2 X Daily and remain at this increased sampling frequency until:

(a) The increased sampling frequency for bromine or TRC has been in place for at least five (5) days;
(b) At least nine (9) samples have been taken under this increased sampling frequency; and
(c) The measured concentration of bromine or TRC is less than the LOD specified in footnote [6] in at least seven (7) out of the nine (9) most recent analyses.

[6] The following EPA approved test methods and associated LODs and LOQs are to be used in the analysis of the effluent samples. Alternative methods may be used if first approved by IDEM and EPA, if applicable.

Parameter	Test Method	LOD	LOQ
Mercury	1631E	0.2 ng/l	0.5 ng/l
Arsenic	3113 B-2004	1 µg/l	3.2 µg/l
Arsenic	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994)	0.5 µg/l	1.6 µg/l
Arsenic	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994)	0.4 µg/l	1.3 µg/l
Selenium	3113 B-2004 or 3114 B-2009	2 µg/l	6.4 µg/l
Selenium	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994)	2.1 µg/l	6.7 µg/l
Selenium	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994)	0.6 µg/l	1.9 µg/l
Silver	200.8, Rev 5.4 (1994) Selection Ion Monitoring	0.005 µg/l	0.016 µg/l
Chlorine, Total residual	4500-Cl D-2000, E-2000 or G-2000	0.02 mg/l	0.06 mg/l
Cyanide, Available**	4500-CN-G-1999	5 µg/l	16 µg/l
Cyanide, Available**	OIA-1677-09 (available)	0.5 µg/l	1.6 µg/l
Cyanide, Available**	Kelada-01 (available)	0.5 µg/l	1.6 µg/l
Oxidants, Total Residual (Bromine)	4500-Cl D-2000, E-2000 or G-2000	0.02 mg/l	0.06 mg/l
**Free cyanide shall be reported as free cyanide but measured using one of the EPA approved test methods above for available cyanide.			

Case-Specific LOD/LOQ

The permittee may determine and use a case-specific LOD or LOQ using the analytical method specified above, or any other analytical method which is approved by the Commissioner, and EPA if applicable, prior to use. The LOD shall be derived by the procedure specified for method detection limits contained in 40 CFR Part 136, Appendix B, and the LOQ shall be set equal to 3.18 times the LOD. Other methods may be used if first approved by the Commissioner.

[7] Mercury monitoring shall be conducted 6 X annually in the months of February, April, June, August, October, and December of each year for the term of the permit using EPA Test Method 1631, Revision E.

[8] Samples shall be taken once at any time during each of the four annual quarters:

(A) January-February-March;
(B) April-May-June;
(C) July-August-September; and
(D) October-November-December.

For quarterly monitoring, in the first quarter for example, the permittee may conduct sampling within the month of January, February or March. The result from this reporting timeframe shall be reported on the March DMR, regardless of which of the months within the quarter the sample was taken.

[9] At no time shall the water temperature of the discharge from Outfall 001, as determined at the edge of the mixing zone described in 327 IAC 2-1-4, exceed the maximum limits in the following table during more than one percent (1%) of the hours in the twelve (12) month period ending with any month and by more than three degrees Fahrenheit (3ºF) (one and seven-tenths degrees Celsius (1.7ºC)). Water temperatures shall not exceed the following average temperature limitations (these are averages of the daily maximums for each day in the period).

Month	Average °F(°C)	Maximum °F(°C)
January	49.3 (9.6)	50 (10.0)
February	48.6 (9.2)	50 (10.0)
March	55.0 (12.8)	60 (15.6)
April	63.2 (17.3)	70 (21.1)
May	71.4 (21.9)	80 (26.7)
June 1-15	77.6 (25.3)	87 (30.6)
June 16-30	87.0 (30.6)	
July	89.0 (31.7)	89 (31.7)
August	89.0 (31.7)	89 (31.7)
September 1-15	87.0 (30.6)	87 (30.7)
September 16-30	82.6 (28.1)	
October	75.5 (24.2)	78 (25.6)
November	66.1 (19.0)	70 (21.1)
December	56.7 (13.7)	57 (14.0)

[10] The permittee will have the option of either meeting the above limits at the end of pipe, or by meeting the limits with a mixed river temperature that takes into account the mixing zone allowed by 327 IAC 2-1-6(b). The mixed river temperature is to be determined by employing the following mathematical model:

$$TMR = TU + \frac{QE * (TE - TU)}{0.5 * (Q7{,}10 - QI) + QE}$$

where:
TMR = mixed river temperature (ºF)
TU = upstream river temperature (ºF)
TE = effluent temperature (ºF)
QE = effluent flow (MGD)
QI = intake flow (MGD)
Q7,10 = 5,920 MGD

[11] Temperature shall be monitored and measurements recorded every hour. The highest single recorded measurement for each day shall be reported on the state monthly monitoring report for each day. The highest single recorded daily measurement shall be reported on the federal discharge monitoring report as the maximum daily temperature for that month. The monthly average shall be reported on the state monthly monitoring and the federal discharge monitoring report as the average of all measured values for the calendar month.

[12] The permittee shall post a permanent marker on the stream bank at each outfall discharging directly to the Ohio River. The marker shall consist at a minimum of the name of the establishment to which the permit was issued, the permit number, and the outfall number. The information shall be printed in letters not less than two inches in height. The marker shall be a minimum of 2 feet by 2 feet and shall be a minimum of 3 feet above the ground.

[13] The Stormwater Monitoring and Non-Numeric Effluent Limits and the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) requirements can be found in Part I.D. and I.E. of this permit.

[14] Continuous chlorination is considered as all occurrences that do not meet the definition of intermittent chlorination, as described in 327 IAC 2-1-6 Table 1, Footnote [a]. These water quality based effluent limits (WQBELs) are applicable any time that the discharge of chlorine does not meet this intermittent definition.

[15] This daily maximum limit for total residual chlorine is only applicable if the discharge of chlorine is intermittent. As required by 327 IAC 2-1-6 Table 1, Footnote [a], to be considered an intermittent discharge, total residual chlorine shall not be detected in the discharge for a period of more than forty (40) minutes in duration, and such periods shall be separated by at least five (5) hours. Simultaneous multi-unit chlorination is permitted.

[16] Beginning December 31, 2025, there shall be no discharge of bottom ash transport water from Unit 2. The discharge of bottom ash transport water from Unit 3 was prohibited as of December 31, 2020.

[17] There shall be no discharge of polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) compounds attributable to facility operations such as those historically used in transformer fluids. In order to determine compliance with the PCB discharge prohibition, the permittee shall provide the following PCB data with the next NPDES permit renewal application for at least one sample taken from Outfall 001. The corresponding facility water intake(s) shall be monitored at the same time as the final outfall.

Parameter	Test Method	LOD	LOQ
*Total PCBs	608	0.1 µg/l	0.3 µg/l
*Total PCBs is the sum of the following aroclors: PCB-1016, PCB-1221, PCB-1232, PCB-1242, PCB-1248, PCB-1254, and PCB-1260.			

[18] Flow is to be measured continuously using a flow measuring device. The permittee may use engineering calculations to measure flow as approved by the commissioner.

[19] Chlorination reporting requirements for frequency and dose duration apply only when the facility is chlorinating intermittently.

[20] See Part I.F. of the permit for Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing requirements.

[21] The facility must submit a new comprehensive facility-wide water balance diagram with the next permit modification application or permit renewal application, whichever occurs first.

[22] The following conditions apply for Temperature outside the mixing zone:

(1) There shall be no abnormal temperature changes that may adversely affect aquatic life unless caused by natural conditions.
(2) The normal daily and seasonal temperature fluctuations that existed before the addition of heat due to other than natural causes shall be maintained.
(3) The maximum temperature rise at any time or place above natural shall not exceed five (5) degrees Fahrenheit (two and eight-tenths (2.8) degrees Celsius) in streams.

[23] The mixed river temperature shall be calculated each hour (or more frequently if temperature is recorded more frequently than hourly). The highest single calculated result for each day shall be reported on the state monthly monitoring report for each day. The highest single calculated daily result for a month shall be reported on the federal discharge monitoring report as the mixed river temperature maximum daily temperature for that month. The monthly average shall be reported on the state monthly monitoring and the federal discharge monitoring report as the average of all calculated daily maximums for the calendar month.

[24] This limit will become effective nine months after the effective date of the permit. Prior to the limit becoming effective, silver data shall be reported at a minimum of 2 X Monthly.

[25] The limit will become effective nine (9) months after the effective date of the permit. The limit is applicable at a location where public access is possible. The permittee must submit a report within six (6) months of the permit effective date that delineates in-river where public contact is possible and provides accompanying modeling and calculations that will be used to support reporting of temperatures at that location.

2. The permittee is authorized to discharge from the outfall listed below in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. The permittee is authorized to discharge from Outfall 101, located at Latitude 37° 54' 44.36", Longitude -87° 19' 50.81". The discharge is limited to contact stormwater pond discharge (low volume wastewater, coal pile run-off, treated metal cleaning wastewater from new internal outfall 401, bottom ash transport water filtrate[3], East Ash Pond water (filtrate), and stormwater). Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements below shall be taken at a point representative of the discharge but prior to mixing with any other wastestreams. Such discharge shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS [1][3][4]
Outfall 101

Table 1

	Quantity or Loading			Quality or Concentration			Monitoring Requirements	
Parameter	Monthly Average	Daily Maximum	Units	Monthly Average	Daily Maximum	Units	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Flow	Report	Report	MGD	----	----	----	1 X Daily	24-Hour Total
TSS[6]	----	----	----	23	74	mg/l	1 X Weekly	24 Hr. Comp.
O&G[6]	----	----	----	8[5]	11[5]	mg/l	1 X Weekly	Grab
COD	----	----	----	----	Report	mg/l	Semi-Annually	Grab
$CBOD_5$	----	----	----	----	Report	mg/l	Semi-Annually	Grab
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen		----	----	----	Report	mg/l	Semi-Annually	Grab
Nitrate + Nitrite Nitrogen		----	----	----	Report	mg/l	Semi-Annually	Grab
Total Phosphorus		----	----	----	Report	mg/l	Semi-Annually	Grab

Table 2

	Quality or Concentration			Monitoring Requirements	
Parameter	Daily Minimum	Daily Maximum	Units	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
pH[2]	6.0	9.0	s.u.	1 X Daily	Grab

[1] In the event that a new water treatment additive is to be used that will contribute to this Outfall, or changes are to be made in the use of water treatment additives, including dosage, the permittee must apply for and receive approval from IDEM prior to such discharge. Discharges of any such additives must meet Indiana water quality standards. The permittee must apply for permission to use water treatment additives by completing and submitting State Form 50000 (Application for Approval to Use Water Treatment Additives) currently available at: https://www.in.gov/idem/forms/idem-agency-forms/.

[2] If the permittee collects more than one grab sample on a given day for pH, the values shall not be averaged for reporting daily maximums or daily minimums. The permittee must report the individual minimum and the individual maximum pH value of any sample during the month on the Monthly Monitoring Report form.

[3] Fly ash and FGD wastewater are prohibited from being discharged.

Bottom ash transport water from Unit 3 is prohibited from being discharged.

Beginning December 31, 2025, bottom ash transport water from Unit 2 will be prohibited from being discharged.

[4] Monitoring at Internal Outfall 101 is only required when the outfall is discharging to the discharge tunnel which leads to Outfall 001.

[5] Footnote removed (July 2023 permit modification).

[6] The TSS and O&G limits must be reevaluated during the next permit renewal. If the permittee wants TSS and/or O&G allocations for unregulated wastestreams, the following must be submitted with the next permit renewal application:

(a) Average flow rates for each regulated, unregulated and dilution wastestream before combining with a wastestream of a different category (regulated, unregulated and dilution),

(b) Beginning at least 24 months prior to the next permit renewal application due date, collect analytical data at least 1 x Month for the parameter contributed by each unregulated wastestream prior to combining with a wastestream of a different category for which the permittee wants an allocation, and

(c) Analytical data for the parameter for each wastestream which discharges directly to the Contact Stormwater Pond shall be collected prior to entering the Contact Stormwater Pond.

The permittee should submit a sampling plan to IDEM for review and approval prior to initiating the monitoring described above.

3. The permittee is authorized to discharge from the outfall listed below in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. The permittee is authorized to discharge from Outfall 201, located at Latitude 37° 54' 34.49", Longitude -87° 19' 27.59". The discharge is limited to East Ash Pond perimeter gradient control well discharge. Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements below shall be taken at a point representative of the discharge but prior to mixing with any other wastestreams. Such discharge shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS [1][3][4]
Outfall 201

Table 1

	Quantity or Loading			Quality or Concentration			Monitoring Requirements	
Parameter	Monthly Average	Daily Maximum	Units	Monthly Average	Daily Maximum	Units	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Flow	Report	Report	MGD	----	----	----	1 X Daily	24-Hour Total
O&G	----	----	----	15	20	mg/l	1 X Weekly	Grab
TSS	----	----	----	30	70	mg/l	1 X Weekly	24 Hr. Comp.

Table 2

	Quality or Concentration			Monitoring Requirements	
Parameter	Daily Minimum	Daily Maximum	Units	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
pH[2]	6.0	9.0	s.u.	1 X Daily	Grab

[1] In the event that a new water treatment additive is to be used that will contribute to this Outfall, or changes are to be made in the use of water treatment additives, including dosage, the permittee must apply for and receive approval from IDEM prior to such discharge. Discharges of any such additives must meet Indiana water quality standards. The permittee must apply for permission to use water treatment additives by completing and submitting State Form 50000 (Application for Approval to Use Water Treatment Additives) currently available at: https://www.in.gov/idem/forms/idem-agency-forms/.

[2] If the permittee collects more than one grab sample on a given day for pH, the values shall not be averaged for reporting daily maximums or daily minimums. The permittee must report the individual minimum and the individual maximum pH value of any sample during the month on the Monthly Monitoring Report form.

[3] Monitoring at Internal Outfall 201 is only required when the outfall is discharging to the discharge tunnel which leads to Outfall 001.

[4] Bottom ash, fly ash, and FGD wastewater are prohibited from being discharged.

4. The permittee is authorized to discharge from the outfall listed below in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. The permittee is authorized to discharge from Outfall 401, located at Latitude 37° 54' 34.78", Longitude -87° 19' 28.98". The discharge is limited to metal cleaning wastewater. Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements below shall be taken at a point representative of the discharge but prior to mixing with any other wastestreams. Such discharge shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS [1][3]
Outfall 401

Table 1

	Quantity or Loading			Quality or Concentration			Monitoring Requirements	
Parameter	Monthly Average	Daily Maximum	Units	Monthly Average	Daily Maximum	Units	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Flow	Report	Report	MGD	----	----	----	1 X Daily	24-Hour Total
O&G	----	----	----	15	20	mg/l	1 X Weekly	Grab
TSS	----	----	----	30	100	mg/l	1 X Weekly	24 Hr. Comp.
Copper[4]	----	----	----	1.0	1.0	mg/l	1 X Daily	24 Hr. Comp.
Iron[4]	----	----	----	1.0	1.0	mg/l	1 X Daily	24 Hr. Comp.

Table 2

	Quality or Concentration			Monitoring Requirements	
Parameter	Daily Minimum	Daily Maximum	Units	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
pH[2]	6.0	9.0	s.u.	1 X Daily	Grab

[1] In the event that a new water treatment additive is to be used that will contribute to this Outfall, or changes are to be made in the use of water treatment additives, including dosage, the permittee must apply for and receive approval from IDEM prior to such discharge. Discharges of any such additives must meet Indiana water quality standards. The permittee must apply for permission to use water treatment additives by completing and submitting State Form 50000 (Application for Approval to Use Water Treatment Additives) currently available at: https://www.in.gov/idem/forms/idem-agency-forms/.

[2] If the permittee collects more than one grab sample on a given day for pH, the values shall not be averaged for reporting daily maximums or daily minimums. The permittee must report the individual minimum and the individual maximum pH value of any sample during the month on the Monthly Monitoring Report form.

[3] Monitoring at Internal Outfall 401 is only required when metal cleaning wastewater is being discharged to a yard drain or other conveyance that eventually discharges to the Ohio River. Samples should be collected after treatment, if any, and prior to entering a yard drain or other conveyance.

[4] The permittee shall measure and report the identified metal as total recoverable metal.

5. The permittee is authorized to discharge from the outfall listed below in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. The permittee is authorized to discharge from Outfall 004, located at Latitude 37° 54' 38.36", Longitude -87° 19' 35.09". The discharge is limited to sanitary wastewater package plant discharge. Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements below shall be taken at a point representative of the discharge but prior to entry into the Ohio River. Such discharge shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS [1][2][4]
Outfall 004

Table 1

	Quantity or Loading			Quality or Concentration			Monitoring Requirements	
Parameter	Monthly Average	Daily Maximum	Units	Monthly Average	Daily Maximum	Units	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Flow	Report	Report	MGD	----	----	----	2 X Monthly	24-Hour Total
TSS	----	----	----	30	45	mg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
$TBOD_5$	----	----	----	30	45	mg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
E. coli[5]	----	----	----	125[6]	235[7]	count/100 ml	2 X Monthly	Grab
Fecal Coliform[8][9]								
Interim	----	----	----	Report	----	count/100 ml	2 X Monthly	Grab
Final	----	----	----	2000	----	count/100 ml	2 X Monthly	Grab

Table 2

	Quality or Concentration			Monitoring Requirements	
Parameter	Daily Minimum	Daily Maximum	Units	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
pH[3]	6.0	9.0	s.u.	2 X Monthly	Grab

[1] See Part I.B. of the permit for the minimum narrative limitations.

[2] In the event that a new water treatment additive is to be used that will contribute to this Outfall, or changes are to be made in the use of water treatment additives, including dosage, the permittee must apply for and receive approval from IDEM prior to such discharge. Discharges of any such additives must meet Indiana water quality standards. The permittee must apply for permission to use water treatment additives by completing and submitting State Form 50000 (Application for Approval to Use Water Treatment Additives) currently available at: https://www.in.gov/idem/forms/idem-agency-forms/.

[3] If the permittee collects more than one grab sample on a given day for pH, the values shall not be averaged for reporting daily maximums or daily minimums. The permittee must report the individual minimum and the individual maximum pH value of any sample during the month on the Monthly Monitoring Report form.

[4] The permittee shall post a permanent marker on the stream bank at each outfall discharging directly to the Ohio River. The marker shall consist at a minimum of the name of the establishment to which the permit was issued, the permit number, and the outfall number. The information shall be printed in letters not less than two inches in height. The marker shall be a minimum of 2 feet by 2 feet and shall be a minimum of 3 feet above the ground.

[5] The limits and monitoring requirements for *E. coli* apply from April 1 through October 31. The effluent shall be disinfected on a continuous basis such that violations of the applicable bacteriological limitations do not occur from April 1 through October 31 annually.

[6] The monthly average *E. coli* value shall be calculated as a geometric mean. Per 327 IAC 5-10-6, the concentration of *E. coli* shall not exceed one hundred twenty-five (125) cfu or mpn per 100 milliliters as a geometric mean of the effluent samples taken in a calendar month. No samples may be excluded when calculating the monthly geometric mean.

[7] If less than ten samples are taken and analyzed for *E. coli* in a calendar month, no samples may exceed two hundred thirty-five (235) cfu or mpn as a daily maximum. However, when ten (10) or more samples are taken and analyzed for *E. coli* in a calendar month, not more than ten percent (10%) of those samples may exceed two hundred thirty-five (235) cfu or mpn as a daily maximum. When calculating ten percent, the result must not be rounded up. In reporting for compliance purposes on the Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) form, the permittee shall record the highest non-excluded value for the daily maximum.

[8] In order to comply with ORSANCO requirements, in accordance with 327 IAC 5-10-6(b), fecal coliform is limited to a monthly average of 2,000 count per 100 ml from November 1 through March 31. The monthly average for fecal coliform shall be calculated using a geometric mean.

[9] This limit will become effective nine months after the effective date of the permit. Prior to the limit becoming effective, Fecal coliform results shall be reported as a geometric mean from November 1 through March 31.

6. The permittee is authorized to discharge stormwater from the outfall listed below in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. The permittee is authorized to discharge from Outfall 005, located at Latitude 37° 54' 42.40", Longitude -87° 19' 51.49". Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements below shall be taken at a point representative of the discharge but prior to entry into the Ohio River. Such discharge shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS [1][2][4][5]

Outfall 005

			Monitoring Requirements	
Parameter	Daily Maximum	Units	Measurement Frequency[3]	Sample Type
Flow	Report	MGD	Semi-Annually	Estimate Total
Total Suspended Solids	Report	mg/l	Semi-Annually	Grab
pH	Report	s.u.	Semi-Annually	Grab
O&G	Report	mg/l	Semi-Annually	Grab
COD	Report	mg/l	Semi-Annually	Grab
$CBOD_5$	Report	mg/l	Semi-Annually	Grab
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	Report	mg/l	Semi-Annually	Grab
Nitrate plus Nitrite Nitrogen	Report	mg/l	Semi-Annually	Grab
Total Phosphorus	Report	mg/l	Semi-Annually	Grab

[1] The Stormwater Monitoring and Non-Numeric Effluent Limits and the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) requirements can be found in Part I.D. and I.E. of this permit.

[2] All samples shall be collected from the discharge resulting from a storm event that is greater than 0.1 inches and at least 72 hours from the previously measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event. There shall be a minimum of three (3) months between reported sampling events.

For each sample taken, the permittee shall record the duration and total rainfall of the storm event, the number of hours between beginning of the storm measured and the end of the previous measurable rain event, and the outside temperature at the time of sampling. A grab sample shall be taken during the first thirty (30) minutes of the discharge (or as soon thereafter as practicable).

[3] The first sampling event is to occur between January and June and the associated DMR / MMR submitted no later than July 28th. The second sampling event is to occur between July and December and the associated DMR / MMR submitted no later than January 28th.

[4] See Part I.B. of the permit for the minimum narrative limitations.

[5] The permittee shall post a permanent marker on the stream bank at each outfall discharging directly to the Ohio River. The marker shall consist at a minimum of the name of the establishment to which the permit was issued, the permit number, and the outfall number. The information shall be printed in letters not less than two inches in height. The marker shall be a minimum of 2 feet by 2 feet and shall be a minimum of 3 feet above the ground.

7. The permittee is authorized to discharge from the outfall listed below in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. The permittee is authorized to discharge from Outfall 006 [10], located at Latitude 37° 54' 29.01", Longitude -87° 19' 20.66". The discharge is limited to East Ash Pond perimeter gradient control wells and noncontact stormwater. Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements below shall be taken at a point representative of the discharge but prior to entry into the Little Pigeon Creek near its confluence with the Ohio River. Such discharge shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS [1][2][3][4]
Outfall 006

Table 1

	Quantity or Loading			Quality or Concentration			Monitoring Requirements	
	Monthly	Daily		Monthly	Daily		Measurement	Sample
Parameter	Average	Maximum	Units	Average	Maximum	Units	Frequency	Type
Flow	Report	Report	MGD	----	----	----	1 X Daily	24-Hour Total
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	----	----		Report	Report	mg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	----	----		Report	Report	mg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Antimony [5][9]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Arsenic [5][9]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Barium [5][9]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Boron	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Cadmium [5]	----	----	----	Report	Report	µg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Chloride	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Chromium, Hexavalent [7][9]		----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Chromium, Total [5]----		----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Cobalt [5][9]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Fluoride [9]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Lithium [5][9]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Lead [5]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Mercury [5][6][9]----		----	----	Report	Report	ng/l	6 X Annually	Grab
Molybdenum [5][9]----		----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Selenium [5][9]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Sulfate	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Thallium [5][9]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Zinc [5]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	2 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.

Table 2

	Quality or Concentration			Monitoring Requirements	
	Daily	Daily		Measurement	Sample
Parameter	Minimum	Maximum	Units	Frequency	Type
pH[8]	6.0	9.0	s.u.	2 X Monthly	Grab

[1] See Part I.B. of the permit for the minimum narrative limitations.

[2] In the event that a new water treatment additive is to be used that will contribute to this Outfall, or changes are to be made in the use of water treatment additives, including dosage, the permittee must apply for and receive approval from IDEM prior to such discharge. Discharges of any such additives must meet Indiana water quality standards. The permittee must apply for permission to use water treatment additives by completing and submitting State Form 50000 (Application for Approval to Use Water Treatment Additives) currently available at: https://www.in.gov/idem/forms/idem-agency-forms/.

[3] The permittee shall post a permanent marker on the stream bank at each outfall discharging directly to the Ohio River. The marker shall consist at a minimum of the name of the establishment to which the permit was issued, the permit number, and the outfall number. The information shall be printed in letters not less than two inches in height. The marker shall be a minimum of 2 feet by 2 feet and shall be a minimum of 3 feet above the ground.

[4] The Stormwater Monitoring and Non-Numeric Effluent Limits and the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) requirements can be found in Parts I.D. and I.E. of this permit.

[5] The permittee shall measure and report the identified metal as total recoverable metal.

[6] Mercury monitoring shall be conducted 6 X annually in the months of February, April, June, August, October, and December of each year for the term of the permit using EPA Test Method 1631, Revision E.

[7] Hexavalent chromium shall be measured and reported as dissolved metal. The hexavalent chromium sample type shall be by grab method. The maximum holding time for a hexavalent chromium sample is 28 days under 40 CFR 136.3(e), Table II. However, as noted in footnote 20 of Table II, to achieve the 28-day holding time, the ammonium sulfate buffer solution specified in EPA Method 218.6 must be used. This holding time allowance of 28-days supersedes the preservation and holding time requirements in the approved hexavalent chromium methods, unless this supersession would compromise the measurement, in which case the preservation and holding time requirements [the sample must be analyzed within 24 hours of collection] in the method must be followed.

[8] If the permittee collects more than one grab sample on a given day for pH, the values shall not be averaged for reporting daily maximums or daily minimums. The permittee must report the individual minimum and the individual maximum pH value of any sample during the month on the Monthly Monitoring Report form.

[9] The following EPA approved test methods and associated LODs and LOQs are to be used in the analysis of the effluent samples. Alternative methods may be used if first approved by IDEM and EPA, if applicable.

Parameter	Test Method	LOD	LOQ
Antimony	200.8	0.13 µg/l	1.0 µg/l
Antimony	200.7	3 µg/l	6 µg/l
Arsenic	3113 B-2004	1 µg/l	3.2 µg/l
Arsenic	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994)	0.5 µg/l	1.6 µg/l
Arsenic	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994)	0.4 µg/l	1.3 µg/l
Barium	200.8	4.9 µg/l	15.6 µg/l
Barium	200.7	25 µg/l	50 µg/l
Cobalt	200.8	0.086 µg/l	1.0 µg/l
Cobalt	200.7	5 µg/l	10 µg/l
Fluoride	SM 4500F/C	0.021 mg/l	0.10 mg/l
Fluoride	300.0	0.05 mg/l	0.1 mg/l
Hexavalent Chromium	218.6	0.04 µg/l	0.1 µg/l
Lithium	200.7	4.1 µg/l	20.0 µg/l
Mercury	1631E	0.2 ng/l	0.5 ng/l
Molybdenum	200.8	0.48 µg/l	5.0 µg/l
Molybdenum	200.7	25 µg/l	50 µg/l
Selenium	3113 B-2004 or 3114 B-2009	2 µg/l	6.4 µg/l
Selenium	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994)	0.35 µg/l	1.0 µg/l
Selenium	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994)	0.6 µg/l	1.9 µg/l
Thallium	200.8	0.073 µg/l	1.0 µg/l
Thallium	200.7	5 µg/l	10 µg/l

Case-Specific LOD/LOQ

The permittee may determine and use a case-specific LOD or LOQ using the analytical method specified above, or any other analytical method which is approved by the Commissioner, and EPA if applicable, prior to use. The LOD shall be derived by the procedure specified for method detection limits contained in 40 CFR Part 136, Appendix B, and the LOQ shall be set equal to 3.18 times the LOD. Other methods may be used if first approved by the Commissioner.

[10] This outfall will discharge from the perimeter gradient control system located outside the perimeter of the East Ash Pond. Following the cessation of pumping from the perimeter gradient control wells, Outfall 006 will discharge noncontact stormwater from the former East Ash Pond and adjacent green areas surrounding the pond.

8. The permittee is required to collect intake water samples in conjunction with certain discharge samples. The intake structure is designated as 000 on the Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) forms. Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements below shall be taken at a point representative of the intake water characteristics. Such samples shall be monitored by the permittee as specified below:

DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS

Intake Structures 000

Table 1

	Quantity or Loading			Quality or Concentration			Monitoring Requirements	
Parameter	Monthly Average	Daily Maximum	Units	Monthly Average	Daily Maximum	Units	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Flow Intake 1[3]	Report	Report	MGD	----	----	----	1 X Daily	24-Hour Total
Flow Intake 2[3]	Report	Report	MGD	----	----	----	1 X Daily	24-Hour Total
Flow Intake 3[3]	Report	Report	MGD	----	----	----	1 X Daily	24-Hour Total
Mercury[1][2]	----	----	----	Report	Report	ng/l	1 X Monthly	Grab
Arsenic[2]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	1 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Cadmium[1]	----	----	----	Report	Report	ug/l	1 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Selenium[1][2]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	1 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Nickel[1]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	1 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Aluminum[1]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	1 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Silver[1][2]	----	----	----	Report	Report	ug/l	1 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Zinc[1]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	1 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Copper[1]	----	----	----	Report	Report	ug/l	1 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.
Iron[1]	----	----	----	Report	Report	mg/l	1 X Monthly	24 Hr. Comp.

[1] The permittee shall measure and report the identified metal as total recoverable metal.

[2] The following EPA approved test methods and associated LODs and LOQs are to be used in the analysis of the effluent samples. Alternative methods may be used if first approved by IDEM and EPA, if applicable.

Parameter	Test Method	LOD	LOQ
Mercury	1631E	0.2 ng/l	0.5 ng/l
Arsenic	3113 B-2004	1 µg/l	3.2 µg/l
Arsenic	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994)	0.5 µg/l	1.6 µg/l
Arsenic	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994)	0.4 µg/l	1.3 µg/l
Selenium	3113 B-2004 or 3114 B-2009	2 µg/l	6.4 µg/l
Selenium	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994)	0.35 µg/l	1.0 µg/l
Selenium	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994)	0.6 µg/l	1.9 µg/l
Silver	200.8, Rev 5.4 (1994) Selection Ion Monitoring	0.005 µg/l	0.016 µg/l

Case-Specific LOD/LOQ

The permittee may determine and use a case-specific LOD or LOQ using the analytical method specified above, or any other analytical method which is approved by the Commissioner, and EPA if applicable, prior to use. The LOD shall be derived by the procedure specified for method detection limits contained in 40 CFR Part 136, Appendix B, and the LOQ shall be set equal to 3.18 times the LOD. Other methods may be used if first approved by the Commissioner.

[3] The permittee shall report 24-hour total intake flow as an estimated flow using pump hours of operation. Within 24 months of the effective date of the permit, the permittee shall report the 24-hour total intake flow as measured from a flow meter or other IDEM approved methodology.

B. MINIMUM NARRATIVE LIMITATIONS

At all times the discharge from any and all point sources specified within this permit shall not cause receiving waters:

1. including waters within the mixing zone, to contain substances, materials, floating debris, oil, scum attributable to municipal, industrial, agricultural, and other land use practices, or other discharges that do any of the following:

   a. will settle to form putrescent or otherwise objectionable deposits;

   b. are in amounts sufficient to be unsightly or deleterious;

   c. produce color, visible oil sheen, odor, or other conditions in such degree as to create a nuisance;

   d. are in amounts sufficient to be acutely toxic to , or to otherwise severely injure or kill aquatic life, other animals, plants, or humans;

   e. are in concentrations or combinations that will cause or contribute to the growth of aquatic plants or algae to such a degree as to create a nuisance, be unsightly, or otherwise impair the designated uses.

2. outside the mixing zone, to contain substances in concentrations that on the basis of available scientific data are believed to be sufficient to injure, be chronically toxic to, or be carcinogenic, mutagenic, or teratogenic to humans, animals, aquatic life, or plants.

C. MONITORING AND REPORTING

1. Representative Sampling

   Samples and measurements taken as required herein shall be representative of the volume and nature of the monitored discharge flow and shall be taken at times which reflect the full range and concentration of effluent parameters normally expected to be present. Samples shall not be taken at times to avoid showing elevated levels of any parameters.

2. Monthly Reporting

   The permittee shall submit monitoring reports to the Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM) containing results obtained during the previous month and shall be submitted no later than the 28th day of the month following each completed monitoring period. The first report shall be submitted by the 28th day of the month following the month in which the permit becomes effective.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
Fact Sheet for

SIGECO F.B. Culley Generating Station

Draft modification: March 2024
Final modification: April 2024

Indiana Department of Environmental Management
100 North Senate Avenue
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
(317) 232-8603
Toll Free (800) 451-6027
www.idem.IN.gov

Permittee:	Southern Indiana Gas and Electric Company (SIGECO) d/b/a CenterPoint Energy Indiana South (CEIS) P.O. Box 209 Evansville, IN 47702
Existing Permit Information:	Permit Number: IN0002259 Expiration Date: February 29, 2028
Facility Contact:	Angela Casbon-Scheller (812) 491-4787; Angela.Casbon-Scheller@centerpointenergy.com
Facility Location:	F.B. Culley Generating Station 3711 Darlington Road Newburgh, IN 47630 Warrick County
Receiving Stream:	Ohio River, Little Pigeon Creek near its confluence with the Ohio River
GLI/Non-GLI:	Non-GLI
Proposed Permit Action:	Modify
Date Application Received:	February 9, 2024
Source Category	NPDES Major – Industrial
Permit Writer:	Nikki Gardner (317) 232-8707;ngardner@idem.in.gov

Table of Contents

1.0 Introduction 3
2.0 Facility Description 3
2.1 General 3
2.2 Affected Outfall Locations 6
3.0 Permit Modification 6
3.1 Modification Request 6
3.2 IDEM's Proposed Modification 9
3.3 Antibacksliding 12
3.4 Antidegradation 13
3.5 Spill Response and Reporting Requirement 13
3.6 Permit Processing/Public Comment 13
3.7 Post Public Notice Addendum 13

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM) received a request from the permittee on February 9, 2024, to modify National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit IN0002259. The current five-year permit was issued with an effective date of March 1, 2023, in accordance with 327 IAC 5-2-6(a). The permit was subsequently modified on July 6, 2023, and August 30, 2023.

The Federal Water Pollution Control Act (more commonly known as the Clean Water Act), as amended, (Title 33 of the United States Code (U.S.C.) Section 1251 et seq.), requires an NPDES permit for the discharge of pollutants into surface waters. Furthermore, Indiana law requires a permit to control or limit the discharge of any contaminants into state waters or into a publicly owned treatment works. This proposed permit action by IDEM complies with and implements these federal and state requirements.

In accordance with Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Sections 124.8 and 124.56, as well as Title 327 of the Indiana Administrative Code (IAC) Article 5-3-8, a Fact Sheet is required for certain NPDES permits. This document fulfills the requirements established in these regulations. This Fact Sheet was prepared in order to document the factors considered in the development of NPDES Permit effluent limitations. The technical basis for the Fact Sheet may consist of evaluations of promulgated effluent guidelines, existing effluent quality, receiving water conditions, Indiana water quality standards-based wasteload allocations, and other information available to IDEM. Decisions to award variances to Water Quality Standards or promulgated effluent guidelines are justified in the Fact Sheet where necessary. This Fact Sheet also identifies the modified pages of the permit as issued on February 1, 2023, and subsequently modified on July 6, 2023, and August 30, 2023.

2.0 FACILITY DESCRIPTION

2.1 General

The SIGECO F.B. Culley Generating Station is classified under Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Code 4911 - Electric Services.

The facility is a coal-fired steam electric generating plant with two (2) generating units; Unit 2 (100 MW) and Unit 3 (270 MW). The permittee has proposed to retire Unit 2 by the end of 2025. The design flow (highest monthly average) based on the most recent 2 years of data is 295 MGD.

The Ohio River accounts for approximately 99% of the facility's intake water with groundwater accounting for the remainder. The design intake flow is 360 MGD.

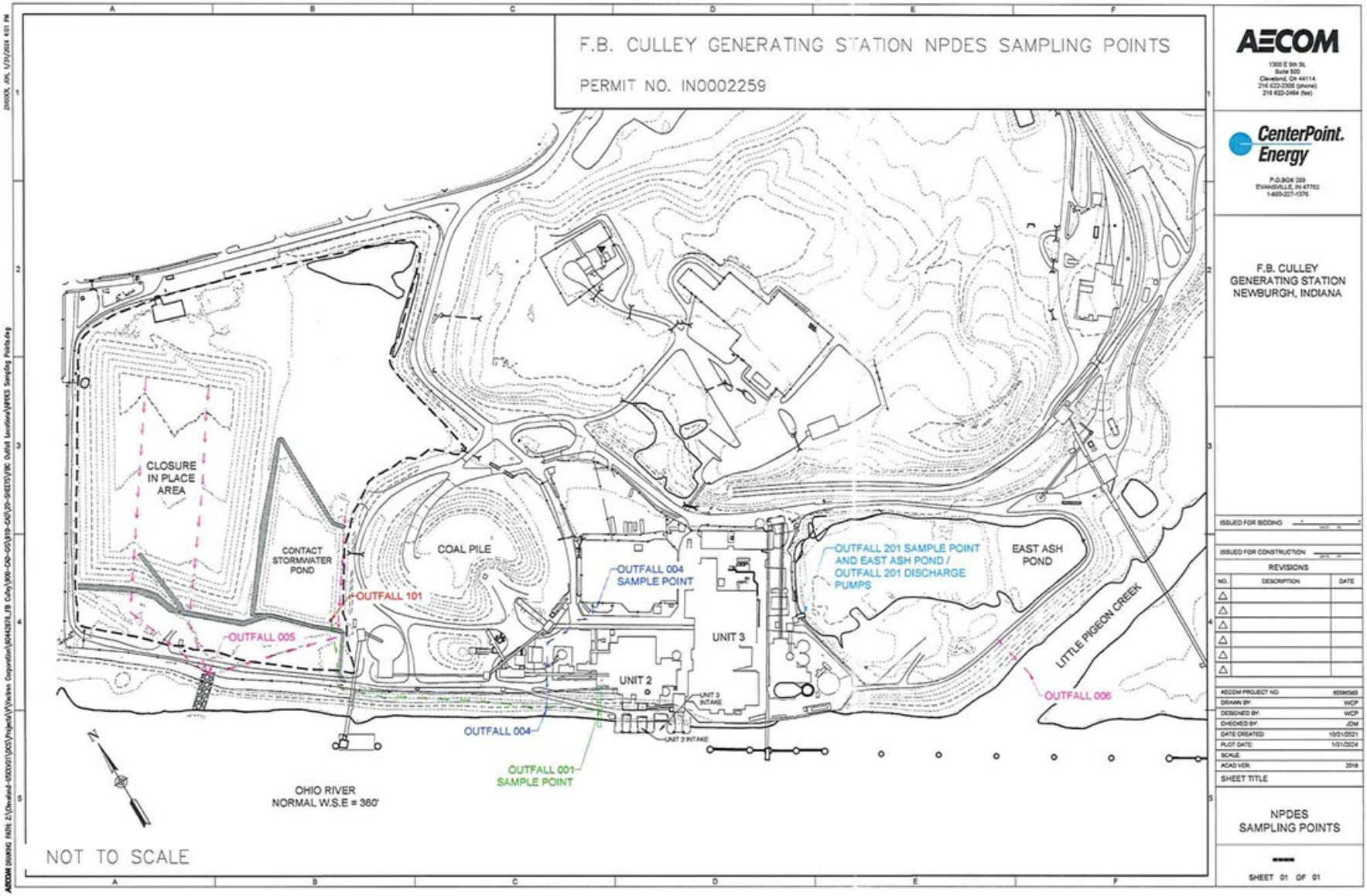
A map showing the location of the facility is included as Figure 1. A map showing locations of the outfalls/sampling locations is included as Figure 2.

Figure 1: Facility Location



3711 Darlington Road
Newburgh, IN 47630
Warrick County

Figure 2: Outfalls/Sampling Location Map



2.2 Outfall Locations

All outfalls are listed here, with the new outfall in **BOLD**. Only the new outfall is affected by the proposed permit modification.

Outfall #	Location		Corresponding Permit Table
Outfall 001	Latitude	37º 54’ 35.39”	Part I.A.1
	Longitude	-87º 19’ 37.99”	
Outfall 101	Latitude	37º 54’ 44.36”	Part I.A.2
	Longitude	-87º 19’ 50.81”	
Outfall 201	Latitude	37º 54’ 34.49”	Part I.A.3
	Longitude	-87º 19’ 27.59”	
Outfall 401	Latitude	37º 54’ 34.78”	Part I.A.4
	Longitude	-87º 19’ 28.98”	
Outfall 004	Latitude	37º 54’ 38.36”	Part I.A.5
	Longitude	-87º 19’ 35.09”	
Outfall 005	Latitude	37º 54’ 42.40”	Part I.A.6
	Longitude	-87º 19’ 51.49”	
Outfall 006	**Latitude**	**37˚ 54’ 29.01”**	**Part I.A.7**
	Longitude	**-87º 19’ 20.66”**	
Outfall 000	Administrative Outfall		Part I.A.8

3.0 PERMIT MODIFICATION

3.1 Modification Request

Southern Indiana Gas and Electric Company (SIGECO) is requesting permit language modifications to the F.B. Culley Generating Station NPDES Permit (No. IN0002259) for activities and changes related to future water management and the temporary perimeter gradient control wells that were added to the facility NPDES permit during a prior modification. The East Ash Pond is currently in the closure process to comply with the Coal Combustion Residuals (CCR) Part A Final Rule. Closure of the East Ash Pond will include removal of the CCR material, verification of the removal of the CCR material, stabilization of disturbed areas (topsoil and vegetative cover), and the installation of a storm water discharge channel that will discharge to the Little Pigeon Creek near its confluence with the Ohio River. The water discharge channel will serve two purposes, as follows:

1. To enable safe construction activities during the closure of the East Ash Pond, a temporary perimeter gradient control well system will be installed outside the limits of the pond. The perimeter gradient control well system will consist of a series of wells which will function for approximately 18-months during construction activities to limit intrusion of Ohio River water into the sides and base of the East Ash Pond. The lower portion of the discharge channel will first be constructed to manage discharge of water collected from the perimeter gradient control well system. The lower portion of the discharge channel will extend from the current Ohio River water surface elevation to a point up the existing embankment to an elevation higher than the seasonal high-water of the Ohio River to allow for the perimeter gradient control well system outlet pipes to remain above the Ohio River during construction activities.

2. The remaining portions of the discharge channel will be constructed following completion of pond excavation activities. The ultimate function of the discharge channel will be to manage noncontact stormwater collected in the former footprint of the East Ash Pond as well as any river water that may enter this area during seasonal high river levels.

A new Outfall 006 is requested for discharge of temporary flows from the perimeter gradient control well system during the ash pond closure process and to manage post-closure noncontact storm and river water flows.

In addition to the request to add a new Outfall 006, a modification of the description to Internal Outfall 201 is requested. In the previous permit modification dated June 21, 2023, the description of Internal Outfall 201 was modified for re-routing of flows away from Internal Outfall 201. These modifications included ceasing discharges from the East Ash Pond, while Internal Outfall 201 would remain in the permit for discharging water from the perimeter gradient control system. Further development of the perimeter gradient control system has identified the need to temporarily discharge higher flows to Internal Outfall 201 than provided in the previous modification request. In addition to the increased flow rate to Internal Outfall 201, flows in excess of Internal Outfall 201's system capacity are anticipated and will be diverted to the new Outfall 006 described previously.

An updated facility water balance diagram is included as Figure 3.

Outfall 201 and proposed Outfall 006 are shown in Figure 4.

Figure 3: Facility Water Balance Diagram

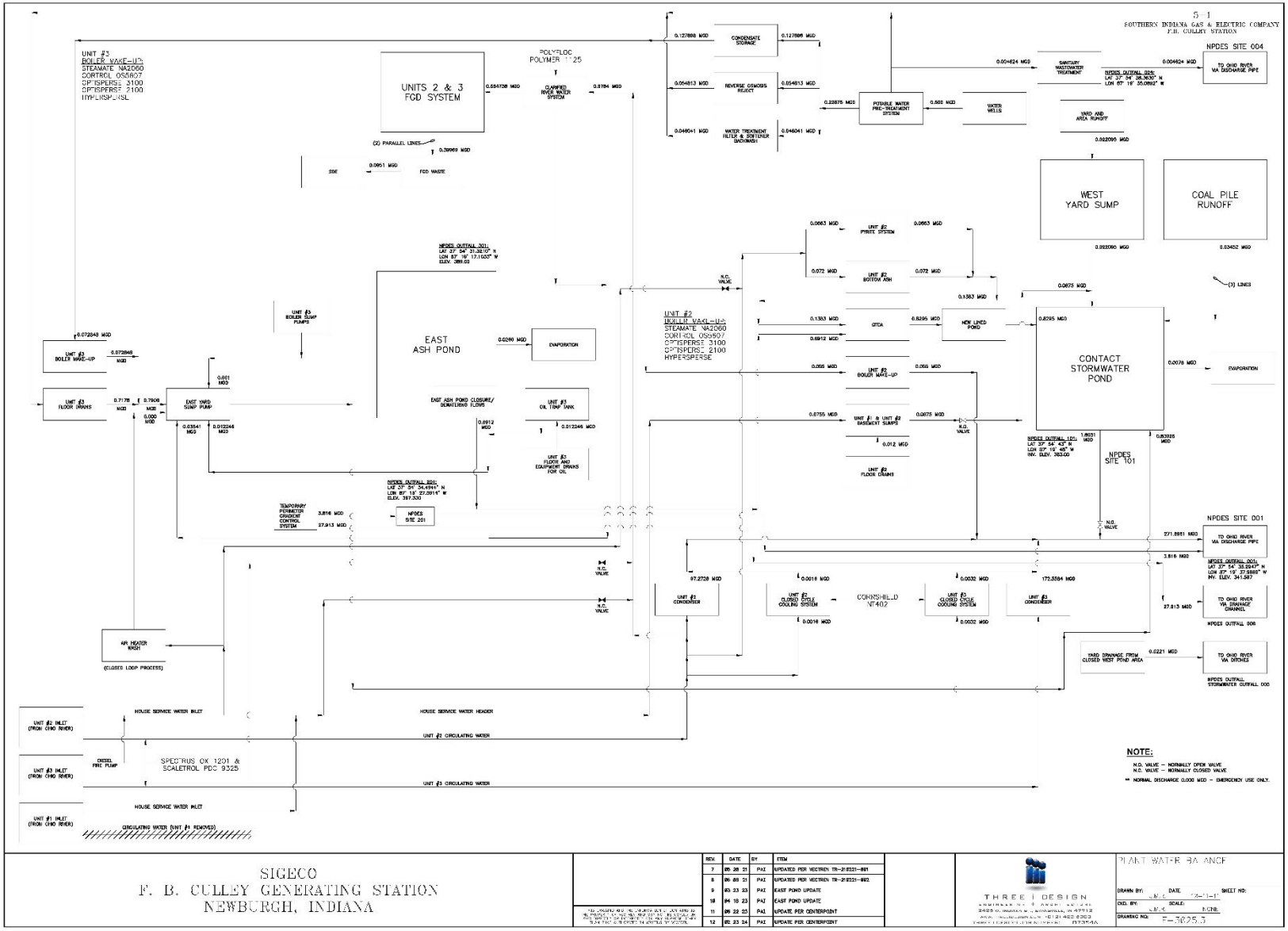
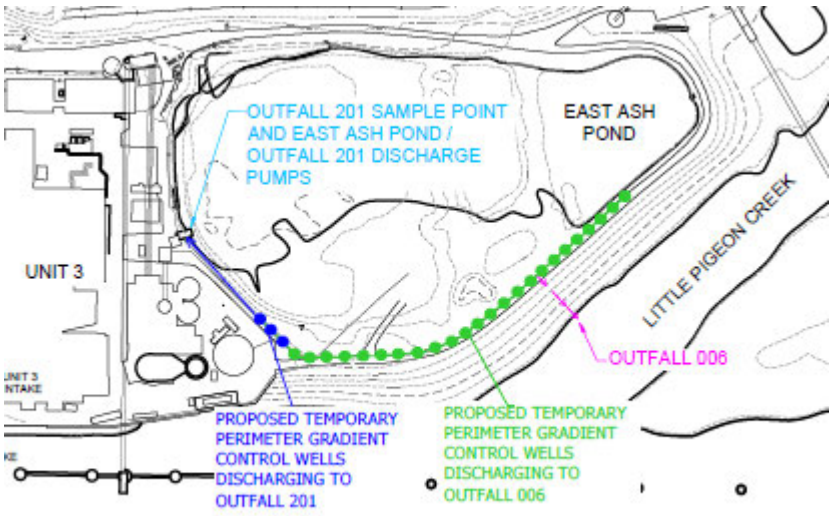


Figure 4: Outfall 201 and proposed Outfall 006



3.2 IDEM's Proposed Modification

The requested permit modification is approved. The following changes have been made:

1. Outfall 006 (Permit Part I.A.6; pages 17-19 of 79)

   Outfall 006 is a new outfall proposed to regulate flows from the perimeter gradient control well system during the East ash pond closure process and to manage post-closure noncontact stormwater flows. This outfall will have sampling requirements consistent with similar NPDES permits issued in Indiana.

   Flow

   The effluent flow is to be monitored in accordance with 327 IAC 5-2-13(a)(2).

   pH

   Discharges to waters of the state are limited to the range of 6.0-9.0 s.u., in accordance with 327 IAC 2-1-6(b)(2).

   Total Dissolved Solids, Total Suspended Solids (TSS), Antimony, Arsenic, Barium, Boron, Cadmium, Chloride, Chromium (Hexavalent), Chromium (Total), Cobalt, Fluoride, Lithium, Lead, Mercury, Molybdenum, Selenium, Sulfate, Thallium, and Zinc

   This facility is a coal-fired steam electric generating plant which has historically used unlined ash ponds. The West Ash Pond was closed prior to the 2023 permit renewal and the East Ash Pond is currently being closed to comply with the Coal Combustion Residuals (CCR) Part A Final Rule.

Unlined ash ponds are potential sources of pollutants associated with coal ash, which could be present in groundwater. Monitoring is proposed to evaluate the presence of these pollutants, and data collected will be used to determine if any of the pollutants have reasonable potential to exceed (RPE) water quality criteria, where a water quality standard has been established and included in 327 IAC 2-1-6.

Fluoride, sulfate, and TDS were selected for monitoring based on the list of constituents for detection monitoring of CCR contaminants found in 40 CFR 257 Appendix III. Antimony, arsenic, barium, cadmium, cobalt, lead, lithium, molybdenum, selenium, and thallium were selected for monitoring based on the list of constituents for assessment monitoring of CCR contaminants found in 40 CFR 257 Appendix IV. Hexavalent chromium was selected for monitoring based on 329 IAC 10 under the discretion of IDEM OLQ.

TSS, total chromium, mercury and zinc were selected because they are pollutants of concern in 40 CFR 423. Boron and chloride were selected because these pollutants are known to be associated with coal ash.

2. While only pages 1, 17, 18, and 19 of the permit have been modified, pages 1 through 21 are being provided to remove the blank pages of the permit.

3. Descriptions of Outfalls 001, 201, and 006 have been updated and changes are in **BOLD**. All facility outfalls are included here for the record.

   Outfall 001:

   Final Outfall 001 discharges to the Ohio River near river mile 773. According to the renewal application, the long-term average flow from the outfall is 181.6 MGD. Using data obtained from EPA ECHO, the design flow (highest monthly average) based on the most recent 2 years of data is 293 MGD. Treatment of the condenser cooling water includes the use of chlorine and bromine. Operations contributing to the flow include:

   - Two (2) Condenser Cooling units (178.3 MGD). Includes Unit #2 and Unit #3.
   - Unit #2 Boiler Make-Up Water (0.055 MGD).
   - Contact Stormwater Pond discharge (1.805 MGD). See Outfall 101 description below.
   - Perimeter gradient control wells (**3.816 MGD**). See Outfall 201 description below.
   - Treated metal cleaning wastewater (0.05 – 0.07 MGD). See Outfall 401 below.

   Outfall 101:

   Internal Outfall 101 is an internal outfall and is the discharge from the Contact Stormwater Pond. Using data obtained from EPA ECHO, the design flow (highest monthly average) based on the most recent 2 years of data is 3.78 MGD. Flow from Outfall 101 ultimately discharges through Outfall 001. Treatment of the contact stormwater pond water consists of sedimentation. The Contact Stormwater Pond receives water from:

- Coal pile run-off.
- New Lined Pond (Unit 2 Bottom Ash Transport water filtrate, East Ash Pond water filtrate from removal of legacy ash pond water and stormwater).
- West yard sump. Includes Unit #1 basement sump & Unit #2 basement sump (which includes the Unit #2 floor drains).
- East side yard sump. Includes Unit #3 Oil Trap Tank, floor drains, greensand water treatment filters regenerant and backwash, softener regenerant streams, RO rejects, Unit #3 Boiler make-up (source is condensate storage), Unit #3 boiler sump pumps, air heater & boiler washes, clarified river water system backwash, and potable water pre-treatment system.
- Metal cleaning wastewater. See Outfall 401.

Outfall 201:

Internal Outfall 201 is an internal outfall and will consist of discharge from the East Ash Pond perimeter gradient control wells. **As part of a previous permit modification issued August 30, 2023, the facility projected the flow from this outfall to be 1.0 MGD. As part of the current permit modification application, the facility has amended the projected flow to 3.816 MGD.** Current limits are being retained.

Outfall 401:

Internal Outfall 401 is an internal outfall which consists of metal cleaning wastewater. Metal cleaning occurs approximately once every 18 months. Metal cleaning wastewater is containerized and treated using pH adjustment, coagulation, and settling prior to commingling with other wastestreams. The treated metal cleaning wastewater will primarily be reused in the FGD process. However, treated metal cleaning wastewater may also be discharged to the closest yard drain, which would then go to the East Yard Sump where it would be combined with other discharges prior to entering the Contact Storm Water Pond, which discharges to Outfall 001 via internal Outfall 101. A single metal cleaning discharge event has an estimated total of 50,000 – 70,000 gallons. Internal Outfall 401 was established as the compliance point for discharging treated metal cleaning wastewater. Because the location of this activity is variable, yet the discharge always passes through the East Yard Sump, the latitude and longitude of the East Yard Sump will be used as Outfall 401 for data entry purposes. Samples should be collected after treatment and prior to entering a yard drain.

Outfall 004:

Final Outfall 004 consists of discharge from the sanitary wastewater package plant to the Ohio River. Treatment of the sanitary water consists of activated sludge and disinfection with ultraviolet light. Using data obtained from EPA ECHO, the design flow (highest monthly average) based on the most recent 2 years of data is 0.0249 MGD.

Outfall 005:

Final Outfall 005 consists of noncontact stormwater from the final cover system of the former West Ash Pond and adjacent green areas of the plant. The noncontact stormwater drains through a series of flow channels prior to discharging into the Ohio River via Outfall 005. The discharge from this outfall is not treated. Using data obtained from EPA ECHO, the maximum total flow reported during the most recent 2 years is 0.64 MGD. Flow will be variable due to the nature of the discharge.

Outfall 006:

Final Outfall 006 is a proposed new outfall that will discharge from the perimeter gradient control wells (27.913 MGD) located outside the perimeter of the East Ash Pond to Little Pigeon Creek near its confluence with the Ohio River. Following the cessation of pumping from the perimeter gradient control wells, Outfall 006 will discharge noncontact storm water from the former footprint of the East Ash Pond and adjacent green areas surrounding the former footprint. The calculated peak discharge of noncontact stormwater is 3.364 MGD for the 100-yr design storm event.

Outfall 000:

This is an administrative outfall for cooling water intake structure reporting.

3.3 Antibacksliding

Indiana's prohibitions on backsliding under 327 IAC 5-2-10(a)(11) are applicable to BPJ case-by-case technology-based effluent limitations, when proposed to be increased based on subsequently promulgated effluent guidelines under Section 304(b) of the CWA, and limitations based on Indiana water quality standards or treatment standards (327 IAC 5-10). Prohibitions on other types of backsliding (e.g., backsliding from limitations derived from effluent guidelines, from existing case-by-case limitations to new case-by-case limitations, and from conditions such as monitoring requirements that are not effluent limitations) are covered under federal regulation at 40 CFR 122.44(l)(1).

Under 327 IAC 5-2-10(a)(11), unless an exception under 327 IAC 5-2-10(a)(11)(B) applies, a permit may not be renewed, reissued or modified to contain effluent limitations that are less stringent than the comparable effluent limitations in the previous permit. For effluent limitations based on Indiana water quality or treatment standards, less stringent effluent limitations may also be allowed if they are in compliance with Section 303(d)(4) of the CWA. Under 40 CFR 122.44(l)(1), a permit may not be renewed or reissued to contain less stringent interim effluent limitations, standards or conditions than the final effluent limitations, standards or conditions in the previous permit unless the circumstances on which the previous permit was based have materially and substantially changed since the time the permit was issued and would constitute cause for permit modification or revocation and reissuance under 40 CFR 122.62.

None of the limits included in this permit are less stringent than the comparable effluent limitations in the previous permit, therefore, backsliding is not an issue in accordance with 327 IAC 5-2-10(a)(11) and 40 CFR 122.44(l)(1).

3.4 Antidegradation

Indiana's Antidegradation Standards and Implementation procedures are outlined in 327 IAC 2-1.3. The antidegradation standards established by 327 IAC 2-1.3-3 apply to all surface waters of the state. The permittee is prohibited from undertaking any deliberate action that would result in a new or increased discharge of a bioaccumulative chemical of concern (BCC) or a new or increased permit limit for a regulated pollutant that is not a BCC unless information is submitted to the commissioner demonstrating that the proposed new or increased discharge will not cause a significant lowering of water quality, or an antidegradation demonstration submitted and approved in accordance 327 IAC 2-1.3-5 and 2-1.3-6.

The NPDES permit does not propose to establish a new or increased loading of a regulated pollutant; therefore, the Antidegradation Implementation Procedures in 327 IAC 2-1.3-5 and 2-1.3-6 do not apply to the permitted discharge.

3.5 Spill Response and Reporting Requirement

Reporting requirements associated with the Spill Reporting, Containment, and Response requirements of 327 IAC 2-6.1 are included in Part II.B.2.(d), Part II.B.3.(c), and Part II.C.3. of the NPDES permit. Spills from the permitted facility meeting the definition of a spill under 327 IAC 2-6.1-4(15), the applicability requirements of 327 IAC 2-6.1-1, and the Reportable Spills requirements of 327 IAC 2-6.1-5 (other than those meeting an exclusion under 327 IAC 2-6.1-3 or the criteria outlined below) are subject to the Reporting Responsibilities of 327 IAC 2-6.1-7.

It should be noted that the reporting requirements of 327 IAC 2-6.1 do not apply to those discharges or exceedances that are under the jurisdiction of an applicable permit when the substance in question is covered by the permit and death or acute injury or illness to animals or humans does not occur. In order for a discharge or exceedance to be under the jurisdiction of this NPDES permit, the substance in question (a) must have been discharged in the normal course of operation from an outfall listed in this permit, and (b) must have been discharged from an outfall for which the permittee has authorization to discharge that substance.

3.6 Permit Processing/Public Comment

Pursuant to IC 13-15-5-1, IDEM will publish the draft permit document online at https://www.in.gov/idem/public-notices/. Additional information on public participation can be found in the "Citizens' Guide to IDEM", available at https://www.in.gov/idem/resources/citizens-guide-to-idem/. A 30-day comment period is available to solicit input from interested parties, including the public.

3.7 Post Public Notice Addendum

Warrick				
United Minerals Co LLC - Seven Hills Mine	NPDES General Permit Public Notice [PDF]	03/27/2024 - 04/15/2024	No	Permit Number: ING040290 Project Manager: Burget, Catherine A
Pigeon Township RSD WWTP	NPDES Final Permit Public Notice [PDF]	03/26/2024 - 04/12/2024	No	Permit Number: IN0062049 Project Manager: Eilerman, Nicholas
F.B. Culley Generating Station	NPDES Draft Permit Public Notice [PDF]	03/19/2024 - 04/19/2024	Yes	Permit Number: IN0002259 Project Manager: Gardner, Nicole

The draft NPDES permit for the SIGECO F.B. Culley Generating Station was made available for public comment from March 19, 20224, through April 19, 2024, as part of Public Notice No. 20240319 – IN0002259– D on IDEM's website at https://www.in.gov/idem/public-notices/public-notices-all-regions/. During this comment period, no comment letters were received.

STATE OF INDIANA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
PUBLIC NOTICE NO: 20240503 – IN0002259 – F
DATE OF NOTICE: May 03, 2024

The Office of Water Quality has issued the following FINAL NPDES PERMIT:

MAJOR MODIFICATION:

SIGECO F.B. CULLEY GENERATING STATION, Permit No. IN0002259, WARRICK COUNTY, 3711 Darlington Road, Newburgh, IN. This facility is a coal-fired steam electric generating plant with two (2) generating units. The permittee has requested to add a new outfall to the permit, Outfall 006 and to modify the description of internal Outfall 201. IDEM has agreed to modify the above-named permit. Outfall 006 is located at 37º 54' 29.01" N, -87º 19' 20.66" W and will discharge non-contact stormwater at a rate of 3.364 MGD to the Ohio River. Permit Manager: Nikki Gardner, 317/232-8707, ngardner@idem.in.gov. Posted online at https://www.in.gov/idem/public-notices/.

Notice of Right to Administrative Review

If you wish to challenge this Permit, you must file a Petition for Administrative Review with the Office of Adjudication (OEA) and serve a copy of the Petition upon IDEM. The requirements for filing a Petition for Administrative Review are found in IC 4-21.5-3-7, IC 13-15-6-1 and 315 IAC 1-3-2. A summary of the requirements of these laws is provided below.

A Petition for Administrative Review must be filed with the Office of Environmental Adjudication (OEA) within fifteen (15) days of the issuance of this notice (eighteen (18) days if you received this notice by U.S. Mail), and a copy must be served upon IDEM. Addresses are:

Director
Office of Environmental Adjudication
Indiana Government Center North
100 North Senate Avenue - Room N103
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

Commissioner
Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Indiana Government Center North
100 North Senate Avenue - Room 1301
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

The Petition must contain the following information:

1. The name, address and telephone number of each petitioner.
2. A description of each petitioner's interest in the Permit.
3. A statement of facts demonstrating that each petitioner is:
   a. a person to whom the order is directed.
   b. aggrieved or adversely affected by the Permit.
   c. entitled to administrative review under any law.

4. The reasons for the request for administrative review.
5. The particular legal issues proposed for review.
6. The alleged environmental concerns or technical deficiencies of the Permit.
7. The Permit terms and conditions that the petitioner believes would be appropriate and would comply with the law.
8. The identity of any persons represented by the petitioner.
9. The identity of the person against whom administrative review is sought.
10. A copy of the Permit that is the basis of the petition.
11. A statement identifying petitioner's attorney or other representative, if any.

Failure to meet the requirements of the law with respect to a Petition for Administrative Review may result in a waiver of your right to seek administrative review of the Permit. Examples are:

1. Failure to file a Petition by the applicable deadline.
2. Failure to serve a copy of the Petition upon IDEM when it is filed; or
3. Failure to include the information required by law.

If you seek to have a Permit stayed during the Administrative Review, you may need to file a Petition for a Stay of Effectiveness. The specific requirements for such a Petition can be found in 315 IAC 1-3-2 and 315 IAC 1-3-2.1.

Pursuant to IC 4-21.5-3-17, OEA will provide all parties with Notice of any pre-hearing conferences, preliminary hearings, hearings, stays, or orders disposing of the review of this action. If you are entitled to Notice under IC 4-21.5-3-5(b) and would like to obtain notices of any pre-hearing conferences, preliminary hearings, hearings, stays, or orders disposing of the review of this action without intervening in the proceeding you must submit a written request to OEA at the address above. More information on the appeal review process is available on the website for the Office of Environmental Adjudication at http://www.in.gov/oea.

Angela Casbon-Scheller
Director, Generation Compliance & Carbon Policy
Angela.Casbon-Scheller@CenterPointEnergy.com

P.O. Box 209
Evansville, IN 47702-0209
812-491-4787

February 8, 2024

Submitted via email:
NGardner@idem.IN.gov
OWQWWPer@idem.IN.gov

Ms. Nicole Gardner
Indiana Department of Environmental Management
Office of Water Quality – Industrial NPDES Permit Section
100 North Senate Ave
Indianapolis, IN 46204-2251

RE: NPDES Permit Modification Request
SIGECO F.B. Culley Generating Station
Permit No. IN0002259

Dear Ms. Gardner:

Southern Indiana Gas and Electric Company (SIGECO) is requesting permit language modifications to the F.B. Culley Generating Station NPDES Permit (No. IN0002259) for activities and changes related to future water management and the temporary perimeter gradient control wells that were added to the facility NPDES permit during a prior modification. The East Ash Pond is currently in the closure process to comply with the Coal Combustion Residuals (CCR) Part A Final Rule. Closure of the East Ash Pond will include removal of the CCR material, verification of the removal of the CCR material, stabilization of disturbed areas (topsoil and vegetative cover), and the installation of a storm water discharge channel that will discharge to the Ohio River. The water discharge channel will serve two purposes, as follows:

1. To enable safe construction activities during the closure of the East Ash Pond, a temporary perimeter gradient control well system will be installed outside the limits of the pond. The perimeter gradient control well system will consist of a series of wells which will function for approximately 18-months during construction activities to limit intrusion of Ohio River water into the sides and base of the East Ash Pond. The lower portion of the discharge channel will first be constructed to manage discharge of water collected from the perimeter gradient control well system. The lower portion of the discharge channel will extend from the current Ohio River water surface elevation to a point up the existing embankment to an elevation higher than the seasonal high-water of the Ohio River to allow for the perimeter gradient control well system outlet pipes to remain above the Ohio River during construction activities.
2. The remaining portions of the discharge channel will be constructed following completion of pond excavation activities. The ultimate function of the discharge channel will be to manage non-contact stormwater collected in the former footprint of the East Ash Pond as well as any river water that may enter this area during seasonal high river levels.

A new Outfall 006 is requested for discharge to the Ohio River of temporary flows from the perimeter gradient control well system during the ash pond closure process and to manage post-closure noncontact storm and river water flows.

In addition to the request to add a new Outfall 006, a modification of the description to Internal Outfall 201 is requested. In the previous permit modification dated June 21, 2023, the description of Internal Outfall 201 was modified for re-routing of flows away from Internal Outfall 201. These modifications included ceasing discharges from the East Ash Pond, while Internal Outfall 201 would remain in the permit for discharging water from the

CenterPoint Energy

Angela Casbon-Scheller
Director, Generation Compliance & Carbon Policy
Angela.Casbon-Scheller@CenterPointEnergy.com

P.O. Box 209
Evansville, IN 47702-0209
812-491-4787

perimeter gradient control system. Further development of the perimeter gradient control system has identified the need to temporarily discharge higher flows to Internal Outfall 201 than provided in the previous modification request. In addition to the increased flow rate to Internal Outfall 201, flows in excess of Internal Outfall 201's system capacity are anticipated and will be diverted to the new Outfall 006 described previously. These permit language modifications affect the description of Internal Outfall 201, and the addition of new Outfall 006.

We suggest the following language changes in the permit (proposed new language in **bold** text):

- **Part I.A.7**, new section

The permittee is authorized to discharge water from the outfall listed below in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. The permittee is authorized to discharge from Outfall 006, located at Latitude 37° 54' 29.01", Longitude -87° 19' 20.66".

- Permit Modification Fact Sheet Section 2.2, Outfall Locations:

Outfall 006	**Lattitude**	**37° 54' 29.01"**
	Longitude	**-87° 19' 20.66"**

- Permit Modification Fact Sheet Section 3.2, **Outfall 006:**
  006: Outfall 006 is an outfall that discharges flows from the perimeter gradient control system (27.913 MGD) located outside the perimeter of the East Ash Pond. Following the cessation of pumping from the perimeter gradient control wells, Outfall 006 will discharge noncontact storm water from the former East Ash Pond and adjacent green areas surrounding the pond. The calculated peak discharge of noncontact stormwater is 3.364 MGD for the 100-yr design storm event. The noncontact storm water drains through an outlet channel prior to discharging into the Ohio River via Outfall 006.

Attached to this letter is the outfall descriptions document that was included in the renewal application packet, with proposed edits as they relate to this modification request. A copy of the updated water balance diagram will be provided once the modifications are deemed acceptable and upon request from IDEM.

If you have any questions about the enclosed information, please contact me at 812-491-4787 or Angela.Casbon-Scheller@centerpointenergy.com.

Sincerely,

Angela Casbon-Scheller
Director, Generation Compliance and Carbon Policy
Environmental Department

Cc: File

SIGECO F.B. Culley Generating Station
NPDES Permit IN0002259 Renewal Application
February 8, 2024

Outfall List

- 001: Outfall 001 discharges to the Ohio River near river mile 773. The average flow from the outfall is 181.6 MGD. Operations contributing to the flow include:
  - Condenser Cooling – two units (269.836 MGD). Treatment includes the use of chlorine (treatment code 2-F) and bromine (2-H)
  - Unit #2 Boiler Make-Up – 0.055 MGD
  - Contact Storm Water pond discharge (see Outfall 101 description below) – 1.805 MGD
  - Perimeter gradient control wells (see Outfall 201 description below) – **3.816 MGD**

- 004: Outfall 004 is an outfall regulating the discharge from the sanitary wastewater package plant. The average flow is 0.011 MGD and the outfall discharges to the Ohio River. Treatment for the sanitary water includes:
  - disinfection with ultra violet light (2-H)
  - activated sludge (3-A)

- 101: Outfall 101 is an internal outfall regulating the discharge from the contact storm water pond (1.805 MGD). The contact storm water pond receives water from the coal pile run-off, new lined pond, west yard sump, and Unit #1 & Unit #2 basement sumps (which includes the Unit #2 floor drains), oil separation tank, east side yard sump, boiler seal troughs, floor drains, greensand water treatment filters regenerant and backwash, softener regenerant streams, and RO rejects. Flow from Outfall 101 ultimately discharges through Outfall 001. Treatment for the contact storm water pond water includes:
  - Polymer addition
  - sedimentation (1-U)

- 201: Outfall 201 is an internal outfall regulating the discharge from the East ash pond perimeter gradient control wells **(3.816 MGD)**. The outfall combines with other plant waters and discharges through Outfall 001.

- 101AS: Semi-Annual monitoring requirements for standard stormwater parameters are included in Internal Outfall 101. Those parameters are reported on a separate Discharge Monitoring Report that is identified as Outfall 101AS.

- 005: Outfall 005S discharges noncontact storm water from the final cover system of the former West Ash Pond and adjacent green areas of the plant. The noncontact storm water drains through a series of flow channels prior to discharging into the Ohio River via Outfall 005.

- **006: Outfall 006 is an outfall that discharges flows from the perimeter gradient control wells (27.913 MGD) located outside the perimeter of the East Ash Pond. Following the cessation of pumping from the perimeter gradient control wells, Outfall 006 will discharge noncontact storm water from the former footprint of the East Ash Pond and adjacent green areas surrounding the former footprint. The calculated peak discharge of noncontact stormwater is 3.364 MGD for the 100-yr design storm event. The noncontact storm water drains through an outlet channel prior to discharging into the Ohio River via Outfall 006.**

- 000: This is the intake structure for water entering the plant.

Water Treatment Additives

The following water treatment additives are used in processes that contribute to Outfall 001 and have been previously approved by IDEM: Scaletrol PDC 9325, Sodium Bisulfite, Cortrol OS 5607, Steamate NA 0280, Optisperse HTP 3001, Optisperse HP 3100, Optisperse HP 2100, Spectrus OX 1201, Corrshield NT 402, Polyfloc AE 1125, 12.5% Bleach (Sodium Hypochlorite), Ferric Chloride, Potassium Permanganate, Metclear 2405, Klaraid PC1190 (polymer), Sodium Hydroxide, and Sodium Chloride.

Microbe-Lift is a water treatment additives that is used in the sanitary wastewater treatment process that discharges to Outfall 004.

Form 2C Data Explanation

Form 2C, part V data was obtained from monthly MMR data sheets (September 2018 – August 2021) previously submitted to the IDEM and two Form 2C specific sampling events on March 18, 2021 and July 20, 2021. The "Long Term Average Value" column is the average of the monthly averages reported on the MMRs during the past one-year period. The "Maximum 30-Day Values" column is the highest calendar month average that occurred during the data set. All supporting data has been summarized in spreadsheets which are included in tab 2 of this application.

Drawings in Tab 7

- Plant water balance diagram (full size and 11 x 17)
- Outfall Locations
- Google Earth view

I. Identification of Potentially Affected Persons

Please list here any and all persons whom you have reason to believe have a substantial or proprietary interest in this matter, or could otherwise be considered to be potentially affected under the law. Failure to notify any person who is later determined to be potentially affected could result in voiding our decision on procedural grounds. To ensure conformance with AOPA and to avoid reversal of a decision, please list all such parties. The letter attached to this form will further explain the requirements under the AOPA. Attach additional names and addresses on a separate sheet of paper, as needed. Please indicate below the type of action you are requesting.

Name: Dan Saylor - Warrick County Commissioner		Name: Terry Phillippe - Warrick County Commissioner
Street address: Old Courthouse 107 West Locust, Ste 301		Street address: Old Courthouse 107 West Locust, Ste 301
City/State/ZIP code: Boonville, IN 46701		City/State/ZIP code: Boonville, IN 46701
Name: Robert Johnson - Warrick County Commissioner		Name: Stacie Krieger - Newburgh Town Council President
Street address: Old Courhouse 107 West Locust, Ste 301		Street address: 23 W. Jennings Street
City/State/ZIP code: Boonville, IN 46701		City/State/ZIP code: Newburgh, IN 47630
Name: Christy L. Powell - Newburgh Town Manager		Name:
Street address: 23 W. Jennings Street		Street address:
City/State/ZIP code: Newburgh,, IN 47630		City/State/ZIP code:
Name:		Name:
Street address:		Street address:
City/State/ZIP code:		City/State/ZIP code:
Name:		Name:
Street address:		Street address:
City/State/ZIP code:		City/State/ZIP code:
Name:		Name:
Street address:		Street address:
City/State/ZIP code:		City/State/ZIP code:
Name:		Name:
Street address:		Street address:
City/State/ZIP code:		City/State/ZIP code:
Name:		Name:
Street address:		Street address:
City/State/ZIP code:		City/State/ZIP code:
Name:		Name:
Street address:		Street address:
City/State/ZIP code:		City/State/ZIP code:
Name:		Name:
Street address:		Street address:
City/State/ZIP code:		City/State/ZIP code:

II. Please complete this form by signing the following statement.

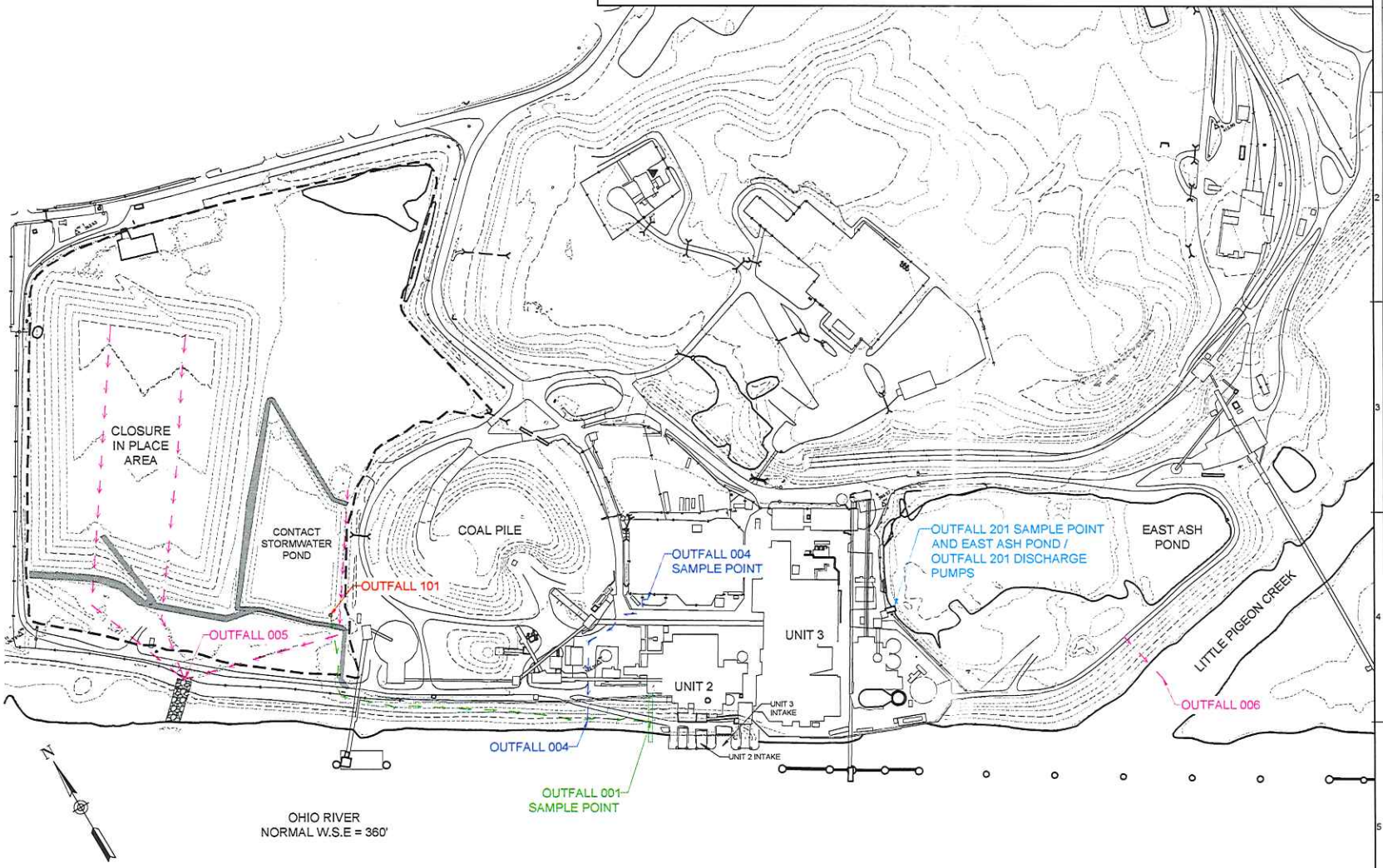
I certify to the best of my knowledge I have listed all potentially affected parties, as defined by IC 4-21.5.		
Signature: F Shane Bradford		
Printed name: F. Shane Bradford		Date *(month, day, year)*: 2-8-2024
Name of facility: Southern Indiana Gas and Electric Company, F.B. Culley Generating Station		
Address of facility *(number and street)*: 3711 Darlington Road		
City of facility: Newburgh	State of facility: IN	ZIP code: 47630

III. Type of Action (check one)

- ☑ NPDES Permit-327 IAC 5
- ☐ Pretreatment Permit -327 IAC 5
- ☐ Construction Permit-327 IAC 3

F.B. CULLEY GENERATING STATION NPDES SAMPLING POINTS

PERMIT NO. IN0002259



NOT TO SCALE

AECOM
1300 E 9th St.
Suite 500
Cleveland, Oh 44114
216 622-2300 (phone)
216 622-2464 (fax)

CenterPoint Energy
P.O.BOX 209
EVANSVILLE, IN 47702
1-800-227-1376

F.B. CULLEY
GENERATING STATION
NEWBURGH, INDIANA

ISSUED FOR BIDDING — DATE: - BY: -

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION — DATE: BY:

REVISIONS

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
△		
△		
△		
△		
△		
△		

AECOM PROJECT NO:	60586560
DRAWN BY:	WCP
DESIGNED BY:	WCP
CHECKED BY:	JDM
DATE CREATED:	10/21/2021
PLOT DATE:	1/31/2024
SCALE:	
ACAD VER:	2018

SHEET TITLE

NPDES
SAMPLING POINTS

SHEET 01 OF 01

AECOM DRAWING PATH: Z:\Cleveland-USCLV01\DCS\Projects\VVVectren Corporation\60442876_FB Culley\900-CAD-GIS\910-CAD\20-SHEETS\FBC Outfall Locations\NPDES Sampling Points.dwg
ZIMMER, JON, 1/31/2024 4:01 PM

SOUTHERN INDIANA GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY
F.B. CULLEY STATION

UNIT #3
BOILER MAKE-UP:
STEAMATE NA2060
CORTROL OS5607
OPTISPERSE 3100
OPTISPERSE 2100
HYPERSPERSE

POLYFLOC
POLYMER 1125

UNITS 2 & 3
FGD SYSTEM

0.654738 MGD

CLARIFIED
RIVER WATER
SYSTEM

0.9784 MGD

(2) PARALLEL LINES

0.39969 MGD

SDE

0.0951 MGD

FGD WASTE

0.127898 MGD

CONDENSATE
STORAGE

0.127898 MGD

0.054813 MGD

REVERSE OSMOSIS
REJECT

0.054813 MGD

0.046041 MGD

WATER TREATMENT
FILTER & SOFTENER
BACKWASH

0.046041 MGD

0.22875 MGD

POTABLE WATER
PRE-TREATMENT
SYSTEM

0.500 MGD

WATER
WELLS

0.004624 MGD

SANITARY
WASTEWATER
TREATMENT

0.004624 MGD

NPDES OUTFALL 004:
LAT 37° 54' 38.3630" N
LON 87° 19' 35.0892" W

NPDES SITE 004

TO OHIO RIVER
VIA DISCHARGE PIPE

YARD AND
AREA RUNOFF

0.022095 MGD

WEST
YARD SUMP

0.022095 MGD

COAL PILE
RUNOFF

0.03452 MGD

(3) LINES

NPDES OUTFALL 301:
LAT 37° 54' 31.3210" N
LON 87° 19' 17.1033" W
ELEV. 389.00

EAST
ASH POND

0.0260 MGD

EVAPORATION

EAST ASH POND CLOSURE/
DEWATERING FLOWS

0.6912 MGD

UNIT #3
OIL TRAP TANK

0.012246 MGD

UNIT #3
FLOOR AND
EQUIPMENT DRAINS
FOR OIL

UNIT #3
BOILER SUMP
PUMPS

0.001 MGD

0.072848 MGD

UNIT #3
BOILER MAKE-UP

0.072848 MGD

UNIT #3
FLOOR DRAINS

0.7178 MGD

0.7906 MGD

0.000 MGD

EAST YARD
SUMP PUMP

0.03541 MGD

0.012246 MGD

NPDES OUTFALL 201:
LAT 37° 54' 34.4944" N
LON 87° 19' 27.5914" W
ELEV. 397.330

TEMPORARY
PERIMETER
GRADIENT
CONTROL
SYSTEM

3.816 MGD

27.913 MGD

NPDES
SITE 201

N.C.
VALVE

N.C.
VALVE

N.C.
VALVE

UNIT #2
BOILER MAKE-UP:
STEAMATE NA2060
CORTROL OS5607
OPTISPERSE 3100
OPTISPERSE 2100
HYPERSPERSE

0.0663 MGD

UNIT #2
PYRITE SYSTEM

0.0663 MGD

0.072 MGD

UNIT #2
BOTTOM ASH

0.072 MGD

0.1383 MGD

0.1383 MGD

GTCA

0.8295 MGD

NEW LINED
POND

0.6912 MGD

0.055 MGD

UNIT #2
BOILER MAKE-UP

0.055 MGD

0.0755 MGD

UNIT #1 & UNIT #2
BASEMENT SUMPS

0.0875 MGD

N.O.
VALVE

0.012 MGD

UNIT #2
FLOOR DRAINS

0.0875 MGD

0.8295 MGD

CONTACT
STORMWATER
POND

0.0078 MGD

EVAPORATION

NPDES OUTFALL 101:
LAT 37° 54' 43" N
LON 87° 19' 45" W
INV. ELEV. 383.00

1.8051 MGD

0.83926 MGD

NPDES
SITE 101

N.O.
VALVE

NPDES SITE 001

271.6961 MGD

TO OHIO RIVER
VIA DISCHARGE PIPE

3.816 MGD

NPDES OUTFALL 001:
LAT 37° 54' 35.2947" N
LON 87° 19' 37.9869" W
INV. ELEV. 341.587

27.913 MGD

TO OHIO RIVER
VIA DRAINAGE
CHANNEL

NPDES OUTFALL 006

97.2728 MGD

UNIT #2
CONDENSER

0.0016 MGD

UNIT #2
CLOSED CYCLE
COOLING SYSTEM

0.0016 MGD

CORRSHIELD
NT402

0.0032 MGD

UNIT #3
CLOSED CYCLE
COOLING SYSTEM

0.0032 MGD

172.5584 MGD

UNIT #3
CONDENSER

YARD DRAINAGE FROM
CLOSED WEST POND AREA

0.0221 MGD

TO OHIO RIVER
VIA DITCHES

NPDES OUTFALL
STORMWATER OUTFALL 005

AIR HEATER
WASH

(CLOSED LOOP PROCESS)

UNIT #2 INLET
(FROM OHIO RIVER)

HOUSE SERVICE WATER INLET

HOUSE SERVICE WATER HEADER

UNIT #2 CIRCULATING WATER

UNIT #3 INLET
(FROM OHIO RIVER)

DIESEL
FIRE PUMP

SPECTRUS OX 1201 &
SCALETROL PDC 9325

UNIT #3 CIRCULATING WATER

UNIT #1 INLET
(FROM OHIO RIVER)

HOUSE SERVICE WATER INLET

CIRCULATING WATER (UNIT #1 REMOVED)

NOTE:

N.O. VALVE – NORMALLY OPEN VALVE
N.C. VALVE – NORMALLY CLOSED VALVE

** NORMAL DISCHARGE 0.000 MGD – EMERGENCY USE ONLY.

SIGECO
F. B. CULLEY GENERATING STATION
NEWBURGH, INDIANA

THIS DRAWING AND THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS IS THE PROPERTY OF VECTREN AND MAY NOT BE COPIED OR USED DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN THAT AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY VECTREN.

REV.	DATE	BY	ITEM
7	05 20 21	PAI	UPDATED PER VECTREN TR-210221-001
8	06 08 21	PAI	UPDATED PER VECTREN TR-210221-002
9	03 23 23	PAI	EAST POND UPDATE
10	04 18 23	PAI	EAST POND UPDATE
11	06 22 23	PAI	UPDATE PER CENTERPOINT
12	02 23 24	PAI	UPDATE PER CENTERPOINT

THREE i DESIGN
ENGINEERING + ARCHITECTURE
2425 W. INDIANA ST., EVANSVILLE, IN 47712
WWW.THREEIDESIGN.COM (812) 423-6500
THREE I DESIGN JOB NUMBER: 07354A

PLANT WATER BALANCE

DRAWN BY: J.M.R.	DATE 10-11-11	SHEET NO:
CKD. BY: J.M.R.	SCALE: NONE	
DRAWING NO: F-3025.3		

F.B. CULLEY GENERATING STATION NPDES SAMPLING POINTS

PERMIT NO. IN0002259

CLOSURE IN PLACE AREA

CONTACT STORMWATER POND

COAL PILE

OUTFALL 101

OUTFALL 005

OUTFALL 004 SAMPLE POINT

UNIT 3

UNIT 2

UNIT 3 INTAKE

UNIT 2 INTAKE

OUTFALL 004

OUTFALL 001 SAMPLE POINT

OUTFALL 201 SAMPLE POINT AND EAST ASH POND / OUTFALL 201 DISCHARGE PUMPS

EAST ASH POND

LITTLE PIGEON CREEK

OUTFALL 006

OHIO RIVER
NORMAL W.S.E = 360'

N

NOT TO SCALE

AECOM
1300 E 9th St.
Suite 500
Cleveland, Oh 44114
216 622-2300 (phone)
216 622-2464 (fax)

CenterPoint Energy
P.O.BOX 209
EVANSVILLE, IN 47702
1-800-227-1376

F.B. CULLEY
GENERATING STATION
NEWBURGH, INDIANA

ISSUED FOR BIDDING	- DATE	- BY
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	DATE	BY

REVISIONS

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
△		
△		
△		
△		
△		
△		

AECOM PROJECT NO:	60586569
DRAWN BY:	WCP
DESIGNED BY:	WCP
CHECKED BY:	JDM
DATE CREATED:	10/21/2021
PLOT DATE:	1/31/2024
SCALE:	
ACAD VER:	2018

SHEET TITLE

NPDES
SAMPLING POINTS

SHEET 01 OF 01

AECOM DRAWING PATH: Z:\Cleveland-USCLV01\DCS\Projects\V\Vectren Corporation\60442676_FB Culley\900-CAD-GIS\910-CAD\20-SHEETS\FBC Outfall Locations\NPDES Sampling Points.dwg
ZWODER, JON, 1/31/2024 4:01 PM

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and Northern Indiana Public Service Company LLC	)))))	Order No. 202-26-46
Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and CenterPoint Energy Indiana South	)))))	Order No. 202-26-47

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 30
DOE Rehearing Procedures

An official website of the United States government Here's how you know

U.S. DEPARTMENT of ENERGY

DOE 202(c) Order Rehearing Procedures

DOE may revise these procedures through advance written notification to the parties and posting here.

Intervention. Any person seeking to intervene to become a party must file a written motion to intervene by emailing AskCR@hq.doe.gov. A motion to intervene must state the movant's interest in sufficient factual detail to demonstrate that the movant has or represents an interest which may be directly and substantially affected by the outcome of the proceeding. A motion to intervene must be filed within 30 days after the

issuance of a section 202(c) order, which includes an original order or a renewal order. No grant of late intervention is permitted unless DOE finds good cause. The grant of party status will be expressly stated by DOE order within thirty days of filing. A motion to intervene may be combined with a motion for rehearing, answer, or other motion.

Rehearing. Pursuant to 16 U.S. Code § 825*l*, any party applying for rehearing must file a written motion for rehearing by emailing AskCR@hq.doe.gov within 30 days after the issuance of a section 202(c) order. The motion for rehearing must set forth specifically the ground or grounds upon which such motion is based and must contain a clear and concise statement of the facts and law which support the motion and the specific relief or ruling requested. Any grounds not specifically identified in such motion shall be waived. All motions for rehearing will be addressed in a consolidated proceeding and order on rehearing. Unless DOE acts upon the motion for rehearing within 30 days of filing, such motion may be deemed to have been denied.

Answers. Any party may file an answer to another party's motion by emailing AskCR@hq.doe.gov within 7 days after the motion is filed. An answer must contain a clear and concise statement of any disputed factual allegations and any law upon which the answer relies. An answer to an answer is not permitted.

Timing and Service. DOE will use best efforts to post filings here within 24 hours of receipt. Such posting constitutes service to all parties. Filing or posting due dates that fall on a federal holiday or weekend shall be extended to the next business day. Documents received after 4:30 p.m. Eastern Time are deemed filed on the next business day.

Confidentiality. DOE strongly encourages that all filings be limited to information suitable for public release. If procedures to maintain confidentiality are requested, DOE will provide them as needed at the discretion of DOE.

Committed to Restoring America's Energy Dominance.

Quick Links

Leadership & Offices

Mission

Contact Us

Careers

Resources

Budget & Performance

Directives, Delegations, & Requirements

Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)

Inspector General

Privacy Program

Federal Government

USA.gov

The White House

Follow Us

Open Gov Accessibility Privacy Information Quality Web Policies Vulnerability Disclosure Program

Whistleblower Protection

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and Northern Indiana Public Service Company LLC	)))))	Order No. 202-26-46
Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and CenterPoint Energy Indiana South	)))))	Order No. 202-26-47

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 31
MISO 2025–26 Auction Results

Planning Resource Auction
Results for Planning Year 2025-26

April 2025

CORRECTIONS

Reposted 05/29/25

Slides Updated: 7, 11, 18-20, 23, 32-34

MISO met the planning year 2025/26 resource adequacy requirements, but pressure persists with reduced capacity surplus across the region and is reflected through improved price signals in this year's auction

Summer
$666.50
—
Fall
$91.60 (North/Central)
$74.09 (South)
—
Winter
$33.20
—
Spring
$69.88
—
Annualized
$217 (North/Central)
$212 (South)

- MISO's Reliability-Based Demand Curve (RBDC) improves price signals, reflecting the increased value of accredited capacity beyond the seasonal Planning Reserve Margin (PRM) target
  - For example, the auction cleared 1.9% above the 7.9% summer PRM target
- Summer price reflects the lowest available surplus capacity
  - Fall price varied slightly due to transfer limitations between the North and South
- Consistent with past years, most Load Service Entities (LSEs) self-supplied or secured capacity in advance and are hedged with respect to auction prices
- Surplus above the target PRM dropped 43% compared to last summer, despite the slightly lower PRM target (7.9% vs. 9.0% last year)
  - New capacity additions did not keep pace with reduced accreditation, suspensions/retirements and slightly reduced imports
- The results reinforce the need to increase capacity, as demand is expected to grow with new large load additions

Auction outcomes are consistent with the design intent of the Reliability-Based Demand Curve (RBDC), and MISO and its members can expect more stable and predictable capacity pricing, especially in surplus situations

In the 2025 PRA, the RBDC…

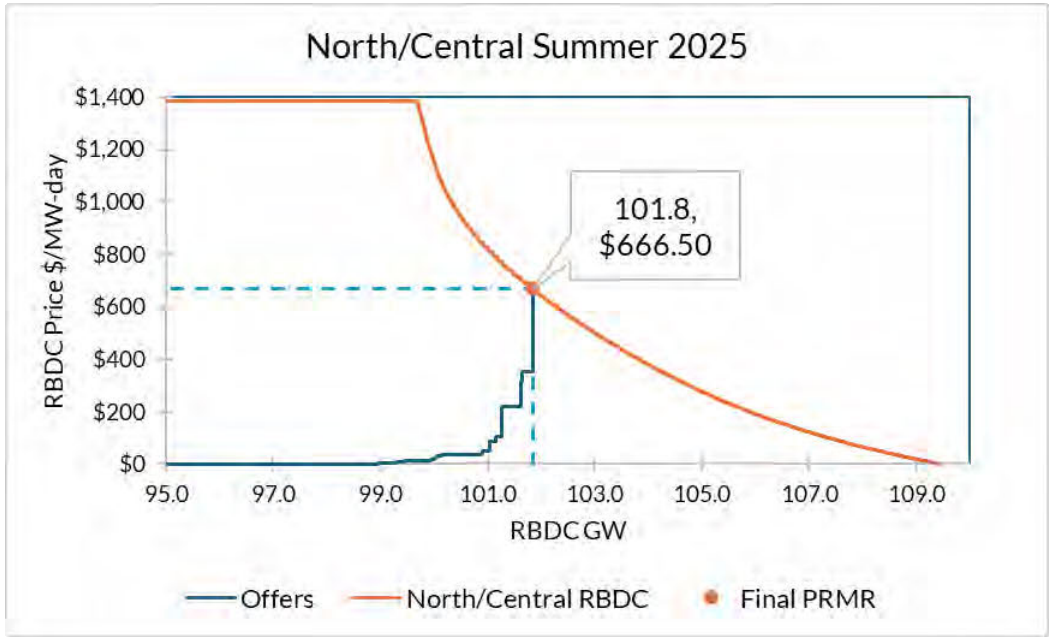
- Delivers competitive prices aligned with seasonal risks and tightening surplus
    - Prioritizes summer availability, the system's highest-risk season (based on 1-in-10 LOLE)
- Values incremental capacity above and below the LOLE target based on its reliability
    - Clears capacity above target Planning Reserve Margin based on its reliability value in each season
- Stabilizes prices in non-summer seasons, avoiding extreme volatility

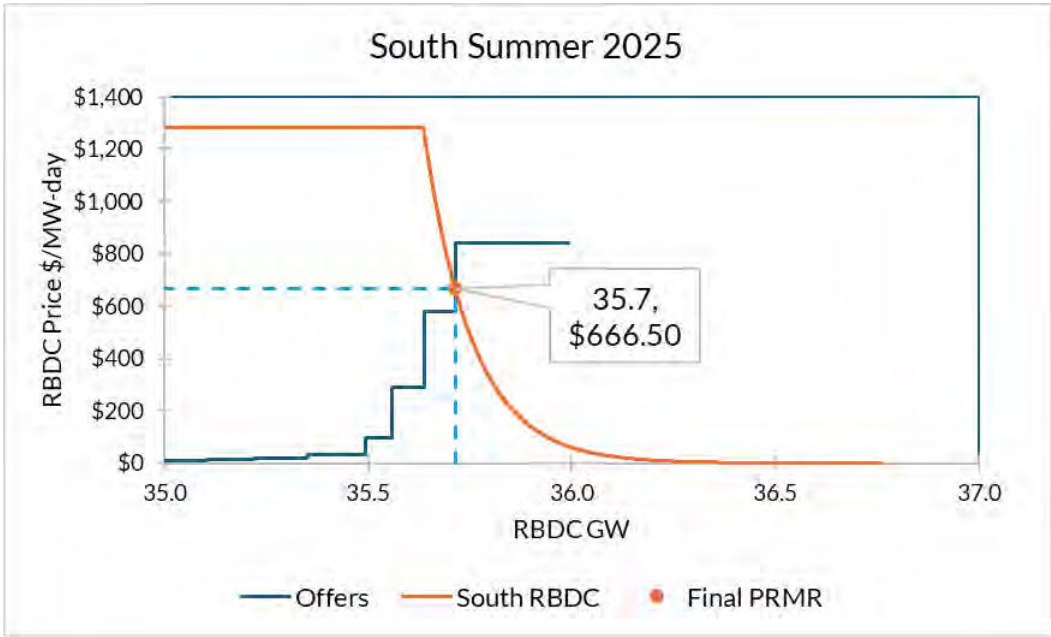
Why it Matters

- Sends clear and stable investment signals across the system, including to external resources
- Provides transparent value for capacity that exceeds the Planning Reserve Margin target
- Reflects subregional capacity needs and clears accordingly across all seasons

LOLE: Loss of Load Expectation

Auction pricing outcomes with the Reliability-Based Demand Curve (RBDC) better reflect value of capacity and resource adequacy risk across seasons



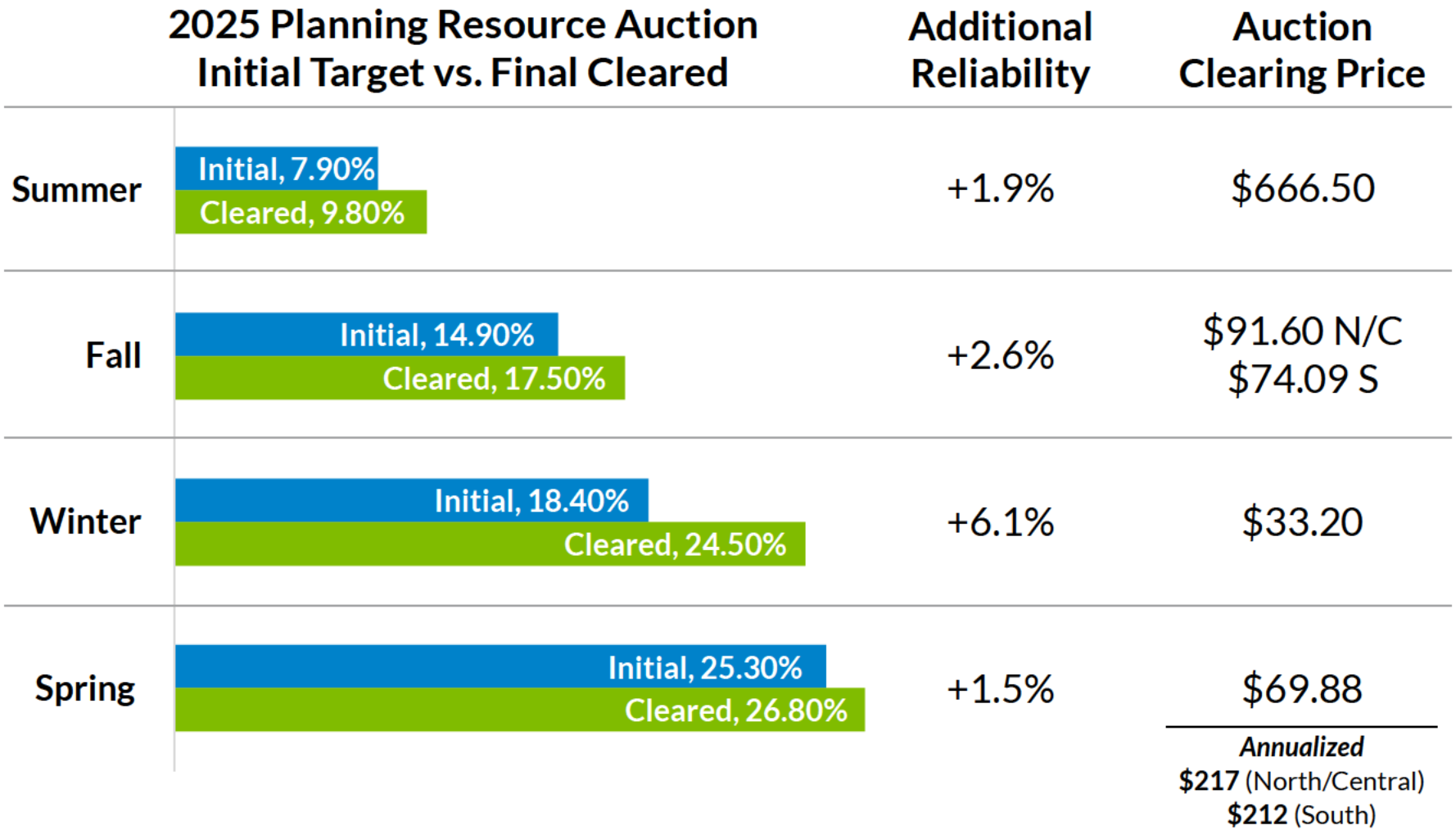


- Summer clearing of $666.50 reflects highest reliability risk and reducing surplus capacity year-over-year
  - Surplus capacity in the summer has reduced from approximately 6.5 GW in 2023, to 4.6 GW in 2024, to 2.6 GW in 2025
- Incremental capacity cleared beyond the target Planning Reserve Margin based on the value it adds to reliability (e.g., North/Central "effective" summer margin at 10.1% and South at 8.7% vs. target 7.9%)
  - A small quantity of capacity, that was offered at a price higher than the reliability value indicated through the demand curve, did not clear

LOLE: Loss of Load Expectation

MISO's Reliability-Based Demand Curve (RBDC) improves price signals, reflecting the increased value of accredited capacity beyond seasonal reliability targets

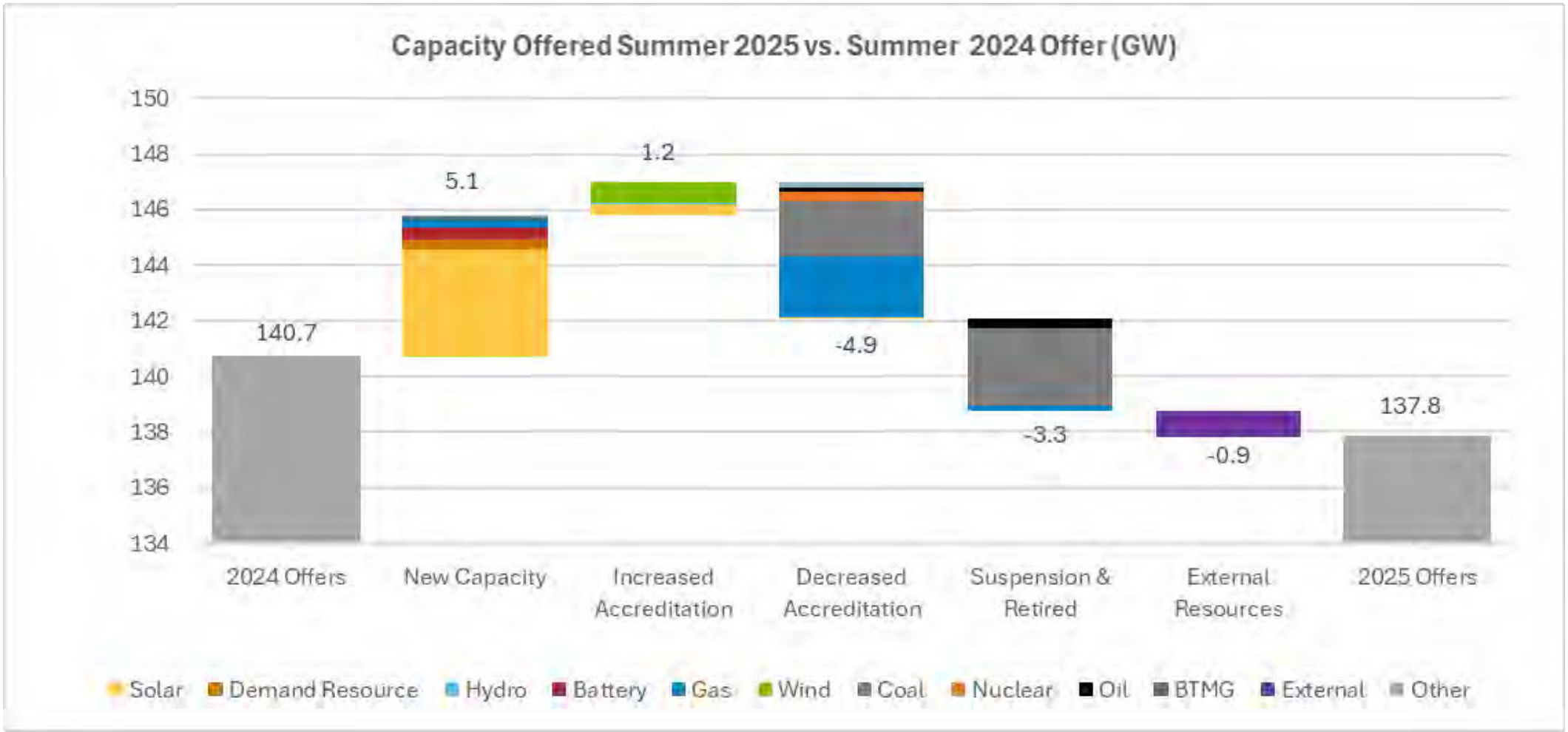
- Under RBDC, each season has an initial reliability target (PRM%)
- Auction cleared above seasonal final reliability target, representing additional reliability value at cost-competitive prices



PRM: Planning Reserve Margin

05/29/2025: MISO Planning Resource Auction for Planning Year 2025/26 Results Posting

New capacity additions did not keep pace with decreased accreditation, suspensions/ retirements and external resources



BTMG: Behind the Meter Generation | Capacity indicated is offered accredited value

MISO has taken action on many Reliability Imperative initiatives to address resource adequacy challenges, but there's more to be done

Ongoing Challenges

- Accelerating demand for electricity
- Rapid pace of generation retirements continue
- Loss of accredited capacity and reliability attributes
- Majority of new resources with variable, intermittent output and high weather correlation
- Delays of new resource additions
- More frequent extreme weather

Completed Initiatives

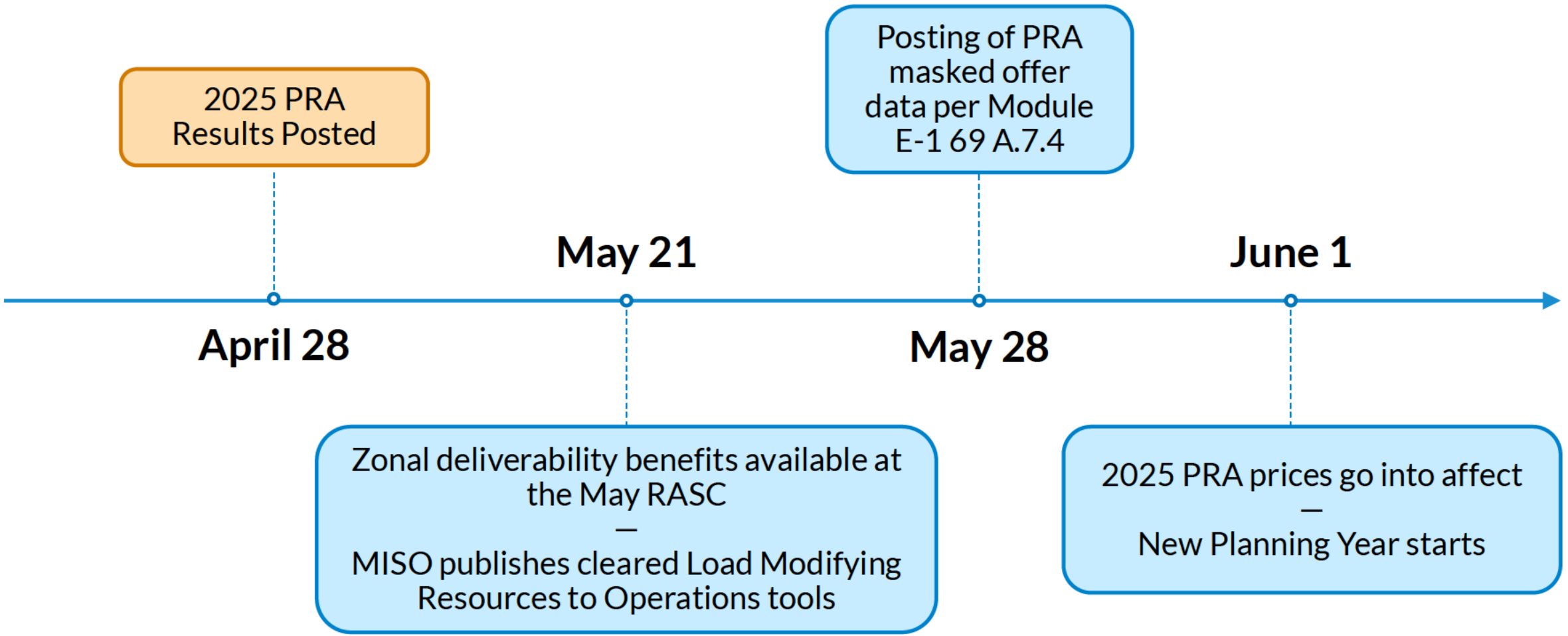
- ✓ Implemented Reliability-Based Demand Curve in 2025 PRA
- ✓ Non-emergency resource accreditation *(effective PY 2028/29)*
- ✓ Generation interconnection queue cap
- ✓ Improved generator interconnection queue process (*New application portal coming June 2025)*
- ✓ Approved over $30 billion in new transmission lines

Initiatives In Progress

- ❑ Implement Direct Loss of Load (DLOL)-based accreditation
- ❑ Enhance resource adequacy risk modeling
- ❑ Reduce queue cycle times through automation
- ❑ Implement interim Expedited Resource Addition Study (ERAS) process *(June 2025)*
- ❑ Demand Response and Emergency Resource reforms
- ❑ Enhance allocation of resource adequacy requirements

05/29/2025: MISO Planning Resource Auction for Planning Year 2025/26 Results Posting

Next Steps


2025 PRA Results Posted
April 28
May 21
Zonal deliverability benefits available at the May RASC
—
MISO publishes cleared Load Modifying Resources to Operations tools
Posting of PRA masked offer data per Module E-1 69 A.7.4
May 28
June 1
2025 PRA prices go into affect
—
New Planning Year starts

Appendix

Table of Contents

List of Acronyms	11
PRA Prices with Resource Adequacy Zone map	12
Resource Offer by Subregion	13-14
Reliability-Based Demand Curves by Season	15-17
Seasonal Results by Zone	18-21
Seasonal Supply Offered and Cleared Comparison Trend	22-25
Seasonal Auction Clearing Price, Offer Thresholds, and CONE Prices	26
Historical Seasonal Auction Clearing Price Comparison	27-30
2025/26 Seasonal Offered Capacity & PRMR and Cleared Capacity, Exports & Imports Maps	31-34
2025 PRA relative to 2024 OMS-MISO Survey	35
Coincident Peak Forecast	36
Planning Reserve Margin (%)	37
Wind Effective Load Carrying Capacity (%)	38
Seasonal Resource Adequacy Fulfillment	39
Wind and Solar Cleared SAC	40
Seasonal Cleared ZRC by Fuel Type	41-42
Planning Resource Mix Trend	43
PRA Seasonally Cleared Load Modifying Resources Comparison	44

Acronyms

ACP: Auction Clearing Price

ARC: Aggregator of Retail Customers

BTMG: Behind the Meter Generator

CIL: Capacity Import Limit

CEL: Capacity Export Limit

CONE: Cost of New Entry

CPF: Coincident Peak Forecast

DLOL: Direct Loss-of-Load

DR: Demand Resource

ELCC: Effective Load Carrying Capability

EE: Energy Efficiency

ER: External Resource

ERAS: Expedited Resource Addition Study

ERZ: External Resource Zones

FRAP: Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan

ICAP: Installed Capacity

IMM: Independent Market Monitor

LBA: Load Balancing Authority

LCR: Local Clearing Requirement

LOLE: Loss of Load Expectation

LMR: Load Modifying Resource

LRR: Local Reliability Requirement

LRZ: Local Resource Zone

LSE: Load Serving Entity

OMS: Organization of MISO States

PO: Planned Outage

PRA: Planning Resource Auction

PRM: Planning Reserve Margin

PRMR: Planning Reserve Margin Requirement

RASC: Resource Adequacy Sub-Committee

RBDC: Reliability-Based Demand Curve

SAC: Seasonal Accredited Capacity

SREC: Sub-Regional Export Constraint

SRIC: Sub-Regional Import Constraint

SRPBC: Sub-Regional Power Balance Constraint

SS: Self Schedule

UCAP: Unforced Capacity

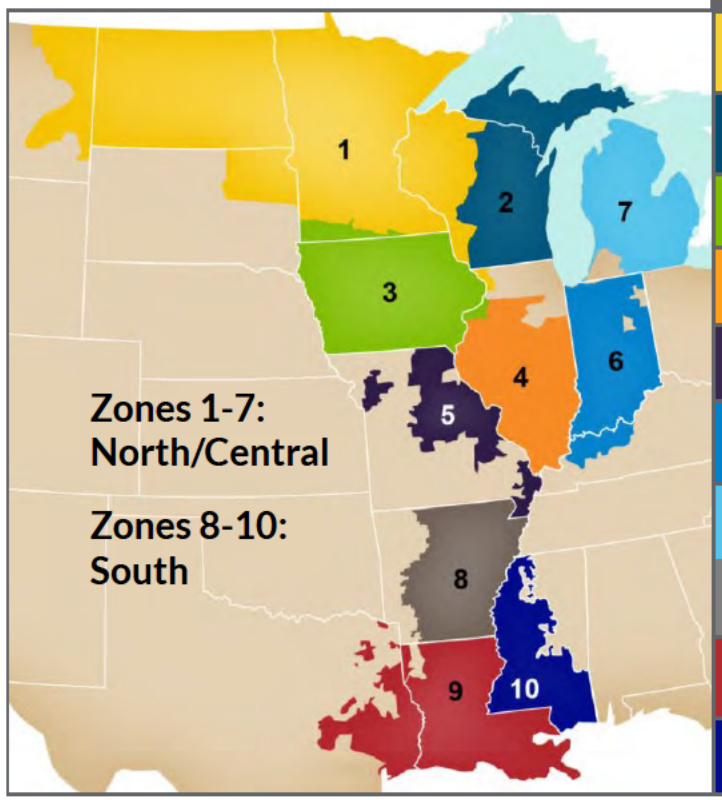
ZIA: Zonal Import Ability

ZRC: Zonal Resource Credit

The 2025 PRA demonstrated sufficient capacity at the regional, subregional and zonal levels, with the summer price reflecting the highest risk and a tighter supply-demand balance

2025 PRA Results

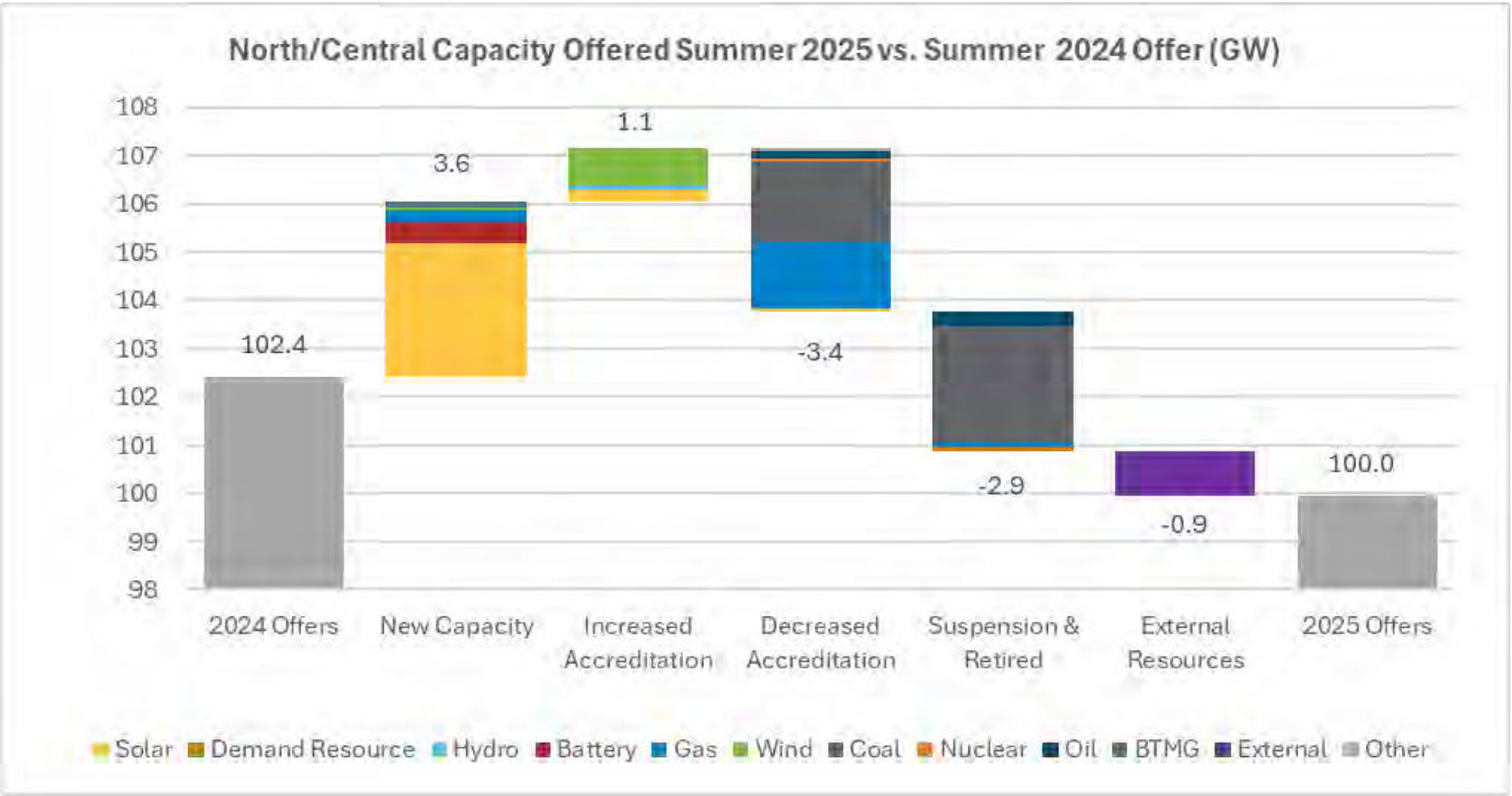
MISO Resource Adequacy Zones



	Price/MW-Day			
	Summer	Fall	Winter	Spring
1	$666.50	$91.60	$33.20	$69.88
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8		$74.09		
9				
10				

Annualized
$217 (North/Central)
$212 (South)

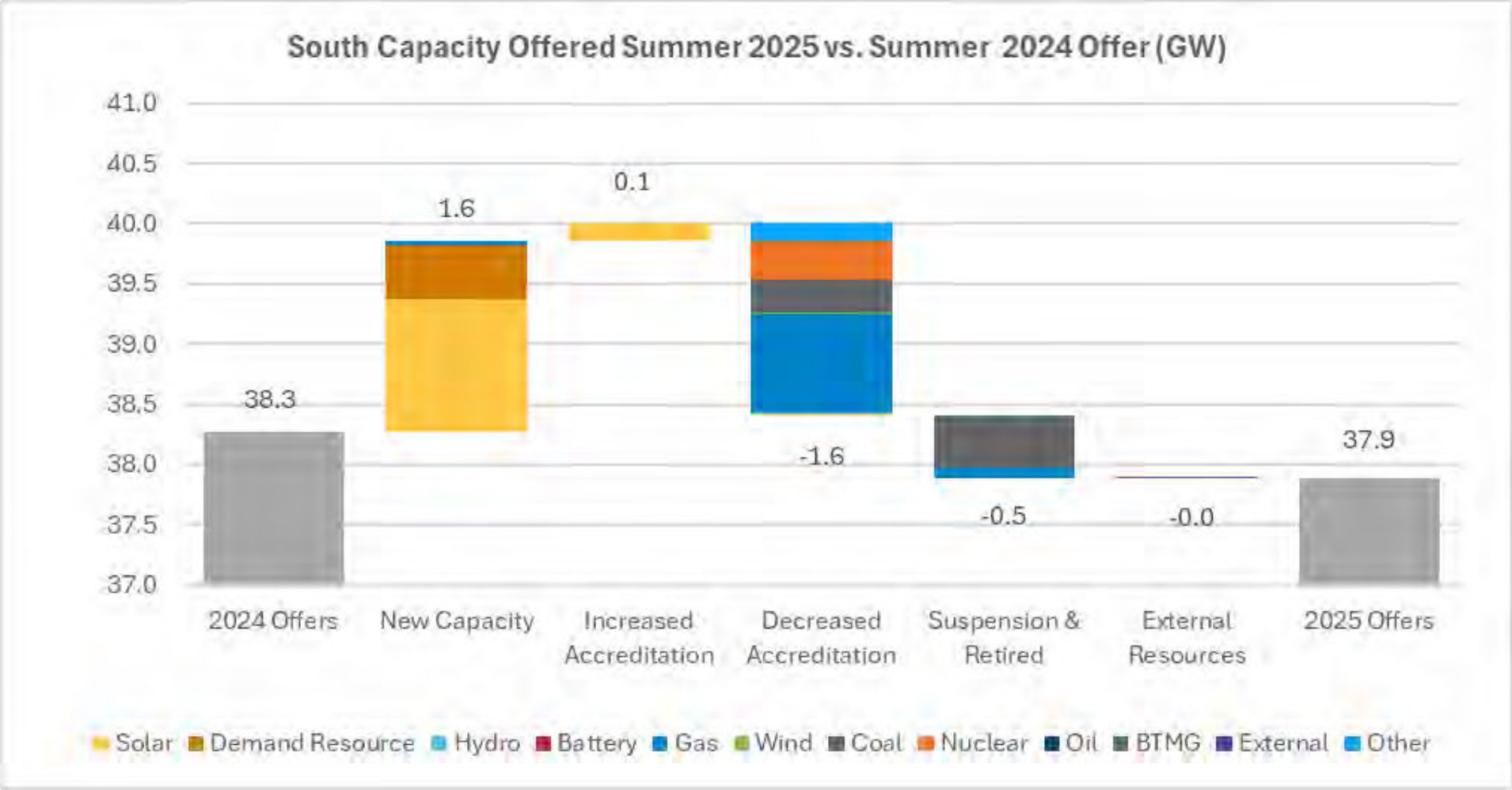
For North/Central, new capacity additions were insufficient to offset the negative impacts of decreased accreditation, suspensions/retirements and external resources



BTMG: Behind the Meter Generation | Capacity indicated is offered accredited value

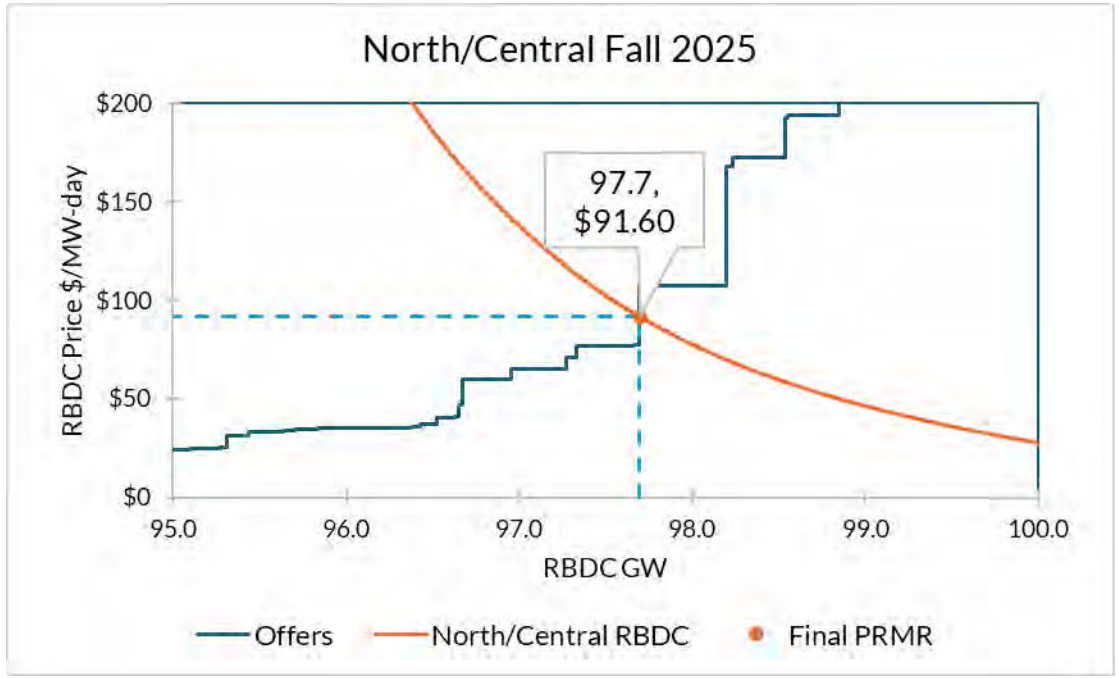
05/29/2025: MISO Planning Resource Auction for Planning Year 2025/26 Results Posting

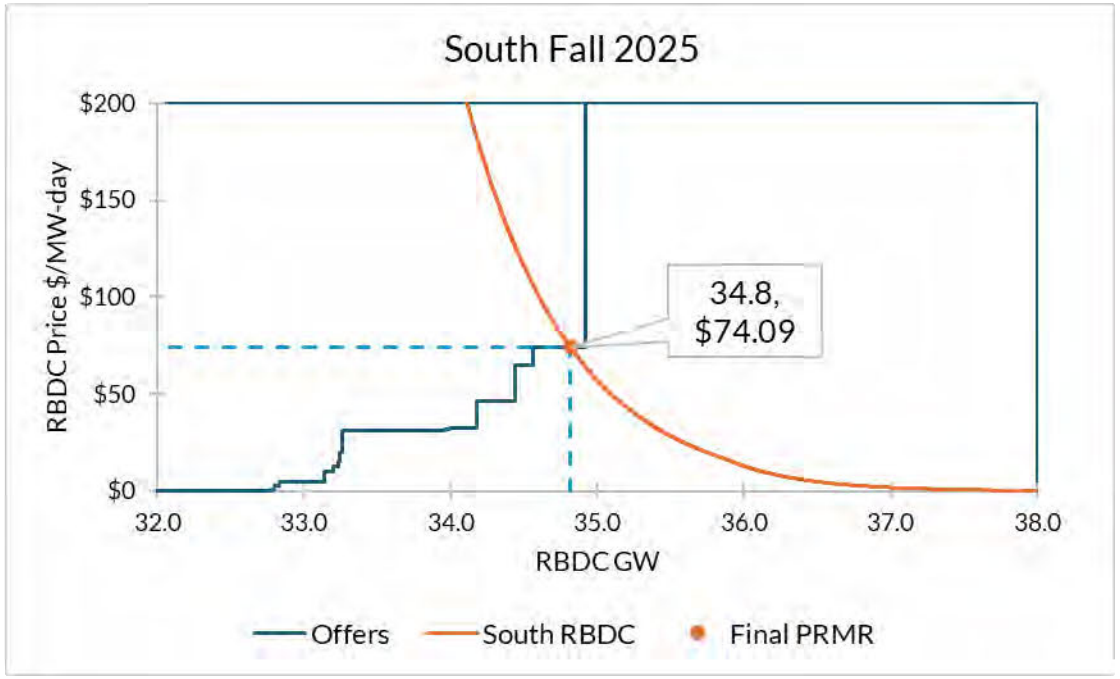
For the South, new capacity additions nearly offset the negative impacts of decreased accreditation, suspensions/retirements



BTMG: Behind the Meter Generation | Capacity indicated is offered accredited value

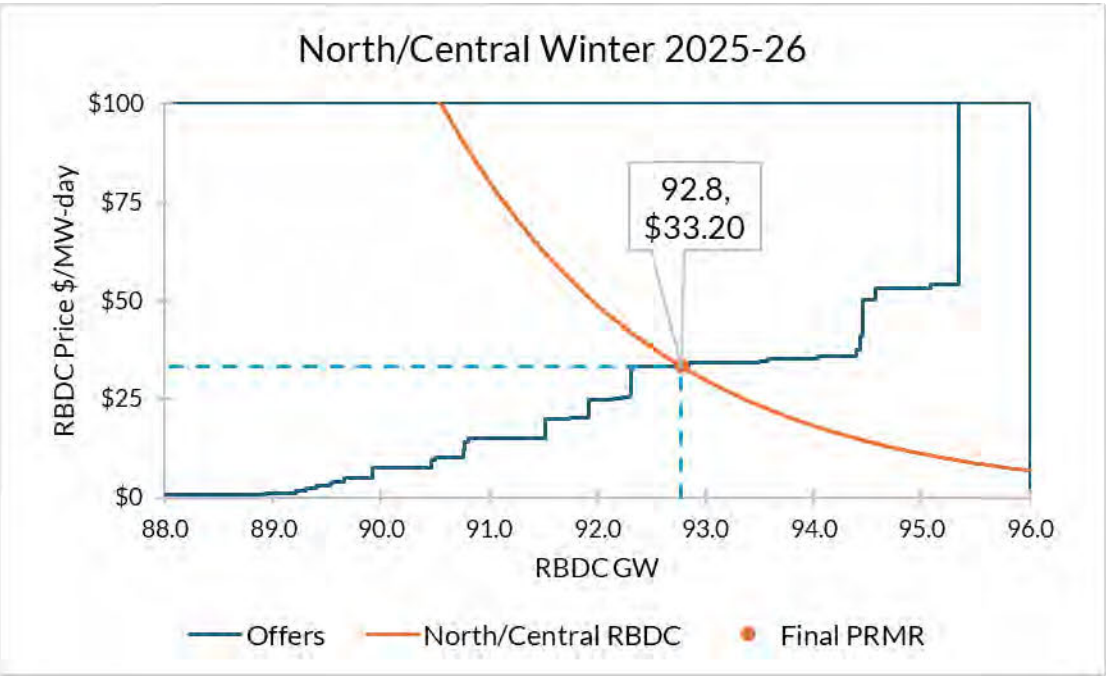
Fall 2025 Reliability-Based Demand Curve, Offer Curves and Auction Clearing Prices

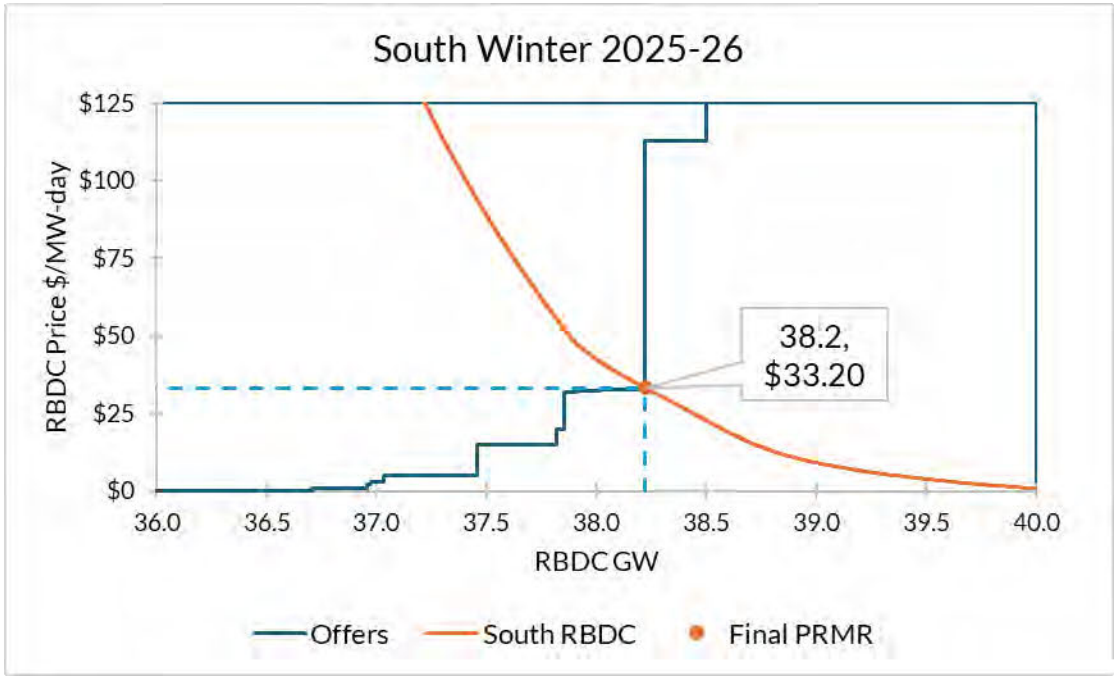




- Subregional RBDCs are determining clearing for both subregions
- Subregional Power Balance Constraint (SRPBC), South to North, is binding resulting in price separation between North/Central and South subregions in Fall season
  - ACP for North subregion is $91.60, and $74.09 South subregion
  - A marginal resource in the South sets the price in that subregion
- In fall season, "effective" margin for North/Central subregion is at 18.4% and 15.2 % for South subregion vs. target of 14.9%

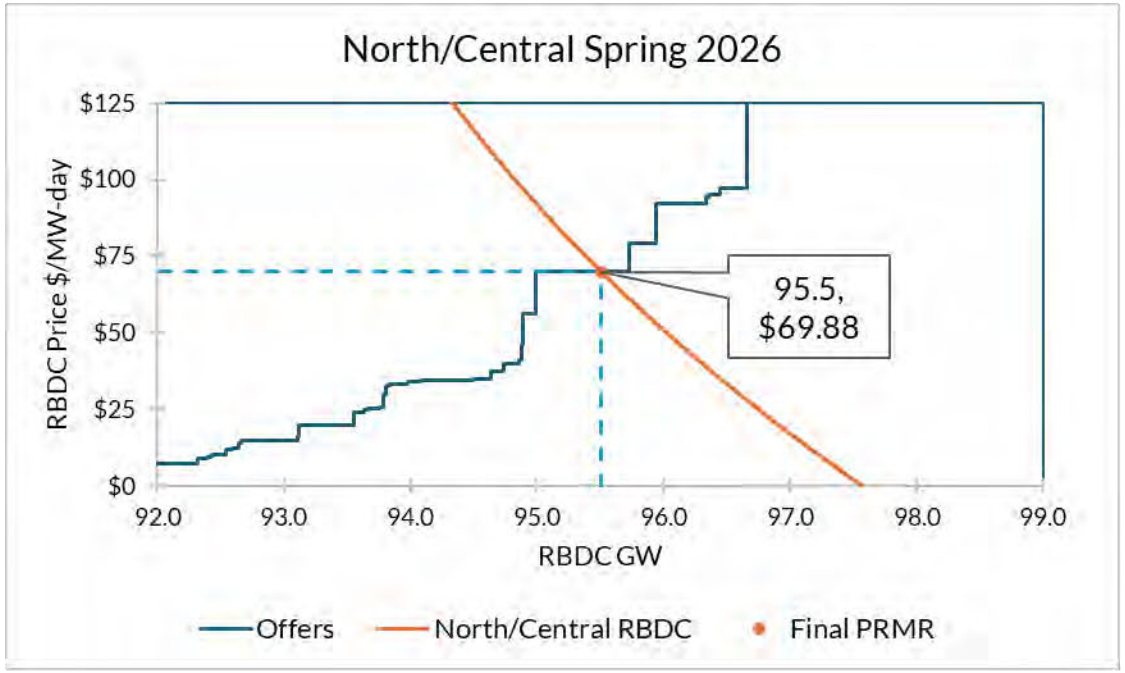
Winter 2025/26 Reliability-Based Demand Curve, Offer Curves and Auction Clearing Prices

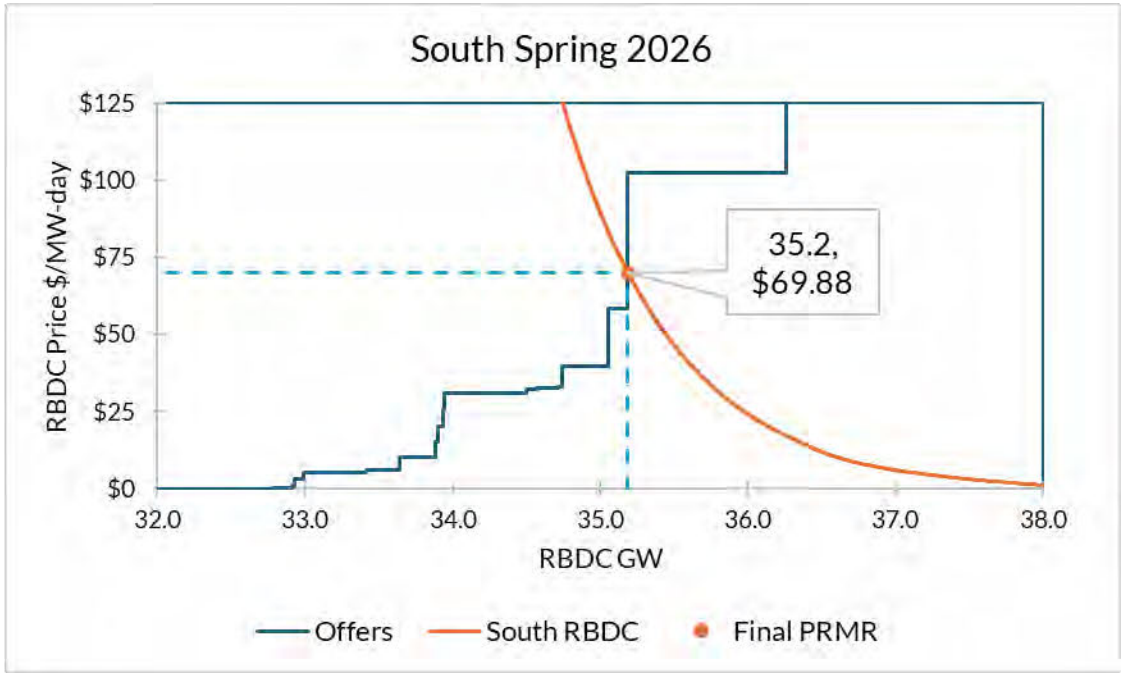




- Subregional RBDCs are determining clearing for both subregions
- No price separation between North/Central and South subregions in winter
  - ACP for both subregions is $33.20
  - Multiple marginal resources, cleared *pro rata*, sets the price
- In winter, "effective" margin for North/Central subregion is at 23.3% and $27.3% for South subregion vs. target of 18.4%

Spring 2026 Reliability-Based Demand Curve, Offer Curves and Auction Clearing





- Subregional RBDCs are determining clearing for both subregions
- No price separation between North/Central and South subregions in spring
  - ACP for both subregions is $69.88
  - A marginal resource sets the price
- In spring, "effective" margin for North/Central subregion is at 27.5% and 25% for South subregion vs. target of 25.3%

Summer 2025 PRA Results by Zone

	Z1	Z2	Z3	Z4	Z5	Z6	Z7	Z8	Z9	Z10	ERZ	North	South	System
Initial PRMR	18,459.4	13,190.2	10,889.2	9,237.6	8,281.3	18,484.8	21,228.0	8,487.8	21,812.2	5,142.9	N/A	99,770.5	35,442.9	135,213.4
Final PRMR	18,843.5	13,464.4	11,116.0	9,430.10	8,453.5	18,868.9	21,669.2	8,552.6	21,978.8	5,182.3	N/A	101,845.6	35,713.7	137,559.3
Offer Submitted (Including FRAP)	19,732.4	14,569.7	11,321.4	9,328.1	6,737.9	16,123.6	20,883.9	11,517.3	20,498.6	5,543.3	1580.1	99,952.6	37,883.7	137,836.3
FRAP	4,619.2	10,252.6	456.9	789.4	0.0	1,080.7	541.3	494.9	157.5	1,507.7	46.8	17,779.2	2,167.8	19,947.0
RBDC Opt-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0
Self Scheduled (SS)	4,985.3	3,344.1	10,450.2	7,677.2	6,647.8	11,080.3	20,305.5	10,260.6	17,870.6	3,831.3	1,358.8	65,567.6	32,244,1	97,811.7
Non-SS Offer Cleared	10,127.9	973.0	414.3	861.5	90.1	3,962.6	37.1	761.8	2,193.5	204.3	174.5	16,605.8	3,194.8	19,800.6
Committed (Offer Cleared + FRAP)	19,732.4	14,569.7	11,321.4	9,328.1	6,737.9	16,123.6	20,883.9	11,517.3	20,221.6	5,543.3	1,580.1	99,952.6	37,606.7	137,559.3
LCR	15,696.9	9,719.3	8,049.3	2,577.8	6,071.1	13,051.7	19,681.4	8,487.0	19,615.0	2,523.8	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
CIL	6,025	4,370	5,555	8,525	4,117	8,651	3,569	2,568	4,361	4,474	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
ZIA	6,023	4,370	5,460	7,757	4,117	8,366	3,569	2,358	4,361	4,474	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
Import	0.0	0.0	0.0	101.7	1,715.5	2,745.5	785.5	0.0	1,757.1	0.0	-	1,893.0	0.0	1,580.1
CEL	3,991	4,614	4,618	4,584	3,939	6,881	5,726	6,299	4,286	2,097	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
Export	888.8	1105.2	205.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2964.7	0.0	360.9	1,580.1	0.0	1,893.0	-
ACP ($/MW-Day)	666.50	666.50	666.50	666.50	666.50	666.50	666.50	666.50	666.50	666.50	666.50			N/A

Values displayed in MW SAC; ERZ: External Resource Zones *Final PRMR values provided at Zonal level given lack of RBDC Opt-Out.*

Fall 2025 PRA Results by Zone

	Z1	Z2	Z3	Z4	Z5	Z6	Z7	Z8	Z9	Z10	ERZ	North	South	System
Initial PRMR	17,290.4	12,086.4	10,179.1	8,950.4	7,898.3	17,939.5	20,493.9	8,019.3	21,578.1	5,142.6	N/A	94,838.0	34,740.0	129,578.0
Final PRMR	17,811.9	12,450.7	10,486.0	9,220.4	8,136.0	18,480.2	21,111.9	8,037.4	21,627.1	5,154.2	N/A	97,697.1	34,818.7	132,515.8
Offer Submitted (Including FRAP)	18,893.1	14,291.7	13,615.9	8,887.5	6,839.6	15,518.1	19,517.6	11,000.8	21,112.5	5,516.6	1,582.1	98,835.3	37,940.2	136,775.5
FRAP	4,233.2	9,259.1	582.7	773.3	0.0	983.1	533.1	459.4	153.4	1,518.3	44.6	16,402.6	2,137.6	18,540.2
RBDC Opt-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0
Self Scheduled (SS)	4,646.8	3,423.5	10,580.4	7,036.0	6,706.5	10,590.4	16,911.4	9,029.4	17,788.1	3,286.3	1,208.0	60,831.1	30,375.7	91,206.8
Non-SS Offer Cleared	9,019.0	834.8	2,452.8	1,078.2	133.1	3,728.7	1,089.1	1,512.0	2,406.6	254.9	259.6	18,563.3	4,205.5	22,768.8
Committed (Offer Cleared + FRAP)	17,899.0	13,517.4	13,615.9	8,887.5	6,839.6	15,302.2	18,533.6	11,000.8	20,348.1	5,059.5	1,512.2	95,797.1	36,718.7	132,515.8
LCR	14,691.0	6,591.1	6,331.4	2,588.7	4,857.2	11,725.4	18,196.1	5,006.3	18,963.6	2,577.6	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
CIL	5,740	6,537	7,797	7,773	4,679	8,952	5,115	5,839	4,741	4,508	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
ZIA	5,688	6,537	7,704	7,013	4,679	8,672	5,115	5,675	4,741	4,508	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
Import	0.0	0.0	0.0	332.8	1,296.8	3,178.0	2,578.2	0.0	1,278.9	94.7	-	1,900.0	0.0	1,512.2
CEL	6,115	4,259	5,831	4,309	5,816	5,191	5,168	4,055	4,173	3,164	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
Export	87.2	1,066.8	3,129.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,963.3	0.0	0.0	1,512.2	0.0	1,900.0	-
ACP ($/MW-Day)	91.60	91.60	91.60	91.60	91.60	91.60	91.60	74.09	74.09	74.10	83.24-91.60			N/A

Values displayed in MW SAC; ERZ: External Resource Zones *Final PRMR values provided at Zonal level given lack of RBDC Opt-Out.*

Winter 2025/26 PRA Results by Zone

	Z1	Z2	Z3	Z4	Z5	Z6	Z7	Z8	Z9	Z10	ERZ	North	South	System
Initial PRMR	17,823.8	10,789.8	9,889.1	8,549.5	7,954.8	17,939.1	16,123.6	8,545.6	21,864.3	5,136.1	N/A	89,069.7	35,546.0	124,615.7
Final PRMR	18,565.8	11,238.7	10,300.9	8,905.1	8,285.9	18,685.7	16,794.7	9,189.0	23,511.0	5,522.7	N/A	92,776.8	38,222.7	130,999.5
Offer Submitted (Including FRAP)	19,750.7	13,217.2	12,059.1	7,547.1	6,339.9	14,679.5	19,957.3	10,751.9	22,273.0	5,939.7	1,746.5	94,964.8	39,297.1	134,261.9
FRAP	4,683.9	8,342.7	479.4	513.4	0.0	1,176.6	566.3	441.6	130.9	1,822.6	16.1	15,771.2	2,402.3	18,173.5
RBDC Opt-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0
Self Scheduled (SS)	5,835.8	3,156.0	10,468.3	6,685.7	6,188.7	9,146.2	18,640.6	10,018.6	18,579.3	4,046.0	1,550.8	61,380.9	32,935.1	94,316.0
Non-SS Offer Cleared	7,977.9	1,062.6	1,044.5	271.5	99.9	4,008.7	397.0	291.7	3,105.5	71.1	179.6	15,007.6	3,502.4	18,510.0
Committed (Offer Cleared + FRAP)	18,497.6	12,561.3	11,992.2	7,470.6	6,288.6	14,331.5	19,603.9	10,751.9	21,815.7	5,939.7	1,746.5	92,159.7	38,839.8	130,999.5
LCR	13,462.0	5,951.6	8,008.4	1,371.4	3,644.7	11,074.8	15,500.2	8,014.7	20,593.7	3,534.1	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
CIL	6,177	6,522	5,877	7,232	4,922	7,927	4,762	3,613	4,418	3,458	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
ZIA	5,575	6,435	5,785	6,457	4,922	7,690	4,762	3,432	4,418	3,458	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
Import	68.0	0.0	0.0	1,434.8	1,997.3	4,354.1	0.0	0.0	1,695.2	0.0	-	617.1	0.0	1,746.5
CEL	2,991	4,706	7,388	4,756	4,814	1,674	5,712	3,602	3,618	2,028	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
Export	0.0	1,322.6	1,691.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,809.2	1,562.8	0.0	416.9	1,746.5	0.0	617.1	0.0
ACP ($/MW-Day)	33.20	33.20	33.20	33.20	33.20	33.20	33.20	33.20	33.20	33.20	33.20			N/A

Values displayed in MW SAC; ERZ: External Resource Zones *Final PRMR values provided at Zonal level given lack of RBDC Opt-Out.*

Spring 2026 PRA Results by Zone

	Z1	Z2	Z3	Z4	Z5	Z6	Z7	Z8	Z9	Z10	ERZ	North	South	System
Initial PRMR	17,866.7	12,149.2	10,152.2	8,304.0	7,707.9	17,858.6	19,853.2	7,977.8	22,139.8	5,167.9	N/A	93,891.8	35,285.5	129,177.3
Final PRMR	18,174.5	12,358.6	10,327.0	8,447.2	7,841.0	18,166.7	20,195.5	7,955.2	22,076.1	5,157.7	N/A	95,510.5	35,189.0	130,699.5
Offer Submitted (Including FRAP)	18,662.6	14,525.3	12,333.3	9,178.5	6,118.7	15,824.7	19,451.0	11,495.2	21,064.7	5,864.0	1,542.6	97,313.7	38,746.9	136,060.6
FRAP	4,560.6	9,393.4	529.5	629.6	0.0	1,212.4	512.5	475.3	142.1	1,464.3	45.9	16,877.1	2,088.5	18,965.6
RBDC Opt-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0
Self Scheduled (SS)	4,600.8	3,602.8	10,816.2	7,415.0	5,968.5	9,967.6	17,621.9	8,476.0	16,778.9	4,073.9	1,260.8	60,972.6	29,609.8	90,582.4
Non-SS Offer Cleared	8,578.5	1,069.5	589.6	1,133.9	150.2	4,001.0	719.2	1,470.2	2,947.5	325.8	166.1	16,372.9	4,778.6	21,151.5
Committed (Offer Cleared + FRAP)	17,739.9	14,065.7	11,935.3	9,178.5	6,118.7	15,181.0	18,853.6	10,421.5	19,868.5	5,864.0	1,472.8	94,222.5	36,477.0	130,699.5
LCR	12,239.1	6,737.5	5,014.7	1,823.8	4,700.3	10,377.1	16,453.6	4,243.1	19,790.5	3,178.8	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
CIL	6,598	6,439	7,829	8,142	4,453	9,457	5,166	6,289	4,855	4,365	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
ZIA	6,396	6,439	7,726	7,373	4,453	9,176	5,166	6,085	4,855	4,365	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
Import	434.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,722.2	2,985.6	1,341.9	0.0	2,210.8	0.0	-	1,288.0	0.0	1,472.8
CEL	5,083	6,119	5,936	5,111	5,797	6,425	5,499	3,520	4,146	3,072	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
Export	0.0	1,707.2	1,608.0	731.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,465.6	0.0	710.3	1,472.8	0.0	1,288.0	-
ACP ($/MW-Day)	69.88	69.88	69.88	69.88	69.88	69.88	69.88	69.88	69.88	69.88	69.88			N/A

Values displayed in MW SAC; ERZ: External Resource Zones *Final PRMR values provided at Zonal level given lack of RBDC Opt-Out.*

Summer Supply Offered and Cleared Comparison Trend

	Offered (ZRC)			Cleared (ZRC)		
Planning Resource	Summer 2023	Summer 2024	Summer 2025	Summer 2023	Summer 2024	Summer 2025
Generation	122,375.6	123,395.6	121,015.6	116,989.7	119,479.2	120,738.6
External Resources	4,514.6	4,430.4	3,505.9	4,072.5	4,309.8	3,505.9
Behind the Meter Generation	4,175.2	4,180.2	4,282.8	4,129.4	4,143.5	4,282.8
Demand Resources	8,303.5	8,660.2	9,004.4	7,694.6	8,109.4	9,004.4
Energy Efficiency	5.0	22.5	27.6	5.0	22.5	27.6
Total	**139,373.9**	**140,688.9**	**137,836.3**	**132,891.2**	**136,064.4**	**137,559.3**

ZRC: Zonal Resource Credit

05/29/2025: MISO Planning Resource Auction for Planning Year 2025/26 Results Posting

Fall Supply Offered and Cleared Comparison Trend

	Offered (ZRC)			Cleared (ZRC)		
Planning Resource	**Fall 2023**	**Fall 2024**	**Fall 2025**	**Fall 2023**	**Fall 2024**	**Fall 2025**
Generation	121,403.5	119,745.3	122,283.4	111,713.8	111,791.5	118,309.5
External Resources	4,095.4	4,366.8	2,833.5	3,979.6	3,990.2	2,763.6
Behind the Meter Generation	3,874.2	3,877.9	3,646.8	3,842.8	3,789.7	3,646.8
Demand Resources	6,999.2	6,866.1	7,983.7	6,254.4	5,957.5	7,767.8
Energy Efficiency	4.9	22.5	28.1	4.8	22.5	28.1
Total	**136,377.2**	**134,878.6**	**136,775.5**	**125,795.4**	**125,551.4**	**132,515.8**

ZRC: Zonal Resource Credit

05/29/2025: MISO Planning Resource Auction for Planning Year 2025/26 Results Posting

Winter Supply Offered and Cleared Comparison Trend

	Offered (ZRC)			Cleared (ZRC)		
Planning Resource	Winter 2023-2024	Winter 2024-2025	Winter 2025-2026	Winter 2023-2024	Winter 2024-2025	Winter 2025-2026
Generation	124,632.7	133,457.4	120,225.1	114,886.6	118,253.8	117,392.0
External Resources	3,937.1	3,973.0	2,808.7	3,334.6	3,313.3	2,793.7
Behind the Meter Generation	3,257.8	3,111.5	3,082.9	3,173.9	2,957.3	3,082.6
Demand Resources	7,644.4	7,866.4	8,112.3	6,702.4	6,822.7	7,698.3
Energy Efficiency	6.7	29.7	32.9	6.7	29.7	32.9
Total	**139,478.7**	**148,438.0**	**134,261.9**	**128,104.2**	**131,376.8**	**130,999.5**

ZRC: Zonal Resource Credit

05/29/2025: MISO Planning Resource Auction for Planning Year 2025/26 Results Posting

Spring Supply Offered and Cleared Comparison Trend

	Offered (ZRC)			Cleared (ZRC)		
Planning Resource	**Spring 2024**	**Spring 2025**	**Spring 2026**	**Spring 2024**	**Spring 2025**	**Spring 2026**
Generation	119,254.7	121,303.8	120,780.6	110,195.8	113,091.4	115,724.7
External Resources	3,794.1	3,481.8	2,640.1	3,409.1	3,406.5	2,570.3
Behind the Meter Generation	4,096.4	4,201.6	4,133.5	4,058.9	4,180.5	4,133.5
Demand Resources	7,282.9	7602.9	8,475.9	6,720.0	7,087.2	8,240.5
Energy Efficiency	5.3	25.0	30.5	5.3	25.0	30.5
Total	**134,433.4**	**136,615.1**	**136,060.6**	**124,389.1**	**127,790.6**	**130,699.5**

ZRC: Zonal Resource Credit

05/29/2025: MISO Planning Resource Auction for Planning Year 2025/26 Results Posting

2025 PRA pricing compared with Independent Market Monitor (IMM) Conduct Threshold and Cost of New Entry (CONE)

PY	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4	Zone 5	Zone 6	Zone 7	Zone 8	Zone 9	Zone 10	ERZs	System CONE (Seasonal)	North/Central CONE (Seasonal)	South CONE (Seasonal)
Summer 2025	$666.50											$1,353.84	$1,384.36	$1,282.61
Fall 2025	$91.60							$74.09			$83.24-$91.60	$1,368.71	$1,399.58	$1,296.70
Winter 2025-26	$33.20											$1,383.92	$1,415.13	$1,311.11
Spring 2026	$69.88											$1,353.84	$1,384.36	$1,282.61
Cost of New Entry (Annual)	$127,720	$125,090	$121,220	$126,040	$136,170	$124,360	$130,930	$118,960	$117,710	$117,330	$136,170			
IMM Conduct Threshold*	$34.99	$34.27	$33.21	$34.53	$37.31	$34.07	$35.87	$32.59	$32.25	$32.15	-			

- *Zonal Auction Clearing Prices (ACP) shown in $/MW-day*

**Zonal Resource Credit (ZRC) offers that impact pricing should generally stay below the IMM Conduct Threshold and applies to all seasons.*

ERZ: External Resource Zones

Historical Summer Auction Clearing Price Comparison

PY	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4	Zone 5	Zone 6	Zone 7	Zone 8	Zone 9	Zone 10	ERZs
2015-2016	$3.48			$150.00	$3.48			$3.29		N/A	N/A
2016-2017	$19.72	$72.00						$2.99			N/A
2017-2018	$1.50										N/A
2018-2019	$1.00	$10.00									N/A
2019-2020	$2.99						$24.30	$2.99			
2020-2021	$5.00						$257.53	$4.75	$6.88	$4.75	$4.89-$5.00
2021-2022	$5.00							$0.01			$2.78-$5.00
2022-2023	$236.66							$2.88			$2.88-236.66
Summer 2023	$10.00										
Summer 2024	$30.00										
Summer 2025	$666.50										

- Auction Clearing Prices shown in $/MW-Day

ERZ: External Resource Zones

Fall Auction Clearing Price Comparison

PY	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4	Zone 5	Zone 6	Zone 7	Zone 8	Zone 9	Zone 10	ERZs
Fall 2023	$15.00								$59.21	$15.00	
Fall 2024	$15.00				$719.81	$15.00					
Fall 2025	$91.60							$74.09			$83.24-$91.60

- Auction Clearing Prices shown in $/MW-Day
- Price separation present in Fall 2025 between the North and South subregions since the Sub-Regional Import Constraint (SRIC) / Sub-Regional Export Constraint (SREC) bound

ERZ: External Resource Zones

Winter Auction Clearing Price Comparison

PY	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4	Zone 5	Zone 6	Zone 7	Zone 8	Zone 9	Zone 10	ERZs
Winter 2023-24	$2.00								$18.88	$2.00	
Winter 2024-25	$0.75										
Winter 2025-26	$33.20										

- Auction Clearing Prices shown in $/MW-Day

ERZ: External Resource Zones

Spring Auction Clearing Price Comparison

PY	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4	Zone 5	Zone 6	Zone 7	Zone 8	Zone 9	Zone 10	ERZs
Spring 2024	$10.00										
Spring 2025	$34.10				$719.81	$34.10					
Spring 2026	$69.88										

- Auction Clearing Prices shown in $/MW-Day

ERZ: External Resource Zones

Summer 2025 Capacity

Offered Capacity & Final PRMR (MW)



Cleared Capacity, Imports & Exports (MW)



PRMR: Planning Reserve Margin Requirement
Offers includes Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan (FRAP), Self-scheduled and price sensitive offers
05/29/2025: MISO Planning Resource Auction for Planning Year 2025/26 Results Posting

Fall 2025 Capacity

Offered Capacity & Final PRMR (MW)



Cleared Capacity, Imports & Exports (MW)



PRMR: Planning Reserve Margin Requirement
Offers includes Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan (FRAP), Self-scheduled and price sensitive offers
05/29/2025: MISO Planning Resource Auction for Planning Year 2025/26 Results Posting

Winter 2025/26 Capacity

Offered Capacity & Final PRMR (MW)



Cleared Capacity, Imports & Exports (MW)



PRMR: Planning Reserve Margin Requirement
Offers includes Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan (FRAP), Self-scheduled and price sensitive offers
05/29/2025: MISO Planning Resource Auction for Planning Year 2025/26 Results Posting

Spring 2026 Capacity

Offered Capacity & Final PRMR (MW)



Cleared Capacity, Imports & Exports (MW)



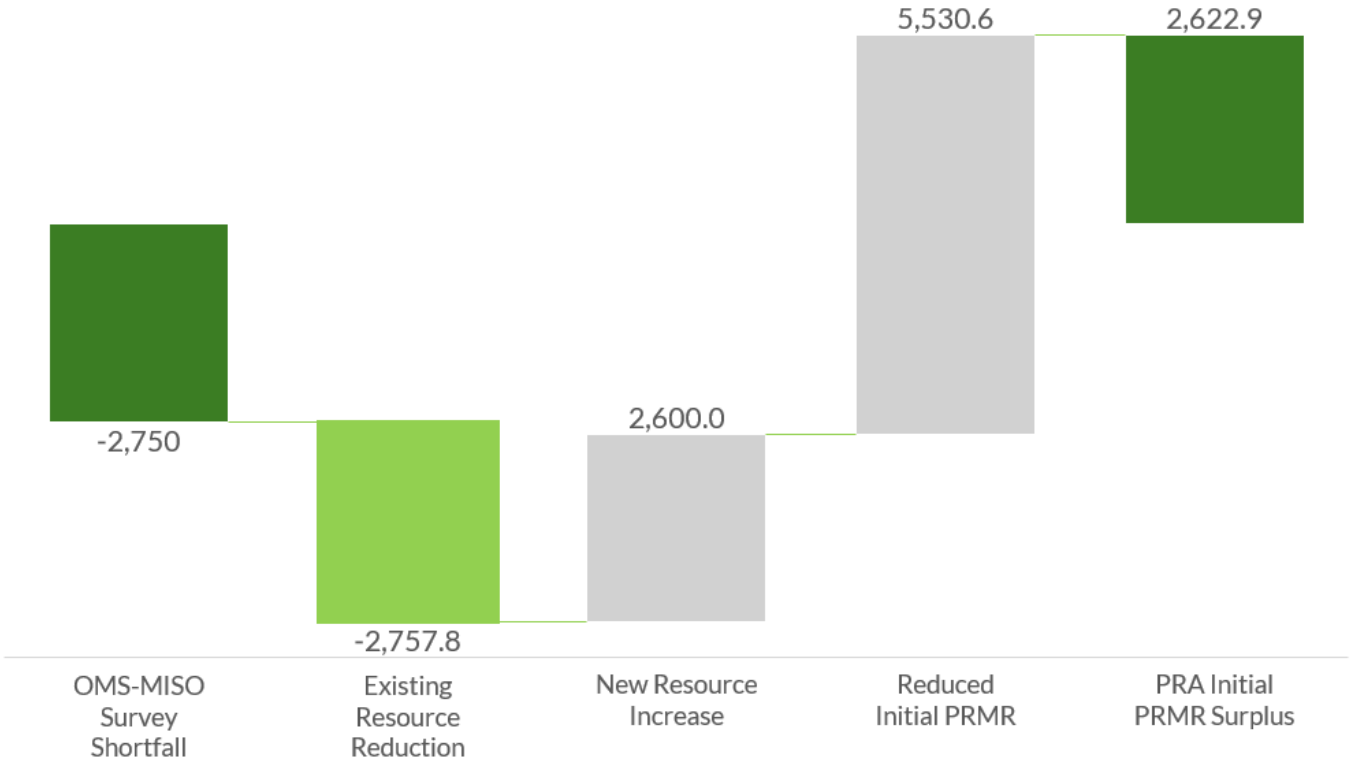
PRMR: Planning Reserve Margin Requirement
Offers includes Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan (FRAP), Self-scheduled and price sensitive offers
05/29/2025: MISO Planning Resource Auction for Planning Year 2025/26 Results Posting

The 2025 auction resulted in a surplus compared to the PRMR target, in contrast to the 2024 OMS-MISO Survey projection of a shortfall

Summer 2025 auction outcomes vs. 2024 OMS-MISO Survey projection for 2025

- Resource offers in the auction were comparable to "High Certainty" values projected in the OMS-MISO Survey
- Incremental accreditation reductions in the auction were offset by incremental increases in new resource additions
- Notably, initial PRMR was lower (5.5 GW) than projected in the OMS-MISO Survey

2024 OMS-MISO Survey Projection vs.
2025 PRA Actual PRMR Surplus (MW)

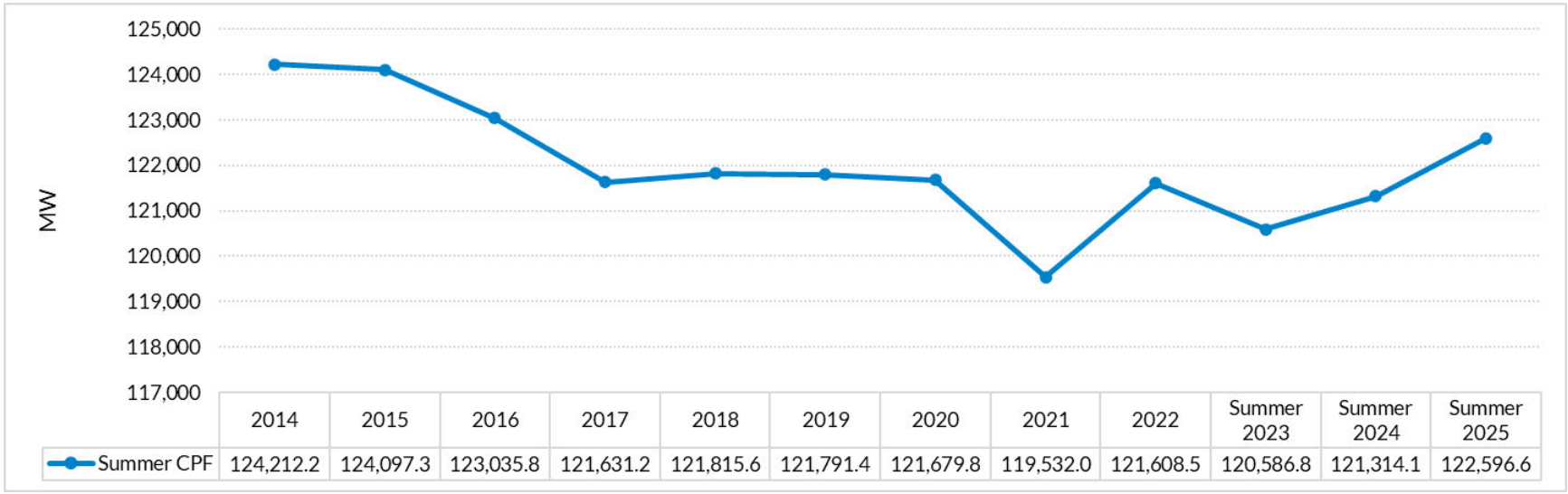


PRA Shortfall/Surplus relative to Initial PRMR *PRMR: Planning Reserve Margin Requirement*

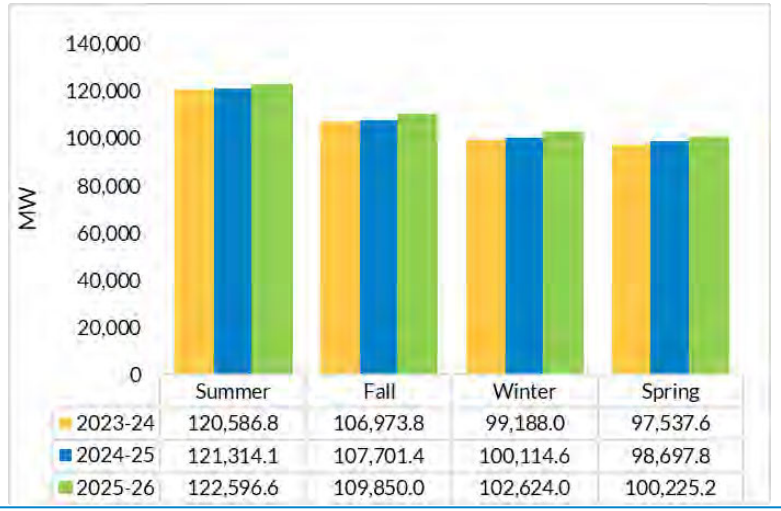
05/29/2025: MISO Planning Resource Auction for Planning Year 2025/26 Results Posting

Coincident Peak Forecast

Year over year the Summer CPF (+1.3 GW), PRM (-1.1%) and Final PRMR (+1.5 GW) are higher.



	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Summer 2023	Summer 2024	Summer 2025
Summer CPF	124,212.2	124,097.3	123,035.8	121,631.2	121,815.6	121,791.4	121,679.8	119,532.0	121,608.5	120,586.8	121,314.1	122,596.6

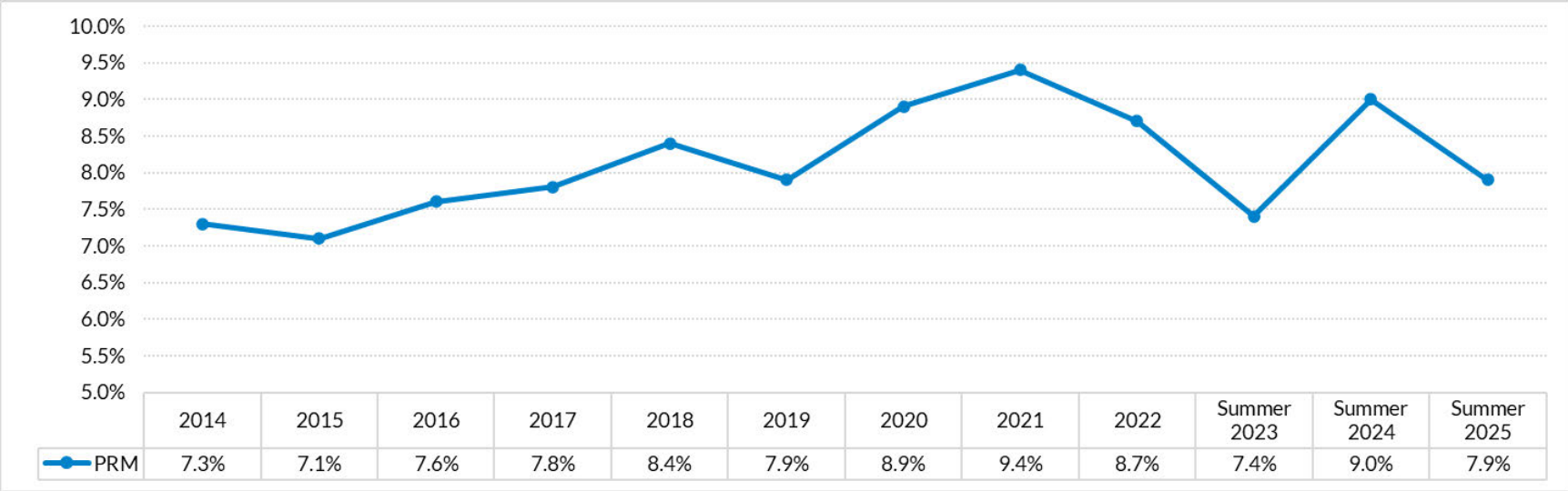


	Summer	Fall	Winter	Spring
2023-24	120,586.8	106,973.8	99,188.0	97,537.6
2024-25	121,314.1	107,701.4	100,114.6	98,697.8
2025-26	122,596.6	109,850.0	102,624.0	100,225.2

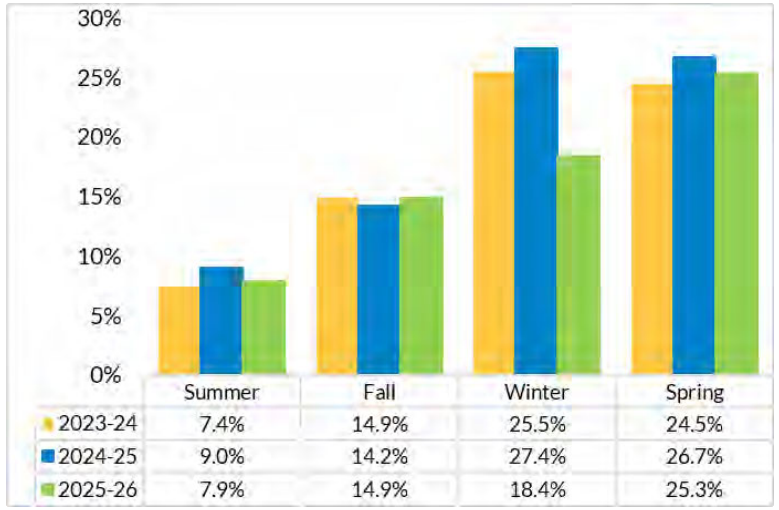
PRMR: Planning Reserve Margin Requirement

05/29/2025: MISO Planning Resource Auction for Planning Year 2025/26 Results Posting

Planning Reserve Margin (%)

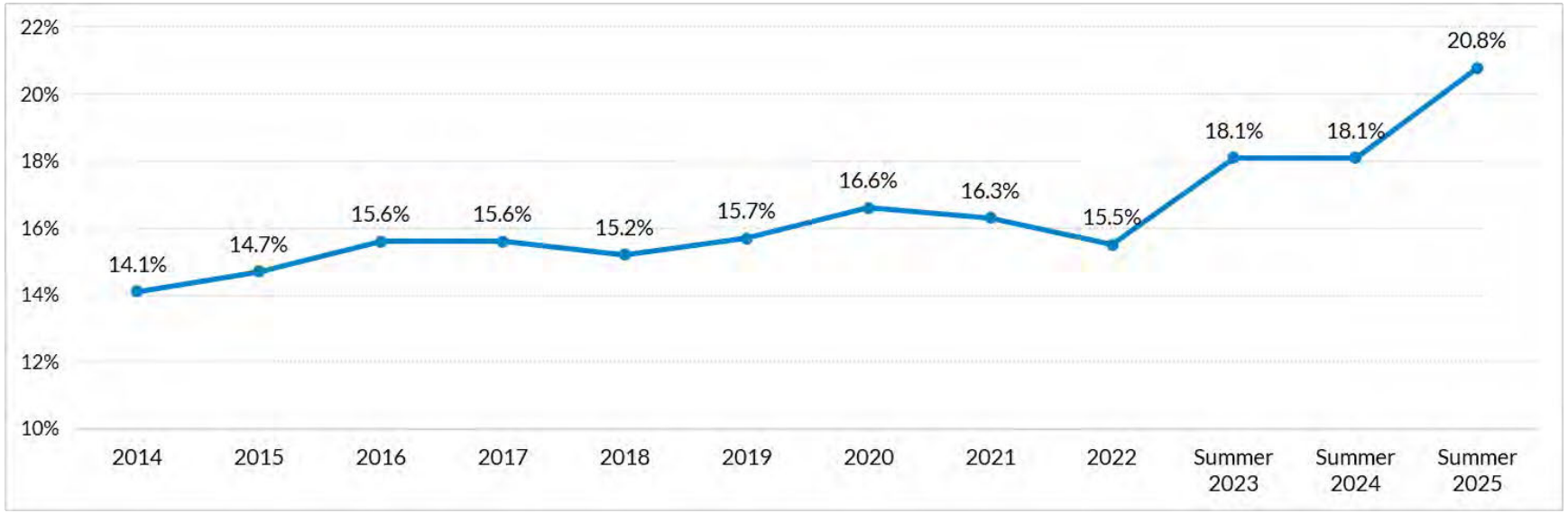


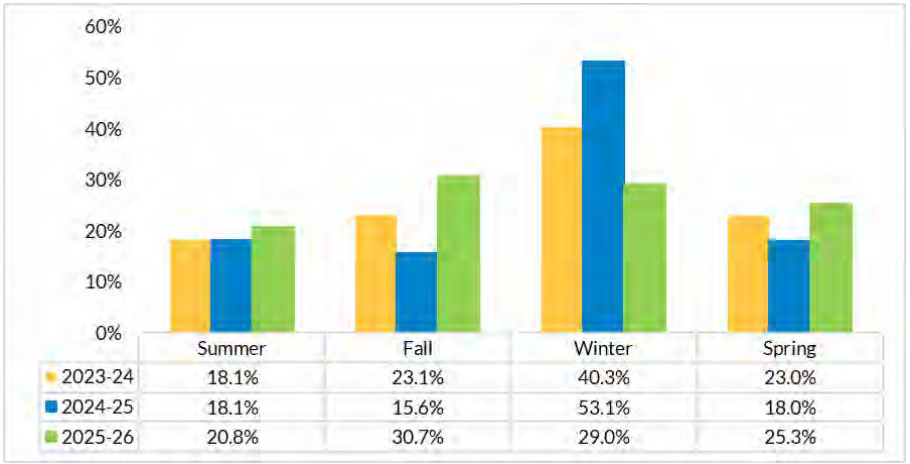
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Summer 2023	Summer 2024	Summer 2025
PRM	7.3%	7.1%	7.6%	7.8%	8.4%	7.9%	8.9%	9.4%	8.7%	7.4%	9.0%	7.9%



	Summer	Fall	Winter	Spring
2023-24	7.4%	14.9%	25.5%	24.5%
2024-25	9.0%	14.2%	27.4%	26.7%
2025-26	7.9%	14.9%	18.4%	25.3%

Wind Effective Load Carrying Capacity (%)

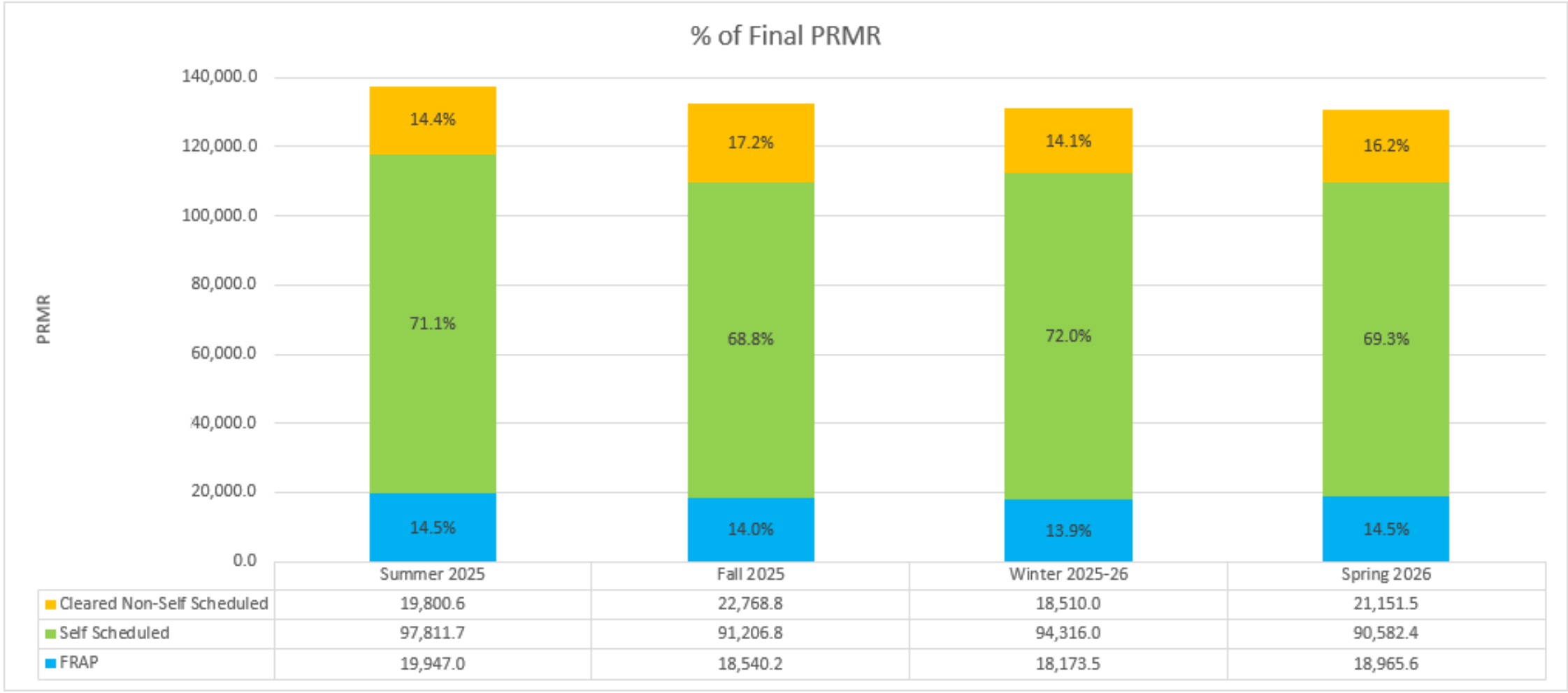




- No change to wind or solar accreditation methodology from previous years.
- Methodology applied on a seasonal basis.
- Wind ELCC and new solar capacity is established in the LOLE Study
- New solar class average
  - Summer, fall, spring 50%
  - Winter 5%

ELCC: Effective Load Carrying Capability LOLE: Loss of Load Expectation

2025/26 Seasonal Resource Adequacy Requirements are fulfilled similarly across all four seasons

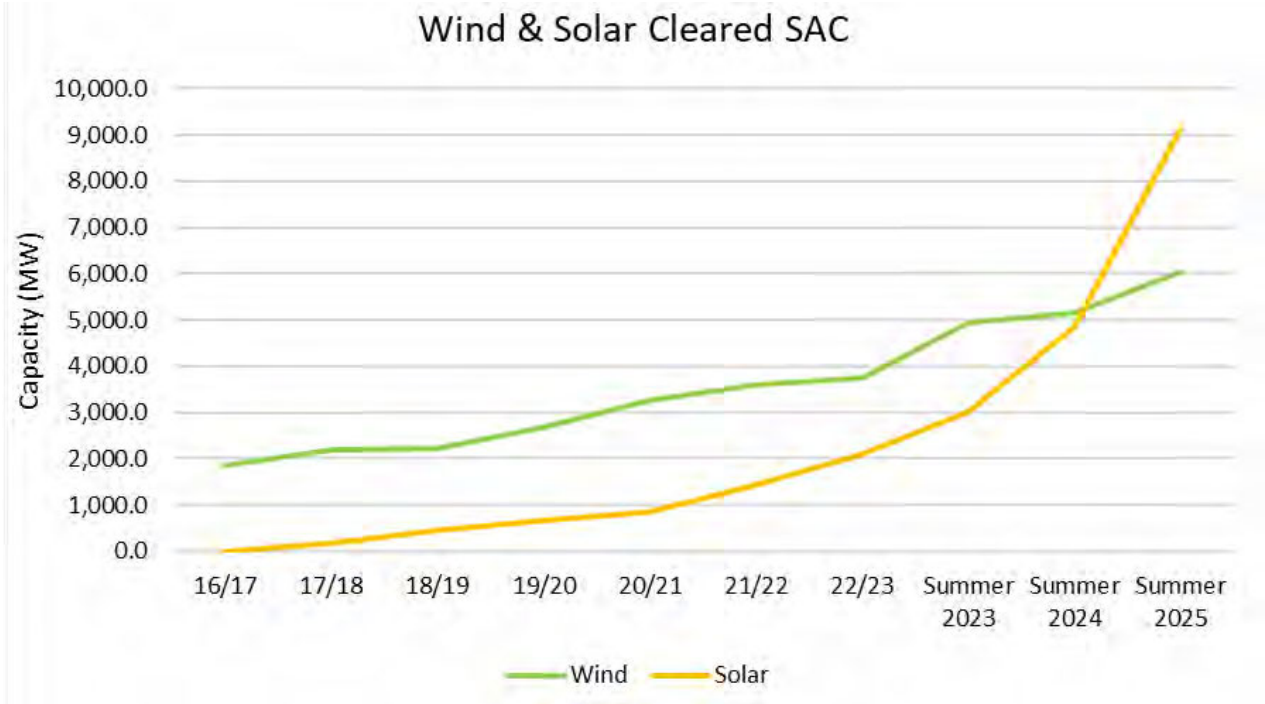


	Summer 2025	Fall 2025	Winter 2025-26	Spring 2026
Cleared Non-Self Scheduled	19,800.6	22,768.8	18,510.0	21,151.5
Self Scheduled	97,811.7	91,206.8	94,316.0	90,582.4
FRAP	19,947.0	18,540.2	18,173.5	18,965.6

PRMR: Planning Reserve Margin Requirement

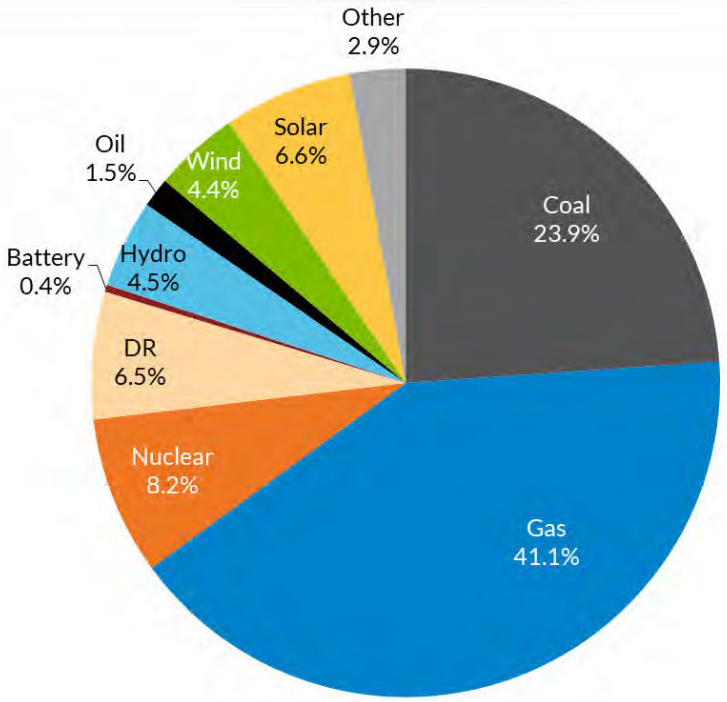
Although conventional generation still comprises most of the capacity, wind and solar continue to grow

- 9.1 GW of solar cleared this year's auction, an increase of 88% from Planning Year 2024/25 (4.9 GW)
- 6 GW of wind cleared this year, an increase of 17% compared to last year (5.2 GW)



Winter final PRMR is 6.6 GW (4.8%) lower than the summer with fewer solar resources to meet final PRMR in the winter versus the summer

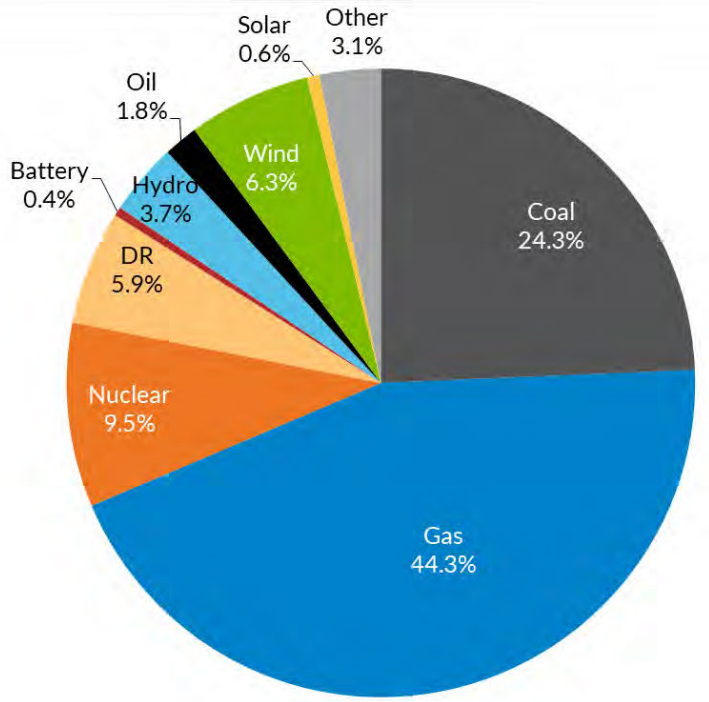
Summer 2025



MISO-wide

Cleared ZRC	Summer 2025	Winter 2025/26	Difference
Coal	32,909.6	31,887.2	1,022.4
Gas	56,470.0	57,990.5	-1,520.5
Nuclear	11,232.1	12,416.7	-1,184.6
DR	9,004.4	7,698.3	1,306.1
Battery	499.2	588.5	-89.3
EE	27.6	32.9	-5.3
Hydro	6,231.3	4,823.7	1,407.6
Oil	2,088.8	2,315.7	-226.9
Wind	6,039.1	8,282.9	-2,243.8
Solar	9,122.8	847.3	8,275.5
Misc	3,934.4	4,115.8	-181.4
PRMR	137,559.3	130,999.5	6,559.8

Winter 2025/26

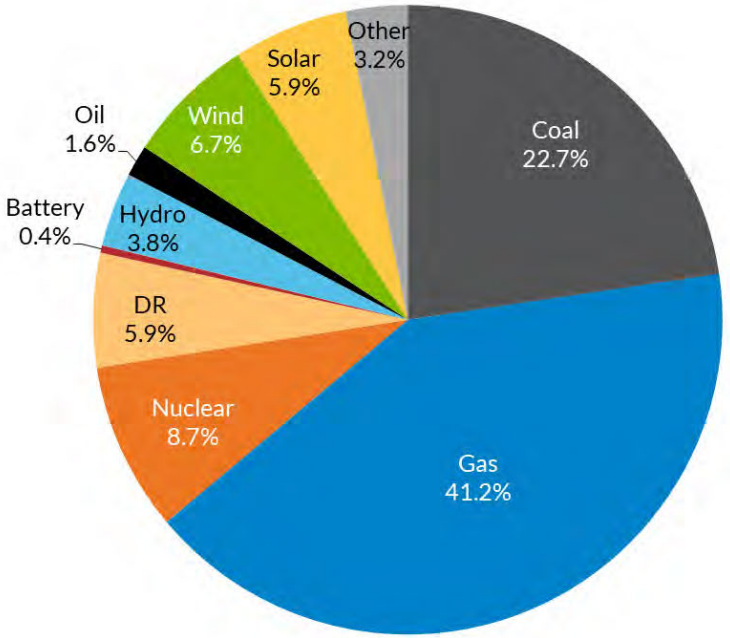


PRMR: Planning Reserve Margin Requirement

05/29/2025: MISO Planning Resource Auction for Planning Year 2025/26 Results Posting

Fall 2025 and Spring 2026 - Cleared ZRCs and Final PRMR

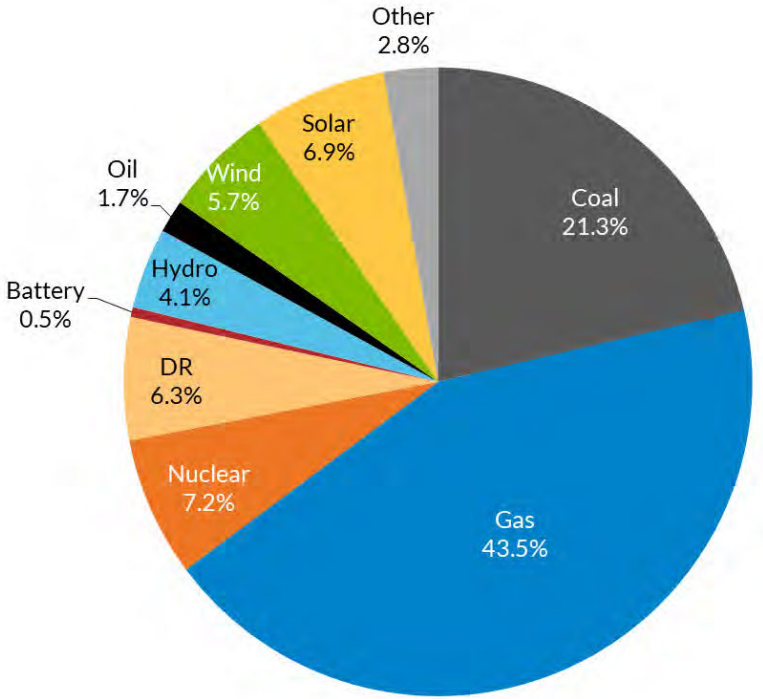
Fall 2025



MISO-Wide

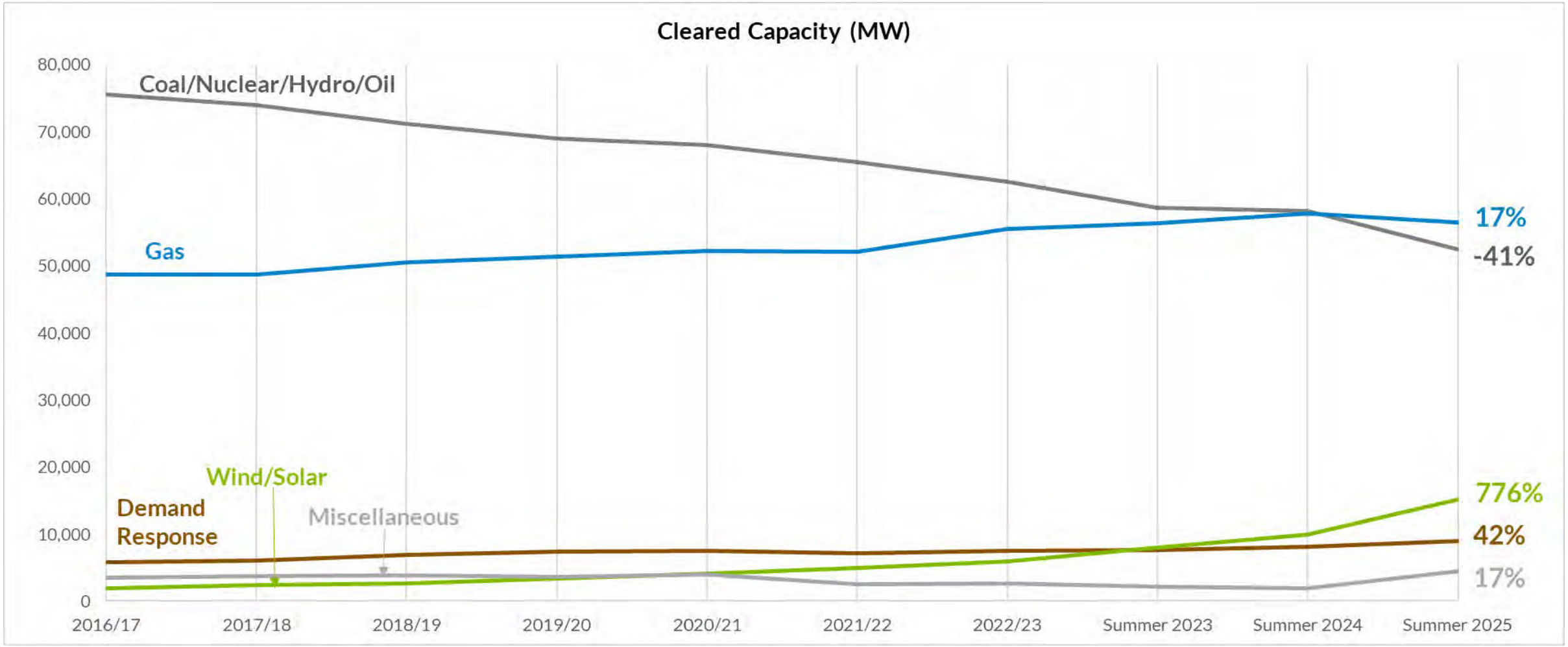
Cleared ZRC	Fall 2025	Spring 2026
Coal	30,038.9	27,886.8
Gas	54,636.4	56,820.7
Nuclear	11,482.1	9,405.4
DR	7,767.8	8,240.5
Battery	497.9	663.3
EE	28.1	30.5
Hydro	5,047.4	5,415.8
Oil	2,123.8	2,190.4
Wind	8,864.8	7,438.0
Solar	7,843.8	8,975.1
Misc	4,184.8	3,633.0
PRMR	132,515.8	130,699.5

Spring 2026



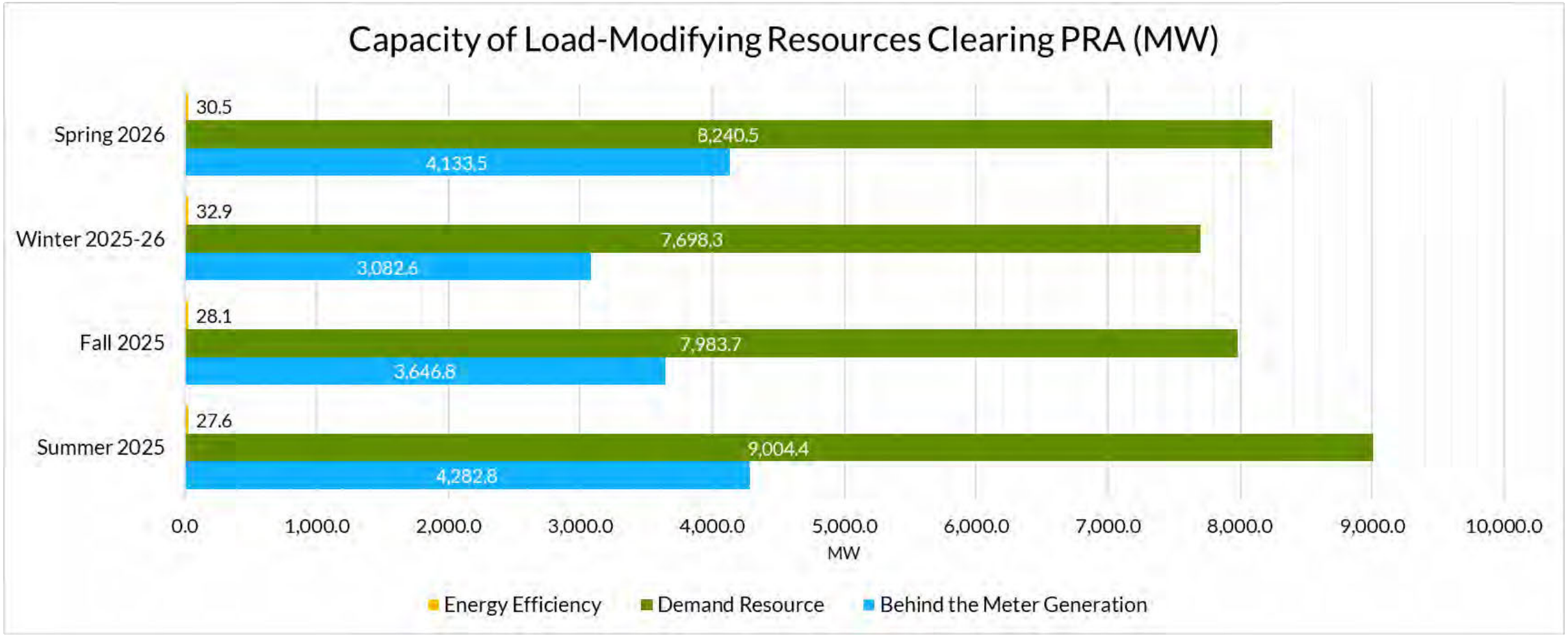
PRMR: Planning Reserve Margin Requirement

The planning resource mix shows the continuation of a multi-year trend towards less coal/nuclear/hydro/oil and increased gas and non-conventional resources



05/29/2025: MISO Planning Resource Auction for Planning Year 2025/26 Results Posting

2025/26 Seasonally Cleared Load Modifying Resources Comparison



Visit MISO's Help Center
for more information
https://help.misoenergy.org/

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and Northern Indiana Public Service Company LLC	)))))	Order No. 202-26-46
Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and CenterPoint Energy Indiana South	)))))	Order No. 202-26-47

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 32
MISO Emergency Declarations

Maximum Generation Emergency Declarations

through June 2024

(Updated 08/30/2024)

Contents

2009 4

2010 5

2011 6

2012 7

2013 8

2014 9

2016 10

2017 11

2018 13

2019 15

2020 17

2021 18

2022 23

2023 25

2024 27

Maximum Generation Emergency Declarations

through June 2024

(Updated 08/30/2024)

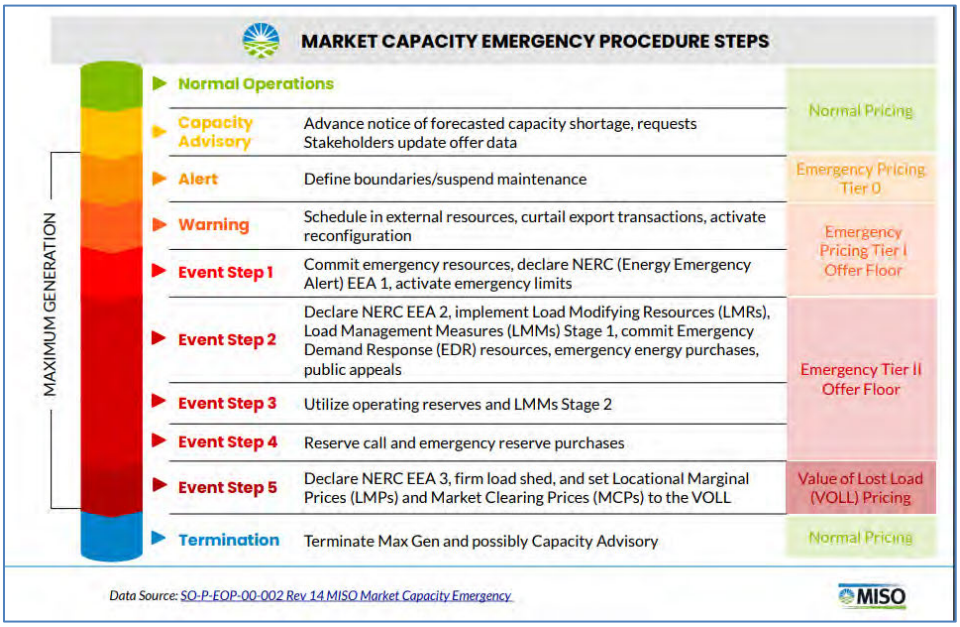


Table 4: Maximum Generation Emergency Overview

Level	MISO Major Actions	Stakeholder Major Actions
Declaration	Send MCS Declaration message	Prepare to implement this procedure and follow internal procedures for emergency conditions
	Declare Conservative System Operations	Follow instructions per Conservative System Operations procedure and declaration
Alert	Identity available Module E Resources	MPs communicate available Module E Resources
	Identify non-firm Export Schedules	MPs update energy interchange transaction E-tags of Capacity Resources
	Implement Emergency Pricing - Tier 0	LBA/TOP provide potential exclusion of constrained pockets within the declaration area
	Raise transfer capability or make constraint stranded generation available	TOPs coordinate with MISO RC to identify potential reconfiguration options
	Request MPs/LBAs ensure accuracy of LMM/ LMR availability and Self Scheduled values	LBAs/MPs ensure accuracy of LMM/LMR availability and Self Scheduled values in MCS/ DSRI Tools
	Send LBAs LMM survey	Affected GOPs communicate capacity limited facilities to MISO and update limits and offers
Warning	Implement Emergency pricing - Tier 1	
	Suspend CTS	
	Determine EDR availability and MW amounts	MPs update EDR availability and MW amounts
	Obtain updated MW amounts of relief available via Load Management Form in MCS	LBAs update LMM availability via Load Management Form in the MCS
	Review LMR availability using MCS-LMR tool	MPs ensure LMR availability data is correct in the DSRI Tool
	Schedule available Module E Resources into declaration area	As directed by MISO, MPs schedule available Module E Resources into the declaration area
	Curtail Export Schedules as required	
	Instruct TOPs to implement reconfiguration options	As directed by MISO RC, MPs implement reconfiguration options

No Maximum Generation Emergency Declarations issued in 2015

SO-P-EOP-00-002

Table 4: Maximum Generation Emergency Overview

Level	MISO Major Actions	Stakeholder Major Actions
Event Step 1a	Commit AME resources	As directed by MISO, LBAs/GOPs/MPs start AME Resources
Event Step 1b/EEA1	Declare EEA1	MPs review Offers and ensure all available Emergency ranges and Resources are offered
	Activate Emergency Maximum Limits	
Event Step 2a/EEA2	Declare EEA2	
	Implement Emergency pricing - Tier 2	
	Instruct Load to be reduced via LMMs - Stage 1 and LMRs	As directed by MISO, LBAs reduce load via LMM - Stage 1
	Implement LMRs	MPs implement LMRs via DSRI Tool
Event Step 2b	Commit EDR Resources	As directed by MISO, MPs commit EDRs
Event Step 2c	Implement Emergency energy purchases	LBAs issue public appeals to reduce demand per internal procedures and OE-417 filings
	Instruct LBAs to issue Public Appeals	
		LBAs in defined Event area shall prepare to shed Load
Event Step 3a	Notify affected GOPs with Generator de-rates to request waivers	Affected GOPs dispatch de-rated Generators with waivers from government regulations
	Implement spinning and supplemental reserves	
Event Step 3b	Elevate identified Priority 6-NN tags	
	Instruct Load to be reduced via LMMs - Stage 2	Affected LBAs reduce load via LMM - Stage 2
Event Step 4a	Implement Reserve Call from CRSG	MPs review Offers and ensure all available Emergency ranges and Resources are offered
Event Step 4b	Implement Emergency energy purchases from neighboring BAs (Operating Reserves)	
Event Step 5/EEA3	Declare EEA3	
	Issue Emergency Operating Instruction to shed load	LBAs shed load per MISO and confirm action via MCS Firm Load Shed Tool
	Set LMPs and MCPs to the VOLL	LBAs review OE-417 filing requirements

- **Maximum Generation (Max Gen) Capacity Advisory** - Provides advanced notice of forecasted capacity shortage and will request stakeholder update data.
- **Max Gen Alert** - Provides an early alert that system conditions may require the use of MISO's generation Emergency procedures.
- **Max Gen Warning** - MISO foresees or is experiencing conditions where all available economic Resources are committed to meet Load, firm transactions, and reserve requirements, and is concerned about sustaining required Operating Reserves.
- **Max Gen Event** - MISO's forecasted or real-time energy demand and Operating Reserve Requirements within the MBAA (or sub-area due to a transmission constraint) can NOT be satisfied with Economic Maximum Limits of all available Resources; MISO issues a Max Gen Event due to a shortage of economic Resources

Maximum Generation Emergency Declarations
through June 2024
(Updated 08/30/2024)

2009

- 01/13/2009 18:00 – 20:30 EST – West Region Maximum Generation Emergency **ALERT** The reason for the Alert is cold temperatures and generation loss.

2010

- 08/11/2010 14:00 – 20:00 EST – Sub-Area Maximum Generation Emergency **ALERT** Declared for the subarea of FE-Northeast Ohio due to generation loss and forced outages.

Maximum Generation Emergency Declarations
through June 2024
(Updated 08/30/2024)

2011

- 06/08/2011 12:00-19:00 EST –MISO RC declared a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: Central Region Market area(s) of: AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, BREC, CIN, CWLD, CWLP, HE, IPL, SIGE, SIPC and East Region Market area(s) of: ALTE, MECS, MGE, NIPS, UPPC, WEC, WPS and West Region Market area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, MEC, MPW due to Above Normal Temps.
    - This Alert does not include the following LBA's: GRE, NSP, SMP, MP, OTP, MDU, which are all in the Minnesota and the Dakotas area. Temperatures have dropped considerably from yesterday in this area.
- 07/18/2011 14:00-15:00 EST - Market Footprint Maximum Generation Emergency ALERT The reason for the **Alert** is because of Above Normal Temps and Higher than Forecasted Load.
- 07/21/2011 13:00 EST – 17:30 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator (RC) is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: Market Footprint. The reason for the alert is Above Normal Temps.
- 07/21/2011 15:00-17:30 EST - Market Footprint Maximum Generation Emergency **WARNING** The reason for the Warning is because of Forced Generation Outages, Above Normal Temps, Higher than Forecasted Load.
- 07/21/2011 12:00-15:00 EST - Market Footprint Maximum Generation Emergency **EVENT (Step 1)** The reason for the Event is because of Forced Generation

Maximum Generation Emergency Declarations
through June 2024
(Updated 08/30/2024)

2012

- 06/28/2012 14:00-19:00 EST - Market Footprint Maximum Generation Emergency **ALERT** The reason for the Alert is because of Forced Generation Outages, Above Normal Temps.
- 06/29/2012 14:00-15:30 EST - Market Footprint Maximum Generation Emergency **ALERT** The reason for the Alert is because of Forced Generation Outages, Above Normal Temps.
- 07/02/2012 14:00-20:00 EST - Market Footprint Maximum Generation Emergency **ALERT** The reason for the Alert is because of Forced Generation Outages, Above Normal Temps.
- 07/05/2012 14:00 – 17:45 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator (RC) is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: Market Footprint. The reason for the alert is Forced Generation Outages, Above Normal Temps.
  07/05/2012 14:00-17:45 EST - Market Footprint Maximum Generation Emergency **WARNING** The reason for the Alert is because of Forced Generation Outages, Above Normal Temps.
- 07/06/2012 12:00-12:30 EST - Market Footprint Maximum Generation Emergency **ALERT** The reason for the Alert is because of Forced Generation Outages, Above Normal Temps.
- 07/06/2012 12:30-18:30 EST - Market Footprint Maximum Generation Emergency **WARNING** The reason for the Alert is because of Forced Generation Outages, Above Normal Temps.
- 07/17/2012 12:00-13:00 EST - Market Footprint Maximum Generation Emergency **WARNING** The reason for the Alert is because of Above Normal Temps, Higher than Forecasted Load, Forced Generation Outages.
- 07/17/2012 13:00 – 17:45 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator (RC) is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: Market Footprint. The reason for the alert is Forced Generation Outages, Above Normal Temps.
- 07/17/2012 13:00-17:45 EST - Market Footprint Maximum Generation Emergency **Event Step - 1A.** The reason for the Alert is because of Above Normal Temps, Forced Generation Outages.

Maximum Generation Emergency Declarations
through June 2024
(Updated 08/30/2024)

2013

07/17/2013 14:00-19:00 EST - The MISO Reliability Coordinator (RC) declared a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: Market Footprint due to Above Normal Temps, Higher than Forecasted Load

Maximum Generation Emergency Declarations
through June 2024
(Updated 08/30/2024)

2014

- 01/07/2014 07:15-12:00 EST - Market Footprint Maximum Generation Emergency **ALERT** The reason for the Alert is because of Forced Generation Outages.
- 01/07/2014 07:30-11:15 EST - Market Footprint Maximum Generation Emergency WARNING The reason for the **Alert** is because of Forced Generation Outages.
- 01/07/2014 11:15 – 22:00 EST - Market Footprint Maximum Generation Emergency **ALERT** The reason for the Alert is because of Forced Generation Outages.
- 3/3/2014 05:30 EST – 11:00 EST: MISO Declared Maximum Generation Alert for the entire Market Footprint
- 3/4/2014 07:00 EST – 07:30 EST: MISO Maximum Generation **Alert** declared for MISO Balancing authority due to forced and unforced generation reductions combined with reduced NSI imports the reason.
- 3/4/2014 07:30 EST – 10:00 EST: MISO Maximum Generation **Event Step 1a** declared, AME units started, and external resources (Module E) scheduled into MISO.

Maximum Generation Emergency Declarations
through June 2024
(Updated 08/30/2024)

2016

- 06/17/2016 12:00 – 20:00 EST: MISO declared Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due to Forced Generation Outages and Above Normal temperatures
- 07/21/2016 12:00 – 13:00 EST: MISO declared Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert**
- 07/21/2016 13:00 – 13:00 EST: MISO declared Maximum Generation Emergency **Warning**. Emergency Pricing Offer Floor 1 initiated
- 07/21/2016 13:00 – 16:00 EST: MISO declared Maximum Generation Emergency **Event 1B/C** and Energy Emergency Alert Level 1 (EEA 1)
- 07/21/2016 16:00 – 18:00 EST: MISO downgraded to Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** and Energy Emergency Alert Level 0 (EEA 0)
- 08/29/2016 12:00 – 22:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator (RC) declared a Maximum Generation **Alert** effective for the following entities: Central Region area(s) of: ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, BWLT, CETO, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, HE, IPL, ITC, MCS-WPSC, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, OVEC, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MCS-BEPC, MCS-CBPC, MCS-CFU, MDU, MEC, MHEB, MP, MPCN, MPW, NSP, OTP, RPU, SMP, WMUT due to Higher than Forecasted Load and Forced Generation Outages
- 10/04/2016 16:30 – 19:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Alert** for the South Region of the MISO footprint including the area(s) of: CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due to forced generation outages and congestion
- 10/05/2016 13:00 – 15:00 EST: MISO declared Maximum Generation **Alert** for the South Region because of forced generation outages.
- 10/05/2016 15:00 – 15:00 EST: MISO declared Maximum Generation **Warning** and initiated Emergency Pricing Offer Floor 1 for the South Region area(s) of: CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due to forced generation outages
- 10/05/2016 15:00 – 18:00 EST: MISO downgrade from the Maximum Generation Warning Level to a Maximum Generation **Alert** for the South Region area(s) of CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due to an increase in schedule purchases from Southern Company (SOCO). The Maximum Generation Alert remained in effect due to forced generation outages

Maximum Generation Emergency Declarations
through June 2024
(Updated 08/30/2024)

2017

- 04/04/2017 15:00-22:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Alert** declared for South Region area(s) of: CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due to Forced Generation and Transmission outages. Upgraded to MISO declared a Maximum Generation Event at 14:00 EST
- 04/04/2017 14:00-15:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Event Step 1b/c** and NERC EEA-1 for South Region area(s) of: CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due to Forced Generation and Transmission outages – emergency ranges enabled
- 04/04/2017 15:00-21:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Event Step 2a/b** and NERC EEA-2 for South Region area(s) of: CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME because of Forced Generation and Transmission Outages. – LMM/LMRs implemented
- 04/28/2017 14:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Alert** for the MISO South Region due to long term Forced Generation Outages
- 04/28/2017 14:00 – 20:00 EST: MISO escalated the Maximum Generation **Alert** to a Maximum Generation **Warning** for the MISO South Region due to long term Forced Generation Outages
- 04/29/2017 13:00-15:30 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Alert** for the South Region due to long term Forced Generation Outages
- 09/21/2017 12:00 – 20:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Alert** for the MISO Market Footprint due to generation outages, above normal temperatures, seasonally high load, and heavy congestion
- 09/22/2017 12:30 – 14:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Alert** for the MISO Market Footprint due to generation outages, above normal temperatures, high loads, and heavy congestion
- 09/22/2017 14:00 – 14:30 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Event Step 1a (AME Resources**) due to generation outages, above normal temperatures, seasonally high load, and heavy congestion to access AME Resources
- 09/22/2017 14:30 – 18:15 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Event Step 1b/c** due to generation outages, above normal temperatures, seasonally high load, and heavy congestion to access Emergency Maximum Limits In addition, declared NERC EEA 1. All available Resources in use.
- 09/23/2017 13:00 – 14:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Alert** due to generation outages, above normal temperatures, seasonally high load, and heavy congestion

- 09/23/2017 14:00 – 17:15 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Warning** due to generation outages, above normal temperatures, seasonally high load, and heavy congestion
- 09/25/2017 13:00 – 19:00 EST MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Alert** due to generation outages, above normal temperatures, seasonally high load, and heavy congestion

Maximum Generation Emergency Declarations
through June 2024
(Updated 08/30/2024)

2018

- 01/17/2018 05:00 – 23:15 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Alert** for South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due to forced Generation Outages and higher than forecasted load
- 01/17/2018 06:00 – 09:00 EST : MISO declared Maximum Generation **Alert** for Central Region area(s) of: ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, BWLT, CETO, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, HE, IPL, ITC, MCS-WPSC, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, OVEC, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MCS-BEPC, MCS-CBPC, MCS-CFU, MDU, MEC, MHEB, MP, MPCN, MPW, NSP, OTP, RPU, SMP, WMUT due to forced Generation Outages and higher than forecasted load
- 01/17/2018 07:00 – 12:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Event Step 2a/b** and NERC EEA 2 for South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due to Forced Generation Outages, Higher than Forecasted Load
- 01/17/2018 06:10 EST – 14:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Event Step 2c/d** (NERC EEA Level 2 already in effect) for the following entities: South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due to Forced Generation Outages, Higher than Forecasted Load.
- 01/17/2018 14:00 – 19:00 EST: MISO reduced to a Maximum Generation **Event Step 1a** for the following entities: South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME
- 01/17/2018 19:00 – 20:55 EST: MISO advanced to a Maximum Generation **Event Step 2a/b** and NERC EEA 2 for the South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME
- 01/17/2018 20:55 – 23:15 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Event Step 1b/c** and NERC EEA Level 1 for the South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME
- 01/17/2018 23:15 EST – 01/18/2018 10:45: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Alert** for South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME
- 01/18/2018 06:00 – 10:45 EST: MISO declared to a Maximum Generation **Event Step 2c/d** and NERC EEA 2 for the South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME
- 01/18/2018 06:00 – 10:45 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Event Step 2d (Public Appeals)** (NERC EEA Level 2 already in effect) for the South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME

- 5/14/2018 12:00 EST – *5/13/2018 15:46 EST*: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Alert** for the entire footprint effective Monday 05/14/2018 12:00 EST until Wednesday 05/16/2018 23:59 EST because of Forced Generation Outages and Above Normal Temps.
    - Maximum Generation Alert terminated on 05/13/2018 15:46 EST due to an increase in capacity.
- 06/04/2018 09:00 – 13:55 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Alert** for the following entities: South Region area(s) of: CLEC, EES, LAGN due to Forced Generation Outages
- 07/05/2018 11:00 – 17:30 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Alert** for the following entities: for the following entities: Central Region area(s) of: ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, HE, IPL, ITC, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, PION, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MDU, MEC, MP, MPW, NSP, OTP, SMP due to Higher than Forecasted Load
- 09/13/2018: MISO issued a **Capacity Advisory** due to limited generation surplus on Monday September 17
- 09/14/2018: Capacity Advisory extended to include Tuesday September 18
- 09/15/2018 13:05 – 15:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Alert** for the South Region
- 09/15/2018 15:00 – 18:00 EST: MISO declared a NERC EEA-2 and Maximum Generation **Event Step 2 c/d** for the South Region
- 09/15/2018 18:00 – 18:30 EST: MISO lowered to a NERC EEA-1 and Maximum Generation **Event Step 1 b/c** for the South Region
- 09/17/2018 12:00 EST – 17:30 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Alert** for the entire MISO Balancing Authority footprint
- 10/05/2018: MISO issued a **Capacity Advisory** Communication for Monday 10/08/2018

Maximum Generation Emergency Declarations
through June 2024
(Updated 08/30/2024)

2019

- 01/30/2019 05:00 – 12:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Event Step 1a** for the following entities: Central Region area(s) of: AEP, ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, BWLT, CETO, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, DECO, HE, IPL, ITC, MCS-WPSC, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, PION, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MCS-BEPC, MCS-CBPC, MCS-CFU, MDU, MEC, MHEB, MP, MPCN, MPW, NSP, OTP, RPU, SMP, WMUT due to forced generation outages and high load.
- 01/30/2019 08:00 – 22:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Event Step 2a/b** and NERC EEA 2 for the following entities: Central Region area(s) of: ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, DECO, HE, IPL, ITC, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, PION, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MDU, MEC, MP, MPW, NSP, OTP, SMP due to forced generation outages and high load.
- 01/30/2019 13:30 EST – 01/31/2019 11:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Event Step 1a** for the following entities: Central Region area(s) of: ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, DECO, HE, IPL, ITC, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, PION, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MDU, MEC, MP, MPW, NSP, OTP, SMP. The reason for the Event is because of Higher than Forecasted Load, Forced Generation Outages.
- 01/31/2019 07:00 – 11:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Event Step 1b/c** and NERC EEA Level 1 for the following entities: Central Region area(s) of: ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, DECO, HE, IPL, ITC, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, PION, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MDU, MEC, MP, MPW, NSP, OTP, SMP. The reason for the Event is because of extreme low temperatures and high loads
- 01/31/2019 09:30 – 11:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Warning** for the following entities: Central Region area(s) of: ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, DECO, HE, IPL, ITC, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, PION, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MDU, MEC, MP, MPW, NSP, OTP, SMP due to extreme temperatures and high load
- 05/16/2019 12:00 EST – 05/18/2019 20:00 EST: MISO issued a Maximum Generation **Capacity Advisory** for the South Region. Forward looking capacity assessments indicated limited operating capacity margins.

- 05/16/2019 12:00 – 14:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the South Region area(s) of: CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due to forced generation outages
- 05/16/2019 14:00 – 18:00 EST: MISO declared Maximum Generation Emergency **Event Step 2a** for South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due to forced generation outages
- 05/16/2019 18:00 – 20:00 EST: MISO downgraded to a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME
- 05/17/2019 12:00 – 20:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due to forced generation outages
- 05/20/2019 06:00 EST – 05/24/2019 22:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Capacity Advisory** for the South Region
- 05/23/2019 12:00 – 22:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the South Region area(s) of: CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due to Planned and Forced Generation Outages, as well as Above Normal Temps.
- 06/03/2019 12:00 – 17:00 EST: MISO declares Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due to higher than forecasted Load and forced Generation Outages
- 06/03/2019 13:00 – 17:00 EST: MISO declares Maximum Generation Emergency **Warning** for the following entities: South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due to higher than forecasted load and forced generation outages
- 06/03/2019 17:00 EST – 06/04/2019 20:00 EST: MISO declares a Maximum Generation **Capacity Advisory** for MISO South Region
- 06/20/2019 14:00 – 17:30 EST: MISO declared Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due to forced transmission and generation outages.
- 07/19/2019 10:00 EST – 07/20/2019 20:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Capacity Advisory** for the entire MISO Market footprint.

Maximum Generation Emergency Declarations
through June 2024
(Updated 08/30/2024)

2020

- 02/21/2020 07:30 – 09:00 EST: MISO Reliability Coordinator declared a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: South Region area(s) of CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due to cold weather and units not able to start. All reserve requirements and reliable operations were maintained during this time period.
    - Units unable to start prior to the morning peak resulted in maximum generation conditions
    - South Region weather was colder than normal but not unseasonably cold. Temperatures in Arkansas were in the low 20s.
- 07/06/2020 8:00 EST – 07/10/2020 14:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation **Capacity Advisory** for the MISO North and Central Regions of the Market Footprint.
- 07/07/2020 13:00 – 17:30 EST: MISO is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the MISO Central and North Regions.
- 07/07/2020 13:00 – 17:30 EST: MISO is escalating the Max Gen Alert to a Maximum Generation Emergency **Warning** for the MISO North and Central Regions only. While the included projected calculations show a slight shortage, this escalation to the Warning level allows some actions to be taken that will relieve the capacity shortage
- 07/07/2020 13:00 - 17:30 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation Event **Step 1a** for Central and North Regions (no EEA declared)
- 08/27/2020 11:00 EST – 22:54 EST: MISO is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Warning** for the South Region Western half of the WOTAB load pocket (including all of the Western load pocket) due to forced generation and transmission outages and unpredictable load patterns resulting from Hurricane Laura
- 08/27/2020 11:00 EST – 22:54 EST: MISO is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Event Step 5** for the South Region Western half of the WOTAB load pocket (including all of the Western load pocket) due to forced generation and transmission outages and unpredictable load patterns resulting from Hurricane Laura. EEA Level 3 and VOLL Pricing implemented.
    - 12:02 EST: 300 MW of Load Shed for the Max Gen area ordered
    - 13:22 EST: 200 MW of additional Load Shed was ordered for the Max Gen area.
    - Maximum Generation Emergency declarations terminated after transmission returned to service

Maximum Generation Emergency Declarations
through June 2024
(Updated 08/30/2024)

2021

- 02/15/2021 07:00 – 22:00 EST: MISO is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the MISO South Region
- 02/15/2021 09:00 EST – 02/19/2021 11:00 EST: MISO is declaring a Maximum Generation **Capacity Advisory** for the South Region.
- 02/15/2021 18:00 – 23:59 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Warning** for the following entities: South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME (EEA 0) due to Forced Generation Outages, and high loads due to Extreme Winter Temps
- 02/15/2021 18:00 – 23:59 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Event Step 2c** for the following entities: South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME (EEA 2) due to Forced Generation Outages, Extreme cold Temps.
- 02/16/2021 00:00 – 12:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Warning** for the following entities: South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME (EEA 0) due to Forced Generation Outages, Higher than Forecasted Load.'
- 02/16/2021 08:00 – 22:00 EST: MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Event Step 2a** for the following entities: South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME (EEA 2) due to Forced Generation Outages, Extreme Cold Temps
- 02/16/2021 07:30 – 14:00 EST: MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Event Step 1b** for the following entities: Central Region area(s) of: ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, DECO, GLH, HE, HMPL, IPL, ITC, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, PION, RTX, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MDU, MEC, MP, MPW, NSP, OTP, SMP (EEA 1) due to Forced Generation Outages and Transmission Constraints.
- 02/16/2021 18:35 EST – 02/17/2021 01:00 EST: MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Event Step 2c** for the following entities: South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME (EEA 2) due to Force Generation Outages, Higher than Forecasted Load
- 02/16/2021 19:40 EST – 02/17/2021 01:00 EST: MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Event Step 5** for the following entities: South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME (EEA 3) due to Forced Generation Outages, Higher than Forecasted Load

  - 19:50 EST: 700 MW Firm Load Shed requested
- 02/16/2021 22:00 EST – 02/17/2021 01:00 EST: MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Event Step 2a** for the following entities: South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME (EEA 2) due to Forced Generation Outages
- 02/17/2021 00:00 – 02:00 EST: MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Event Step 1a** for the following entities: South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME (EEA 2) due to Forced Generation Outages
- 02/17/2021 02:00 – 23:00 EST: MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME (EEA 0) due to forced generation outages.
- 02/17/2021 18:00 – 23:00 EST: MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Event Step 2c** for the following entities: South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME (EEA 2) due to Forced Generation Outages, Below Normal Temps
- 02/17/2021 21:30 EST – 02/19/2021 11:00 EST: MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME (EEA 0) due to Forced Generation Outages, Higher than Forecasted Load
- 06/08/2021 10:00 – 20:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation **Capacity Advisory** for the MISO North and Central Regions only The Reserve Margin for the North and Central Regions is forecasted to be 3.9% on 06/08/2021. This is below the 5% threshold.
- 06/10/2021 10:00 – 20:00 EST: MISO is declaring a Maximum Generation **Capacity Advisory** its North and Central Regions only – expanded to MISO footprint
- 06/10/2021 13:00 – 18:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: Central Region area(s) of: ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, DECO, GLH, HE, HMPL, IPL, ITC, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, PION, RTX, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MDU, MEC, MP, MPW, NSP, OTP, SMP due to Above Normal Temps, Forced Generation Outages.
- 06/10/2021 13:00 – 18:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Warning** for the following entities: Central Region area(s) of: ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, CIN, CONS, CWLD,

CWLP, DECO, GLH, HE, HMPL, IPL, ITC, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, PION, RTX, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MDU, MEC, MP, MPW, NSP, OTP, SMP due to Forced Generation Outages, Above Normal Temps, Higher than Forecasted Load

- 06/10/2021 14:00 – 18:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Event Step 2a** for the following entities: Central Region area(s) of: ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, DECO, GLH, HE, HMPL, IPL, ITC, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, PION, RTX, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MDU, MEC, MP, MPW, NSP, OTP, SMP due to Forced Generation Outages, Above Normal Temps, Higher than Forecasted Load.
- 06/10/2021 17:00 – 18:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: Central Region area(s) of: AEP, ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, BWLT, CETO, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, DECO, GLH, GLHB, HE, HMPL, IPL, ITC, MCS-WPSC, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, PION, RTX, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MCS-BEPC, MCS-CBPC, MCS-CFU, MDU, MEC, MHEB, MP, MPCN, MPW, NSP, OTP, RPU, SMP, WMUT due to Forced Generation Outages, Above Normal Temps, Higher than Forecasted Load.
- 06/28/2021 12:00 – 22:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: Central Region area(s) of: ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, DECO, GLH, HE, HMPL, IPL, ITC, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, PION, RTX, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MDU, MEC, MP, MPW, NSP, OTP, SMP due to Higher than Forecasted Load, Forced Generation Outages.
- 06/29/2021 11:00 – 22:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: Central Region area(s) of: ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, DECO, GLH, HE, HMPL, IPL, ITC, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, PION, RTX, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MDU, MEC, MP, MPW, NSP, OTP, SMP due to Forced Generation Outages.
- 07/05/2021 08:00 EST – 07/06/2021 18:30 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation **Capacity Advisory** for the North and Central Regions
- 07/06/2021 13:00 – 18:30 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: Central Region

area(s) of: ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, DECO, GLH, HE, HMPL, IPL, ITC, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, PION, RTX, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MDU, MEC, MP, MPW, NSP, OTP, SMP due to Higher than Forecasted Load, Forced Generation Outages.

- 07/19/2021 06:00 – 20:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation **Capacity Advisory** for North and Central Regions
- 07/27/2021 06:00 – 07/28/2021 22:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation **Capacity Advisory** for the entire market footprint
- 08/19/2021 12:00 – 22:10 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation **Capacity Advisory** NORTH and CENTRAL Regions
- 08/23/2021 08:00 EST – 08/25/2021 20:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation **Capacity Advisory** for entire MISO footprint
- 08/24/2021 15:00 – 19:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: Central Region area(s) of: ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, DECO, GLH, HE, HMPL, IPL, ITC, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, PION, RTX, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MDU, MEC, MP, MPW, NSP, OTP, SMP due to above normal temperatures, generation outages, heavy congestion.
- 08/25/2021 09:00 – 20:00 EST: MISO is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the North and Central Regions of MISO due to Above Normal Temps, Forced Generation Outages
- 10/04/2021 07:00 – 20:10 EST: MISO declared a **Capacity Advisory** for North and Central Regions due to forced generation outages and tight capacity conditions.
- 10/04/2021 12:00 – 12:00 EST: MISO declared a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for Central Region area(s) of: AEP, ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, BWLT, CETO, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, DECO, GLH, GLHB, HE, HMPL, IPL, ITC, MCS-WPSC, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, PION, RTX, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MCS-BEPC, MCS-CBPC, MCS-CFU, MDU, MEC, MHEB, MP, MPCN, MPW, NSP, OTP, RPU, SMP, WMUT due to forced generation outages.
    - System conditions improved prior to start time of the alert and was cancelled prior to start.
    - Although the Maximum Generation Alert was cancelled prior to start time due to improved system conditions, Conservative Operations and Capacity

Advisory were maintained to ensure continued reliability in tight capacity conditions.

2022

- 01/07/2022 06:00 – 09:30 EST: MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Emergency **Warning** the following entities: Central Region area(s) of: AEP, ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, BWLT, CETO, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, DECO, GLH, GLHB, HE, HMPL, IPL, ITC, MCS-WPSC, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, PION, RTX, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MCS-BEPC, MCS-CBPC, MCS-CFU, MDU, MEC, MHEB, MP, MPCN, MPW, NSP, OTP, RPU, SMP, WMUT due to forced generation outages
- 05/12/2022 14:45 – 20:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator declared a Maximum Generation Emergency **Warning** for the following entities: MISO Balancing Authority Area due to Forced Generation Outages, Above Normal Temps.
- 05/12/2022 19:00 – 20:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator declared a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: MISO Balancing Authority Area due to Forced Generation Outages, Above Normal Temps, Higher than Forecasted Load.
    - This Alert is the de-escalation of the earlier Maximum Generation Warning.
- 05/13/2022 15:35 – 19:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator declared a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: Central Region area(s) of: ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, DECO, GLH, HE, HMPL, IPL, ITC, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, PION, RTX, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS due to Forced Generation Outages, Higher than Forecasted Load, Above Normal Temps
- 05/18/2022 08:30 EST – 05/19/2022 20:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator declared a Maximum Generation **Capacity Advisory** for the MISO South Region due to reduced reserve margins
- 05/18/2022 14:30 – 19:30 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator declared a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due Forced Generation Outages, Above Normal Temperatures and Higher than Forecasted Load
- 06/15/2022 08:00 – 06/16/2022 22:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator declared a Maximum Generation Emergency **Capacity Advisory** for the MISO Market Footprint
- 06/13/2022 14:00 – 19:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator declared a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: South Region

area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due to Forced Generation Outages, Above Normal Temps, High Congestion

- 06/15/2022 13:00 – 20:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator declared a Maximum Generation Emergency **Alert** for the following entities: MISO Balancing Authority Area due to Forced Generation Outages, Above Normal Temps, High Congestion
- 06/20/2022 06:00 – 22:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator declared a Maximum Generation **Capacity Advisory** for the South Region only
- 06/21/2022 06:00 EST – 06/23/2022 22:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator declared a Maximum Generation **Capacity Advisory** for the Market Footprint
- 07/05/2022 10:00 – 20:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator declared a Maximum Generation Emergency **Capacity Advisory** for the MISO Balancing Authority
- 09/20/2022 01:00 – 21:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator declared a Maximum Generation **Capacity Advisory** for the MISO Market footprint
- 10/12/2022 14:00 – 19:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator declared a Maximum Generation **Capacity Advisory** for the MISO Market South Region.
- 12/23/2022 09:15 – 13:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator declared a Maximum Generation Emergency **Warning** for the following entities: South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due to Higher than Forecasted Load, Forced Generation Outages
- 12/23/2022 16:30 – 17:30 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator declared a Maximum Generation Emergency **Warning** for the following entities: the ENTIRE MISO Balancing Authority Area due to Forced Generation Outages, Higher than Forecasted Load
- 12/23/2022 17:30 – 18:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator declared a Maximum Generation Emergency **Event Step 1b – EEA1** for the following entities: MISO Balancing Authority Area due to Forced Generation Outages, Higher than Forecasted Load
- 12/23/2022 18:00 – 21:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator declared a Maximum Generation Emergency **Event Step 2a – EEA2** for the following entities: MISO Balancing Authority Area due to Forced Generation Outages, Higher than Forecasted Load

Maximum Generation Emergency Declarations
through June 2024
(Updated 08/30/2024)

2023

- 06/02/2023 07:00 - 21:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a **Maximum Generation Capacity Advisory** due to elevated temperatures, forced generation outages, and higher than normal forecasted loads.
- 06/26/2023 13:00 - 16:07 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a **Maximum Generation Capacity Advisory** for MISO South Region
- 06/29/2023 12:00 – 22:01 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a **Maximum Generation Capacity Advisory** for the Market Footprint due to extreme heat and high load
- 07/26/2023 12:00 EST – 07/28/2023 20:00 EST: MISO Reliability Coordinator declared a **Maximum Generation Capacity Advisory** for the MISO North and Central Regions
- 07/27/2023 12:00 – 18:00 EST: MISO Reliability Coordinator declared a **Maximum Generation Emergency Ale**rt for the following entities: Central Region area(s) of: AEP, ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, BWLT, CETO, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, DECO, GLH, GLHB, HE, HMPL, IPL, ITC, MCS-WPSC, MEC1, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, PION, RTX, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MCS-BEPC, MCS-CBPC, MCS-CFU, MDU, MEC, MHEB, MP, MPCN, MPW, NSP, OTP, RPU, SMP, WMUT due to Above Normal Temps, Forced Generation Outage
    - MISO is forecasting high load which may cause MISO to be within 500 MW of obligations for operating day Thursday 07/27/2023.
    - With increased risk and uncertainty, it may be necessary for MISO to escalate further based on changing system conditions
- 07/28/2023 12:00 – 20:00 EST: MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a **Maximum Generation Emergency Alert** for the following entities: Central Region area(s) of: AEP, ALT, ALTE, AMIL, AMMO, AMRN, ATC, BREC, BWLT, CETO, CIN, CONS, CWLD, CWLP, DECO, GLH, GLHB, HE, HMPL, IPL, ITC, MCS-WPSC, MEC1, MECS, METC, MGE, MIUP, NIPS, PION, RTX, SIGE, SIPC, UPPC, WEC, WPS and North Region area(s) of: ALTW, DPC, GRE, ITCM, MCS-BEPC, MCS-CBPC, MCS-CFU, MDU, MEC, MHEB, MP, MPCN, MPW, NSP, OTP, RPU, SMP, WMUT due to Forced Generation Outages, Above Normal Temps
- 08/14/2023 10:00 – 20:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a Maximum Generation Capacity Advisory for the following entities: South Region area(s) of: AXLT, CLEC, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME

- 08/21/2023 10:00 EST – 08/24/2023 23:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a **Maximum Generation Capacity Advisory** for the MISO Market Footprint
- 08/24/2023 12:00 – 12:00 EST: The MISO Reliability Coordinator is declaring a **Maximum Generation Emergency Alert** for the following entities: MISO Balancing Authority Area
    - Escalated to Maximum Generation Emergency Step 2a before start of the Alert
- 08/24/2023 12:00 – 19:30 EST: MISO is escalating to a **Maximum Generation Emergency Event Step 2a** for the MISO Balancing Authority Area due to Forced Generation Outages, Above Normal Temps, Higher than Forecasted Load.
- 08/24/2023 19:30 – 21:00 EST: MISO is de-escalating Maximum Generation Event Step 2A to **Maximum Generation Warning**

2024

- 5/07/2024 11:00 – 19:00 EST: MISO declared **Capacity Advisory** for South Region areas of AXLT, CLEC, CWLT, EAI, EES, EMBA, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA, SME due to an increase of load forecast, forced generation outages, and limited transfer capabilities from the MISO Classic Region to the MISO South Region.

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and Northern Indiana Public Service Company LLC	)))))	Order No. 202-26-46
Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and CenterPoint Energy Indiana South	)))))	Order No. 202-26-47

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 33
MISO Market Capacity Emergency

MISO Market Capacity Emergency

SO-P-EOP-11-002 Rev: 23

ROLE			ROLE	
BAO	☑		SM	☑
IRAC	☑		RC	☑
UDS	☑		G&I	☑
SOE	☑		LBA	☑
TOP	☑		MP	☑
GOP	☑		ORM	☑

Rev History	Reason for Issue	Revised By	Issue Date	Effective Date
23	Out-of-Cycle Review. Step 4.3.3. update. Compliance Review completed. Operating procedure owner approval on file.	Don Hunter/ Alessandro Stammes/ Austin Francis	10/15/2025	10/15/2025
22	Out-of-Cycle Review. Clarified SM and ORM responsibilities. Updated Capacity Advisory entry conditions. Removed Module E-related steps in Alert/Warning. Added request waiver steps in Warning. Removed Priority 6-NN tags in Step 3b. Added notes for maintaining regulating reserves, firm load shed. Added actions to terminate Emergency Energy purchases and reload Export curtailments in Downgrade/Termination. Removed MBAA Sub-Region definitions. Updated Attachment 6/Table 4: Max Gen Emergency Overview. Compliance Review completed. Operating procedure owner approval on file.	Don Hunter/ Alessandro Stammes/ Austin Francis	09/30/2025	09/30/2025

This document is prepared for informational purposes only, to support the application of the provisions of the MISO Tariff and the services provided thereunder. MISO may revise or terminate this document at any time at its discretion without notice. While every effort will be made by MISO to update this document and inform its users of changes as soon as practicable, it is the responsibility of the user to ensure use of the most recent version of this document in conjunction with the MISO Tariff and other applicable documents, including, but not limited to, the applicable NERC Standards. Nothing in this document shall be interpreted to contradict, amend, or supersede the MISO Tariff. MISO is not responsible for any reliance on this document by others, or for any errors or omissions or misleading information contained herein. In the event of a conflict between this document, including any definitions, and either the MISO Tariff, NERC Standards, or NERC Glossary, the MISO Tariff, NERC Standards, or NERC Glossary shall prevail. In the event of a conflict between the MISO Tariff and the NERC Standards, or NERC Glossary, the MISO Tariff shall prevail until or unless the Commission orders otherwise. Any perceived conflicts or questions should be directed to the Legal Department.

1.0 Purpose 1
2.0 Precautions and Limitations 1
2.1 Roles and Responsibilities 3
3.0 Entry Conditions 4
3.1 Capacity Advisory 4
3.2 Max Gen Alert 5
3.3 Max Gen Warning 5
3.4 Max Gen Event 5
4.0 Instructions 5
4.1 Capacity Advisory 5
4.1.1 Capacity Advisory - MISO Actions 5
4.1.2 Capacity Advisory - MISO Stakeholder Actions 7
4.2 MISO Actions during a Max Gen Emergency 9
4.2.1 Max Gen Declaration - MISO Actions 9
4.2.2 Max Gen Alert - MISO Actions 9
4.2.3 Max Gen Warning - MISO Actions 10
4.2.4 Max Gen Event Step 1a - MISO Actions 13
4.2.5 Max Gen Event Step 1b - MISO Actions 13
4.2.6 Max Gen Event Step 2a - MISO Actions 14
4.2.7 Max Gen Event Step 2b - MISO Actions 15
4.2.8 Max Gen Event Step 2c - MISO Actions 16
4.2.9 Max Gen Event Step 3a - MISO Actions 17
4.2.10 Max Gen Event Step 3b - MISO Actions 17
4.2.11 Max Gen Event Step 4a - MISO Actions 18
4.2.12 Max Gen Event Step 4b - MISO Actions 18
4.2.13 Max Gen Event Step 5 - MISO Actions 19
4.2.14 Max Gen Event Downgrade/Termination - MISO Actions 20
4.3 MISO Stakeholder Actions during a Max Gen Emergency 21
4.3.1 Max Gen Alert Level Actions - MISO Stakeholder Actions 21
4.3.2 Max Gen Warning - MISO Stakeholder Actions 22
4.3.3 Max Gen Event Step 1a - MISO Stakeholder Actions 22
4.3.4 Max Gen Event Step 1b - MISO Stakeholder Actions 22
4.3.5 Max Gen Event Step 2a - MISO Stakeholder Actions 23
4.3.6 Max Gen Event Step 2b - MISO Stakeholder Actions 24
4.3.7 Max Gen Event Step 2c - MISO Stakeholder Actions 24

4.3.8 Max Gen Event Step 3a - MISO Stakeholder Actions 24
4.3.9 Max Gen Event Step 3b - MISO Stakeholder Actions 24
4.3.10 Max Gen Event Step 4a/b - MISO Stakeholder Actions 24
4.3.11 Max Gen Event Step 5 - MISO Stakeholder Actions 25
4.3.12 Max Gen Event Downgrade/Termination - MISO Stakeholder Actions 26
5.0 Definitions 26
6.0 References 27
6.1 NERC References 27
6.2 FERC References 27
6.3 MISO References 28
Attachment 1 — Reserve Margin Example Calculations 29
Attachment 2 — Maximum Generation Declaration Template 31
Attachment 3 — Load Management Update Form Example 33
Attachment 4 — Slice-of-System PPAs Load/Schedule Curtailment 34
Attachment 5 — Additional Information 36
Attachment 6 — Maximum Generation Emergency Overview 37
Attachment 7 — UDS Operator Actions During a MISO Market Capacity Emergency 40
Attachment 8 — Summary of Market Capacity Emergency Procedure Steps 41

1.0 Purpose

Provide a set of Emergency operating instructions to address Capacity Emergencies and Energy Emergencies within the MISO Balancing Authority Area (MBAA), including preparation, management, and recovery from an Emergency.

2.0 Precautions and Limitations

1. As conditions require, MISO may provide instructions to move directly to any section or step within this procedure. Actions described in earlier levels or steps should still be completed as time permits.
2. If sufficient relief is obtained during the implementation of an action during a declaration step, subsequent actions within that declaration step do NOT need to be taken.
3. The Operating Reserve Requirement for the MBAA consists of Regulation and Contingency Reserve Requirements.
4. The Operating Reserve Requirement for a Region or Sub-Area consists of a Contingency Reserve Requirement based on the Most Severe Single Contingency (MSSC) within its boundaries.
5. Available economic Resources are calculated from the Available Economic Maximum Limits, including Behind the Meter Generation (BTMG), minus capacity that cannot be committed due to congestion or excessive Time-to-Start, and adjusted for Constraint Stranded MW and Net Scheduled Interchange (NSI) obligations.
6. South Region available economic Resources are the South Available Economic Maximum Limits (including BTMG, but reduced by Resources that cannot be committed due to congestion or excessive Time-to-Start), adjusted for South Constraint Stranded MW, Regional Dispatch Transfer (RDT) NSI, and Resources from the North/Central Region that are deliverable to the South via the RDT up to the Regional Dispatch Transfer Limit (RDTL) — typically 3,000 MW.
7. The Reserve Margin Entry Condition for an MBAA Capacity Advisory includes allowance for loss of the MSSC and subsequent recovery within 90 minutes for the second MSSC (if applicable), plus uncertainties.

8. Reserve Margin Entry Conditions will be based on the forecasted uncertainty level for the given operating day(s).
9. MISO will use the Mid-Term Load Forecast (MTLF) or Short-Term Load Forecast (STLF), as applicable, to determine available Operating Reserves. MISO may adjust Load Forecast values based on sustained error over time and will document the reasons for any adjustment.
10. Transmission System Emergencies requiring immediate action will be declared and resolved per SO-P-EOP-00-004 Transmission System Emergency. Transmission constraints that limit energy transfers to the MBAA or a sizable Sub-Area of the MBAA and result in a Capacity or Energy Emergency for such area will be managed through this procedure.
11. Energy deficient BA obligations include taking immediate actions to mitigate any undue risk to the Interconnection, including Load shedding, if required.
12. MISO posts the Max Gen Declaration notification to the MISO Market and Operations — Real-Time Operations Website.
13. Depending on the urgency of the Max Gen Emergency, manual Load Shedding may be used to control the Emergency at any time. This includes the immediate shedding of Load to return the Area Control Error (ACE) to zero.
14. MISO's posting of the Max Gen Declaration notification to the RT Ops Website via Operator Interface (OI) serves as notice of the existence and duration of the conditions requiring the implementation of the procedures set forth in Section 40.2.20 of the Tariff. Historical Max Gen Declarations can be found on MISO’s Open Access Same Time Information System (OASIS) page.
15. MISO will render all available Emergency assistance to others, as requested, in accordance with SO-I-NOP-00-479 Purchasing and Selling Emergency Energy, provided that the requesting entity has implemented their comparable Emergency procedures, unless such actions violate safety, equipment, regulatory, or statutory requirements.
16. If MISO is NOT able to send Load Modifying Resource (LMR) availability reminders to Market Participants (MPs), MISO will communicate implementation instructions via the Demand Side Resource Interface (DSRI) Tool using up-to-date availability information in the tool, assuming it is correct.
17. MISO Shift Manager (SM) should evaluate additional staffing requirements per SO-I-NOP-00-441 Real-Time Event Resolution.

18. The Reserve Procurement Enhancement (RPE) objective for the RDT North-to-South is to elevate Market Clearing Prices (MCP) and energy prices in the South Region to clear additional Contingency Reserves, allowing recovery of the RDT Flow to 116% post-contingent of the South MSSC. Operators must then determine how to further reduce the RDT Flow to 100%. When RPE on RDT is violated, additional generation should be started.
19. An infographic of MISO's Market Capacity Emergency Procedure steps is included in Attachment 8 — Summary of Market Capacity Emergency Procedure Steps.

2.1 Roles and Responsibilities

1. In addition to the roles and responsibilities in SO-P-EOP-11 MISO Emergency Operation Plan, the following also apply:
    - MISO Operations Risk Management (ORM) Team
        - Issues forward-looking Market Capacity Declarations up to and including the FRAC Next Day (ND) Case.
        - Coordinates with the Shift Manager (SM) prior to issuance.
        - Capacity Advisories may be issued up to 5 days in advance but must be declared no later than 23:59 EPT the day prior to the operating day.
        - Capacity Advisories are not issued on a same-day basis, as the real-time process begins after the FRAC Handoff.
    - MISO Shift Manager (SM)
        - Issues real-time Market Capacity Declarations, including Max Gen Alerts and higher, after the FRAC ND Handoff per SO-I-NOP-00-491 FRAC Handoff procedure, based on current system conditions.
        - Coordinates with the ORM Team prior to issuance.

3.0. Entry Conditions

3.1. Capacity Advisory

1. Entry conditions are based on the Reserve Margin, which is the Total Operating Reserves compared to the Operating Reserve Requirement, either in MW or as a % of the Load, plus Operating Reserve Requirements. See Attachment 1 — Reserve Margin Example Calculations for examples.
   - Reserve Margin:
     Total Operating Reserves - Operating Reserve Requirement
   - Reserve Margin (%):
     100 * (Total Operating Reserves - Operating Reserve Requirement) / (Load + Operating Reserve Requirement)
   - Total Operating Reserves MBAA:
     (Avail Eco Max - Constraint Stranded MW - NSI) - Load
   - Total Operating Reserves South Region:
     (Avail Eco Max - Constraint Stranded MW - RDT NSI + RDTL) - Load

ORM/ SM

Note [□]

- **IF Reserve Margin thresholds are forecasted below the associated uncertainty level, THEN:**
- A Capacity Advisory may be declared up to 5 days in advance but must be declared no later than 23:59 EPT the day prior to the operating day.
- Capacity Advisories are not issued on a same-day basis.
- The decision to declare a Capacity Advisory may also consider other information such as time frame, weather, and other uncertainty factors.
- Increasing the Reserve Margin Entry Conditions may be required.

2. IF the following conditions are identified, THEN **PERFORM** Section 4.1 Capacity Advisory: [□]
3. MBAA, Region, or Sub-Area forecasted Reserve Margin is less than the Reserve Margin threshold based upon the associated forecasted uncertainty level.

3.2. Max Gen Alert

SM

Note [□]

- For a negative Reserve Margin, a Warning or Event should be declared.
- Increasing the Reserve Margin Entry Conditions may be required.

1. IF any of the following conditions are identified, THEN **PERFORM** Section 4.2.2 Max Gen Alert - MISO Actions: [□]
   - MBAA, Region, or Sub-Area forecasted Reserve Margin is less than 1,500 MW, or less than the largest single contingency for that Sub-Area.
   - South Region forecasted Reserve Margin is less than 500 MW.

3.3 Max Gen Warning

SM

Note [□]

A negative Reserve Margin means that Load and Operating Reserve Requirements cannot be met with normal economic Resources. In this scenario, a Max Gen Warning or Event should be declared.

1. IF the following condition is identified, THEN **PERFORM** Section 4.2.3 Max Gen Warning - MISO Actions: [□]
   - MBAA, Region, or Sub-Area actual or forecasted Reserve Margin is less than zero.

3.4 Max Gen Event

SM

1. IF the following condition is identified, THEN **PERFORM** Section 4.2.4 Max Gen Event Step 1a - MISO Actions: [□]
   - MBAA, Region, or Sub-Area actual or forecasted Reserve Margin is less than zero, **and**
   - Warning level actions are NOT sufficient.

4.0 Instructions

4.1 Capacity Advisory

ORM/ SM

4.1.1 Capacity Advisory - MISO Actions

1. **COMMUNICATE** Capacity Advisory as follows: [□]
   - **A. DEFINE** the boundaries of the Capacity Advisory area. [□]
   - **B. DEFINE** the start and end time of the Capacity Advisory and **COMMUNICATE** those times to the UDS Operator to allow STR Default and RPE MSSC Overrides to be entered. [□]

C. **SEND** the Capacity Advisory declaration to affected members via OI per SO-I-NOP-00-448 Event Communications Matrix. [□]

D. **SEND** the Capacity Advisory declaration via Reliability Coordinator Information System (RCIS). [□]

E. **DECLARE** Conservative System Operations per SO-P-NOP-00-449 Conservative System Operations, if conditions warrant and not already declared. [□]

SM 2. IF OI is unavailable, or the SM determines a conference call is necessary, THEN **PERFORM** a conference call with affected reliability entities per SO-P-NOP-00-483 Reliability Coordination Conference Call. [□]

SM 3. IF a significant shortage of Operating Reserves is anticipated in any Reliability Assessment Commitment (RAC) process, THEN **DETERMINE** whether to issue LMR Scheduling Instructions in anticipation of a Max Gen Emergency Event Step 2a or higher. [□]

A. **SEND** an informational message via OI to the impacted area(s) indicating that LMRs have been called in anticipation of a Max Gen Emergency. [□]

B. **SEND** LMR Scheduling Instructions (from longest to shortest lead time) via MISO Communication System (MCS) for the forecasted Max Gen Emergency. [□]

UDS **Note** [□]

For Steps 4 to 8, **REFER** to Attachment 7 — UDS Operator Actions During a MISO Market Capacity Emergency.

4. IF a Capacity Advisory or higher is declared for the North/Central Region only, THEN **OVERRIDE** the STR RPE MSSC Default value(s) for non-Zone only in the Energy Market Displays (EMD) Global Reserve Requirements menu, as specified in SO-I-EOP-001 Utilizing Emergency Ranges and Emergency and VOLL Pricing, for the duration of the Capacity Advisory or higher declaration. [□]

UDS 5. IF a Capacity Advisory or higher declaration is made for the North/Central Region and a Capacity Advisory or higher declaration is added for the South Region, THEN **OVERRIDE** the System-Wide STR Default value(s) and **OVERRIDE** the South Region STR RPE MSSC in Zone 8 in the EMD Global Reserve Requirements menu for the duration of the Capacity Advisory or higher declaration, as specified in SO-I-EOP-001 Utilizing
Emergency Ranges and Emergency and VOLL Pricing. [□]

UDS 6. IF a Capacity Advisory is declared for the South Region only, THEN **OVERRIDE** the STR RPE MSSC Default value(s) for Zone 8 only in the EMD Global Reserve Requirements menu for the duration of the Capacity Advisory or higher declaration, as specified in SO-I-EOP-001 Utilizing Emergency Ranges and Emergency and VOLL Pricing. [□]

UDS 7. IF a Capacity Advisory or higher declaration is made for the South Region and a Capacity Advisory or higher declaration is added for the North/Central Region, THEN **OVERRIDE** the System-Wide STR Default value(s) and **OVERRIDE** the North/ Central STR RPE MSSC for Non-Zone in the EMD Global Reserve Requirements menu for the duration of Capacity Advisory or higher declaration, as specified in SO-I-EOP-001 Utilizing Emergency Ranges and Emergency and VOLL Pricing. [□]

UDS 8. IF a System-Wide Capacity Advisory is declared, THEN **OVERRIDE** the STR Default value(s), the North/Central STR RPE MSSC for Non-Zone, and the South Region STR RPE MSSC for Zone 8 in the EMD Global Reserve Requirements menu, for the duration of the Capacity Advisory or higher declaration, as specified in SO-I-EOP-001 Utilizing Emergency Ranges and Emergency and VOLL Pricing. [□]

ORM/ UDS/ SM 9. **NOTIFY** Day Ahead (DA) and Forward Reliability Assessment and Commitment (FRAC) Operators when STR updates are complete. [□]

4.1.2 Capacity Advisory - MISO Stakeholder Actions

MP 1. WHEN notified by MISO, THEN **ENSURE** all market data is updated with the best available information for the operating day(s), including the following: [□]

- Facility and generation availability, outages, and de-rates
- Generation Offers, including any changes to reflect fuel availability
- Fuel supply and inventory concerns
- Fuel switching capabilities
- Environmental constraints
- Load forecast Values
- LMR Availability in the DSRI Tool
- Voluntary Load Management information

- Load Management Measures (LMM) and any Voluntary Load Management in the MCS
- Emergency Demand Response (EDR) offers

MP

Note [□]

LMRs should be implemented at NO less than the MW amount scheduled and following the guidelines provided by MISO.

2. IF notified by MISO, THEN **IMPLEMENT** LMRs. [□]

MP

3. **UPDATE** the DSRI Tool as follows: [□]
   A. **NAVIGATE** to the Active Event by selecting one of the following: [□]
      - The Scheduling Instruction event banner
      - The Active Event from the dashboard
      - The Events tab
   B. **REVIEW** the Event Timeline and LMR Instructions broken down by each LBA. [□]
   C. **ACKNOWLEDGE** the LMR Scheduling Instructions. [□]
   D. **NAVIGATE** to the Resource Deployment tab of the Active Event. [□]
   E. **ENTER** and **SUBMIT** the MW Amounts of Resources that will be deployed to meet the LMR Scheduling Instruction obligation per LBA. [□]
   F. Upon receiving the LMR Scheduling Instruction, **UPDATE** the LMR Availability for all Resources designated to respond, ensuring their availability accurately reflects what is now accessible to MISO. [□]

4.2 MISO Actions during a Max Gen Emergency

4.2.1 Max Gen Declaration - MISO Actions

SM 1. **DECLARE** applicable Max Gen Alert/Warning/Event as follows: [□]

A. **DEFINE** the boundaries of the declaration area. [□]

B. **DEFINE** the start and end time of the declaration. [□]

C. **SEND** the Max Gen Declaration via OI per SO-I-NOP-00-448 Event Communications Matrix. [□]

D. **SEND** the Max Gen declaration summary information via RCIS within 30 minutes. [□]

SM 2. **ENSURE** Conservative System Operations has been declared per SO-P-NOP-00-449 Conservative System Operations. [□]

SM 3. IF OI is unavailable or the SM determines a conference call is necessary, THEN **PERFORM** a conference call with affected reliability entities per SO-P-NOP-00-483 Reliability Coordination Conference Call. [□]

4.2.2 Max Gen Alert - MISO Actions

SM 1. IF starting the declaration at a Max Gen Alert, THEN **DECLARE** Max Gen Alert per Section 4.2.1 Max Gen Declaration - MISO Actions. [□]

UDS 2. **IMPLEMENT** Emergency Pricing - Tier 0 per SO-I-EOP-00-001 Utilizing Emergency Ranges and Emergency and VOLL Pricing. [□]

SM **Note** [□]

This survey is to gain an idea of the amount of LMM Load reduction expected to be available, if needed.

3. **SEND** a survey via the MCS LMM Tool in the Load Management Tab to LBAs to ensure LMM information is updated. [□]

A. IF the Drill Mode is currently on, THEN **ENSURE** to “Switch to Live Mode”. [□]

BAO 4. IF changes in Operating Reserve availability are identified, THEN **NOTIFY** the SM. [□]

IRAC 5. **ENSURE** available economic Resources are committed to meet Load, firm transactions, and reserve requirements. [□]

G&I

6. **COORDINATE** with MPs to schedule any non-scheduled MWs from external Resources, up to their cleared Module E Capacity obligation. [□]

RC

Note [□]

The following analysis should be completed in time for implementation during the potential Warning declaration.

7. **COORDINATE** with neighboring Reliability Coordinators (RCs) and MISO TOPs to raise transfer capability into the declaration area or make available Constraint Stranded MW from generation (on- or off-line) in the declaration area, including review of Transmission Loading Relief (TLR) activity, binding constraints, available reconfiguration options, and use of short-term Emergency ratings. [□]

ALL

8. LOG actions taken and relevant information in response to the declaration. [□]

Note [□]

- Actions are taken to preserve Resources dedicated to firm Load and to maintain Operating Reserves.
- Actions available at this level should be fully utilized, time permitting, by all entities within the defined declaration area prior to declaring an Emergency.

4.2.3 Max Gen Warning - MISO Actions

SM

1. IF starting the declaration at a Max Gen Warning or escalating from a Max Gen Alert, THEN **DECLARE** Max Gen Warning per Section 4.2.1 Max Gen Declaration - MISO Actions. [□]

UDS	2. **IMPLEMENT** Emergency Pricing - Tier I per SO-I-EOP-00-001 Utilizing Emergency Ranges and Emergency and VOLL Pricing.	[□]
G&I	3. **SUSPEND** Coordinated Transaction Scheduling (CTS) for the duration of the Capacity Emergency per SO-I-AOP-00-224 CTS Failure Modes.	[□]
G&I	4. **COMMUNICATE** CTS suspension to PJM.	[□]
SM	5. **REVIEW** EDR offers to determine EDR availability and MW amounts for the Warning period.	[□]
SM	6. **OBTAIN** updated MW relief amount available during the effective Warning period by LBA from MCS. • LMMs – Stage 1 • LMMs – Stage 2	[□]
SM	7. **REVIEW** LMR availability in the MCS-LMR Tool for the declaration period.	[□]
SM	8. **DIRECT** the following actions to raise forecasted capacity:	[□]
BAO	A. **TERMINATE** Inadvertent Payback process per SO-I-NOP-00-462 Inadvertent Interchange Management, if required to assist system conditions.	[□]
BAO	B. **DETERMINE** if a request for Time Error Correction termination should be made per SO-P-NOP-00-455 Balancing Authority Operations.	[□]
SM	9. **SEND** OI message to MPs to schedule remaining available External and Internal Resources (Module E Registered Capacity Resources) that are deliverable to the Warning area, considering transmission constraints.	[□]
G&I	10. **NOTIFY** the SM of forecasted changes in MBAA NSI due to loss of imports.	[□]
G&I	11. **MODIFY** webTrans E-tag validation mode to reflect Max Gen in affected areas (North, South, or All) per SO-I-EOP-00-006 Interchange Scheduling Operations during Emergency Conditions.	[□]
G&I	12. **COORDINATE** to determine amount of non-firm and firm Export Schedules to curtail, as identified below.	[□]

G&I 13. IF Export Schedule Limits are exceeded, THEN **CURTAIL** Export Schedules from the declaration area in amounts required to relieve shortage conditions in the following order per SO-I-EOP-00-006 Interchange Scheduling Operations during Emergency Conditions: [□]

A. Non-Firm Transmission Schedules.
B. Firm Schedules from Capacity (Module E) Resources that are NOT meeting their Schedule and Capacity requirements.
C. Firm Schedules from non-Capacity (Module E) Resources that are NOT meeting their Schedule requirements.
D. Firm Transmission schedules from Power Purchase Agreements (PPAs) that represent a Fleet of Resources, when those Resources are NOT meeting their collective Resource obligation.

SM 14. IF forecasting an escalation to Max Gen Event Step 2.a or higher, THEN **NOTIFY** GOPs via OI in the declaration area with Generators de-rated due to environmental restrictions, and request that they obtain waivers from the appropriate government agencies. [□]

RC 15. **NOTIFY** TOPs to implement reconfiguration options agreed upon to raise transfer capability into the declaration area or to make available Constraint Stranded MW from generation in the declaration area. [□]

ALL 16. **LOG** actions taken and relevant information in response to the declaration. [□]

4.2.4 Max Gen Event Step 1a - MISO Actions

SM

Note [□]

Actions in this section are taken to attempt to preserve Resources dedicated to firm Load and maintaining Regulating Reserves.

1. IF starting the declaration at a Max Gen Event Step 1a or escalating from a lower Max Gen level, THEN **DECLARE** Max Gen Event 1a per Section 4.2.1 Max Gen Declaration - MISO Actions. [□]

SM

2. **NOTIFY** On-Call Director to implement SO-P-AOP-00-217 MISO and State Officials 24X7 Communication Protocols During Emergencies. [□]

IRAC

Note [□]

AME are Resources with a commit status of Emergency.

3. **COMMIT** the following Available Max Emergency (AME) designated Resources: [□]
   - Generation Resources
   - Demand Response Resources – Type 1
   - Demand Response Resources – Type 2

4.2.5 Max Gen Event Step 1b - MISO Actions

SM

1. IF starting the declaration at a Max Gen Event Step 1b or escalating from a lower Max Gen level, THEN **DECLARE** Max Gen Event Step 1b and EEA1 per Section 4.2.1 Max Gen Declaration - MISO Actions. [□]

IRAC/ UDS

Note [□]

The IRAC Operator ensures Emergency Ranges are available for use by UDS, and the UDS Operator verifies these ranges as preliminary actions to implementing them in Event Step 1b.

2. **ENSURE** unit Emergency Ranges are pushed per SO-I-EOP-00-001 Utilizing Emergency Ranges and Emergency and VOLL Pricing. [□]

IRAC/ UDS

Note [□]

Resources selected to provide Regulating Reserve for each Generation Resource, Demand Response Resource – Type II, and External Asynchronous Resource for use in MISO's RAC, Automatic Generation Control (AGC), and UDS for the MBAA (or Sub-Area due to a transmission constraint) are to be excluded when implementing Emergency Maximum Limits.

3. **ACTIVATE** Emergency Maximum Limits per SO-I-EOP-00-001 Utilizing Emergency Ranges and Emergency and VOLL Pricing. [□]

ALL 4. **LOG** actions taken and relevant information in response to the declaration. [□]

4.2.6 Max Gen Event Step 2a - MISO Actions

SM

Note [□]

- LMM – Stage 1 and LMRs are utilized on a pro-rata basis within the declaration area based on availability of those actions, except for EDRs, which are committed in merit order.
- LMRs can be called in anticipation up to one hour prior to their required notification time. If MISO does NOT declare a Max Gen Emergency Event Step 2a or higher at least two hours prior to the start of the Scheduling Instructions issued in anticipation, then, the LMRs are NOT obligated to perform.

1. IF starting the declaration at a Max Gen Event Step 2a or escalating from a lower Max Gen level, THEN **DECLARE** Event Step 2a and EEA2 per Section 4.2.1 Max Gen Declaration - MISO Actions. [□]

UDS 2. **ENSURE** Emergency Pricing has been implemented as follows:

- If previously implemented, THEN **CHANGE** to Tier II. [□]
- If NOT previously implemented, THEN **IMPLEMENT** Emergency Pricing - Tier II per SO-I-EOP-00-001 Utilizing Emergency Ranges and Emergency and VOLL Pricing. [□]

SM 3. **DETERMINE** Manitoba Hydro's EEA status. [□]

SM 4. IF Manitoba Hydro is in an EEA concurrently with MISO's EEA2 or higher, THEN **PERFORM** SO-I-NOP-00-481 MISO-Manitoba Hydro Concurrent EEA. [□]

SM

Note [□]

- One MW value will be provided per LBA for Load reduction.
- Determination of individual LMMs to be utilized will be managed at the LBA level.
- Reduction MW amounts for each LBA will be determined by proration of the total amount available in the declaration area.
- If OI is unavailable, notifications will be made via phone.
- LMR Load reduction amounts communicated to LBAs are for information only; LBAs do not implement LMRs

5. **NOTIFY** LBAs of required Load reduction via LMM – Stage 1 and LMRs in MW amounts via MCS. [□]

SM 6. **COORDINATE** with MPs on implementing LMRs as follows: [□]

Note [□]

LMR implementation amounts are determined by taking prorated amount of LMR availability in each LBA area as compared to total available in the declaration area, and based upon registration profile of each LMR, within the tolerances as set in the MCS-LMR Tool.

A. **DETERMINE** LMR implementation amounts by MPs. [□]

B. **PROVIDE** an MW minimum implementation amount to each MP based upon this pro-ration and profile of registered LMRs via MCS-LMR Tool. [□]

SM 7. **DETERMINE** OE-417 reporting responsibilities per SO-P-NOP-04 MISO Event Reporting Operations Plan. [□]

SM 8. **ENSURE** required notifications are performed per SO-I-NOP-00-448 Event Communications Matrix. [□]

ALL 9. **LOG** actions taken and relevant information in response to the declaration. [□]

4.2.7 Max Gen Event Step 2b - MISO Actions

SM 1. IF starting the declaration at a Max Gen Event Step 2b or escalating from a lower Max Gen level, THEN **DECLARE** Event Step 2b per Section 4.2.1 Max Gen Declaration - MISO Actions. [□]

SM 2. **COMMIT** EDR Resources, in merit order, to alleviate capacity shortages within the declaration area per SO-I-NOP-00-404 Emergency Demand Response Implementation. [□]

ALL 3. **LOG** actions taken and relevant information in response to the declaration. [□]

4.2.8 Max Gen Event Step 2c - MISO Actions

SM
1. IF starting the declaration at a Max Gen Event Step 2c or escalating from a lower Max Gen level, THEN **DECLARE** Event Step 2c per Section 4.2.1 Max Gen Declaration - MISO Actions. [□]

SM/ RC / SM/ G&I
2. **COORDINATE** with neighboring RCs and BAs to determine Emergency Energy available from external sources, either through interruptible firm Load or through Emergency Energy purchases. [□]

3. **IMPLEMENT** Emergency Energy purchases from neighboring BAs to conserve Operating Reserves per SO-I-NOP-00-479 Purchasing and Selling Emergency Energy. [□]

SM 4. **EVALUATE** opportunities to reduce internal energy usage, such as sending non-essential personnel home, reducing lighting that is non-essential for personnel safety, and reducing large electric Loads. [□]

SM **Note** [□]

DOE Form OE-417 filing requirements for issuing Public Appeals is the responsibility of the LBA.

5. **INSTRUCT** LBAs in the declaration area to issue public appeals to reduce demand per their internal procedures. [□]

ALL 6. **LOG** actions taken and relevant information in response to the declaration. [□]

4.2.9 Max Gen Event Step 3a - MISO Actions

SM 1. IF starting the declaration at a Max Gen Event Step 3a or escalating from a lower Max Gen level, THEN **DECLARE** Event Step 3a per Section 4.2.1 Max Gen Declaration - MISO Actions. [□]

SM 2. **NOTIFY** GOPs via OI in the declaration area with Generators de-rated due to environmental restrictions, instructing them to implement waivers from the appropriate government agencies. [□]

BAO 3. **IMPLEMENT** use of all spinning and supplemental reserves, as needed and as time permits. [□]

SM 4. IF Contingency Reserves fall below minimum required (MSSC) for greater than 30 minutes and NO **reasonable** actions exist to restore them within 90 minutes, THEN **DECLARE** an EEA3 per Section 4.2.1 Max Gen Declaration - MISO Actions. [□]

4.2.10 Max Gen Event Step 3b - MISO Actions

SM 1. IF starting the declaration at a Max Gen Event Step 3b or escalating from a lower Max Gen level, THEN **DECLARE** Event Step 3b per Section 4.2.1 Max Gen Declaration - MISO Actions. [□]

SM **Note** [□]

Reduction MW amounts for each LBA will be determined on a pro-rata basis of the total amount available in the declaration area.

2. **NOTIFY** LBAs, via MCS, of the required Load reduction (in MW of interruptible demands) via LMM – Stage 2. [□]

ALL 3. **LOG** actions taken and relevant information in response to the declaration. [□]

4.2.11 Max Gen Event Step 4a - MISO Actions

SM 1. IF starting the declaration at a Max Gen Event Step 4a or escalating from a lower Max Gen level, THEN **DECLARE** Event Step 4a per Section 4.2.1 Max Gen Declaration - MISO Actions. [□]

BAO 2. **IMPLEMENT** a Reserve Call from Contingency Reserve Sharing Group (CRSG), utilizing MHEB's available contingency reserves. [□]

4.2.12 Max Gen Event Step 4b - MISO Actions

SM 1. IF starting the declaration at a Max Gen Event Step 4b or escalating from a lower Max Gen level, THEN **DECLARE** Event Step 4b per Section 4.2.1 Max Gen Declaration - MISO Actions. [□]

RC 2. **COORDINATE** with neighboring RCs and BAs to identify additional available Emergency Energy, including Operating Reserves. [□]

G&I 3. **IMPLEMENT** Emergency Energy purchases from neighboring BAs per SO-I-NOP-00-479 Purchasing and Selling Emergency Energy. [□]

SM 4. IF Contingency Reserves fall below minimum required (MSSC) for greater than 30 minutes and NO **reasonable** actions exist to restore them within 90 minutes, THEN **DECLARE** an EEA3 per Section 4.2.1 Max Gen Declaration - MISO Actions [□]

IRAC 5. **EVALUATE** the exclusion of Regulating Units that have room between Reg Max and Emergency Max from clearing Reg per SO-I-EOP-00-001 Utilizing Emergency Ranges and Emergency and VOLL Pricing. [□]

Note

The SM and IRAC should coordinate to maintain an appropriate amount of Regulating Reserves to avoid shedding firm Load for normal ACE deviations.

ALL 6. **LOG** actions taken and relevant information in response to the declaration. [□]

4.2.13 Max Gen Event Step 5 - MISO Actions

SM 1. IF starting the declaration at a Max Gen Event Step 5 or escalating from a lower Max Gen level, THEN **DECLARE** Max Gen Event Step 5 and EEA3 per Section 4.2.1 Max Gen Declaration - MISO Actions. [□]

SM **Note** [□]

Attachment 4 — Slice-of-System PPAs Load/Schedule Curtailment provides additional information regarding sharing of Load shedding with Slice-of-System PPAs.

2. **DETERMINE** manual Load Shedding requirements. [□]

SM **Note** [□]

Issuing Emergency Operating Instructions for firm Load shed is based on the ratio of LBA forecasted or actual Load to the total forecasted or actual Load of the declaration area, considering applicable transmission security requirements.

SM **Note**

The Shift Manager will ensure that firm Load Shed points are known and members are prepared to execute Load Shed when reserves are depleted and additional action is required such as increasing Load conditions or ACE recovery from generation loss.

3. **ISSUE** Emergency Operating Instructions to LBAs in the declaration area for MW amounts of Load to shed via the MCS Firm Load Shed Tool or verbally per SO-P-NOP-00-431 Communications Protocol for Operating Instructions. [□]

UDS 4. WHEN notified by MISO SM, THEN **PERFORM** the following:

A. In the EMD UDS tab, **CHECK** the appropriate box(es) in the column titled “Is Voll Price Enforced” for the applicable LBAs, in accordance with SO-I-EOP-00-001 Utilizing Emergency Ranges and Emergency and VOLL Pricing. This action sets LMPs and MCPs to the Value of Lost Load (VOLL). [□]

B. **SAVE** updates. [□]

SM 5. IF firm Load Shed is greater than 100 MW, THEN **DETERMINE** OE-417 reporting responsibilities per SO-P-NOP-04 MISO Event Reporting Operations Plan. [□]

SM 6. **ENSURE** required notifications are performed per SO-I-NOP-00-448 Event Communications Matrix. [□]

ALL 7. **LOG** actions taken and relevant information in response to the declaration. [□]

4.2.14 Max Gen Event Downgrade/Termination - MISO Actions

SM

Note [□]

- Steps and levels during Termination may be skipped, as appropriate, based on system conditions and projections.
- Emergency steps shall be exited in a controlled and deliberate manner to avoid adversely affecting system reliability, while also minimizing the impact of these Emergency actions on the Load Serving Entities (LSEs).

1. WHEN actual obligations return below total MISO capability, THEN **DOWNGRADE/TERMINATE** Max Gen Event as follows: [□]

SM
A. **SEND** Max Gen Downgrade/Termination to affected members via OI per Section 4.2.1 Max Gen Declaration - MISO Actions. [□]

UDS
B. IF Max Gen Event Step 5 is being terminated, THEN **UNCHECK** the box(es) in EMD that previously set all LMPs and MCPs to the Value of Lost Load (VOLL). [□]

IRAC/ G&I
C. **ENSURE** CTS is enabled per SO-I-AOP-00-224 CTS Failure Modes. [□]

UDS
D. **UPDATE** or **TERMINATE** Emergency Pricing and Emergency Ranges per SO-I-EOP-00-001, as applicable. [□]

G&I
E. **RETURN** webTrans E-tag validation to normal mode per SO-I-EOP-00-006 Interchange Scheduling Operations during Emergency Conditions. [□]

G&I
F. **TERMINATE** any Emergency Energy purchases made during the event, as necessary. [□]

G&I
G. **RELOAD** any Export curtailments made during the event, as necessary. [□]

IRAC
H. **EVALUATE** and **DECOMMIT** any online Emergency generation (AME) that has met its Min Runtime. [□]

SM
I. **PERFORM** necessary actions to back out of steps taken, in reverse order. [□]

UDS
J. IF an STR requirement override is NOT needed for the remainder of the declared Emergency, THEN **REMOVE** STR requirement override in EMD from STR Default and STR MSSC Non-Zone and South Zone 8. [□]

SM
2. **ENSURE** all notifications are performed per SO-I-NOP-00-448 Event Communications Matrix. [□]

ALL
3. **LOG** actions taken and relevant information in response to the declaration. [□]

4.3 MISO Stakeholder Actions during a Max Gen Emergency

4.3.1 Max Gen Alert Level Actions - MISO Stakeholder Actions

LBA/ TOP/ GOP

Note [□]

Deferring generation/transmission maintenance until the Max Gen declaration has been terminated ensures trips are minimized.

1. **FOLLOW** MISO's SO-P-NOP-00-449 Conservative System Operations procedure. [□]

LBA/ TOP 2. **DETERMINE** potential exclusions of constrained pockets within the declaration area where there is expected to be adequate generation that may NOT be transferred to other parts of the declaration area due to local constraints. [□]

TOP 3. **INFORM** MISO RC of identified constrained areas. [□]

GOP 4. IF generators are de-rated, THEN **PERFORM** the following:

GOP A. INFORM the following stakeholders of capacity-limited facilities: [□]

- LBAs
- TOPs
- MISO G&I Operator

GOP 5. **UPDATE** Limits and Offers. [□]

MP

Note [□]

- Schedules that source from a Resource that is identified as a Capacity Resource in Module E for a MISO LSE must be identified in the tagging process per MISO BPM-007 Physical Scheduling Business Practice Manual Section 16 - Capacity Resource Scheduling.
- This also includes a Generation Resource internal to the MBAA that is identified as a Capacity Resource for an external BA.

MP 7. **ENSURE** accuracy of LMR availability and Self-Scheduled/ Voluntary Load Management LMRs in the DSRI Tool. [□]

LBA 8. **ENSURE** accuracy of Non-LMR Voluntary Load Management/ Self-Scheduled LMM information in the MCS-LMR Tool. [□]

TOP 9. **COORDINATE** with the MISO RC to determine reconfiguration options to raise transfer capability into the declaration area or to make available Constraint Stranded MW from generation in the declaration area. [□]

4.3.2 Max Gen Warning - MISO Stakeholder Actions

LBA 1. Based on Load Shed methodology, **PREPARE** for potential Load Shed during an Event stage. [□]

MP 2. **UPDATE** EDR offers for availability and MW amounts for the declaration period. [□]

LBA 3. **SUBMIT** LMM availability via MCS per Attachment 3 — Load Management Update Form Example. [□]

MP 4. **ENSURE** accuracy of registered LMR availability in the DSRI Tool. [□]

MP 5. **SCHEDULE** remaining available External and Internal Resources (Module E Registered Capacity Resources) that are deliverable to the declaration area. [□]

LBA 6. **NOTIFY** Interruptible Loads of potential interruption. [□]

LBA/ MP/ TOP/ GOP 7. **LOWER** energy use to a minimum using conservative measures. [□]

GOP 8. **DETERMINE** whether Generators are de-rated due to environmental restrictions, and request waivers from the appropriate government agencies as directed by MISO. [□]

TOP 9. **IMPLEMENT** agreed upon reconfiguration options to raise transfer capability into the declaration area or to make Available Constraint Stranded MW from generation in the declaration area. [□]

4.3.3 Max Gen Event Step 1a - MISO Stakeholder Actions

GOP 1. WHEN notified by MISO, THEN **START** applicable off-line AME Generation Resources. [□]

4.3.4 Max Gen Event Step 1b - MISO Stakeholder Actions

GOP

Note [□]

- MPs should ensure Emergency Range limits reflect actual Resource capabilities.
- Specific information, limitations, and concerns regarding Emergency Range usage should be communicated to the MISO G&I Operators, as applicable.

GOP 1. WHEN Resources are dispatched, THEN **ENSURE** Resources move into Emergency Ranges. [□]

GOP 2. **ENSURE** all co-generation and independent power producers are at maximum output and availability. [□]

GOP 3. IF additional reliability capacity is available (such as adding additional mills, duct burners, etc.), THEN **COORDINATE** adjustments with the MISO G&I Operator. [□]

4.3.5 Max Gen Event Step 2a - MISO Stakeholder Actions

LBA 1. IF in the declaration area and notified by MISO to reduce Load via LMM – Stage 1, THEN **PERFORM** the following: [□]

LBA A. **REDUCE** Load via LMM – Stage 1. [□]

LBA **Note** [□]

- Reductions through Load Management are NOT precise to the MW.
- Determination of individual LMMs to be utilized will be managed at the LBA level.

B. WHEN Load reduction actions have been implemented, THEN **NOTIFY** MISO. [□]

MP **Note** [□]

LMRs should be implemented at NO less than the MW amount scheduled and following the guidelines provided by MISO.

2. WHEN notified by MISO, THEN **IMPLEMENT** LMRs. [□]

MP 3. **UPDATE** the DSRI Tool as follows: [□]

A. **NAVIGATE** to the Active Event by selecting one of the following: [□]

- The Scheduling Instruction event banner
- The Active Event from the dashboard
- The Events tab

B. **REVIEW** Event Timeline and LMR Instructions broken down by each LBA. [□]

C. **ACKNOWLEDGE** LMR Scheduling Instructions. [□]

D. **NAVIGATE** to the Resource Deployment tab of the Active Event. [□]

E. **ENTER** and **SUBMIT** MW Amounts of Resources that will be deployed to meet the LMR Scheduling Instruction obligation per LBA. [□]

F. Upon receiving the LMR Scheduling Instruction, **UPDATE** the LMR Availability for all Resources designated to respond, ensuring their availability accurately reflects what is now accessible to MISO. [□]

4.3.6 Max Gen Event Step 2b - MISO Stakeholder Actions

MP 1. WHEN notified by MISO, THEN **COMMIT** EDR Resources. [□]

4.3.7 Max Gen Event Step 2c - MISO Stakeholder Actions

LBA

Note [□]

- Public appeals to reduce demand is based on internal LBA procedures, system conditions, and Event projections provided by MISO.
- The public appeals should include an educational message on how the public may reduce demand and conserve power.
- DOE Form OE-417 filing requirements for issuing Public Appeals is the responsibility of the LBA.

1. WHEN instructed by MISO, THEN **ISSUE** public appeals to reduce demand per internal procedures. [□]

LBA 2. IF in the declaration area, THEN **PREPARE** to shed Load. [□]

4.3.8 Max Gen Event Step 3a - MISO Stakeholder Actions

GOP 1. IF requested by MISO to dispatch available capacity in Event Step 3a, THEN **DISPATCH** as follows: [□]

A. **VERIFY** Generators in the declaration area with de-rates from environmental restrictions. [□]

B. IF approved waiver from government regulations, THEN **DISPATCH** available generation. [□]

4.3.9 Max Gen Event Step 3b - MISO Stakeholder Actions

LBA 1. IF in the declaration area and notified by MISO to reduce Load via LMM – Stage 2 during Event Step 3b, THEN **PERFORM** the following:

A. REDUCE Load via LMM – Stage 2. [□]

Note [□]

- Reductions through LMMs are NOT precise to the MW.
- Determination of individual LMMs to be utilized will be managed at the LBA level.

B. WHEN Load reduction actions have been implemented, THEN **NOTIFY** MISO via MCS. [□]

4.3.10 Max Gen Event Step 4a/b - MISO Stakeholder Actions

GOP/ MP 1. **REVIEW Offers.** [□]

GOP/ MP 2. **ENSURE** all available Emergency Ranges and Resources are offered. [□]

GOP/ MP

Note [□]

All Resources should be committed, producing energy or committed for reserves, except Emergency Ranges on Resources providing Regulating Reserves.

GOP /MP

3. IF there are available Resources or capacity NOT being utilized, THEN **NOTIFY** the MISO G&I Operator. [□]

4.3.11 Max Gen Event Step 5 - MISO Stakeholder Actions

LBA

Note [□]

In addition to ensuring Load shed schemes are capable of implementation in a time frame adequate for mitigating the Emergency for Load shed directed by MISO, LBAs are responsible for coordinating with TOPs for any Load shed requirements, critical load evaluation in Load shed schemes, and coordinating rotation of selected Loads with any other automatic Load shed schemes such as Underfrequency and Undervoltage. The minimum MISO directed Load shed per LBA should always be maintained until Load restore directions are provided by MISO.

1. **SHED** firm Loads per MISO issued Emergency Operating Instruction. [□]

LBA

2. **CONFIRM** actions taken with the MISO RC via MCS Firm Load Shed Tool or verbally per SO-P-NOP-00-431 Communications Protocol for Operating Instructions. [□]

LBA

3. IF requested by MISO during Event Step 5, THEN **COMPLETE** Department of Energy (DOE) Form OE-417 as follows: [□]
   A. **COMPLETE** DOE Form OE-417 for actions taken to reduce Load via Load Management Procedures per NERC EOP-004-4 and SO-P-NOP-04 MISO Event Reporting Operations Plan. [□]
   B. **SUBMIT** completed DOE Form OE-417 to the following: [□]
      - DOE
      - NERC
   C. **FORWARD** a copy of the submitted DOE Form OE-417 to the following: [□]
      - Regional Entities
      - MISO @ RTOpsCompliance@misoenergy.org

LBA/ MP/ TOP/ GOP

4.3.12 Max Gen Event Downgrade/Termination - MISO Stakeholder Actions

1. **PERFORM** requests of the MISO SM or designee to back out of each level. [□]

5.0. Definitions

1. **Reserve Margin** - The difference between Total Operating Reserves and the Operating Reserve Requirement.
2. **Constraint Stranded MW** - Resource MW that are NOT available to meet Load due to congestion on the electric grid.
3. **Emergency Demand Response (EDR)** - Load reductions, Behind the Meter Generation (BTMG), and other demand resources that are available to reduce demand or increase generation in exchange for guaranteed recovery of costs associated with the response in accordance with Schedule 30 (EDR Provisions) of the Tariff.
4. **Load Management Measures (LMM) Stage 1** – Load management actions that can be taken to reduce demand to preserve or maintain Operating Reserves that are NOT included in EDRs or LMRs.
5. **Load Management Measures (LMM) Stage 2** – Load management actions that can be taken to reduce demand including voltage reductions and reducing Loads that, by contract, CANNOT be interrupted until reserves are being or expected to be depleted and energy from Emergency Offers by Market Participants are being or expected to be depleted. These do NOT include EDRs or LMRs.
6. **Load Modifying Resource (LMR)** - These are either Demand resources or Behind the Meter Generation that have an obligation to reduce demand or increase generation during declared system emergencies.
7. **Maximum Generation (Max Gen) Capacity Advisory** - Provides advanced notice of forecasted capacity shortage and will request stakeholder update data.
8. **Max Gen Alert** - Provides an early alert that system conditions may require the use of MISO's generation Emergency procedures.
9. **Max Gen Warning** - MISO foresees or is experiencing conditions where all available economic Resources are committed to meet Load, firm transactions, and reserve requirements, and is concerned about sustaining required Operating Reserves.

10. **Max Gen Event** – IF MISO's forecasted or real-time energy demand and Operating Reserve Requirements within the MBAA (or Sub-Area due to a transmission constraint) CANNOT be satisfied with Economic Maximum Limits of all available Resources, then, MISO issues a Max Gen Event due to a shortage of economic Resources.

6.0 References

6.1 NERC References

1. EOP-011-4 Emergency Operations
   - R2.2.1[Section 4.1.1 Step 1.]
   - R2.2.2 [Section 4.2.5 Step 1.] [Section 4.2.6 Step 1.] [Section 4.2.13 Step 1.]
   - R2.2.3 [Section 4.1.2]
   - R2.2.4 [Section 4.2.8 Step 5.]
   - R2.2.5 [Section 4.2.9 Step 2.]
   - R2.2.6 [Section 4.2.8]
   - R2.2.7 [Section 4.2.3 Step 6.] [Section 4.2.4 Step 3.] [Section 4.2.6 Step 6.] [Section 4.2.7 Step 2.]
   - R2.2.9 [Section 4.2.13 Step 3.]
   - R2.2.10 [Section 3.1 Note after Step 1]
   - R5 [Section 4.2.1 Step 1.D.]
   - R6 [Section 4.2.5 Step 1.] [Section 4.2.6 Step 1.] [Section 4.2.1] [Section 4.2.13 Step 1.]
2. IRO-014-4 Coordination Among Reliability Coordinators
3. R1 [Section 4.1] [Section 4.2]
4. TOP-001-6 Transmission Operations
   - R2 [Section 4.1] [Section 4.2]

6.2 FERC References

1. MISO Open Access Transmission, Energy, and Operating Reserve Markets Tariff, Section 40.2.20

6.3 MISO References

1. BPM-007 Physical Scheduling Business Practice Manual Section 16 – Capacity Resource Scheduling
2. SO-I-EOP-00-001 Utilizing Emergency Ranges and Emergency and VOLL Pricing
3. SO-I-EOP-00-006 Interchange Scheduling Operations during Emergency Conditions
4. SO-I-AOP-00-224 CTS Failure Modes
5. SO-I-NOP-00-404 Emergency Demand Response Implementation
6. SO-I-NOP-00-441 Operations Real-Time Event Resolution
7. SO-I-NOP-00-448 Event Communications Matrix
8. SO-I-NOP-00-462 Inadvertent Interchange Management
9. SO-I-NOP-00-479 Purchasing and Selling Emergency Energy
10. SO-I-NOP-00-481 MISO-Manitoba Hydro Concurrent EEA
11. SO-I-NOP-00-483 Reliability Coordination Conference Call
12. SO-I-NOP-00-491 FRAC Handoff
13. SO-P-AOP-00-217 MISO and State Officials 24X7 Communication Protocols During Emergencies
14. SO-P-EOP-00-004 Transmission System Emergency
15. SO-P-EOP-11 MISO Emergency Operating Plan
16. SO-P-NOP-00-431 Communications Protocol for Operating Instructions
17. SO-P-NOP-00-449 Conservative System Operations
18. SO-P-NOP-00-455 Balancing Authority Operations
19. SO-P-NOP-04 MISO Event Reporting Operating Plan

Attachment 1 — Reserve Margin Example Calculations

1.0 Example 1: Projection for MBAA

Table 1: Calculation

Description	Value
MBAA Peak Load Forecast:	100,000
Operating Reserve Requirement:	2,410
Load plus Operating Reserve Requirement:	102,410
Available Economic Maximum in Area:	97,000
Constraint Stranded MW:	2,000
Available Economic Resources in Area:	95,000
Net Scheduled Interchange (NSI) into Area:	8,000
Reserve Margin = 95,000+8,000-102,410	+ 590
Reserve Margin (%) = (590/102,410) *100:	+ 0.6%

Assessment: Reserve Margin is forecasted to be +590 MW. Load plus Operating Reserve Requirement is met, however the Reserve Margin is less than 1500 MW. A Max Gen Alert declaration may be necessary.

2.0 Example 2: Projection for South Region

Table 2: Calculation

Description	Value
MBAA Peak Load Forecast:	30,000
Operating Reserve Requirement:	1,500
Load plus Operating Reserve Requirement:	31,500
Available Economic Maximum in Area:	29,000
Constraint Stranded MW:	1,000
Available Economic Resources in Area:	28,000
Net Scheduled Interchange (NSI) into Area (RDT NSI):	400
RDT Import Capability up to RDTL of 3,000	3,000
Reserve Margin = 28,000+3,400-31,500	-100
Reserve Margin (%) = (-100/31,500) *100:	- 0.3%

Assessment: Reserve Margin is -100 MW, meaning the South Region Load plus Operating Reserve Requirement is 100 MW short of being met. This means Load will be covered but the 1,500 MW Operating Reserve Requirement will not be. A Max Gen Warning or Event declaration may be necessary.

Attachment 2 — Maximum Generation Declaration Template

Maximum Generation Declaration Type: [Alert/Warning/Event]

The MISO RC is Declaring/Updating a Maximum Generation Alert/Warning/Event effective from [MM/DD/YYYY] [HH:MM] EST and [MM/DD/YYYY] [HH:MM] EST for the following entities:

[List the affected entities within the boundaries of the declaration by LBA. Include any constrained pockets within the declaration area with adequate generation that should be excluded from the Maximum Generation Emergency.]

The reason for the declaration is:
State the reasons: Forced Transmission Outage, Forced Generation Outage, Higher than Forecasted Load, Above/Below Normal Temperatures, Loss of Import Interchange Schedules, Reduction in RDT limit, etc.

Members are to prepare for a Maximum Generation Emergency by performing the applicable MISO Member Maximum Generation [Alert/Warning/Event] Level Actions of SO-P-EOP-002 MISO Market Capacity Emergency procedure.

CTS Suspension: Attention Market Participants: CTS (Coordinated Transaction Scheduling) is Suspended as of [MM/DD/YYYY] [HH:MM] EST. Alternative scheduling methods should be utilized.

Projections (to LBAs and TOPs only):

- Peak hour for Area is Hour Ending [MM/DD/YYYY] [HH:MM] EST.
- Load plus Operating Reserve Requirement for Area: _____
- Amount of available economic Resources in Area: _____
- Imports into Area: _____
- Reserve Margin shortfall(-)/surplus (+) for Area: _____

1. Summary information (only) at the top of the OI Message/template will be communicated to MPs via the following:
   A. OI
   B. MISO public web site – Real Time Notifications Tab via OI View Real-Time Operations Updates at https://www.misoenergy.org/markets-and-operations/notifications-overview/

2. Completed OI message/template (summary & projections) will be communicated to TOPs, LBAs, BAs and neighboring BAs, and RCs as follows:
   A. OI
   B. RCIS
3. MISO will provide summary information to the following email exploder lists via OI message:
   - *MISO Alerts BA and TO
   - *MISO Alerts FERC, State Comm., RRO, Neighboring RCs and BAs
   - *RT Ops Notification

Attachment 3 — Load Management Update Form Example

Local Balancing Authorities (LBAs) report via MCS or phone to the RC Load reductions that would be available, time permitting, via Load Management should a Maximum Generation Emergency Event be implemented during the same time frame the Warning is effective. MISO will provide the expected notification time* for LBAs to assume when completing form.

Load Management may include but are NOT limited to public appeals, voltage reduction, and interruption of end use Loads in accordance with applicable contracts, demand-side management, utility Load conservation measures, and starting behind the meter generation*.

Load Management is separated into LMM – Stage 1 and LMM – Stage 2.

*Excludes Registered DRR Type 1 and DRR Type 2 Resources

Table 3: LBAs report the following estimated values:

LBA:	
Notification time for Load Management Measures (i.e. less than 4 hours)	
LMM Stage 1 available:	10
LMM Stage 2 available:	5
Total:	15
LBAs should list LMM Stage 1 and LMM Stage 2 that are already or projected to be implemented at the Event time:	
LMM Stage 1:	100
LMM Stage 2:	0
Total:	100

Attachment 4 — Slice-of-System PPAs Load/Schedule Curtailment

1.0 Slice-of-System Power Purchase Agreements (PPAs) Curtailed Pro-Rata with Load in the Source Balancing Authority when Source Balancing Authority is in Emergency Procedures

1. PPAs in this category will continue to qualify as Planning Resources so long as the PPA only will be curtailed pro-rata along with Load in the source Balancing Authority and only when the source Balancing Authority is operating under Emergency Procedures.
2. Under this situation, a PPA with a 1,000 MW Export schedule from an external Balancing Authority with a 3,000 MW Load will be curtailed pro-rata along with the Load when the external Balancing Authority is operating under Emergency Procedures. That is, curtailment would take place three-quarters to firm Load and one quarter to the firm schedule. This pro-rata treatment is triggered when MISO experiences Emergency Conditions at the same time as the external Balancing Authority.

2.0 Slice-of-System PPA in a Balancing Authority that Coordinates Planning Reserve Qualifications and Shares Emergency Responsibilities with MISO's Balancing Authority

1. In addition to the slice-of-system PPA treatment noted in category (1.0) above, slice-of-system PPAs can continue to qualify as External Resources under this category, and MISO and the external BA will share Load Shedding on a pro-rata basis in proportion to the Load in the area under the Capacity Emergency, so long as the requirements of this category are met.
2. This qualification category has several requirements for the host BA:
   A. It must be in MISO's RC area.
   B. It must share Operating Reserves with the MISO BA.
   C. It must have a Seams Operating Agreement with MISO containing several features.
3. Seams Operating Agreement must specify the following:
   A. The host BA has established planning reserve processes and criteria similar to MISO's.
   B. Actions that will be taken by both entities – MISO and the host BA – during Emergency Procedures prior to implementing Load Shedding.
   C. BA responsibilities include:
      (1.) Submitting Load estimates to MISO in a similar manner as submitted by other Load entities under Module E-1.

(2.) Providing generator testing data for all resources used to serve firm requirements of the host Balancing Authority.

(3.) Providing transparency to such resource plans in the form of a Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan, pursuant to Module E-1.

4. With these requirements in place, when both BAs have exhausted other Emergency operating actions and are in a firm Load shedding event, Load shedding is shared on a pro-rata basis in proportion to the Load in the area under the Capacity Emergency.

Example 1

If the load of an external BA in Capacity Emergency is 3,000 MW and the Load of the area in MISO in Capacity Emergency is 17,000 MW, then pro-rata Load shed is 3/20 of the total for the external Balancing Authority and 17/20 for the area in MISO in the Capacity Emergency.

---

5. This treatment is appropriate for BAs that meet the requirements indicated above because MISO can count on the fact that the external BA is planning and testing its resources in an equivalent manner to MISO, is part of MISO's RC area, and is subject to Emergency Procedures it has developed with MISO. It has also agreed to operate its system in a similar manner, including the agreement to share its Operating Reserves with MISO during Emergency Conditions.

3.0 When MISO is in an EEA and the external BA with PPA is not, then MISO will determine if the PPA should flow or determine the curtailable MWs of the PPA.

1. LBA NET (Excess Capability) =
   Σ (LBA_online RTmw - LBA_online MaxObligation)
   - Where RTmw = Current RT MWs of Resource
   - Where MaxObligation = The lesser of a resource's Effective ICAP (capacity obligation) and their Real-Time Must Offer availability
2. Prior to any curtailments, MISO will contact the external BA by phone.
3. If the BA indicates that the curtailment will cause the BA to enter an EEA, then MISO will initiate SO-I-NOP-00-481.
4. If the BA indicates that the curtailment will NOT cause the BA to enter an EEA, then MISO will curtail any relevant schedule(s).

Attachment 5 — Additional Information

1.0 Max Gen Emergency

1. MISO may call for a Max Gen Alert, Warning, Event, or EEA level prior to the actual forecasted start time of such Alert, Warning, Event, or EEA level.
   A. The purpose of this is to communicate forecasted conditions that meet the criteria of these levels, as well as to provide notice of certain implementation steps that require longer notifications times.
   B. An example would be an LMR which has a 4-hour notification time, requiring implementation instructions to be sent prior to the actual start time of the Event or EEA.
   C. Due to the dynamic nature of the Bulk Electric System (BES), these preliminary declarations and instructions may be canceled prior to the actual start time of the forecasted Alert, Warning, Event, or EEA as conditions warrant.
   D. At the Max Gen Alert level, Emergency Pricing - Tier 0 is in effect until termination of the Alert or increasing Max Gen level to Warning level or higher.
2. Max Gen Warning
   A. EDRs may also be registered as LMRs in Module E. If a Market Participant (MP) has decided to offer all or part of their resource as an EDR for an operating day, the MP should reduce the availability of that resource as an LMR in the DSRI Tool for all 24 hours of the same operating day by the maximum MW amount offered for that resource as an EDR. In addition, if an MP has voluntarily implemented any resources registered as an LMR, the MP should adjust the availability of that resource in the DSRI Tool.
   B. Tier I prices are in effect from Max Gen Warning until an Emergency Event Step 2a, when Tier II prices are implemented. This is an ex-post ELMP pricing change and does NOT affect system commitment or dispatch. Emergency Pricing will be utilized as necessary on an LBA basis.
3. Max Gen Event
   A. MISO will implement Emergency Pricing - Tier II during Step 2a of an Emergency Event. This is an ex-post ELMP pricing change and does NOT affect system commitment or dispatch. Emergency Pricing will be utilized as necessary on an LBA basis.

Attachment 6 — Maximum Generation Emergency Overview

The following is an overview of Max Gen Emergency actions and should be used for reference only during an actual event.

Table 4: Maximum Generation Emergency Overview

Level	MISO Major Actions	Stakeholder Major Actions
Declaration	Send OI Declaration message	Prepare to implement this procedure and follow internal procedures for Emergency Conditions
	Declare Conservative System Operations	Follow instructions per Conservative System Operations procedure and declaration
	Increase STR Default if System-Wide or STR MSSC if North/Central or South Region	
Alert		
	Implement Emergency Pricing - Tier 0	LBAs/TOPs provide potential exclusion of constrained pockets within the declaration area
	Raise transfer capability or make Constraint Stranded MW from generation available	TOPs coordinate with MISO RC to identify potential reconfiguration options
	Request MPs/LBAs ensure accuracy of LMM/ LMR availability and Self-Scheduled values	LBAs/MPs ensure accuracy of LMM/LMR availability and Self-Scheduled values in MCS/ DSRI Tools
	Send LBAs LMM survey	Affected GOPs communicate capacity-limited facilities to MISO and update Limits/Offers

Table 4: Maximum Generation Emergency Overview

Level	MISO Major Actions	Stakeholder Major Actions
Warning	Implement Emergency Pricing - Tier I	
	Suspend CTS	
	Determine EDR availability and MW amounts	MPs update EDR availability and MW amounts
	Obtain updated MW amounts of relief available via Load Management Form in MCS	LBAs update LMM availability via Load Management Form in MCS
	Review LMR availability using MCS-LMR Tool	MPs ensure LMR availability data is correct in the DSRI Tool
	Schedule available Module E Resources into the declaration area	MPs schedule available Module E Resources into the declaration area
	Curtail Export Schedules as required	
	Notify affected GOPs with Generators de-rated due to environmental restrictions to request waivers from appropriate government agencies	Affected GOPs request waivers from the appropriate government agencies for Generators de-rated due to environmental restrictions
	Evaluate options for returning Transmission and Generation services	
	Instruct TOPs to implement reconfiguration options	As directed by MISO RC, implement reconfiguration options
Event Step 1a	Commit AME resources	As directed by MISO, LBAs/GOPs/MPs start AME Resources
Event Step 1b/EEA1	Declare EEA1	MPs review Offers and ensure all available Emergency Ranges and Resources are offered
	Activate Emergency Maximum Limits	

Event Step 2a/EEA2	Declare EEA2	
	Implement Emergency Pricing - Tier II	
	Instruct Load to be reduced via LMMs - Stage 1 and LMRs	As directed by MISO, LBAs reduce Load via LMM - Stage 1
	Implement LMRs	MPs implement LMRs via DSRI Tool
Event Step 2b	Commit EDR Resources	As directed by MISO, MPs commit EDRs

Table 4: Maximum Generation Emergency Overview

Level	MISO Major Actions	Stakeholder Major Actions
Event Step 2c	Implement Emergency Energy purchases	LBAs issue public appeals to reduce demand per internal procedures and OE-417 filings
	Instruct LBAs to issue Public Appeals	
		LBAs in defined Event area shall prepare to shed Load
Event Step 3a	Notify affected GOPs with de-rated Generators to implement waivers for dispatch	Affected GOPs implement waivers to dispatch de-rated Generators
	Implement spinning and supplemental reserves	
Event Step 3b		
	Instruct Load to be reduced via LMMs - Stage 2	Affected LBAs reduce Load via LMM - Stage 2
Event Step 4a	Implement Reserve Call from CRSG	
Event Step 4b	Implement Emergency Energy purchases from neighboring BAs (Operating Reserves)	
Event Step 5/EEA3	Declare EEA3	
	Issue Emergency Operating Instruction to shed Load if Contingency Reserves are depleted or to recover ACE from loss of Generation	LBAs shed Load per MISO instructions and confirm action via MCS Firm Load Shed Tool
	Set LMPs and MCPs to the VOLL	LBAs review OE-417 filing requirements

Attachment 7 — UDS Operator Actions During a MISO Market Capacity Emergency

- If a North/Central declaration is in place and a South declaration is subsequently implemented, Increase STR Default Values as specified in SO-I-EOP-00-001 Utilizing Emergency Ranges and Emergency and VOLL Pricing procedure.
- Implementation of these steps are outlined in SO-I-EOP-00-001 Utilizing Emergency Ranges and Emergency and VOLL Pricing
- Does not include Max Gen Event Downgrade/Termination Actions as noted in section 4.2.1.14
- * STR RPE & STR Default Values are specified in SO-I-EOP-001 Utilizing Emergency Ranges and Emergency and VOLL Pricing procedure

SO-P-EOP-00-002 MISO Market Capacity Emergency - UDS Operator Actions

		Increase STR RPE MSSC Default Values for Zone 8 (South) if not done in previous declaration*	Increase STR RPE MSSC Default Values for Non-Zone (N/C) if not done in previous declaration*	Increase STR Default Values for System Current (System Wide) if not done in previous declaration*	Implement Emergency Pricing Tier 0	Implement Emergency Pricing Tier 1	Activate Emergency Limits	Implement Emergency Pricing Tier 2	Check Is VOLL Price Enforced in EMD
System Wide Declaration Level	Capacity Advisory								
	Max Gen Alert								
	Max Gen Warning								
	Max Gen Event Step 1a								
	Max Gen Event Step 1b								
	Max Gen Event Step 2a and above								
	Max Gen Event Step 5								
North/Central Declaration Level	Capacity Advisory								
	Max Gen Alert								
	Max Gen Warning								
	Max Gen Event Step 1a								
	Max Gen Event Step 1b								
	Max Gen Event Step 2a and above								
	Max Gen Event Step 5								
South Declaration Level	Capacity Advisory								
	Max Gen Alert								
	Max Gen Warning								
	Max Gen Event Step 1a								
	Max Gen Event Step 1b								
	Max Gen Event Step 2a and above								
	Max Gen Event Step 5								
Single Region (North **or** Central) Declaration Level	Capacity Advisory								
	Max Gen Alert								
	Max Gen Warning								
	Max Gen Event Step 1a								
	Max Gen Event Step 1b								
	Max Gen Event Step 2a and above								
	Max Gen Event Step 5								

Figure 1: UDS Operator Actions During a MISO Market Capacity Emergency

Attachment 8 — Summary of Market Capacity Emergency Procedure Steps

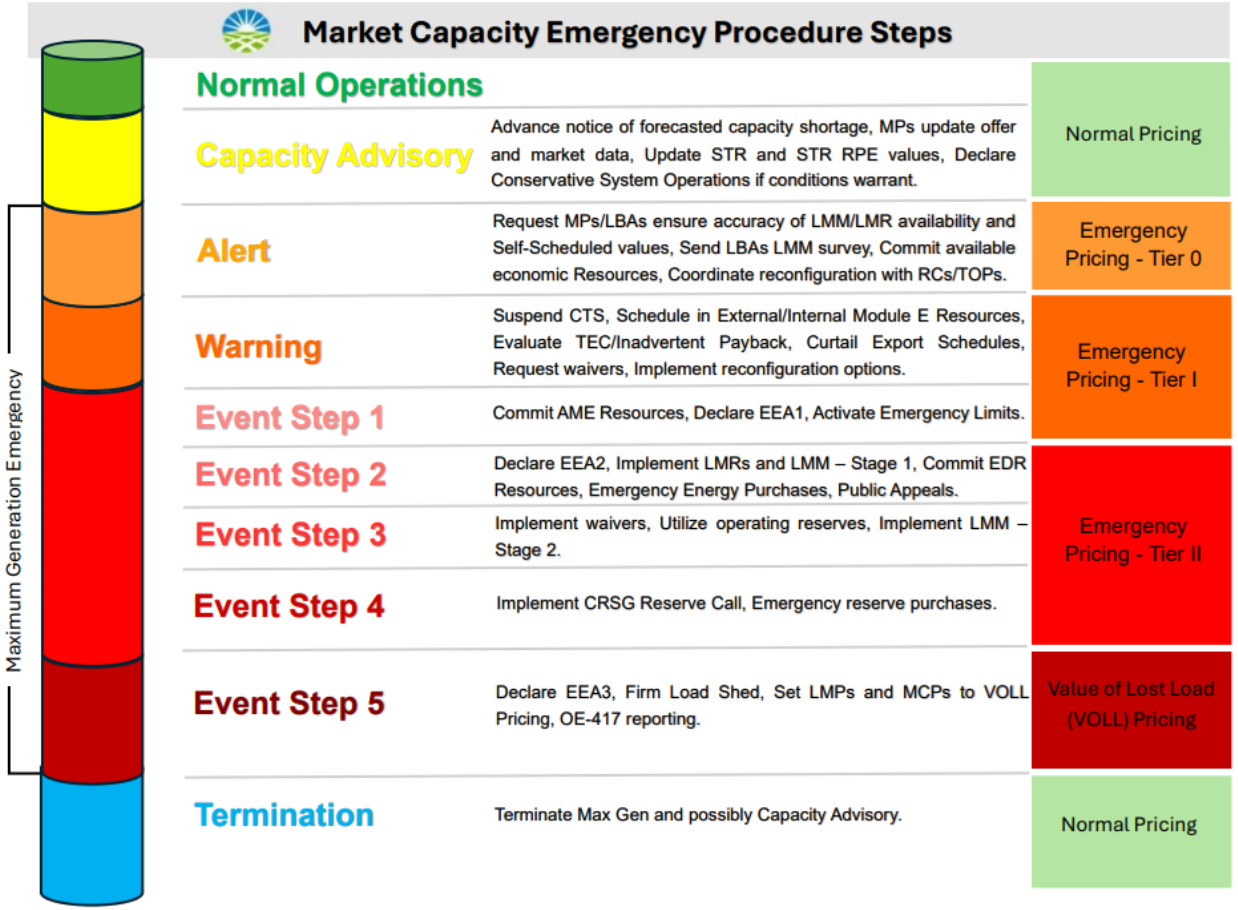


Figure 2: Market Capacity Emergency Procedure Steps

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and Northern Indiana Public Service Company LLC	)))))	Order No. 202-26-46
Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and CenterPoint Energy Indiana South	)))))	Order No. 202-26-47

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 34
Ramey MISO Comments

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

BEFORE THE

FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION

Technical Conference Regarding	**)**	
The Challenge of Resource	**)**	**Docket No. AD24-11-000**
Adequacy In Regional Transmission	**)**	
Organization and Independent	**)**	
System Operator Regions	**)**	

COMMENTS OF TODD RAMEY
ON BEHALF OF
MIDCONTINENT ISO INC.

I. INTRODUCTION

MISO's Resource Adequacy Challenge

The electricity grid today is facing a significant transition at a pace never seen before. To ensure that our nation's bulk electric system remains reliable, it is important to recognize and stay ahead of the challenges and trends that are impacting electricity production and consumption. Today, the MISO region faces resource adequacy and reliability challenges due to the changing characteristics of the electric generating fleet, insufficient transmission system infrastructure, growing pressures from extreme weather, and rapid load growth. The ultimate responsibility for resource adequacy in the MISO region lies with its member states and other Relevant Electric Retail Regulatory Authorities ("RERRAs"). MISO works closely with stakeholders, including the states, to provide market tools and information necessary to support regional transparency that, in turn, support and inform resource investment decisions relating to resource adequacy. MISO has made significant advancements over the past several years enhancing its market price signals, improving resource accreditation, assessing expected resource needs and improving its generation interconnection queue processes and tools.

The MISO region predominantly consists of vertically integrated utilities with responsibility for providing adequate electric generation to meet load for their area and states having jurisdiction over resource adequacy decisions. This is distinct from some other RTOs, which rely more heavily on competitive markets to shape electric resource adequacy needs. A combination of state and federal policies and consumer demand for carbon free energy has resulted in rapid growth of wind and solar energy accompanied by the retirement of many coal and natural gas power plants. While weather-dependent resources like solar and wind are being added in large numbers and provide many benefits, including lower electricity production costs than natural gas or coal as well as

the lack of carbon emissions, they typically do not provide the same 24/7 availability, flexibility, and duration attributes as the retiring power plants they are replacing. For example, MISO has experienced 11 wind droughts since 2020, including one lasting 40 consecutive hours. Similarly, solar output is dramatically reduced in overcast or cloudy weather conditions, as often occur in winter storms, and output is virtually zero in the overnight hours. While energy storage technology is beginning to integrate into MISO's markets, we are not expected to see the volume of such resources be deployable in order to help support meeting resource adequacy and reliability needs for several more years. MISO works collaboratively with the states, utilizing its regional perspectives and insights, to ensure they have an understanding of evolving system needs and conditions. This is accomplished, in part, through MISO's work on long-term load forecasting, resource accreditation, and Futures Planning Scenarios.

MISO has a healthy partnership with the Organization of MISO States ("OMS"), an independent organization with its own dedicated staff representing the collective interests of state and local utility regulators in the MISO region. Many of the changes MISO has implemented were made possible due to their collaboration and role in communicating and facilitating the insights of the RERRAs in the MISO region.

By coordinating with states and other RERRAs, MISO is able to develop a range of expected outcomes we call Future Planning Scenarios. MISO's Future Planning Scenarios estimate that while the total amount of installed electric generation will increase significantly over the next 20 years due to the rapid growth of wind and solar, the actual amount of electricity available to the system during could face a net decline of about 32 GW[1] due to the operational characteristics of these new resources. Emerging technologies with the needed characteristics, such as longer-duration battery storage and small modular nuclear reactors, hold great promise in the future but are likely years away from grid-scale viability.

MISO also creates significant value for the region, which is quantified in the MISO Value Proposition study.[2] While resource development is critical, we must also recognize that the existing electric transmission infrastructure is vital in supporting resource adequacy and is a significant value driver by reducing the overall resource obligation to each load serving entity in the MISO region. The largest value driver in the MISO Value Proposition is the savings associated with the reduction in reserve margin needed to meet resource adequacy targets. Our work to maintain reliability, administer wholesale markets and conduct transmission planning on a regional scale generates substantial benefits. In 2024 alone MISO created approximately $5.1 billion in savings for the region, and over $50 billion since 2007. Ultimately, this results in lower costs to consumers. To continue driving high levels of value and low costs, the transmission system needs to keep pace with the location of the resources that will be developed to provide the energy that will be

[1] This projection is found in MISO Future 2A found in the MISO Futures Report developed in November 2023. More information on MISO Futures Series 2A Report can be found here https://cdn.misoenergy.org/Series1A_Futures_Report630735.pdf

[2] MISO's Value Proposition is an annual study that breaks MISO's business model into recognized categories of benefits and calculates a range of dollar values for each defined category. In 2024, MISO's annual benefit was valued at $5.1 billion. More information available at https://www.misoenergy.org/meet-miso/MISO_Strategy/miso-value-proposition/

needed in future years, and to provide the connectivity to move energy across the generation fleets to population centers.

MISO's region, like most of the country, is also experiencing changing weather patterns, including more frequent occurrences of extreme weather, particularly winter storms affecting large areas of the country. These extreme weather events create challenging operating conditions, with high demand for electricity sometimes accompanied by reduced solar or wind output and, in some instances, challenges with adequate fuel supplies for natural gas and coal power plants. This highlights the need for a diverse electric generation fleet and a robust transmission system to move energy over long distances.

Finally, demand for electricity is growing at an accelerated pace. Over the last few decades, we have experienced growth in electrification through electronic devices, smart home products, and electric vehicles, but minimal growth in electric peak demand, largely due to increasing energy efficiency. Looking ahead, however, we expect much stronger growth from continued electrification efforts, a resurgence in manufacturing, and an unexpected demand for energy hungry data centers to support artificial intelligence. In fact, based on the current trajectory, peak electric load in the MISO region is projected to grow at a 1.6% compound annual growth rate ("CAGR").[3] This compares to an average 0.5% CAGR between 2009 and 2024 and threatens to outpace new electric resource additions if urgent action isn't taken.

This combination of factors significantly increases operational challenges, uncertainty, and reliability risks to the electric grid. This, in turn, creates significant economic and security risks for our nation. If electricity production and delivery from all sources cannot keep up with growing demand, then the planned growth of manufacturing, artificial intelligence, and data centers cannot occur. A timely and coordinated approach is necessary if we are to continue meeting the nation's need for reliable and low-cost electricity. MISO is committed to meeting this challenge in coordination with our states, members and stakeholders as articulated by our Reliability Imperative effort.

MISO Reliability Imperative

The electric industry in general, and the MISO Region in particular, are changing in significant ways. In the past, MISO maintained a reliability standard significantly above the "one day in ten years" that is the minimum acceptable rate of reliability. However, as MISO has been emphasizing since 2022, we have seen resource margins and reliability standards decline due to policy drivers, aging resources and financial incentives. Today, the MISO region is meeting the 1:10 minimum, and we are working to maintain at least this level going forward.

Looking ahead, we have four tools for maintaining reliability: 1) maintain existing generation, as needed for resource adequacy; 2) enhance the utilization of demand response; 3) build new generation and transmission when existing resources are

[3] More information on the current trajectory of peak load growth can be found in MISO's Long-Term Load Forecast published in December 2024 and found here https://cdn misoenergy.org/MISO%20Long-Term%20Load%20Forecast%20Whitepaper_December%202024667166.pdf

unavailable to support new load growth; and 4) be prepared for more frequent instances of targeted load shed to ensure system reliability during extreme operating conditions.

The sharing of responsibility between MISO, Load Serving Entities ("LSEs"), and RERRAs is needed to address the challenges of rapid fleet change, increased frequency and severity of extreme weather events, and other factors that pose a threat to reliability in the MISO Region. MISO calls this shared responsibility the 'Reliability Imperative.' The word 'imperative' is appropriate for several reasons. First, the work we are doing is not optional—to maintain system reliability, we must respond to the unprecedented change we and our members face. Second, this work cannot be put off for months or years—much of it has long lead times, so we need to act now. And third, our stakeholders are counting on us—regulatory agencies, utilities and other entities are looking to MISO to identify problems and find solutions."[4]

MISO published a report in December 2020 that documents these trends and explains why these trends create a Reliability Imperative for the region.[5] MISO's response to these issues focuses on four pillars: (1) Market Redefinition; (2) Operations of the Future; (3) Transmission Evolution; and (4) Systems Enhancements (formerly called Market System Enhancements). Pillars #1 and #3 profoundly affect resource adequacy.

As explained by MISO's Chief Executive Officer, John Bear: "The industry's longtime reliance on conventional baseload power plants is declining sharply, driven by economic factors and consumer preferences for clean energy, among other things. Meanwhile, the grid is becoming increasingly reliant on wind and solar resources that are available only when the wind is blowing or the sun is shining. To be sure, there are upsides and opportunities associated with these trends. But the changes we are seeing also pose a host of complex and urgent challenges to electric system reliability in the MISO Region. Utilities, states, and MISO all have roles to play in addressing these challenges."[6]

Pillar #1: Market Redefinition

MISO's market design guiding principles are an important guide to evaluating and developing market enhancements that have been used as a foundation for conducting the Planning Resource Auction (PRA). MISO's Market Design Guiding Principles are as follows:

- Support an economically efficient wholesale market system that minimizes cost to distribute and deliver electricity,
- Facilitate non-discriminatory market participation regardless of resource type, business model, sector, or location,
- Develop transparent market prices reflective of marginal system cost, and cost allocation reflective of cost-causation and service beneficiaries,

[4] See MISO's Response to the Reliability Imperative (December 2020), available at https://cdn.misoenergy.org/MISO%20Response%20to%20the%20Reliability%20Imperative%20FINAL504018.pdf.

[5] More information on MISO's Reliability Imperative at https://www.misoenergy.org/meet-miso/MISO_Strategy/reliability-imperative/

[6] MISO's Response to the Reliability Imperative, found here https://cdn.misoenergy.org/MISO%20Response%20to%20the%20Reliability%20Imperative%20FINAL504018.pdf

- Support Market Participants ("MPs") in making efficient operational and investment decisions, and
- Maximize alignment of market requirements with system reliability requirements

All aspects of MISO's resource adequacy construct have been and are being evaluated to better ensure energy readiness under this Reliability Imperative. Specific efforts in this area include providing a longer-term and deeper assessment of system needs across all hours of the year, including required capabilities such as flexibility, shifting to verifying sufficient generation adequacy across all hours of the year, improving how resources are accredited, ensuring that prices accurately reflect market conditions, especially during emergencies, and developing market products that provide the right incentives for resources to maintain system reliability The initiatives in this category aim to ensure that resources with the types of capabilities and attributes the system needs will be available in all 8,760 hours of the year. Hence, MISO has moved from an annual auction to a seasonal one. This is important because as noted above, the region is increasingly facing reliability risks outside of the summer peak-load months that historically posed the greatest challenges. On the supply side, MISO has improved accreditation efforts, to reflect the availability of resources during hours in each season exhibiting low capacity margins.

On the demand side, MISO determined that the implementation of a Reliability Based Demand Curve ("RBDC") (sometimes referred to as a "sloped demand curve") in the PRA will support MPs by establishing more efficient capacity prices based on market fundamentals, where the marginal reliability benefit of the last MW procured is equal to its marginal cost.

With better price formation and improved capacity accreditation, MPs can make better informed operational, retirement, and investment decisions, and the PRA will significantly improve alignment of market requirements with system reliability requirements.

Pillar #3: Transmission Evolution

Over the last several years, MISO has approved over $30 billion in new transmission lines through a Reliability Imperative initiative called Long-Range Transmission Planning, or LRTP, with more expected in the coming years. These projects are projected to have a benefit-to-cost ratio of approximately 2.6 to 1 and will substantially improve electric transfer capabilities and enable the electric reliability and associated economic growth being planned across the nation.

Intermittent resources such as wind and solar work with the transmission system very differently than conventional power plants. For this reason, the ongoing trend of conventional resources retiring from service as intermittent renewables continue to grow poses significant challenges to the reliability of the transmission system in the MISO region. These challenges are framed up in MISO's Renewable Integration Impact Assessment work. Fortunately, MISO can leverage its large footprint and resources to ease some of the challenges. One of the keys will be transmission projects that support these new resources in the region. LRTP is designed to assess the region's future transmission needs, starting from a base of the utility and state plans on where to site and

build new resources. LRTP does not replace other transmission-planning efforts that have long existed at MISO, such as the annual studies contained in the MISO Transmission Expansion Plan ("MTEP"). LRTP will coordinate closely with those efforts, and it will also be a transparent and cooperative part of the MISO stakeholder process.

LRTP is a comprehensive "transmission roadmap" that will identify and drive investments in transmission projects addressing all needs of the region as the resource fleet continues to evolve. The roadmap will be updated as needed to align with evolving resource fleets and business plans, state energy/environmental policies, and other dynamic factors that affect the region's transmission needs. As solutions are identified through LRTP, they are moved into the ongoing MTEP process for final approval by MISO management and Board of Directors.

Recent Accomplishments

MISO and its stakeholders have made great progress under the Reliability Imperative in recent years. Some of our key accomplishments to date include:

Seasonal Resource Adequacy Construct: In August 2022, the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("the Commission") approved MISO's proposal to shift from its summer-focused resource adequacy construct to a new, four-season construct that better reflects the risks the region now faces in winter and shoulder seasons due to fleet change, more frequent and severe extreme weather, electrification, and other factors. This new construct seeks to ensure that resources will be available when they are needed most by aligning resource accreditation with availability during the highest risk periods in each season.

LRTP Tranche 1: The first of four planned portfolios of LRTP projects was approved by the MISO Board of Directors in July 2022. This tranche of 18 projects represents a total investment of $10.3 billion — the largest portfolio of transmission projects ever approved by a U.S. Regional Transmission Organization. These projects will integrate new generation resources built in MISO's North and Central subregions, supporting the reliable and affordable transition of the fleet and further hardening the grid against extreme weather events.

Reliability-Based Demand Curve: MISO's Planning Resource Auction (PRA) was not originally designed to establish appropriate capacity clearing prices based on the reliability risk of clearing MWs above or below the one-day-in-ten reliability standard. This lack of a "warning signal" when reserve margins decline can mask an imminent shortfall — as occurred with the 2022 PRA. Efficient capacity pricing is also crucial to make effective investment and retirement decisions. MISO worked with its stakeholders to design an RBDC that will improve price signals in the PRA. Full implementation began in the 2025 PRA, with first year results demonstrating that the refined PRA is working as designed.

Futures Refresh: The MISO Futures utilize a range of economic, policy and technological inputs to develop three scenarios that "bookend" what the region's resource mix might look like in 20 years. In 2023, MISO updated its Futures to

lay the groundwork for LRTP Tranche 2 and to better reflect evolving decarbonization plans of MISO members and states. The refreshed Futures also model how the financial incentives for clean energy in the 2022 Inflation Reduction Act could further accelerate fleet change. The refreshed Futures are indicated with an "A" (e.g., Future 2 was updated and renamed Future 2A).

Queue Reforms: MISO has instituted several reforms to speed up the queue cycles, including a cap on the number of projects that can enter the queue in a given cycle, and is working on several technological enhancements and process improvements to eventually get to a one-year queue cycle. In the interim, an Expedited Resource Addition Study, or ERAS, process was recently submitted to the Commission for consideration. If approved, this process would provide a temporary framework, sunsetting by the end of 2028, for the accelerated study of electric generation projects that are required to address urgent resource adequacy and reliability needs

MISO's extensive analysis and operational experience make it clear that no single electric generating resource, transmission line, process improvement, emerging technology, or other solutions will solve all our challenges. Addressing our nation's future electricity needs requires a multi-faceted and coordinated approach that leverages all of these tools.

Next Steps

The operational challenges and reliability risks of the MISO region are largely mirrored across the country. To address them, we need to take several important steps to turn around the decline in available energy and expedite the construction of new electric generation and the transmission lines necessary to move necessary energy from where it is produced to where it is needed. Specifically:

- Ensure that states and utilities have the information they need to make prudent electric resource decisions to support resource adequacy.
- Continue to improve the loss-of-load modeling effort which underpins the planning reserve margins determined to meet the reliability standards. This includes better representation of all resources' availability and outage patterns, continued effort to model load growth and variability, and incorporate correlated impacts across both supply and demand.
- Let reliability needs help inform the pace of retirement of existing electric generating resources. Having the right mix of resources on the system means that we don't have to choose between decarbonization and reliability.
- Continue developing new resources at a rapid pace. Streamline the approval of new electric generation and transmission projects, and work to mitigate the regulatory, supply chain, and workforce challenges that can hinder development of these projects.
- Leverage an "all of the above" approach that includes a mixture of solar, wind, natural gas, storage, emerging technologies, and transmission to achieve reliability.

- Continue reforms, like MISO's ERAS and Demand Response and Emergency Resource reforms, that enable the more effective and efficient utilization of existing resources and capabilities.
- Continue exploring Distributed Energy Resources ("DERs") as a potential additional tool to address resource adequacy and reliability challenges.
- Support and encourage continuous interregional collaboration on future transmission needs and operational protocols that maximize the use of the existing system.

II. PANEL 1: THE RESOURCE ADEQUACY CHALLENGE IN RTOs/ISOs

***Question 1*: What is the current state of resource adequacy across RTO/ISO regions?**

a. ***Is this static or variable? Are resource adequacy challenges more acute in RTO/ISO regions with capacity markets compared to those RTO/ISO regions with alternative resource adequacy constructs? Why or why not?***

MISO has seen surplus capacity margins declining over the last several years. When considering capacity margins, MISO particularly views the level of "accredited capacity" as the key factor to assess resource adequacy. It is essential to consider the accredited value of capacity, rather than the simple "nameplate" value, since accredited is the only value that can be relied upon to ensure that energy will be provided by a resource during the periods of greatest need. The decline in accredited capacity is primarily due to the retirement of existing dispatchable generation, while new capacity additions have generally been non-dispatchable resources with lower accreditation values.

The reduction in reserve margin is a significant concern. MISO has continued to work closely with the states and stakeholders to ensure that the region remains, in excess of the 1-day-in-10-year Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE) reliability standard. Over the past several years, MISO has (1) initiated reforms to improve capacity accreditation to better signal the value of needed resource additions, (2) converted to a seasonal capacity construct to better reflect differing seasonal operating needs and characteristics, (3) continued collaboration with states with a transparent survey of future capacity expectation to inform policy makers, (4) provided longer term assessment of the resource mix changes in our Regional Resource Assessment ("RRA") to further inform long term policy and investment decisions, and (5) enhanced risk modeling to better align between the manner in which seasonal risk is being evaluated and resources are being accredited to meet the designated need.

The 15 states in the MISO region take their rights and responsibilities towards resource adequacy seriously and the MISO capacity market recognizes that. The OMS has supported developments in pursuit of MISO's Reliability Imperative. The Reliability Imperative was developed in 2020 to address urgent and complex issues facing the grid and contains four pillars: Market Redefinition, Operations of the Future, Transmission Evolution, and System Enhancements. Collaboration between MISO and the OMS allows for a reliable grid amongst changes in the diverse MISO footprint. MISO provides transparency in expectations of future resource adequacy plans through Futures

Modeling, the RRA, and the OMS-MISO Survey. We are confident that the footprint will continue to be resource adequate in the near and longer term.

MISO uses a few tools to assess the state of resource adequacy in its footprint. The RRA[7] is one of the periodic studies MISO conducts to forecast how the mix of electricity-generating resources in the MISO region could evolve going forward. Another is the OMS-MISO Survey. While RRA and the OMS-MISO Survey are similar in some ways, there are some key differences that provide resource planners. The RRA is a 20-year outlook based on publicly announced resource plans and policy goals. It projects that members and states will add new generation capacity at an unprecedented rate of 17 GW/year (compared to the average of 4.7 GW/year added over the last decade) for the next 20 years to reliably achieve their publicly announced resource plans and policy goals.[i] Accordingly, the RRA projects capacity surpluses in 2030 and beyond. In contrast, the OMS-MISO Survey is more focused on the near term and projects new installed capacity coming online at the pace at which resources have received interconnection agreements and come online in recent history. The 2024 OMS-MISO Survey therefore forecasted a range of possible outcomes, varying from capacity deficits beginning in 2025 (which did not materialize) to capacity surpluses through 2029. Again, these divergent results reflect that the RRA and the OMS-MISO Survey were designed for different purposes and use different data inputs, methodologies, assumptions.

MISO is confident that its current capacity construct is the best tool to identify, analyze, and address resource adequacy issues in the MISO region. The MISO capacity construct works because:

- The Reliability Imperative describes the shared responsibility between LSEs, states and RERRAs, and MISO to maintain a reliable grid.
- MISO respects states' rights toward resource adequacy and acknowledges that LSEs have the obligation to serve their end-use customers. In fact, most LSEs engage in some form of integrated resource planning that is used to meet these obligations and filed with their appropriate RERRA.
- This type of resource planning makes sense because investments in generation have expected lifetimes of well over 30 years, so asset owners require some level of confidence that these builds can recover their capital costs.
- MISO works closely with the OMS and RERRAs to communicate regional needs to maintain resource adequacy. Both the OMS-MISO Survey and the RRA provide information to MISO and MISO members on where resource adequacy conditions are trending. From this state-specific information, MISO conducts analyses that are made public around the different types and amounts of resources necessary to meet the reliability standards being imposed by NERC.
- The "1-day-in-10-years" LOLE criterion established by NERC and codified in our Tariff has served the region well and sets the benchmark used to design an adequate system.[8] MISO translates this LOLE criterion into an amount of planning reserve margins that LSEs are obligated to have.

[7] More information on MISO's 2024 Regional Resource Assessment can be found here https://cdn.misoenergy.org/2024%20RRA%20Report_Final676241.pdf

[8] MISO's reply to question 6 below recognizes that other reliability metrics on resource adequacy may be of use in the future.

- MISO conducts its prompt PRA to inform LSEs and RERRAs of resource adequacy trends in MISO. A one year clearing price is akin to the role of energy prices in MISO's real time market; well over 95% of an LSE's obligation for energy is procured in the day-ahead market, the real time market is an imbalance market but real time prices can drive Power Purchase Agreements ("PPAs") and expected day-ahead prices. Well over 90% of the obligations of LSEs in any PRA are met with owned or contracted for resources, which is consistent with integrated resource planning processes of the LSEs.
- The PRA has, since inception, served as a residual capacity auction, giving those LSEs that are long or short an opportunity to sell or buy, but the PRA is a voluntary auction.
- The PRA is conducted a few months before the beginning of the Planning Year, and conducted on a seasonal basis to recognize the differences in risks across the seasons.
- The prompt nature of the PRA significantly reduces uncertainty around where demand is heading and which resources are available to meet that demand for the upcoming Planning Year.
- With the adoption of the RBDC design, capacity prices are more reflective of the reliability contributions of the amount of MWs cleared, but they can still vary based, in part, on the amount and offer prices of supply.
- MISO's Value Proposition, highlighted above, shows the savings MISO members achieve in reduced reserve margins while maintaining the 1-in-10 LOLE through the risk sharing pool they participate in.

MISO's recent shift to a seasonal capacity market with seasonal accredited capacity better reflects extreme weather conditions that have become more prevalent. These weather conditions affect both the seasonal peak demand and the available seasonal supply. In addition, the seasonal construct better reflects the seasonal planned & forced outage patterns of supply. The recent implementation of the RBDC reflects the contributions to reliability incremental MWs can add to the system. On the supply side, resources are being accredited based on availability during all times of need, across all seasons (Schedule 53, seasonal accredited capacity resources).

Question 2: Given load growth and generation forecasts, what are your resource adequacy challenges going forward?

MISO's challenge is ensuring that the new generation in the region is able to keep pace to reliably meet the expected load growth while older generation resources with strong reliability attributes continue to retire. Existing dispatchable generation with flexibility attributes, such as natural gas and coal, is retiring rapidly and is being replaced by weather-dependent generation such as wind and solar that does not have the same 24/7 availability. Carbon-free resources that can provide the needed attributes – such as longer-duration battery, hydrogen, and small modular nuclear – is likely several years away from grid-scale viability.

This gap between dispatchable generation and highly accredited carbon-free replacements caused capacity shortfalls in the 2022/2023 planning year, being short in the North subregion by 1,230 MWs. Additionally, the extreme price volatility in the vertical

demand curve auctions may have eroded confidence in the capacity construct by sending inefficient price signals, but this has been addressed with RBDC. Changes to the resource adequacy construct highlighted in the previous question, and the information provided through the OMS-MISO survey and RRA effort have initiated renewed efforts on the part of LSEs and RERRAs to address resource adequacy requirements.

Reliably navigating the energy transition requires more than just having sufficient generating capacity; it also requires urgent action to avoid a looming shortage of broader system reliability attributes. In 2023, MISO completed a foundational analysis of attributes, with a focus on three priority attributes where risk for the MISO system is most acute. System adequacy is the ability to meet electric load requirements during periods of high risk. MISO focused on the near-term risk factors of availability, energy assurance, and fuel assurance. Flexibility is the extent to which a power system can adjust electric production or consumption in response to changing system conditions. MISO focused on the near-term risk factors of rapid start-up and ramp-up capability. System stability is the ability to remain in a state of operating equilibrium under normal operating conditions and to recover from disturbances. MISO focused on the nearest-term risk factor of voltage stability. No single type of resource provides every needed system attribute; the needs of the system have always been met by a fleet of diverse resources. However, in many instances, the new weather-dependent resources that are being built today do not have the same characteristics as the dispatchable resources they are replacing. While studies show it is possible to reliably operate the system with substantially lower levels of dispatchable resources, the transformational changes require MISO and its members to study, measure, incentivize, and implement changes to ensure that new resources provide adequate levels of the needed system attributes.

In December 2023, MISO published an Attributes Roadmap report that recommends urgent action to advance a portfolio of market reforms and system requirements and to provide ongoing attributes visibility through regular reporting.[9]

<u>Question 3</u>: How do you reconcile your RTO's/ISO's resource adequacy objectives with state public policy requirements, which may accelerate the retirement of certain resource types or limit the entry of other resource types? For example, in light of such state public policy requirements and particularly in multi-state RTOs/ISOs, how does your RTO/ISO ensure resource adequacy?

MISO's resource adequacy objectives are formally communicated through the resource planning obligations on LSEs. As a general matter, the responsibility to assure resource adequacy belongs to the states. MISO runs an annual PRA to provide a tool for LSEs to complement their long-term resource adequacy procurement decisions under the supervision of their state regulatory authority.

MISO further supports adequacy objectives with state public policy requirements by assessing, analyzing, and providing states and other RERRAs with information on where resource adequacy conditions are moving. MISO uses the OMS-MISO Survey and RRA

[9] More information on the MISO Attributes Roadmap can be found here https://cdn.misoenergy.org/2023%20Attributes%20Roadmap631174.pdf.

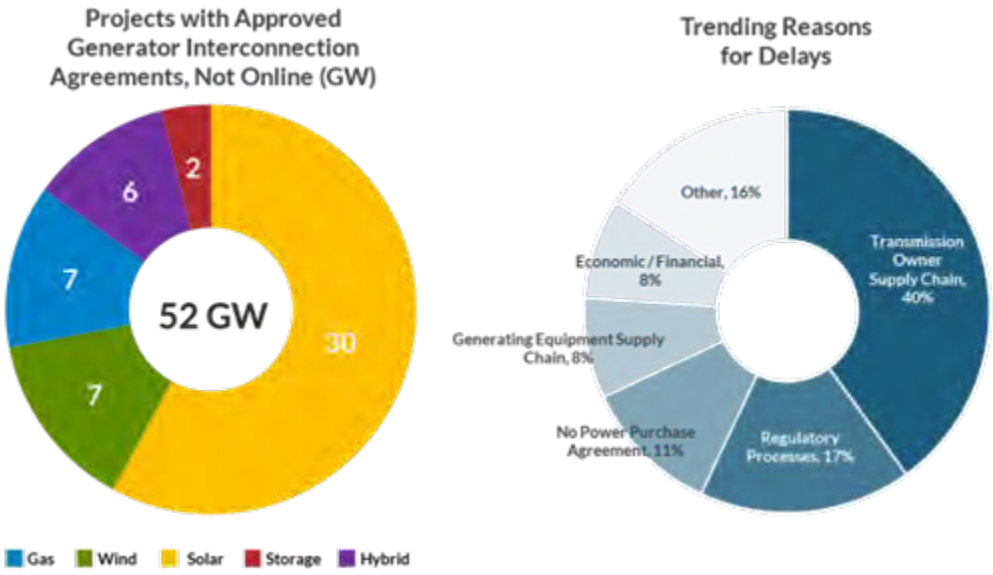
studies to highlight the needs of the entire footprint on a macro level. MISO is responsible for facilitating residual capacity transactions throughout the footprint through the PRA. Since MISO's inception, deference has been made to the jurisdictional authority of the states and other RERRAs with respect to resource adequacy rights and responsibilities that RERRAs take seriously. MISO respects states' rights towards resource adequacy and acknowledges that LSEs have an obligation to serve their end-use customers. As a result, MISO takes the resources offered into MISO's markets as given and procures resources to meet the margin requirements at least cost. This analysis is highlighted in the OMS-MISO survey and RRA studies. MISO has the obligation to translate the 1-in-10 LOLE requirements into planning reserve requirements and to facilitate residual capacity transactions through the PRA.

***Question 4**: What are the key drivers that cause delays in the construction and interconnection of generators in your RTO/ISO? What can be done to accelerate the interconnection of generators to help meet the resource adequacy challenge? How have factors external to your RTO/ISO, such as supply chains and siting/permitting, impacted generator interconnection timelines? What is the composition of resources in the queue? Will accelerating queue processes help address the challenge of resource adequacy? How many resources (by number and aggregate nameplate capacity) have received approval for interconnection but have not been constructed? How, if at all, are the expected resource adequacy contributions of a resource in the interconnection queue considered during the interconnection process?*

There is a combination of factors that contribute to delays in the construction and interconnection of new resources on the grid. This includes delays in the process to provide generation interconnection agreements to new generation resources and delays in those resource with generation interconnection agreements getting to commercial operation. MISO is taking significant steps to improve the queue processing delays and provide transparency to the delays in commercial operation dates to help facilitate identification of potential solutions to the problem.

The current reality is that study cycles are taking 3+ years in MISO's Generator Interconnection Queue process. This is, in part, due to the dramatic increase in the number of project submissions in recent years, which does not support the region's needs. Once a project receives a Generator Interconnection Agreement ("GIA") and is approved for construction, there may be construction delays due to supply chain challenges, regulatory hurdles, and other issues. More than half of all delays are attributable to transmission owner supply chain issues and regulatory processes. The next largest factor is lack of PPAs.

Figure I.A.[10]



An expedited study process that balances the responsibility for providing grid reliability and resource adequacy in the MISO region between MISO, LSEs, and the states can solve many of these problems. Projects that prove they have resolved the aforementioned barriers to success (such as funding, citing and permitting, etc.) should be able to enter a separate process to bring new generation online in the short-term to meet resource adequacy and reliability needs. This is especially needed in light of load growth and data center build out. Currently, data centers do not have a process in place to come online as quickly as the market would require. An expedited queue process can handle expected load growth, such as this, during a time when dispatchable resources are expected to leave the region at a rate much higher than accredited capacity can keep up with.

MISO found internal improvements to reduce study times as well. MISO's recently approved queue cap proposal will ensure a more manageable volume of projects, driving lower study times. Additionally, MISO's implementation of Suite of Unified Grid Analyses with Renewables ("SUGAR") software utilizes advanced data and analytics using machine learning and artificial intelligence to create reliable and informed planning and operations, as well as significantly lower study and modeling times. Full implementation of SUGAR will take study times from 3+ years to under 1 year. But it will likely take about 4 years for full implementation of SUGAR. Allowing for an accelerated study process for certain projects will address queue backlog until the entire queue process is improved to a 1-year timeframe.

To address supply chain issues MISO encourages long-term stability and certainty in federal energy policy. This will promote investments that are discouraged by volatility.

---

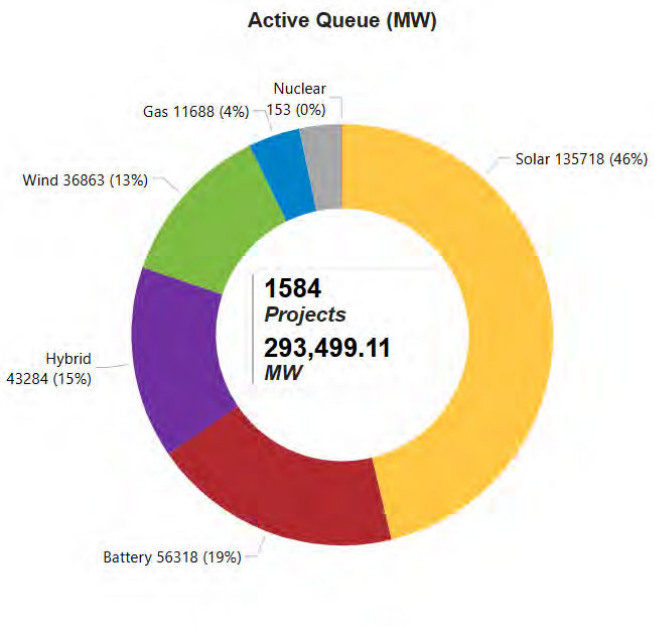
[10] Figure I.A. Compares 52 GW worth of generator interconnection projects with an Approved Generator Interconnection Agreement that have not come online with a breakdown of reported developmental delays. As of March 26, 2025.

Citing and permitting issues certainly causes delays, but these issues are not very different than they were 3-5 years ago. Generally, these factors should be addressed and resolved prior to entering the interconnection queue.

As a transmission planning organization, MISO is resource neutral and does not consider resource adequacy contributions during the interconnection process.

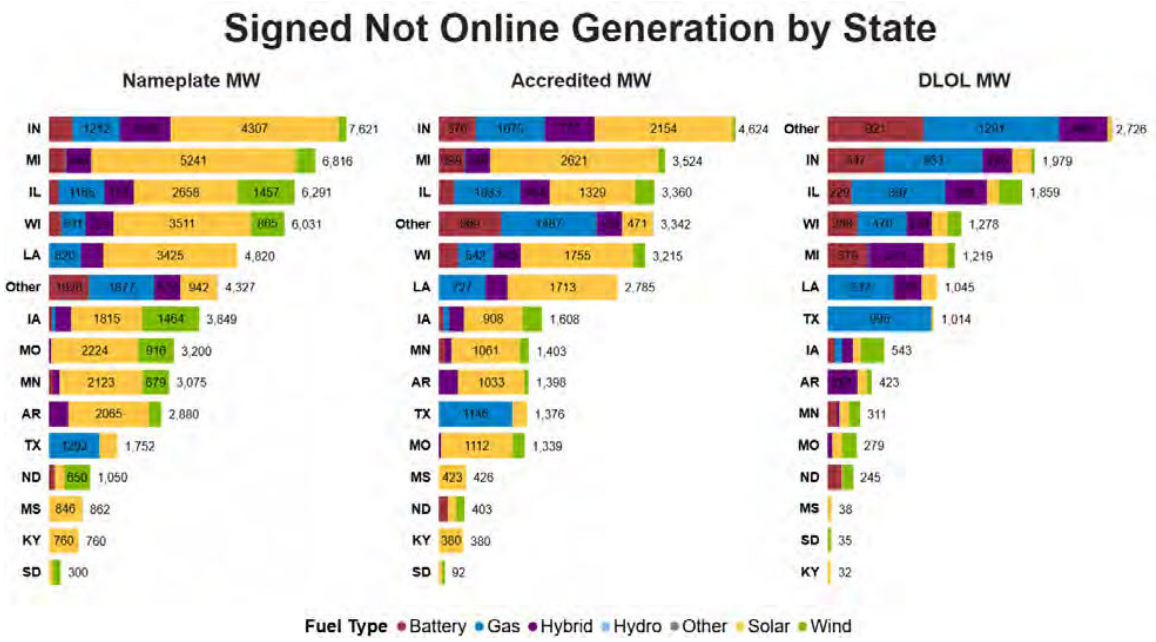
The current composition of resources in MISO's generation interconnection queue is illustrated in Figure I.B. This breakdown of capacity in the queue supports the points made in our answer to question 2 above about the potential looming shortage of broader system reliability attributes, being analyzed in the Attributes Roadmap report. Figure I.C. illustrates a breakdown of projects with signed GIAs that are not yet online.

Figure I.B.[11]



[11] MISO's Active Generator Interconnection Queue as of May 15, 2025.

Figure I.C.[12]



***Question 5*: Are there additional concerns that may affect resource adequacy in the near term (e.g., over the next five years) and in the longer term (e.g., ten years and beyond)?**

In the long-term, an emerging gap between installed capacity[13] and accredited capacity[14] is a high priority. The MISO Futures utilize a range of economic, policy and technological inputs to develop three scenarios that "bookend" what the region's resource mix might look like in 20 years.[15]

Figure I.D. shows projected capacity change from 2022 to 2042 for all three Futures based on existing and member-planned resources, published in Series 1A MISO Futures Report. As the charts show, the region's level of *installed* capacity – the blue line – is forecasted to increase due to the many new resources – primarily wind and solar – that utilities and states plan to build in that 20-year time period. But because those new wind and solar resources have significantly lower accreditation values than the conventional resources that utilities and states plan to retire in the same 20-year period, the region's level of *accredited* capacity – the red line – is forecast to decline by 2042. With each Future increasing the total retirement of highly accredited thermal resources, this negative net change is more pronounced across Futures: Future 1A projects an 18 GW negative

[12] Figure I.C. is a breakdown of signed generator interconnection agreements that have not yet reached their commercial operation date. This is displayed in nameplate capacity, accredited capacity, and projected implementation of approved capacity using Direct Loss of Load (DLOL)-based methodology, which will be implemented in 2028/2029.[12]

[13] Installed capacity, or ICAP, is the hypothetical amount of energy that can be produced under optimal conditions.

[14] Accredited capacity is the actual amount of energy that can be expected under real-life conditions.

[15] More information on MISO Futures Scenarios can be found here https://www misoenergy.org/planning/futures-development/

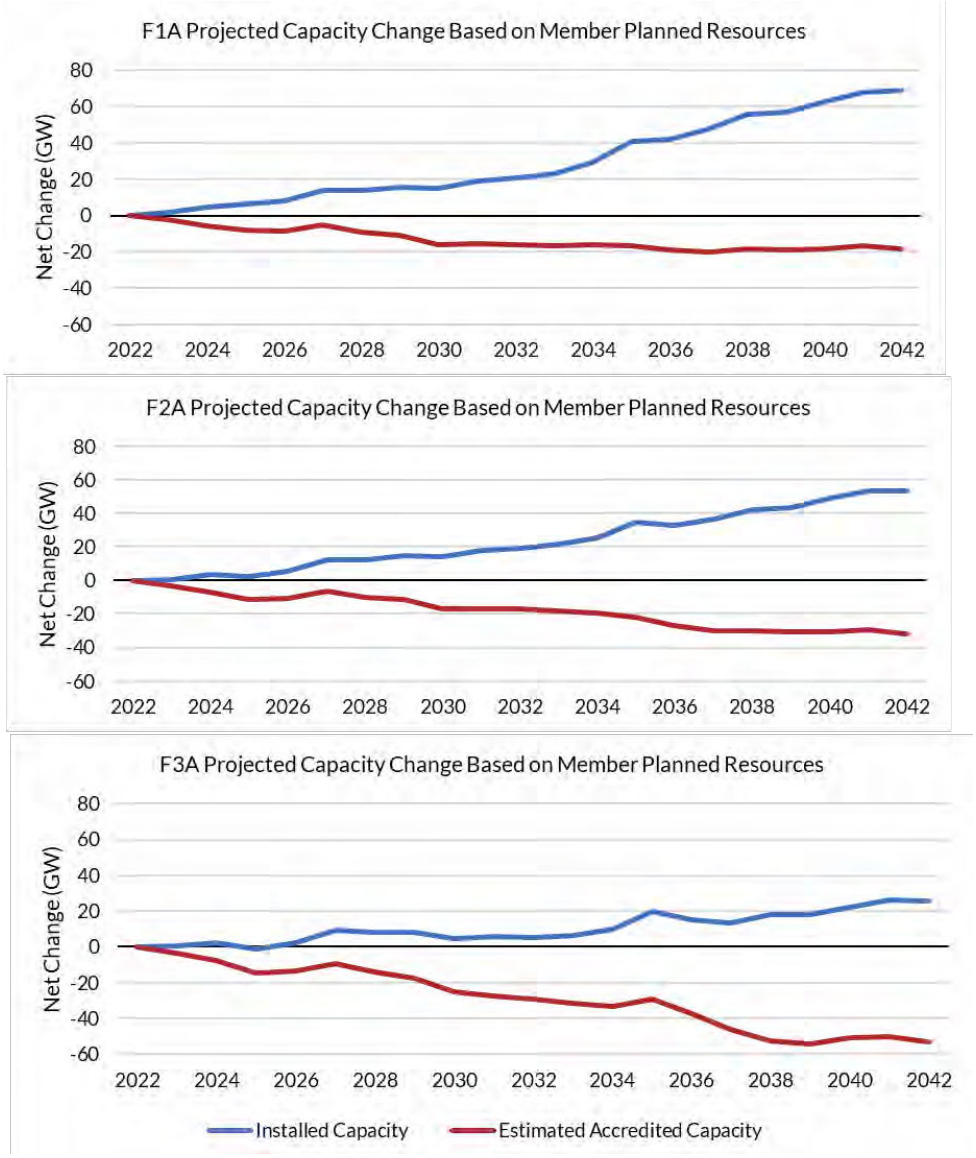
change in estimated accredited capacity across the study period, F2A projects a 32 GW negative net change, and F3A projects a 53 GW negative net change.

MISO modeling indicates that a reduction of that magnitude could result in load interruptions of three to four hours in length for 13-26 days per year when energy output from wind and solar resources is reduced or unavailable. Such interruptions would most likely occur after sunset on hot summer days with low wind output and on cold winter days before sunrise and after sunset.

Futures modeling is the key to addressing this shortfall. The MISO Futures team added 29 GW of Flexible Attribute Unit ("Flex") capacity to the Future 2A expansion and siting. Flex units are proxy resources that refer to a non-exhaustive range of existing and nascent technologies, representing potential generation that is highly available, highly accredited, low- or non-carbon emitting, and long in duration. As a proxy, potential Flex resources could be, but are not limited to: Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines ("RICE") units, long-duration battery[16], traditional peaking resources, combined-cycle with carbon capture and sequestration, nuclear Small Modular Reactors ("SMRs"), green hydrogen, enhanced geothermal systems, and other emerging technologies. Flex units do not take away the need for previously identified resources but rather supplement them in periods of energy inadequacy.

[16] Greater than four hours.

Figure I.D.[17]



***Question 6*: In NERC's view, what aspects of resource adequacy planning could be improved? For example, what type of reliability metric (or metrics) should be used in resource adequacy planning models? What elements of resource adequacy planning can be improved or could serve as best practices?**

The 1-in-10 LOLE has served the region well and set the benchmark used to design an adequate system. However, many industry experts, including NERC, have raised questions about this framework's effectiveness in addressing future system risks. Of particular concern is the ability of the future resource fleet to serve load over extended

[17] Figure I.D. comes from Series 1A MISO Futures Report published November 1, 2023. MISO is currently in the process of working with stakeholders to develop an updated Futures Report to reflect current circumstances. More information on Futures Redesign Workshop can be found here www.misoenergy.org/engage/committees/futures/

periods of time, with conditions that may lead to an energy-constrained system. For instance, a future system with no legacy thermal capacity and an abundance of variable and energy-limited generation may experience events much larger in magnitude and longer in duration than today's system. In response to Question 5, MISO's modeling indicates that a reduction of that magnitude could result in load interruptions of three to four hours in length for 13-26 days per year when energy output from wind and solar resources is reduced or unavailable. In 2024, MISO reviewed industry recommendations and new trends in the use of resource adequacy metrics. MISO also reviewed and analyzed adequacy metrics calculated in previous MISO studies. The result of this recommends a collaborative approach with states and the industry to revisit the 1-in-10 LOLE criterion, explore alternatives, and provide visibility to complementary metrics.[18] The Resource Adequacy Metrics and Critical Roadmap explores this issue and identifies the next steps by collaborating with the jurisdictions responsible for ensuring resource adequacy in the MISO region, including through the recently formed OMS Resource Adequacy Committee. MISO intends to continue engaging with stakeholders, provide a gap analysis to identify conditions under which energy adequacy materially erodes in a MISO system planned to 1-in-10 LOLE, and collaborate with OMS to develop a framework for identifying thresholds in risk metrics that may warrant potential changes to criteria in MISO's resource adequacy construct. Additionally, MISO plans to publish additional metrics more consistently across resource adequacy studies. MISO also seeks to increase industry collaboration, notably collaborating with other ISOs and research organizations and participating in the NERC drafting team of the new Planning Energy Assurance standard.[19]

<u>Question 7</u>: How does your RTO/ISO approach capacity accreditation? What are the benefits and drawbacks of harmonizing capacity accreditation methods across regions versus allowing for regional variation?

- ***a. the current 1-in-10 LOLE criterion and the identification of additional analysis needed to evaluate whether there are gaps that need to be addressed. The Resource Adequacy Metrics Given that many regions use the same probabilistic models for both evaluating resource adequacy and/or reserve margins and for Effective Load Carrying Capability (ELCC) accreditation, are there best practices in approaches that NERC is observing that could help align various regions across the country in using the best modeling methodologies or data sources, etc.?***
- ***b. What are the potential strengths, weaknesses, and implementation considerations of alternatives to ELCC when evaluating the contribution of various types of resources in meeting resource adequacy requirements?***

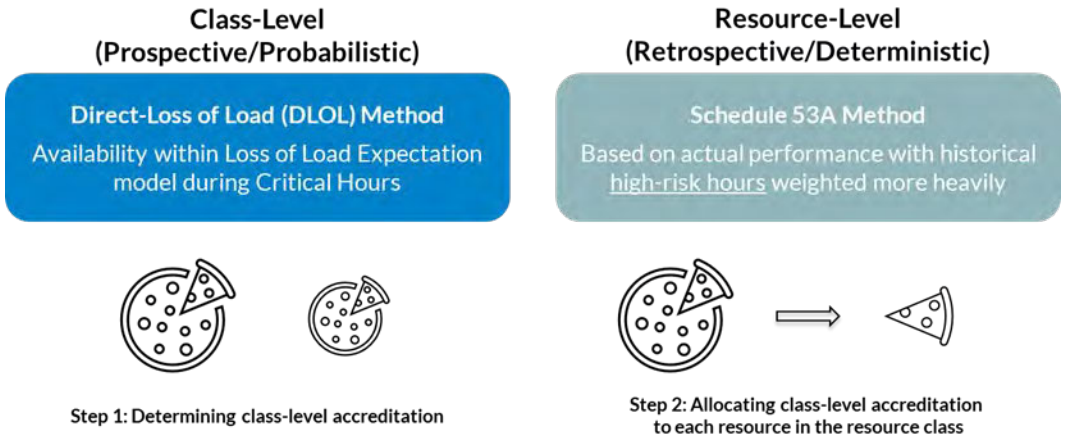
MISO has made significant reforms to improve the resource accreditation methodology to meet the regional reliability needs in the region. These reforms provide a strong foundation to ensure that LSEs bring the resources needed for MISO's operators to

[18] Recommended through the Resource Adequacy Metrics and Criteria Roadmap document.
[19] More information on the NERC Planning Energy Assurance standard can be found here https://www nerc.com/pa/Stand/Pages/Project-2024-02-Planning-Energy-Assurance.aspx

dispatch resources to meet customer demand for every hour in the day and the resource adequacy market provides a transparent signal for needed resource investment.

MISO is currently transitioning to a two-step accreditation approach (the "Direct Loss-of-Load" or "DLOL"-based methodology) that accredits capacity based on marginal contribution to reliability during periods of highest system risk ("marginal effective load carrying capability" or "marginal ELCC") and on Resource Class. MISO's DLOL-based methodology combines both probabilistic and deterministic elements into a single resource accreditation process. Simply described, the DLOL-based methodology takes two steps by first determining the size of the pie, and second, divvying up the pie.

Figure I.E.



Regional diversity evolved for various reasons and a prescriptive process is not optimal or productive. For example, the Tariff interregional study process with SPP, which has been in place 2020, has yielded no new projects. MISO supports allowing for regional variation to allow RTOs/ISOs to address the unique needs of their regions. MISO has a very diverse footprint: 6 out of 16 regulatory jurisdictions are elected, 4 jurisdictions have moderate to aggressive renewable portfolio standards, 7 jurisdictions lean towards a traditional, fossil fuel approach, and 5 jurisdictions take a balanced approach. The one uniform metric across all states and all RTOs/ISOs is 100% for grid reliability. But MISO does actively engage with all other RTOs in North America, in part through the ISO/RTO Council ("IRC") Markets Committee and also in part with direct discussions with RTO staff to follow best practices in the industry. If design attributes in another RTO look to potentially address MISO issues, we vet these before the stakeholder community and adopt them as appropriate. An example of this is the RBDC design being similar in nature to some of the eastern RTOs construct.

MISO does not speak on behalf of NERC, but MISO agrees with the Commission's previous statements that "using the same model for determining the amount of capacity required and the amount of capacity a resource is capable of providing is a reasonable modeling methodology. This method allows risk to be evaluated on a more granular level

and provides for consistency between the system's resource adequacy requirements and resource accreditation to meet those requirements."[20]

MISO strongly believes that, while respecting regional variations, capacity should be accredited based on performance during times of high risk to properly recognize that not all capacity is created equal, nor will all capacity perform equal in any given situation. Weighing hours based on margin recognizes that not all the simulated events are equal, by assigning greater weights to those hours that have the highest unserved energy. It also provides a distinction between loss of load hours with negative margins and low margin hours with zero or small positive margins by providing higher weight to the former. This ensures that the expected reliability risk during critical hours is being appropriately accounted for in the resource class-level accreditation calculation.

MISO has considered a number of approaches and has found that approaches that accredit an entire class of resources based on the average contribution of the entire fleet do not align with the assumption that capacity exchange in the capacity market is fungible. Instead, marginal accreditation that measures the contribution of the next incremental addition to the resource fleet is a statistically robust method for measuring the incremental, or marginal, contribution to system reliability for any resource that reflects its availability during the hours of highest reliability risk.

The contribution of various resources in meeting resource adequacy requirements must be weighed in relation to their impacts on the system during high-risk hours. MISO has considered alternative weighting schemes, ranging from equal weights for all hours, weights based on the amount of unserved energy, combining the loss of load hours and low margin hours with a fixed ratio, and alternative weighting based on margin. None of these alternative schemes provide consistent emphasis on the hours with highest unserved energy to the level that weighing hours based on margin does. This properly accounts for the magnitude of expected reliability risks in each hour. This construct provides numerically stable results regardless of whether the group of hours include only loss-of-load hours, a few low margin hours, or a large number of low margin hours.

<u>Question 8</u>: How can the RTOs/ISOs ensure that their demand forecasts adequately take into account load growth from data centers and other large loads? How can the RTOs/ISOs ensure there is sufficient supply to meet these demands, and what will those sources of supply be?

Appropriately forecasting load growth from data centers and other large loads is a significant challenge across the industry. The issue is present in both RTO and non-RTO regions. The visibility and transparency of the RTO framework allows the challenge to be more clearly identified and visible in the RTO regions. MISO ensures that there is ample supply to meet demand through a prompt capacity market, resource forecasts provided by the OMS-MISO survey, conducted annually, and the RRA effort. MISO works closely with the OMS coordinating and collaborating with all potential PRA reforms to better support grid reliability.

20 See PJM Interconnection, L.L.C., 186 FERC ¶ 61,080 (2024)("PJM Order").

Longer term load forecasts[21] originate with the LSEs. MISO validates and utilizes these forecasts to adequately take into account load growth from data centers and other large loads. MISO subject matter experts validate forecasts for the upcoming planning year through a random sampling approach. Included in this sampling is an assessment of the accuracy of the past year's forecasts which outlines a set of detailed questions related to the forecasts that each LSE must answer. Accounting for load growth from data centers and other large loads is asked directly to LSEs with a requirement on the LSE show support for their assumptions.

MISO recently updated our long-term[22] load forecasting process to better account for the impact of new sources of load growth on long-term planning. The process uses bottoms-up estimates of load for each of a set of drivers (e.g. data center announcements) along with assessed probabilities (e.g. likelihood of an announced data center being built on time) to develop a range of credible forecasts. These forecast are benchmarked against the LSE-provided forecast in the first few years. Longer-term load forecasts support MISO's transmission planning efforts and inform member resource planning decisions.

Question 9: How can demand flexibility and demand-side management solutions be utilized to address load growth and resource adequacy concerns?

Demand resources acting as supply are viable alternatives for LSEs to use in meeting their capacity obligations, and are used quite abundantly in MISO. MISO continues to explore future implementation of DERs to assist in resource adequacy challenges and is working closely with the OMS to be transparent around any future reliability issues. MISO has also recently filed reforms intended to better accredit demand-side resources to ensure those are resources appropriately valued as a resource adequacy tool.

Question 10: How do you reflect transmission availability—both regional and interregional—in your resource adequacy planning and requirements? To what extent do your transmission planning processes capture the resource adequacy benefits of regional and interregional transmission?

The changing resource mix requires more transmission to get generation to load. MISO's Tranche 2 portfolio of LRTP projects is progressing, with approval from MISO's Board of Directors in 2024. Planning is complex, but MISO has balanced the need to move quickly to meet resource adequacy objectives with the need to develop a robust, lowest-cost portfolio. Through the roll out of LRTP projects, transmission projects are in progress in areas with the greatest need based on ranges of economic, policy, and regulatory inputs. Availability of regional transmission capability affects the ability to import/export resources across the MISO footprint. MISO captures these capabilities in the capacity import and export limits modeled and respected in the PRA. These import/export limits are reevaluated annually and modeled in the PRA, allowing resources to meet local and regional capacity requirements.

[21] Anything longer than a week or two out or any load forecasts that are not used in the Energy and Operating Reserve markets.
[22] 20-year.

To get customers to build out generation, they mainly need reasonable costs and cost certainty. MISO's JTIQ ("Joint Transmission Interconnection Queue") addresses this by spreading costs among interconnection customers so that customers do not hesitate to build out due to fear of being the project that triggers a higher cost than what is feasible. This allows all parties to pay reasonable costs that they can anticipate in advance.

Panel 5: MISO's Resource Adequacy Challenge

***Question 1*: What is the state of resource adequacy in MISO in the near term (e.g., over the next five years) and over the longer term (e.g., ten years and beyond)?**

- ***a. Is MISO's resource adequacy construct delivering resource adequacy in MISO?***
- **b.** ***What are the benefits and drawbacks to MISO's resource adequacy construct and residual capacity auction?***

There are urgent and complex challenges facing electric system reliability in the MISO region. These challenges include generation fleet change, regulatory hurdles, extreme weather events, and load additions, to name a few. In light of this, utilities, states and MISO have taken steps to coordinate with urgency to avoid any mismatch between the pace of adding new resources and the retirement of older resources. MISO is confident that by addressing the four pillars of the Reliability Imperative the region will remain in excess of the 1-in-10 LOLE Standard.

MISO uses a few tools to assess the state of resource adequacy in its footprint. The RRA is one of the periodic studies MISO conducts to forecast how the mix of electricity-generating resources in the MISO region could evolve going forward. In contrast, the OMS-MISO Survey is focused on the near term and is based on much lower expectations of new installed capacity, reflecting the pace at which resources have received interconnection agreements and come online in recent history. Each study was designed for a different purpose, uses different data inputs, covers different time periods, and uses different methodologies and modeling assumptions. Accordingly, the results differ. For example, the RRA assumes members and states will be able to add new generation capacity at an unprecedented rate of 17 GW/year for the next 20 years to reliably achieve their publicly announced resource plans and policy goals. Accordingly, the RRA projects capacity surpluses in 2030 and beyond. The 2024 OMS-MISO Survey therefore forecasted a range of possible outcomes, varying from capacity deficits beginning in 2025 to capacity surpluses through 2029. These divergent results reflect that the RRA and the OMS-MISO Survey were designed for different purposes and use different data inputs, methodologies, assumptions and time horizons.

In sum, given that the MISO states have rights towards resource adequacy, take their roles and responsibilities seriously, and MISO is providing transparency in expectations of future resource adequacy plans, we are confident that the footprint will continue to be resource adequate in the near and longer term. Capacity margins are declining but remain in excess of the 1-in-10 LOLE standard. MISO successfully implemented the RBDC in the capacity market for the 2025-2026 PRA. This construct provides more accurate price

signals and encourages resource investments by reflecting the contributions to reliability incremental megawatts can add to the system. The capacity market has changed from an annual to a seasonal construct to better reflect the risks to resource adequacy shifting from mainly the summer peak demand conditions to periods across all seasons and time periods. On the supply side, resources are being accredited based on availability during all times of need, across all seasons. In the most recent PRA, the megawatts that cleared in the summer season exceeded 1-in-10 LOLE by an additional 2 percentage points because the reliability contribution of these additional megawatts exceeded the cost to procure them.

The RBDC construct values the reliability contribution of incremental MWs, the price signals that reflect that reliability value, and the prompt and residual nature of the capacity market. Prompt auctions have less uncertainty around demand values and supply availability. The residual nature recognizes that, in MISO, most LSEs come with resources that meet their requirements. There is the possibility that, without other actions, the prompt nature leaves little time to address any issues that arise, like shortfalls. This potential drawback is addressed through the OMS-MISO survey and RRA effort, providing more transparent information around future reliability requirements and resource margins.

Question 2: How have the recent outcomes of MISO's capacity auctions affected market participants and consumers in MISO? Do states and stakeholders have confidence that the MISO capacity market will be effective to achieve resource adequacy at just and reasonable rates?

The capacity shortfalls that occurred in the 2022/2023 planning year promoted a greater sense of urgency to MISO's ongoing efforts to continually enhance its market design. The vertical demand curve served the region well for many years but as the resource mix has changed and extreme weather events have increased, customer confidence in the capacity market eroded. The vertical demand curve created extreme price volatility that disincentivized investments. The RBDC, implemented for the first time in the 2025/26 PRA, has addressed this by providing more accurate price signals and encouraging resource investments by reflecting the contributions to reliability that incremental megawatts can add to the system. Most LSEs within MISO either have owned or contracted for resources that meet their obligations but, regardless, the more efficient capacity prices being established through the RBDC construct provide much better information to LSEs, RERRAs and generation owners to make more informed going forward investment decisions. This is akin to how Real Time energy market prices work – a very small percent of transactions are subject to real time prices, but Day Ahead prices are informed by what happens in real time. Changes to the resource adequacy construct highlighted above and the information provided through the OMS-MISO survey and RRA effort have initiated renewed efforts on the part of LSEs and RERRAs to address resource adequacy requirements.

States and stakeholders have shown confidence in the MISO capacity market to achieve resource adequacy at just and reasonable rates. This is in large part due to the collaborative relationship between MISO and its stakeholders. Since MISO's start, deference has been made to the states and other RERRAs with respect to resource

adequacy rights. MISO has worked closely with OMS, the Independent Market Monitor ("IMM"), and other stakeholders to change the capacity market to a seasonal construct and implement the RBDC. OMS has reinforced the need for MISO's seasonal capacity construct and RBDC to properly accredit capacity in a world with more extreme weather and faster load growth than ever.

***Question 3**: How have the seasonal resource adequacy requirements and revised capacity accreditation methods worked in MISO to date? Have they helped MISO more accurately determine its resource adequacy needs? What issues or challenges has MISO experienced in implementing a seasonal construct and revising capacity accreditation, and how does MISO plan to address those issues or challenges?*

The seasonal construct has highlighted the seasonal differences in the planning reserve margins required to meet the reliability standards, the varying Loss of Load Probability distributed across the seasons, the variability in the values of accreditation for resources by season (the Seasonal Accredited Capacity, or, "SAC") and significant differences in load variability season by season. This has helped MISO more accurately determine its resource adequacy needs as extreme weather has reconfigured what it means to be resource adequate. Being resource adequate on the hottest day in the summer does not necessarily mean that an LSE is resource adequate on the coldest day in the winter. SAC allows MISO to stay reliable throughout the entire year by targeting the unique needs of each season.

Accreditation changes, SAC in particular, are much more reflective of availability of resources to meet needs in each season.[23] The changes MISO has made to accreditation has a prospective and retrospective tint to it on purpose, as it captures the class level performance during projected risk conditions, while still being grounded and calibrated against the reality of how actual units performed over the last 3 years. This allows good performers to continue having a great incentive to continue that performance. Spring & fall seasons can be quite variable with summer and winter weather patterns bleeding into the shoulder seasons. For example, as the weather changes, winter weather may continue into early spring. Each successive planning year provides MISO with additional data to support market design. Currently there is a limited sample size for assessing accreditation. MISO is addressing these and other issues with renewed effort on appropriate LOLE modeling, shared with stakeholders.

***Question 4**: How does MISO establish its load and resource forecasts?*

- ***a. How does MISO integrate the load forecasts provided by load-serving entities and electric distribution companies into their planning reserve margin requirements?***
- ***b. Does MISO verify the forecast methodologies and accuracy of forecasts?***
- **c. *Have the assumptions driving load and resource forecasts changed over time? If so, how?***

[23] The answer to question 7 in the above panel more fully describes the changes we have made.

d. ***How do the forecast models weight different inputs? Are some assumptions more uncertain, important, or impactful than others?***

e. ***How have the forecasts performed historically and are parties considering any changes to forecasting models or processes? For example, are you considering requiring demonstration of commercial readiness from prospective new large load additions?***

Anything longer than a few weeks or any load forecasts that are not used in the Energy and Operating Reserve markets are considered "longer-term forecasts" and originate with the LSEs. With such a wide and diverse footprint in MISO, LSEs are best positioned to have information on where energy & demand is moving in its localized area. Resource forecasts are provided by the OMS-MISO survey and the RRA efforts and are conducted annually.

MISO integrates previous LSE forecasts as direct inputs into the LOLE modeling which determines the planning reserve margin requirements. MISO verifies the forecast methodologies and accuracy of forecasts provided by LSEs. LSEs submit documentation, including a narrative with a complete description of the type of models being used, statistical model results, and spreadsheets with historic and forecast data, to MISO to support the LSEs' forecast demands. MISO then draws a random sample of these LSEs broken up into identified segments. Current segments are large LSEs (demand greater than 1000 MWs), medium LSEs (demand between 100 MWs and 1000 MWs), and small LSEs (demand less than 100 MWs). MISO subject matter experts then assess and validate the credibility of the LSE's submittals. Included in this is an assessment of the accuracy of the past year's forecasts.

The values for the variables used in the forecast have changed over time and been updated to weigh different inputs appropriately. The variables themselves have not necessarily changed. For example, LSEs consistently see new commercial and industrial facilities being built and older facilities being closed, but more recently, new load growth predominantly from data centers has driven expectations of higher load growth in the near term. Statistical models calculate the weights endogenously.

Certainly, some assumptions are more uncertain than others. On the resource side, getting through the queue process has significant uncertainty. On the demand side, for instance, significant load additions, like data centers, have to be studied for reliability impacts and come with uncertain timing of these additions.

The forecasts have performed to acceptable industry standards in the past, though load growth has been minimal over recent time periods. MISO, however, is strengthening its load forecast validation process, providing more guidance on acceptable practices, and looking for discrete changes to the load forecasts.

Given the prompt nature of the PRA, demonstration of commercial readiness of prospective new load additions has always been a consideration.

***Question 5*: To what extent are barriers to entry (e.g., the interconnection queue backlog, supply chain limitations, siting and permitting delays, etc.) affecting resource adequacy in the MISO footprint?**

The barriers affecting resource adequacy in the MISO footprint are less to entry, but rather barriers to success once projects exit the interconnection queue. Factors such as funding, off-taker agreements, supply chain, and permitting and citing delay projects from being built once they exit the generator interconnection process. There is over 50 GW of projects that have a signed generator interconnection agreement and are not yet online. Over half of them are already signaling they are delayed and cannot meet their originally expected in service date. New long-term stability and certainty in federal energy policy has further worsened these expected delays. A clearer signal on federal energy policies and import tariffs impacting necessary electrical components would promote investments and ease these delays. To improve visibility into these generators with interconnection agreements signed but not yet online, MISO created a Commercial Operation Date Dashboard on our website to help stakeholders understand when these resources are expected to come online.[24]

Another concern is the queue backlogs themselves. Although there is a significant amount of generation with a GIA waiting to come online, these resources may not have all the attributes necessary to ensure long term resource adequacy. The MISO queue has historically represented wind, solar, and battery storage projects. This includes 86% of the resources with a GIA waiting to come online, and over 96% of the 300 GW of projects in ongoing queue cycles. A significant shift is occurring for MISO's next queue cycle that will close in September of 2025. Currently there are 44 GW of projects submitted in the 2025 queue, and 26% of that is new natural gas resources. The queue backlog and delays mean these new resources may have to wait years to get an interconnection agreement.

To aid in the development of resources needed to address resource adequacy, MISO introduced a new process to study select projects outside the interconnection queue. The ERAS process was filed at Commission in March. This process would allow MISO to study individual projects, acknowledged by their RERRA and an off-taker agreement, with load to be studied by MISO through ERAS. This process would allow these projects to receive a GIA within months instead of years. This temporary process will only be in place until the queue backlog and delays have been mitigated.

***Question 6*: To what extent does the availability of regional and interregional transmission capability affect resource adequacy planning in MISO? How can MISO better address the effect of transmission capability on resource adequacy?**

[24] See the C.O.D. dashboard here https://app.powerbigov.us/view?r=eyJrIjoiOTU1ODlhNTktMjZjZC00N2I2LWJhYjMtMDEwOGNmZDM5ODk0IiwidCI6IjYwNDA5MTViLTlkZmYtNGQ0Ny1iYjM1LThhYzljOWE1ZGMxOCJ9&pageName=983a2cc8ca3ccf63608a.

Availability of regional transmission capability affects the ability to import/export resources across the MISO footprint. MISO captures these capabilities in the capacity import and export limits modeled and respected in the PRA.

MISO can increase study effectiveness to better address transmission capabilities. MISO is implementing the generator interconnection request cap ("queue cap") and interconnection process improvements to achieve this. The queue cap limits requests at 50% of each region's non-coincident peak load. This follows a first-in, first-selected approach to allow for more manageable request numbers which will improve effectiveness and efficiency. MISO is also implementing SUGAR software which has shown significant time reduction for preliminary studies so far. Additionally, a new application portal will be available for customers in June with improved interface and data quality.

Question 7: Would an alternative resource adequacy construct used by another RTO/ISO be more effective at delivering resource adequacy in MISO? If so, why?

No, the enhanced reforms with the DLOL construct provide an effective tool to deliver resource adequacy. The DLOL-based methodology respects states' rights and responsibilities over resource adequacy. RERRAs have well established processes in place to meet the resource adequacy requirements determined by MISO and are expected to continue to do so. The residual nature of the resource adequacy construct is working as intended. The RRA studies and the OMS-MISO survey further support resource adequacy decision and planning across the footprint.

Additionally, MISO is not aware of any alternatives to the current residual market that would perform better in MISO at this time. Recent capacity market enhancements such as SAC, RBDC, and DLOL-based methodology will continue to be implemented, improve market signals, and support needed resource availability. MISO continues, however, to consider design changes to the resource adequacy construct that can enhance reliability and support needed resource investment decisions.

Question 8: What should be the allocation of roles and responsibilities between MISO and the states to ensure resource adequacy in the MISO region? How does MISO work with the states to identify and meet the region's resource adequacy needs at just and reasonable rates? Has MISO studied the effects of state public policy on either resource adequacy or capacity market outcomes?

Every effort in pursuit of the Reliability Imperative is centered around the shared responsibility between MISO-member electricity providers, states, and MISO to maintain a reliable grid. MISO appreciates states' responsibility for resource adequacy and acknowledges that LSEs have the obligation to serve their end-use customers. Both LSEs and RERRAs take their responsibilities seriously. Continued coordination is critical. With the pace of change confronting the electricity system, the impending influx of large data centers and the evolving generation portfolio there is heightened urgency to ensure the system remains reliable. Given this, MISO can assess, analyze and provide transparency on where resource adequacy conditions are moving, providing additional macro level views on the issues to help inform states and LSEs. MISO translates the 1-in-10 LOLE

into planning reserve requirements and the responsibility of MISO to facilitate residual capacity transactions through the PRA.

MISO works closely with the OMS and RERRAs to communicate regional needs to maintain resource adequacy. Both the OMS-MISO Survey and the RRA provide information to MISO on state-specific forecasts. From this state-specific information, MISO conducts analyses that are made public around the need for different types of resources to meet the reliability standards being imposed by NERC.

MISO has not directly studied the effects of state public policy. MISO has, however, in its RRA studies, provided detailed analyses around the implications of state public policy. One example of this is increasing renewable energy trends. MISO puts priority on maintaining independence from individual MPs. We are fuel source and policy neutral, meaning we do not favor, prefer, or advocate any particular fuel or policy outcome. That doesn't mean, however, that we are disinterested observers. Our mission is to ensure the continued reliability of the bulk electric system.

III. CONCLUSION

MISO appreciates the opportunity to provide these responses to the Commission's questions regarding Challenge of Resource Adequacy in Regional Transmission Organization and Independent System Operator Regions.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Todd Ramey

Todd Ramey

Senior Vice President of Markets and Digital Strategy
Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc.

Appendix I

Appendix I summarizes data provided in this written statement through graphs, charts, and other images.

Figure I.A.

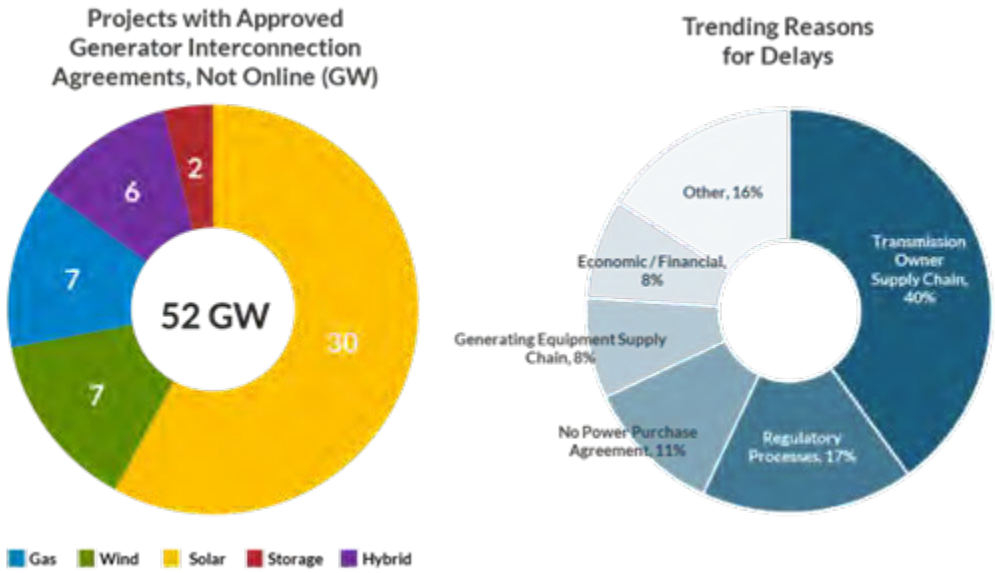


Figure I.A., found on page 13, compares 52 GW of Approved Generator Interconnection Requests in MISO with a breakdown of reasons for reported developmental delays and the percentage of delays affected by such set back.

Figure I.B.

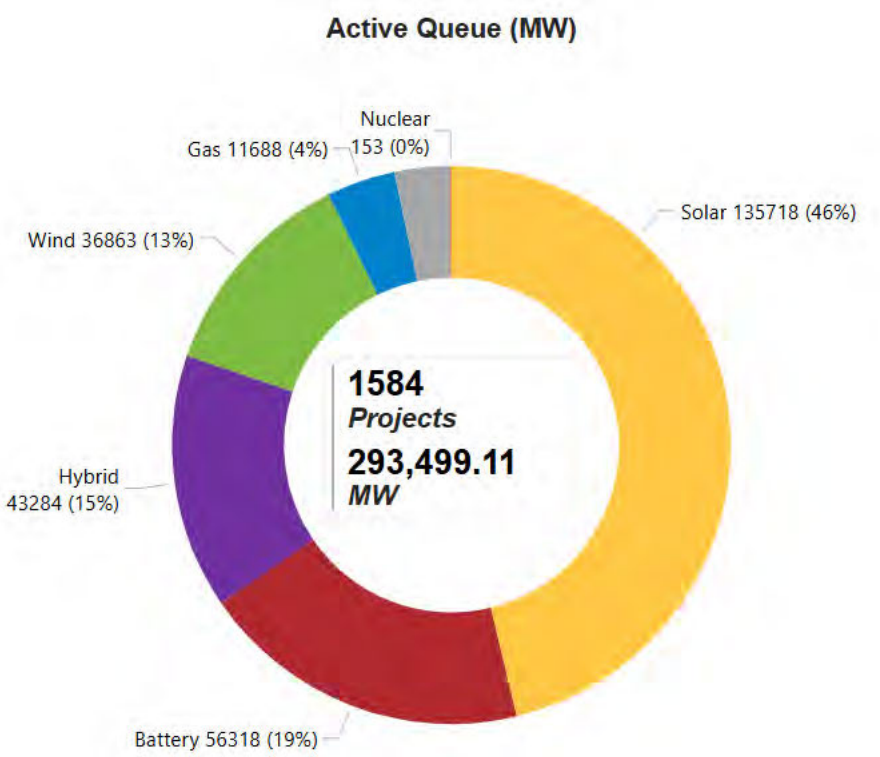


Figure I.B., found on page 14, illustrates the active MISO Generator Interconnection Queue by resource type. Does not reflect additional nameplate capacity from repowering existing generating facilities. As of February 6, 2025.

Figure I.C.

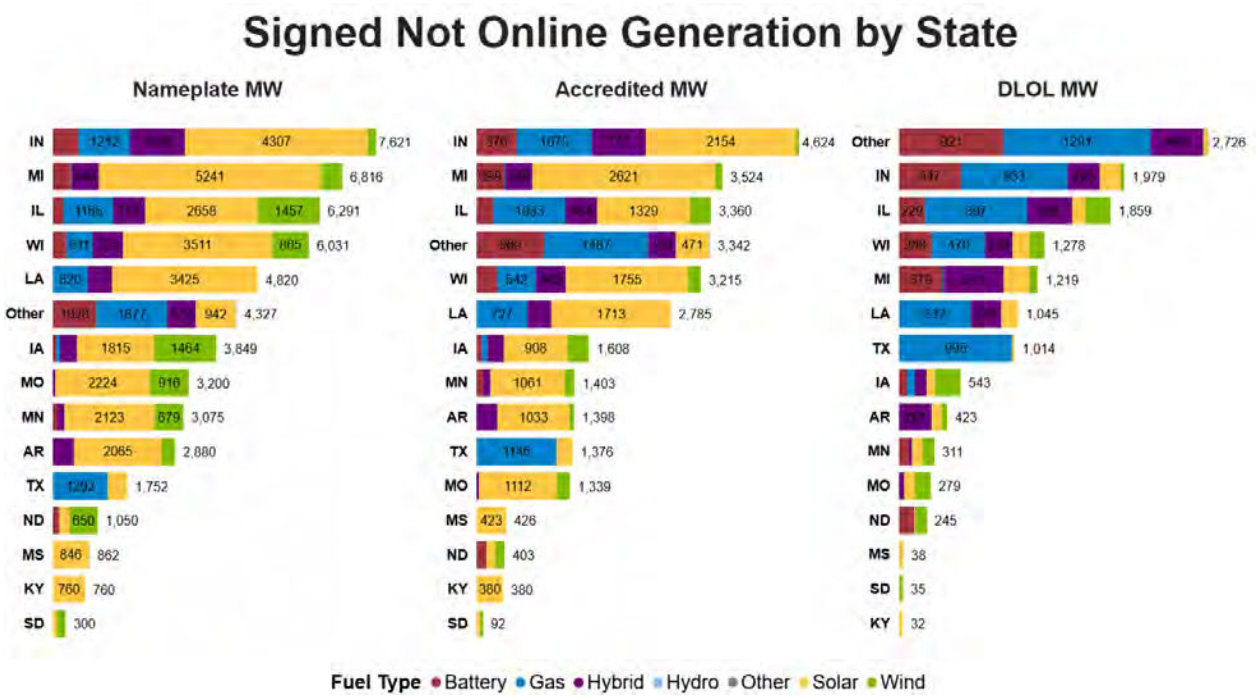


Figure I.C., found on page 15, illustrates a state-by-state comparison of MWs of Approved Generator Interconnection requests in nameplate capacity, accredited capacity, and DLOL-based methodology. The DLOL-based capacity accreditation assumptions are based on the fuel-based class average assumptions that are expected to be in place for the 2028/2029 planning year. The 2028/2029 Planning Resource Auction will be the first to utilize the DLOL-based methodology.

Figure I.D.

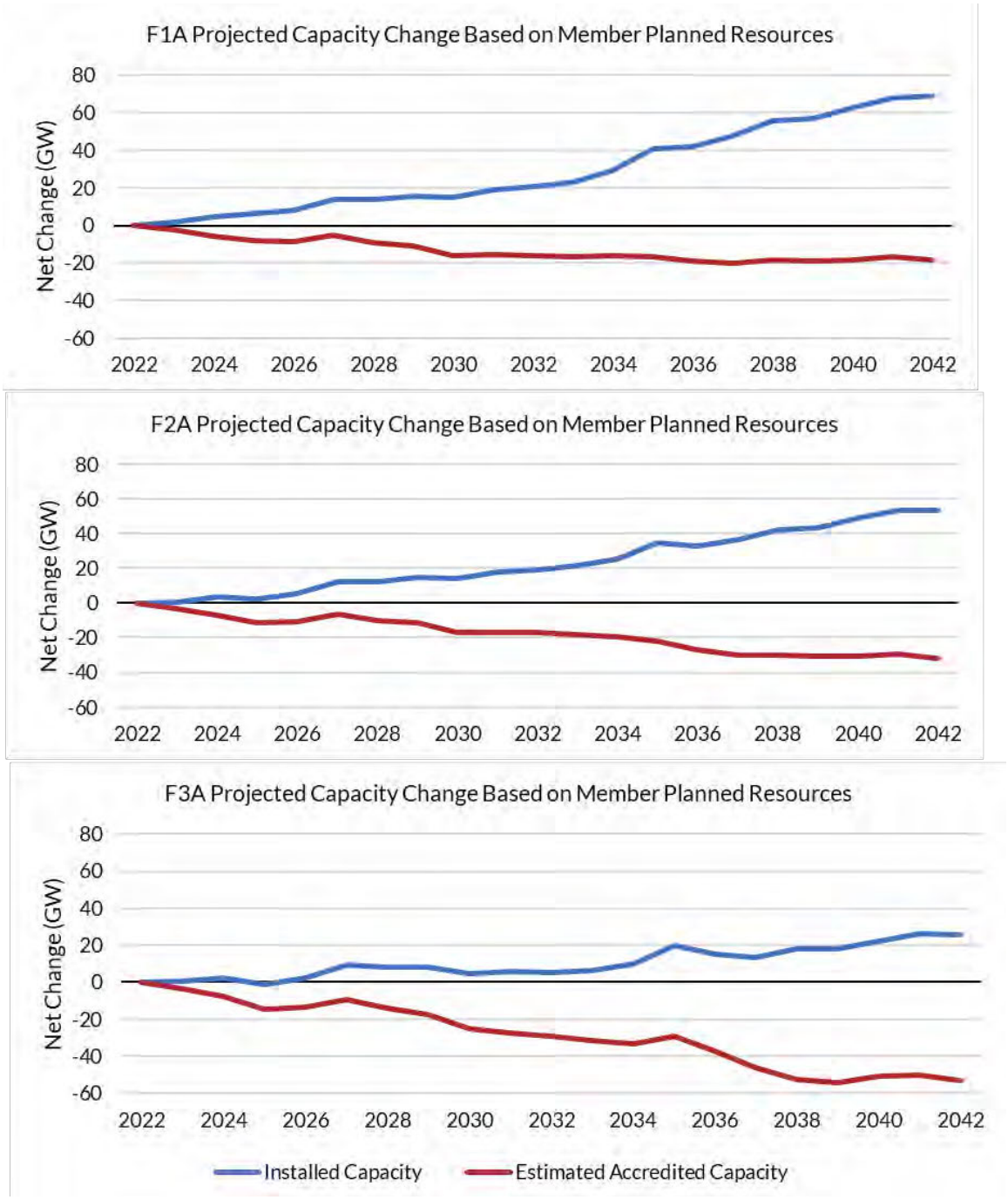


Figure I.D., found on page 17, shows projected capacity change from 2022 to 2042 for all three Futures based on existing and member-planned resources. Differences in the net

change of installed and estimated accredited capacity are driven by the varying age-based retirement assumptions applied to existing resources across Futures. Figure I.D. is sourced from Series 1A MISO Futures Report. More information on this report can be found here https://cdn.misoenergy.org/Series1A_Futures_Report630735.pdf.

Figure I.E.

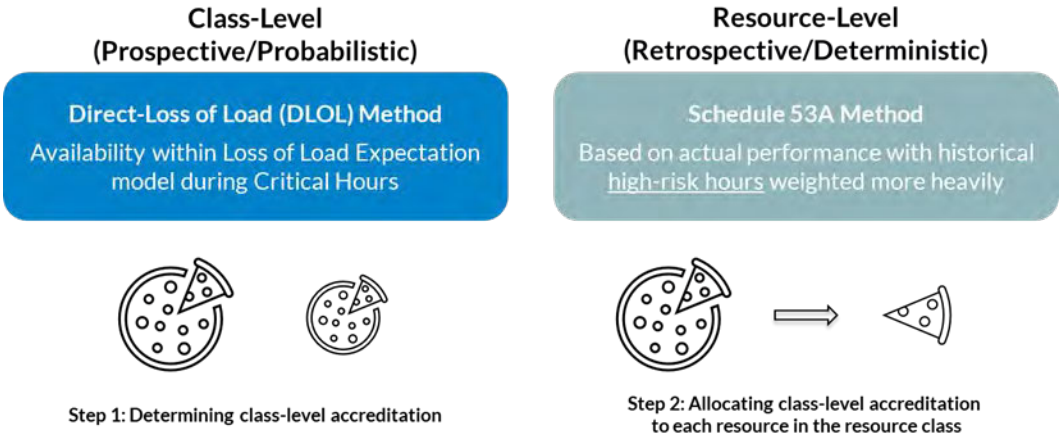


Figure I.E. explains the two-step DLOL-based resource accreditation methodology, further explained on pages 19. The DLOL-based capacity accreditation assumptions are based on the fuel-based class average assumptions that are expected to be in place for the 2028/2029 planning year. The 2028/2029 Planning Resource Auction will be the first to utilize the DLOL-based methodology.

Appendix II

Appendix II supplements information provided in this written statement with additional data on state generation retirements and additions.

Figure II.A.

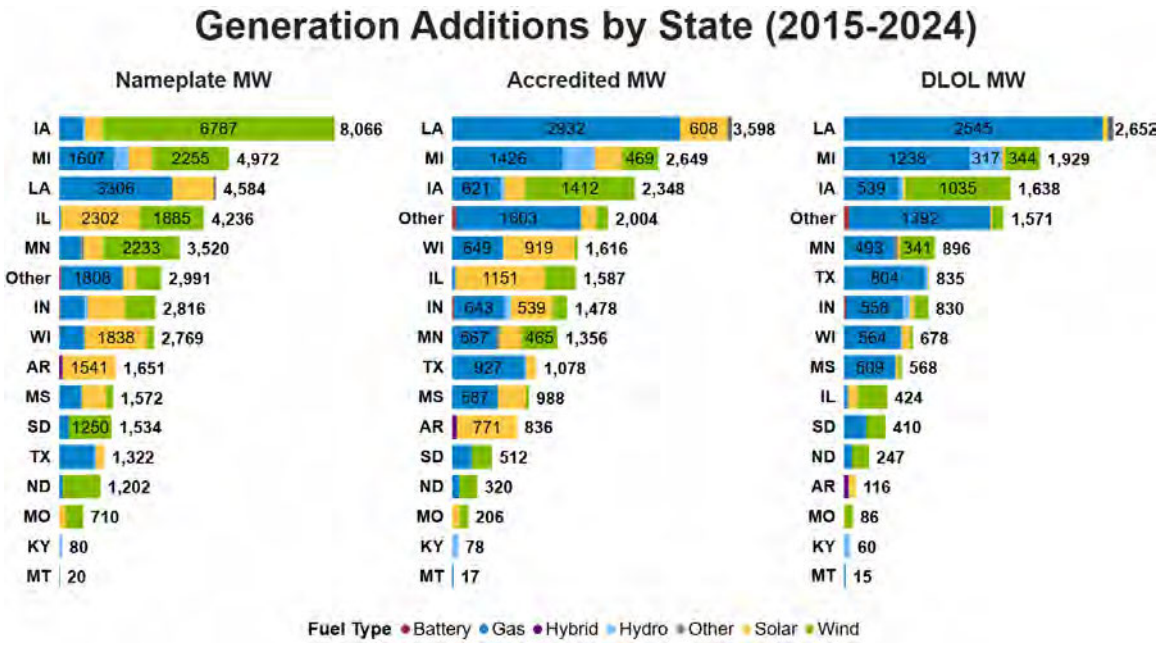


Figure II.A. illustrates a state-by-state comparison of generation that has come online over the last 10 years in the MISO region through new generation, surplus, and replacements. This is measured by nameplate capacity, current accredited capacity, and DLOL-based methodology. The DLOL-based capacity accreditation assumptions are based on the fuel-based class average assumptions that are expected to be in place for the 2028/2029 planning year. The 2028/2029 Planning Resource Auction will be the first to utilize the DLOL-based methodology.

Figure II.B.

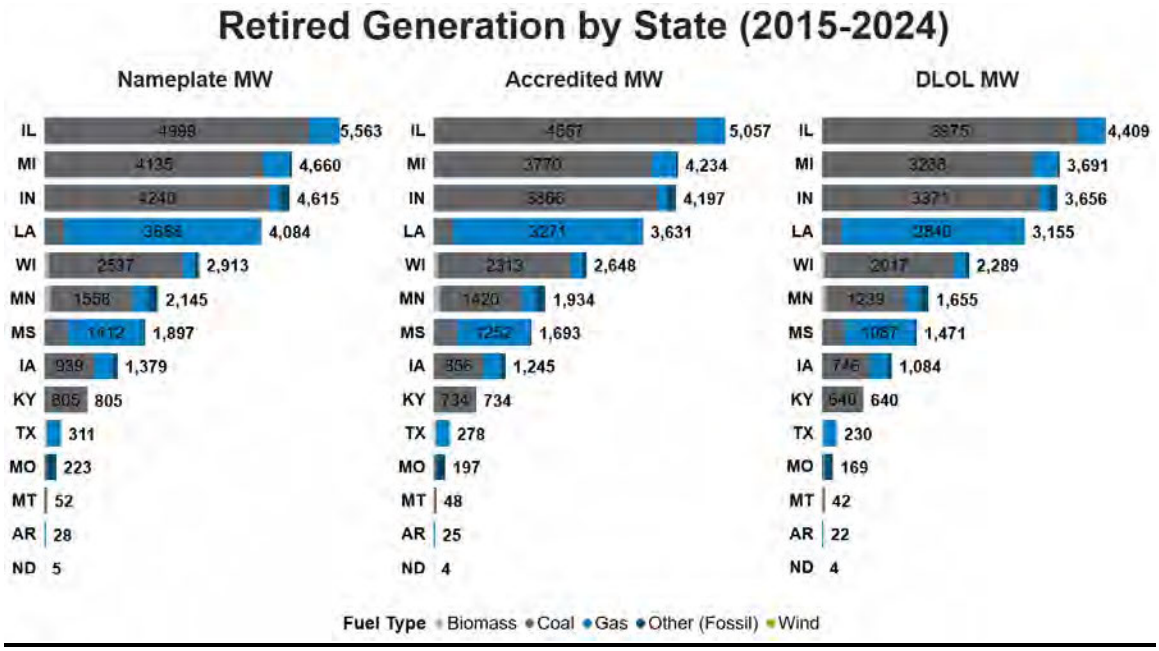


Figure II.B. illustrates a state-by-state comparison of retired generation over the last 10 years in the MISO region, measured by nameplate capacity, current accredited capacity, and DLOL-based methodology. The DLOL-based capacity accreditation assumptions are based on the fuel-based class average assumptions that are expected to be in place for the 2028/2029 planning year. The 2028/2029 Planning Resource Auction will be the first to utilize the DLOL-based methodology.

Figure II.C.

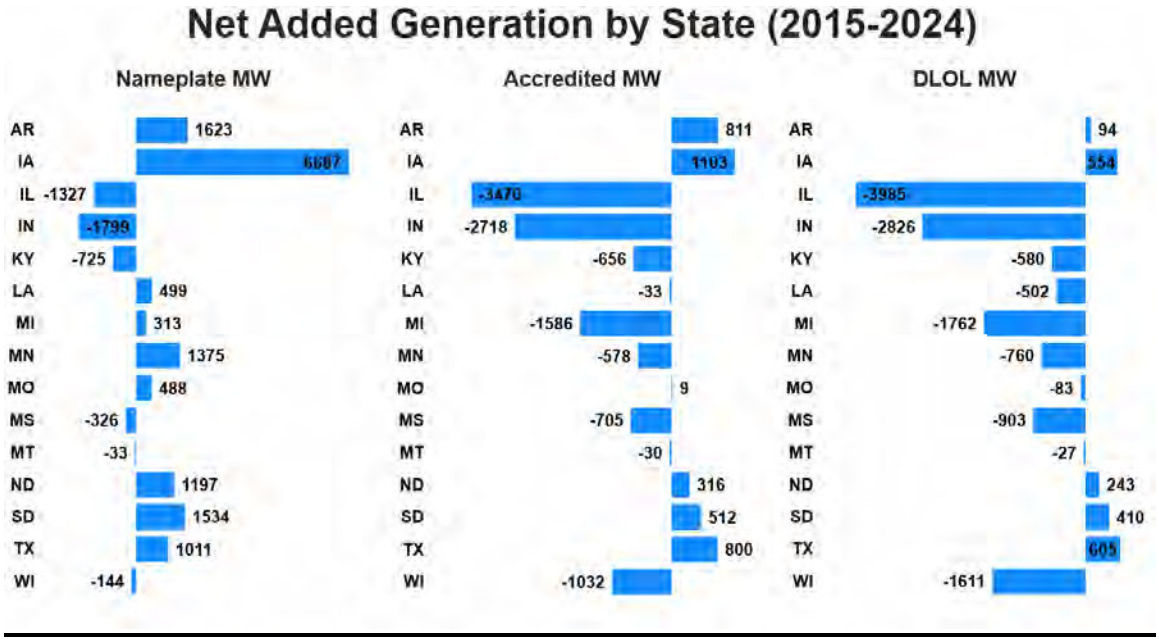


Figure II.C. illustrates a state-by-state comparison of net generation changes in megawatts over the last 10 years in the MISO region, measured by nameplate capacity, current accreditation, and DLOL-based methodology. The DLOL-based capacity accreditation assumptions are based on the fuel-based class average assumptions that are expected to be in place for the 2028/2029 planning year. The 2028/2029 Planning Resource Auction will be the first to utilize the DLOL-based methodology.

Document Content(s)

Panel1_Ramey_MISO (4).pdf.....1

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and Northern Indiana Public Service Company LLC	)))))	Order No. 202-26-46
Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and CenterPoint Energy Indiana South	)))))	Order No. 202-26-47

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 35
Patton MISO Comments

TECHNICAL CONFERENCE COMMENTS OF
DAVID B. PATTON, PH.D.
MISO INDEPENDENT MARKET MONITOR

Meeting the Challenge of Resource Adequacy in RTO and ISO Regions
Docket No. AD25-7-000
June 4-5, 2025

Summary Bullets

- The resource adequacy challenges and risks in MISO are not nearly daunting as portrayed by MISO planning reports or the NERC 2024 Long-Term Reliability Assessment.
- For the first time, MISO has assembled all of the design elements needed to allow its capacity market to facilitate long-term decisions that achieve resources adequacy:
  - Prompt, seasonal market framework;
  - Demand aligned with reliability: reliability-based demand curves; and
  - Supply aligned with reliability: marginal reliability-based resource accreditation (to be implemented in 2028).
- The threats or issues achieving resource adequacy are now not related to the market design or rules, they include:
  - *State regulatory alignment with markets*: states must facilitate planning by their regulated entities that achieve both state policy goals and reliability objectives.
  - *Misalignment of MISO planning and markets*: planning and markets must be well-aligned to prevent uneconomic planned investment from undermining the incentives to invest in resources signaled by the markets. We have substantial concerns in this area.
  - *Market instability:* The most well-designed markets will fail to motivate efficient investment over the long term if the regulatory risk associated with changing market rules is large.
- There are many reasons to be optimistic about long-term resource adequacy in MISO:
  - MISO has made tremendous progress toward an efficient market design that will provide clear, efficient locational capacity price signals.
  - MISO's states and utilities are committed to maintaining the reliability of the system, in addition to meeting state policy goals.
  - I hope to continue to recommend changes to MISO's planning processes to improve their alignment with resource development trends, state goals, and market signals.
  - Hence, I recommend that the Commission not pursue or mandate substantial changes to MISO's capacity market.

WRITTEN STATEMENT OF DAVID B. PATTON, PH.D.
MISO INDEPENDENT MARKET MONITOR

The increase in projected load growth, the transition of the generating portfolio to much higher reliance on intermittent resources, and accelerating retirements of conventional dispatchable resources has increased resource adequacy concerns. I appreciate the opportunity to address questions regarding resource adequacy in the MISO region today.

Current Status of Resource Adequacy and Planning Projections

MISO is more than adequate moving into the Summer of 2025, and we do not have substantial concerns about the MISO region in the near term. The Commission cites the findings in the NERC 2024 Long-Term Reliability Assessment that MISO is at risk of running short of supply as soon as the Summer of 2025. We have reviewed this report and do not believe its results are accurate because it understates MISO's capacity in the areas of demand response, behind-the-meter generation, and firm capacity imports by more than 8 GW. Additionally, they consider potential retirements of coal, oil, and gas-fired resources that have not materialized.

Additionally, it is important to recognize that, unlike some other RTOs, MISO has tremendous import capability that is routinely utilized during tight conditions to supplement its internal resources. During emergency conditions, it has typically imported well over 4 GW of additional supply. Hence, we have no substantial concerns regarding the adequacy of resources in the MISO region in the near term.

The Commission also cites MISO's 2024 Regional Resource Assessment which asserts that 17 GW of new resources will need to be built every year for the next 20 years. For reasons I have documented for MISO and its stakeholders, this is not a credible forecast. MISO planning models assume that virtually all of the new capacity to be built over the next 20 years will be intermittent renewable resources, despite the fact that their reliability value under MISO's future marginal accreditation approach will fall to close to zero.

This is partly why such a massive amount of new capacity are reported to be needed. If one were to assume that participants will rationally build hybrid renewables, storage and dispatchable resources, the 17 GW per year of new resources falls to roughly 2 to 3 GW per year. Some of this demand for resources in the near term is likely to be satisfied by delayed retirements now that MISO's capacity market is beginning to send more efficient price signals to the market participants.

Further, investment in these classes of controllable resources will still allow MISO states to achieve its carbon goals and greatly reduces the transmission needs in the MISO region, which I have also indicated to MISO and its stakeholders.

Achieving Resource Adequacy in the Long-Term in MISO (or any RTO)

Few topics in wholesale electricity markets have engendered the debate and controversy as have resource adequacy. At the outset, it is helpful to review why capacity markets exist. Most RTOs and ISOs minimum planning requirements that correspond to a prescribed level of reliability, the most common of which is the one loss of load event in ten-year standard. The RTOs determine the resources that are needed to meet this standard.

The primary economic issue is that the 1-in-10 reliability standard implies a value of lost load (VOLL) in excess of $200,000 per MWh. Since the RTOs and ISO's do not price shortages in the energy and reserve markets based on a VOLL this high, energy and operating reserve markets will typically not provide enough revenue to keep this maintain capacity margins that will satisfy this reliability standard.

The capacity markets were developed to supplement the RTOs' energy and ancillary services markets to provide the necessary economic signals to inform long-term capacity decisions, including investment, retirement, and maintenance of resources. However, capacity markets are not the only approach for pursuing resource adequacy. In general, there are three primary approaches to achieve adequate resources through competitive wholesale electricity markets:

1. Capacity market – Designed to directly procure a sufficient quantity of capacity to satisfy a specified reliability standard.

- Pros: Predictably generates the net revenues needed to incent suppliers to invest in new resources and maintain existing resources to satisfy the reliability standard.
- Cons: Requires more complicated rules related to accreditation of generation and load resources. Poor rules can undermine the performance of the market, e.g., the vertical demand curve that had previously used in the MISO capacity market.

2. Decentralized capacity requirements – Some markets require LSEs to self-supply or procure capacity to satisfy a specified capacity requirement. This is effectively a decentralized capacity market that operates bilaterally.

- Pros: Increases the likelihood of satisfying the specified reliability standard compared to an energy-only market.

  Cons: Prices and procurements are likely to be much less efficient compared to a centralized capacity market. It is also difficult to model transmission constraints and system requirements as accurately as in a centralized capacity market.

3. Energy-only market – this market relies primarily on expected shortage revenues in the energy and ancillary services markets to motivate investment.

- Pros: Provides strong performance and availability incentives and it is closely aligned with reliability.
- Cons: Capacity levels are likely to be less than needed to satisfy the reliability standard. Even if a very aggressive VOLL is selected to price shortages, higher capacity margins produce less frequent shortages making it difficult to generate sufficient revenue. This market alternative can also produce highly volatile year-to-year costs and revenues that can be hedged by contracts.

If an RTO adopts a reliability standard that must be satisfied, a well-designed capacity market will generally be the most efficient means of doing so. However, MISO has struggled historically to develop an efficient capacity market design on both the supply and demand side. In recent years, most of the design issues have been addressed. MISO has now developed and has or will implement:

- A seasonal capacity market framework that operates in a prompt timeframe, roughly two months before the planning year commences.
- Reliability-based demand curves in 2025 that, for the first time, aligns the market demand with the reliability that the capacity provides.
- Marginal reliability-based capacity resource accreditation, which will be implemented in 2028. This ensures that the relative reliability value of different types of capacity resources is accurately reflected in the market.

Together, these fundamental elements will provide for efficient capacity procurement and prices that will efficiently facilitate investment and retirement decisions to maintain resource adequacy. Many of these decisions are made through utility and state planning processes, and others will be made by unregulated market participants. An efficient capacity market will facilitate both types of decisions.

To illustrate the importance of these design improvements, we can look at the results of MISO's recent 2025/2026 Planning Resource Auction (PRA). This was the first year under MISO's new reliability-based demand curves in its seasonal capacity market. The market cleared at $667 per MW-day in the summer and averaged more than $210 per MW-day for the entire planning year. This reflects almost 90 percent of the Cost of New Entry (CONE) of a gas peaking resources net of the energy and ancillary service net revenues the markets provide. This price level is efficient and reflects the marginal reliability value of resources in MISO because it procured only 2 percent more capacity than the minimum requirement. Importantly, these prices send clear signals to both developers and owners of existing generators regarding the value of resources in the MISO region.

In contrast, under the vertical demand curve that MISO had previously utilized, prices would have cleared at roughly $20 per MW-day. These prices would provide little incentive to build new units or maintain older existing units. We have shown in prior reports that the vertical demand curve contributed to large quantities of retirements of merchant resources and contributed to the tight capacity conditions that currently exist in the Midwest region.

Given MISO's tremendous progress in the design and implementation of its capacity market, we see no benefit in considering fundamental reforms to MISO's capacity market or alternative resource adequacy approaches.

Threats or Challenges to Resource Adequacy in MISO

Although it is essential for MISO's capacity market to be well-designed and competitive so it will produce efficient economic signals to support resource adequacy, there are other issues outside of the market that must be addressed or coordinated.

First, because most of the load is served by regulated utilities in MISO, state policy and regulation will play a key role in achieving resource adequacy. Although many of the states in MISO have aggressive carbon reduction goals, I believe they are also committed to reliability. Mandating and overseeing planning processes by regulated utilities that are designed to achieve both environmental and reliability objectives will be critical. In my discussions with states and with the regulated utilities, I believe they are committed to both objectives. The reforms MISO has implemented, particularly the transition to marginal accreditation, will inform these processes and facilitate success in achieving both objectives.

Second, MISO's planning processes must be well-aligned with its markets. While MISO does not determine the future development of resources in the region, it projects such development and load growth that together determine the MISO's transmission needs. Ultimately, therefore, these planning process help determine the future transmission investment in the region. Transmission investment that occurs outside of the market must be well-coordinated with investment in resources that are in-part or fully facilitated by the market. Excessive uneconomic investment in transmission that is guaranteed by regulated customers will undermine the incentives to invest in resources that can address the same transmission bottlenecks.

For example, strategically located storage resources in generation pockets can charge at low or negative prices when intermittent resources produce at very high levels would otherwise need to be curtailed to avoid overloading a transmission constraint. MISO's transmission congestion can create profitable opportunities for resources to site in these types of areas at no cost to regulated customers in order to relieve the congestion. Hence, it is critical to avoid excessive investment in uneconomic transmission, which I believe requires independent oversight given the concerns the IMM has identified in recent planning cycles.

Document Accession #: 20250528-4006 Filed Date: 05/28/2025

Ideally, such oversight would be provided by the Commission but, unfortunately, FERC does not review or approve the portfolios of new transmission emerging from MISO's transmission planning process before these costs are embedded in transmission rates. This raises the potential for uneconomic transmission investment to raise RTOs' transmission rates to unreasonable levels. We believe the Commission should consider solutions to address this regulatory gap.

Finally, the most well-designed markets will fail to motivate efficient investment over the long term if the regulatory risk associated with changing market rules is large. This is because developers will discount future expected market revenues if they believe there is a reasonable probability that the RTO or the Commission will make substantial changes to the market rules or eliminate the market. Given the progress MISO has made to improve the design and performance of the capacity market, I recommend that the Commission not pursue or mandate substantial changes to it.

This concludes my written statement.

Document Content(s)

Panel5_Patton_IMM.pdf.....1

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and Northern Indiana Public Service Company LLC	)))))	Order No. 202-26-46
Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and CenterPoint Energy Indiana South	)))))	Order No. 202-26-47

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 36
MISO Elliott Max. Gen. Event Overview

Overview of Winter Storm Elliott December 23, Maximum Generation Event

Reliability Subcommittee

January 17, 2023

All data included in this presentation is preliminary as of January 12, 2023, and is subject to change

Executive Summary

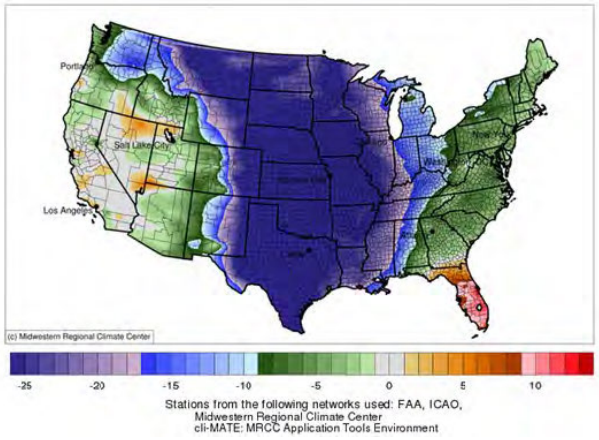


- Winter Storm Elliott delivered rapid, extreme cold to the Eastern Interconnect in December as well as gas supply challenges and historic load forecast volatility
- MISO had enough capacity to manage uncertainty while serving exports to our neighbors
- There were no customer interruptions
- Lessons learned from Winter Storm Uri contributed to successful operations during Elliott; subsequent analysis will lead to additional lessons learned
- Load forecast uncertainty and fuel supply availability are examples of the increasing uncertainty being addressed under MISO's Reliability Imperative

On December 23, Winter Storm Elliott brought significantly below normal temperatures to MISO, driving high demand for heating; drawing similarities to Winter Storm Uri in 2021

WINTER STORM URI
FEBRUARY 12-18, 2021

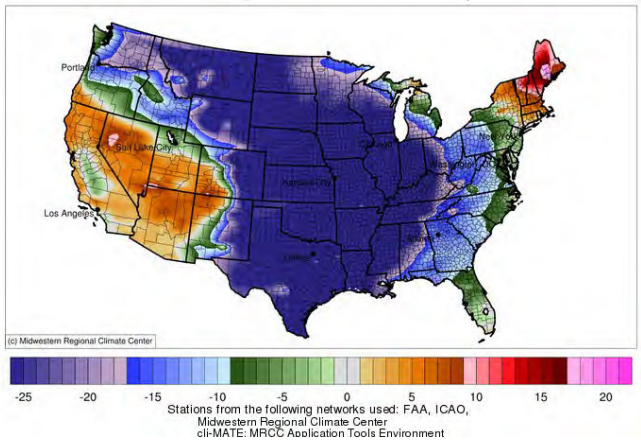
Average Temperature:
Departure from 30-Year Normal



System Peak Load	103 GW
Unplanned Outages *(South)*	18 GW
Scheduled Load Modifying Resources*	531 MW
RDT Max Flow & Direction	3.2 GW N-S
Precipitation: *Abundant snowfall across MISO's South and Central regions*	

WINTER STORM ELLIOTT
DECEMBER 23, 2022

Average Temperature:
Departure from 30-Year Normal



System Peak Load	107 GW
Unplanned Outages *(additional from previous day system-wide)*	19 GW
Scheduled Load Modifying Resources*	1.2 GW
RDT Max Flow & Direction	2.7 GW N-S
Precipitation: *Modest snowfall across MISO's North and Central regions*	

*Load Modifying Resources requested for the peak load hour for the noted storm time period

Emergency operations were required to access additional capacity to mitigate uncertainty and support our neighbors

ALERTS

Cold Weather Alert (South)
DEC 22, noon EST DEC 26, noon EST

Unseasonably cold weather expected across MISO

WARNINGS

Maximum Generation Warning (South)
DEC 23, 9:15 a.m. 12:45 p.m. EST

Conservative Operations (South)
DEC 23, 9:15 a.m. EST DEC 26, midnight EST

Tightened conditions due to unit trips and failures to start (~2 GW), higher-than-forecast South load (~2.5 GW), and reduced RDT flow limit N-S (to 1.5 GW)

Maximum Generation Warning (Footprint)
DEC 23, 4:30 p.m.

Conservative Operations (Footprint)
DEC 23, 9 p.m. EST DEC 24, noon EST

Tighter conditions due to higher-than-forecast system-wide loads, forced outages driven primarily by fuel supply issues and units that failed to start

EVENTS

Maximum Generation Event, Step 1b (Footprint)
DEC 23, 5:30 p.m.

Tight conditions worsened with real-time transmission congestion and diminishing generation deliverability

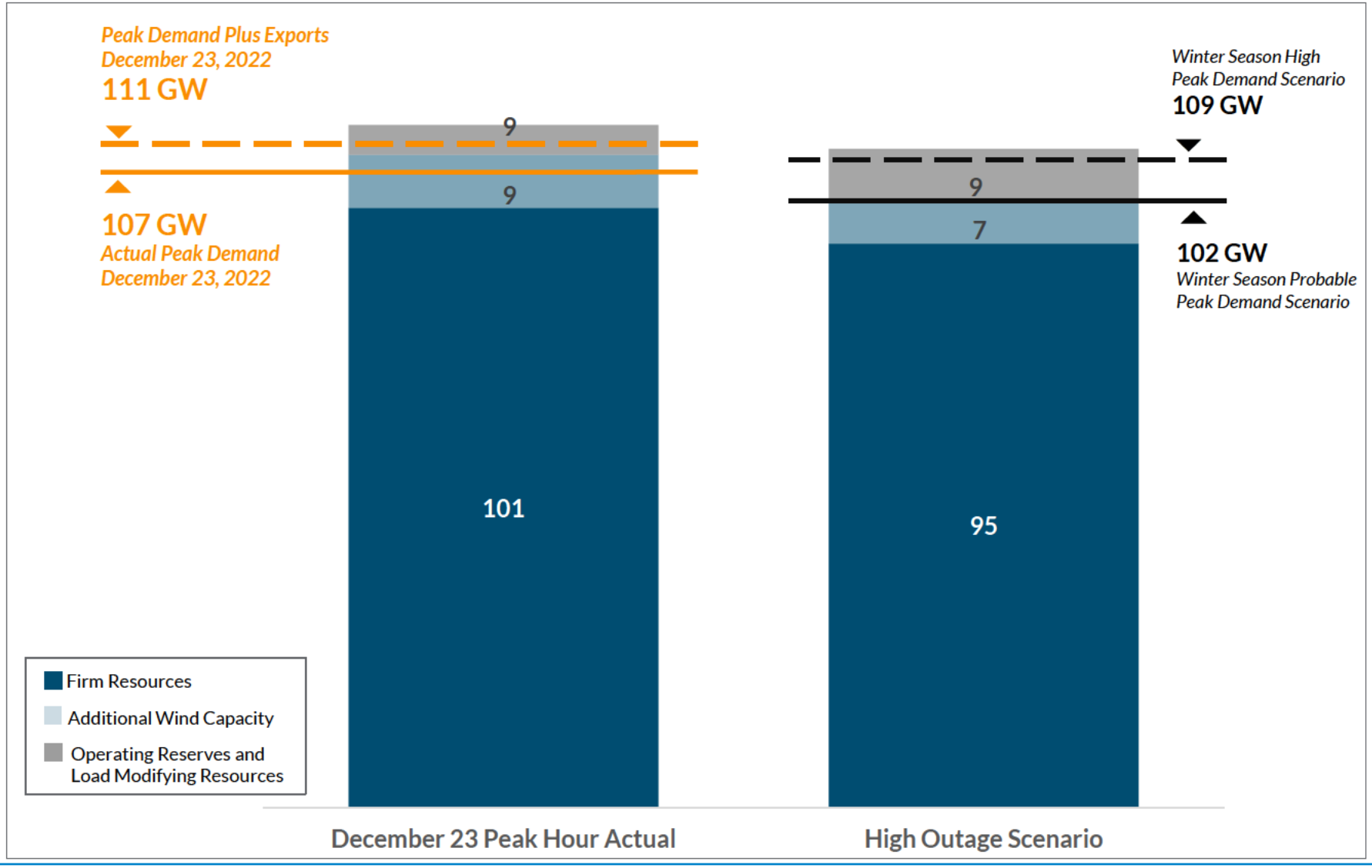
---

Maximum Generation Event, Step 2a (Footprint)
DEC 23, 6 p.m. 9 p.m. EST

Emergency procedures allowed access to demand response, which reduced the peak demand

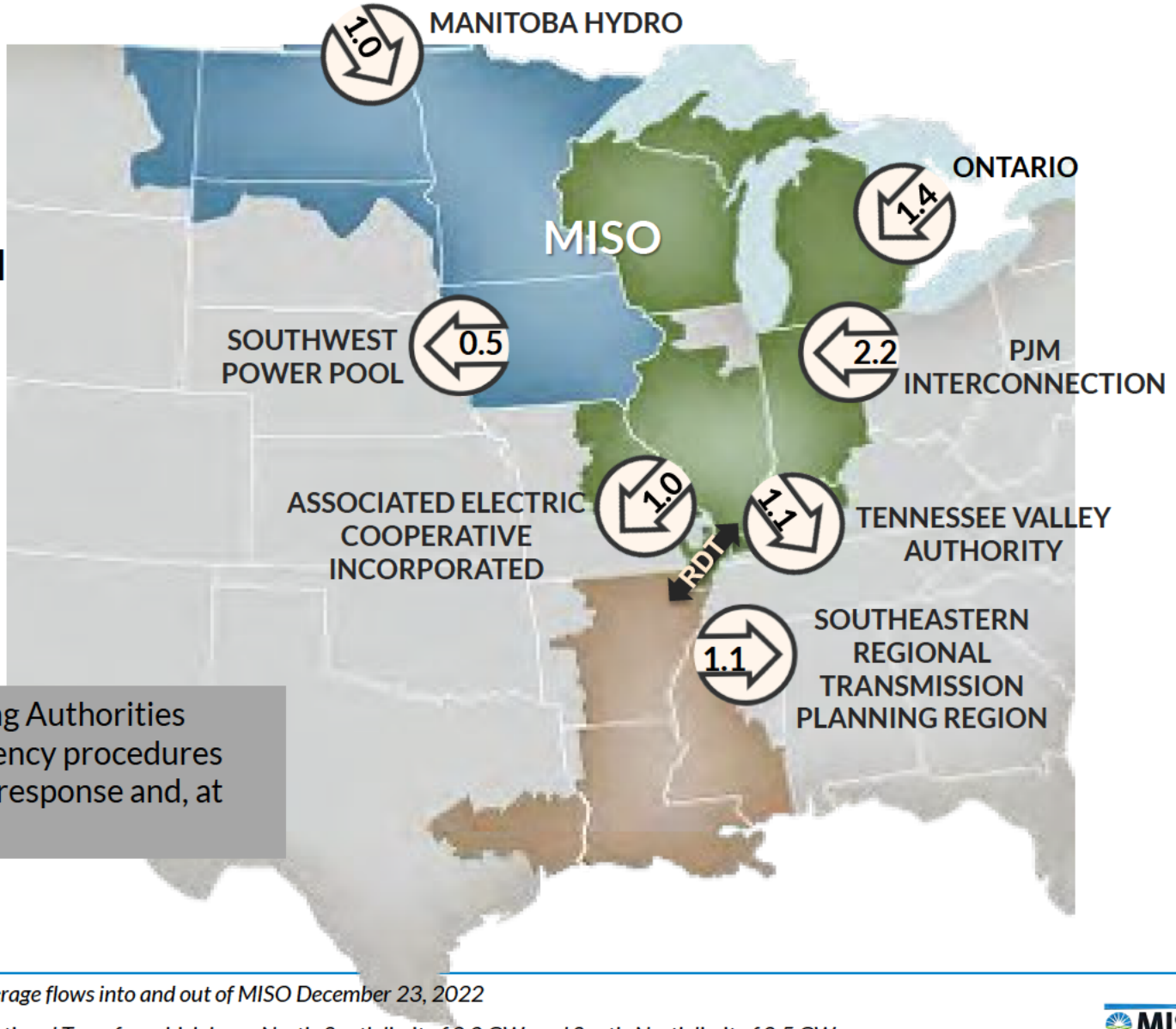
Note: All times indicate the effective time of each declaration

Reserve capacity was closely monitored, and exports would have been curtailed if conditions had worsened



MISO consistently exported power to southern neighbors with a maximum value of nearly 5 GW

Net Scheduled Interchange (GW)

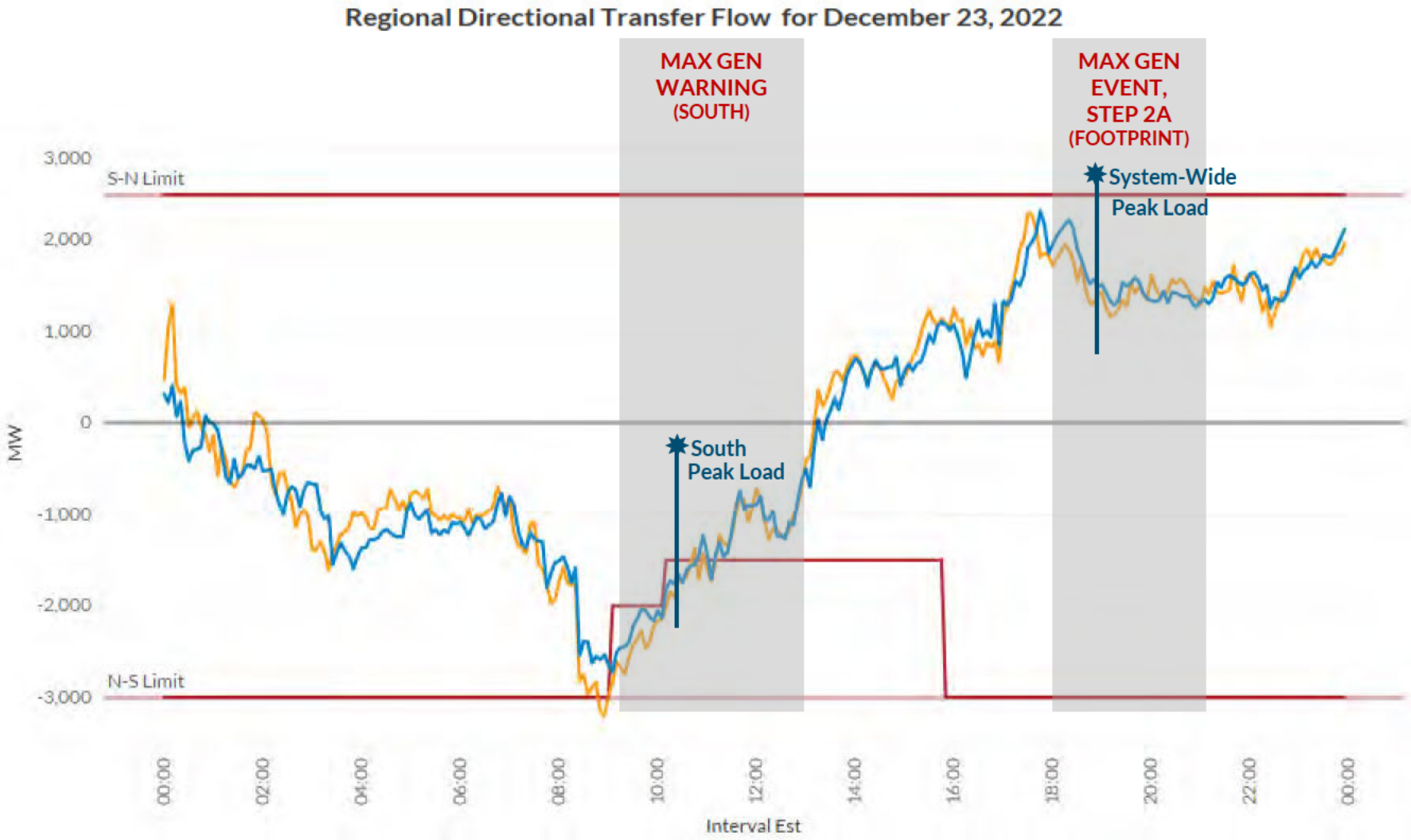


Multiple Balancing Authorities employed emergency procedures utilizing demand response and, at times, load shed

Image represents average flows into and out of MISO December 23, 2022

RDT = Regional Directional Transfer, which has a North-South limit of 3.0 GW and South-North limit of 2.5 GW

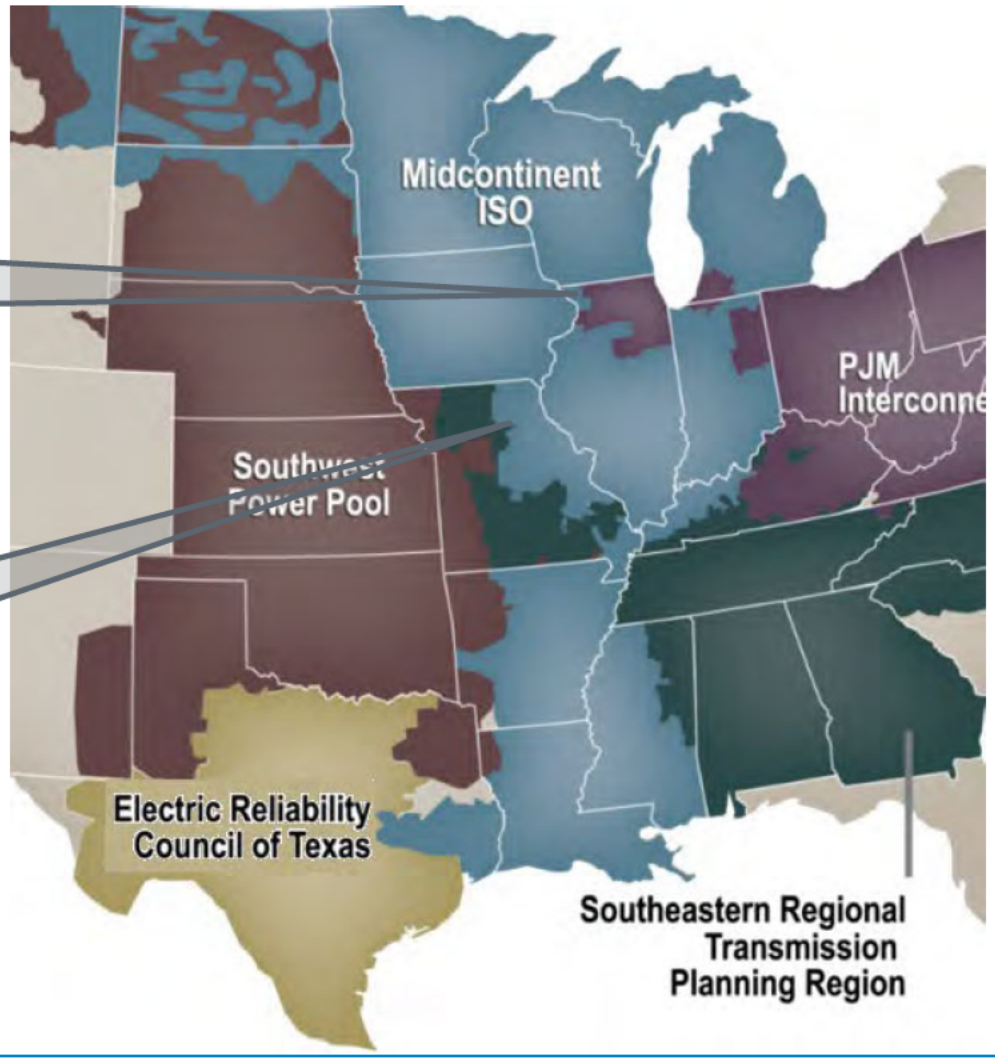
MISO complied with Joint Parties requests to reduce flows by 1,500 MW during the morning peak, which contributed to an emergency declaration in the South and a recall of non-firm exports



Two local transmission emergencies were declared to manage severe congestion on transmission lines

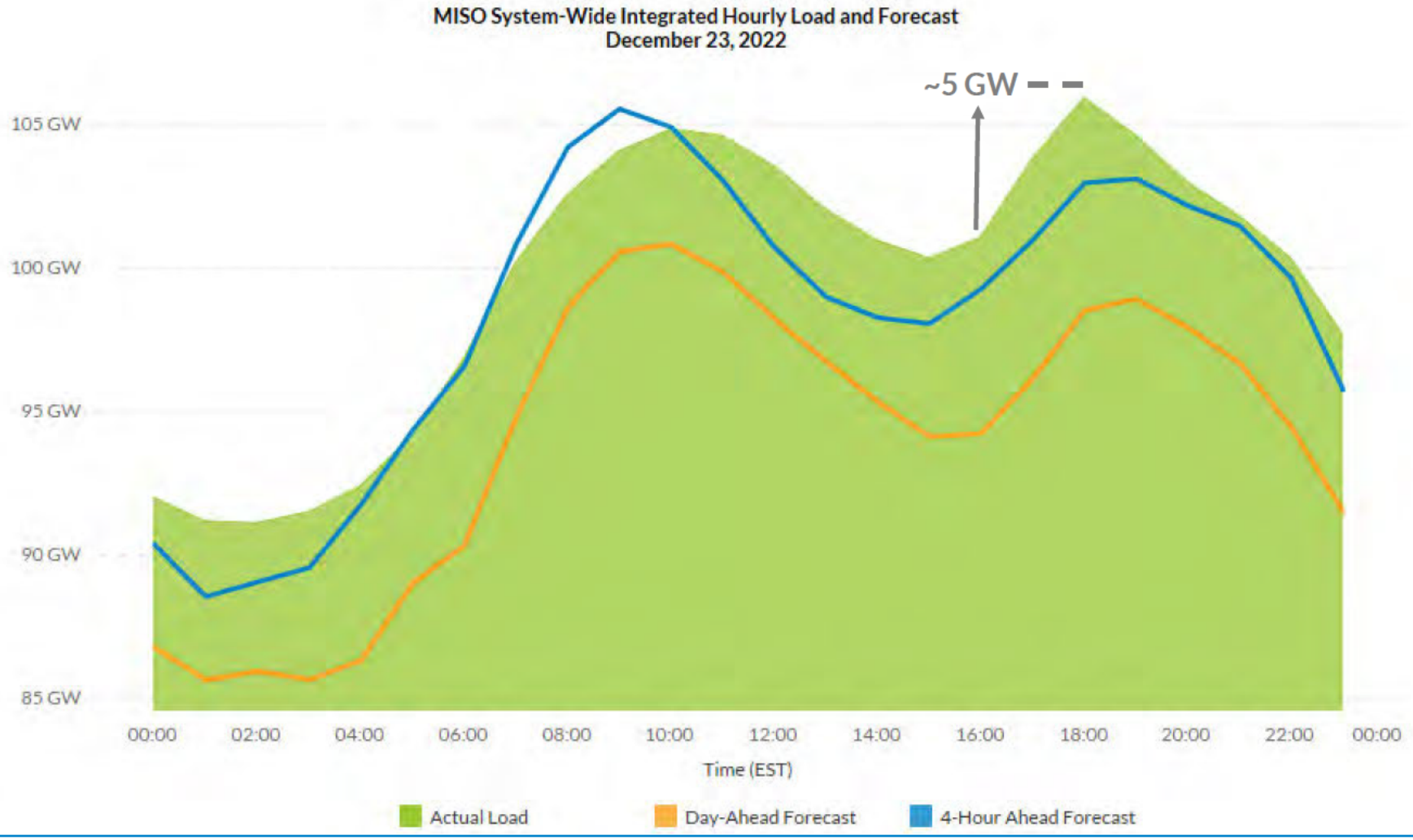
Local Transmission Emergency
SE Wisconsin
6:45 p.m. – 8 p.m. EST
December 23
(No customer interruptions)

Local Transmission Emergency
Central Missouri
6:27 p.m. – 8 p.m. EST
December 23
(No customer interruptions)

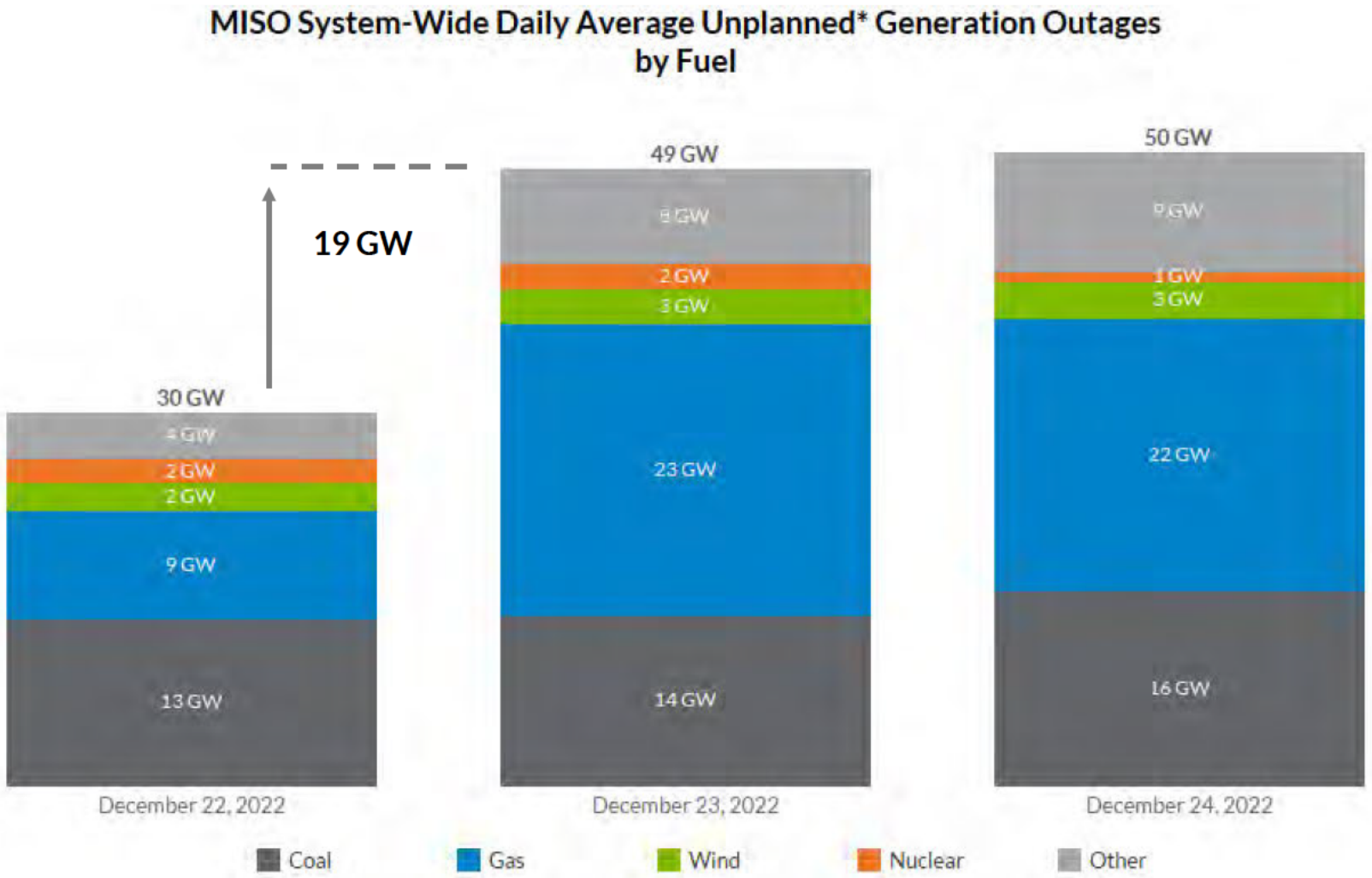


MISO

Abnormally high load forecasting errors occurred due to a lack of historical data for similar extreme conditions in December



Gas supply availability contributed to increased unplanned outages, particularly in the afternoon, that pushed MISO into emergency procedures

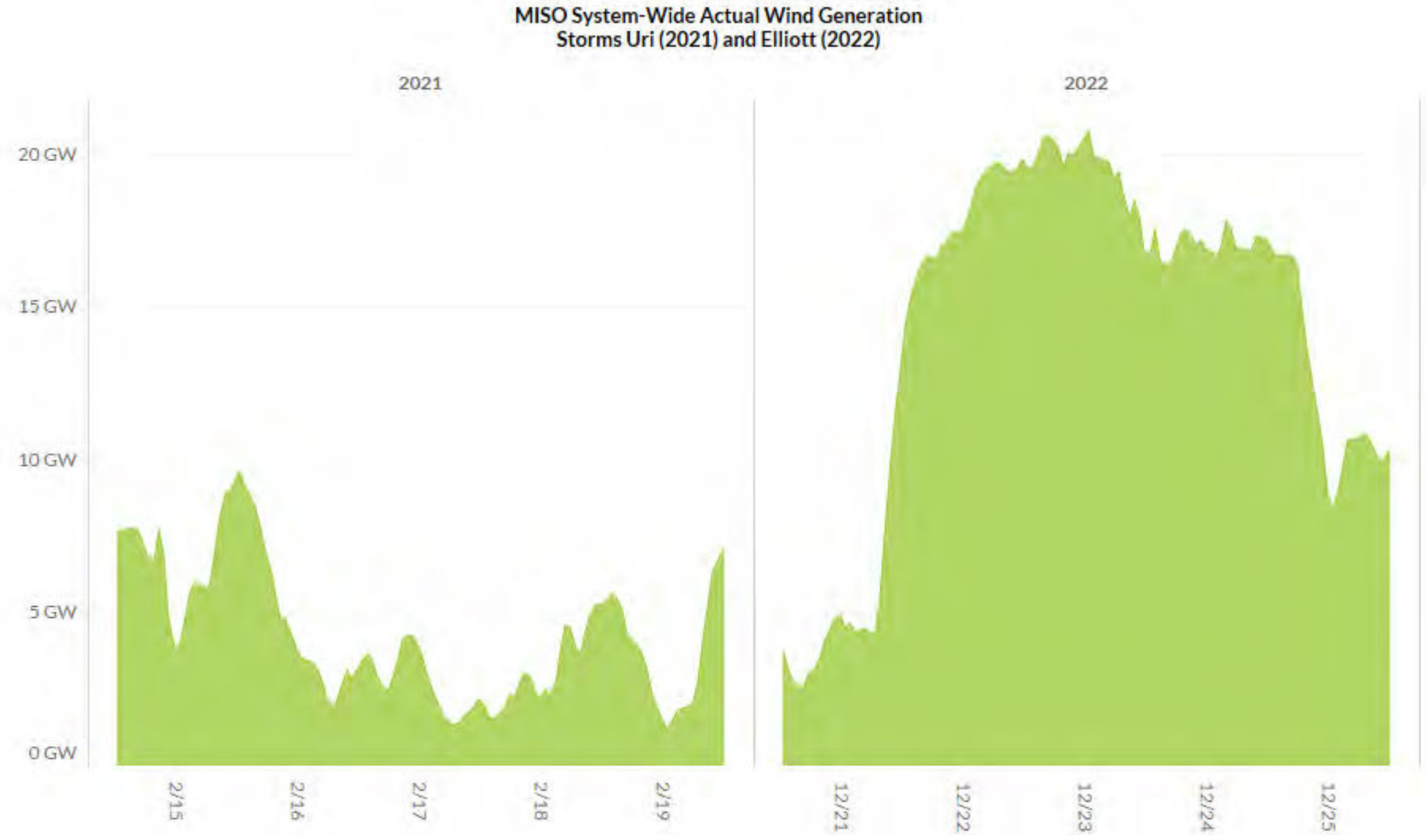


*Unplanned = forced outages and derates

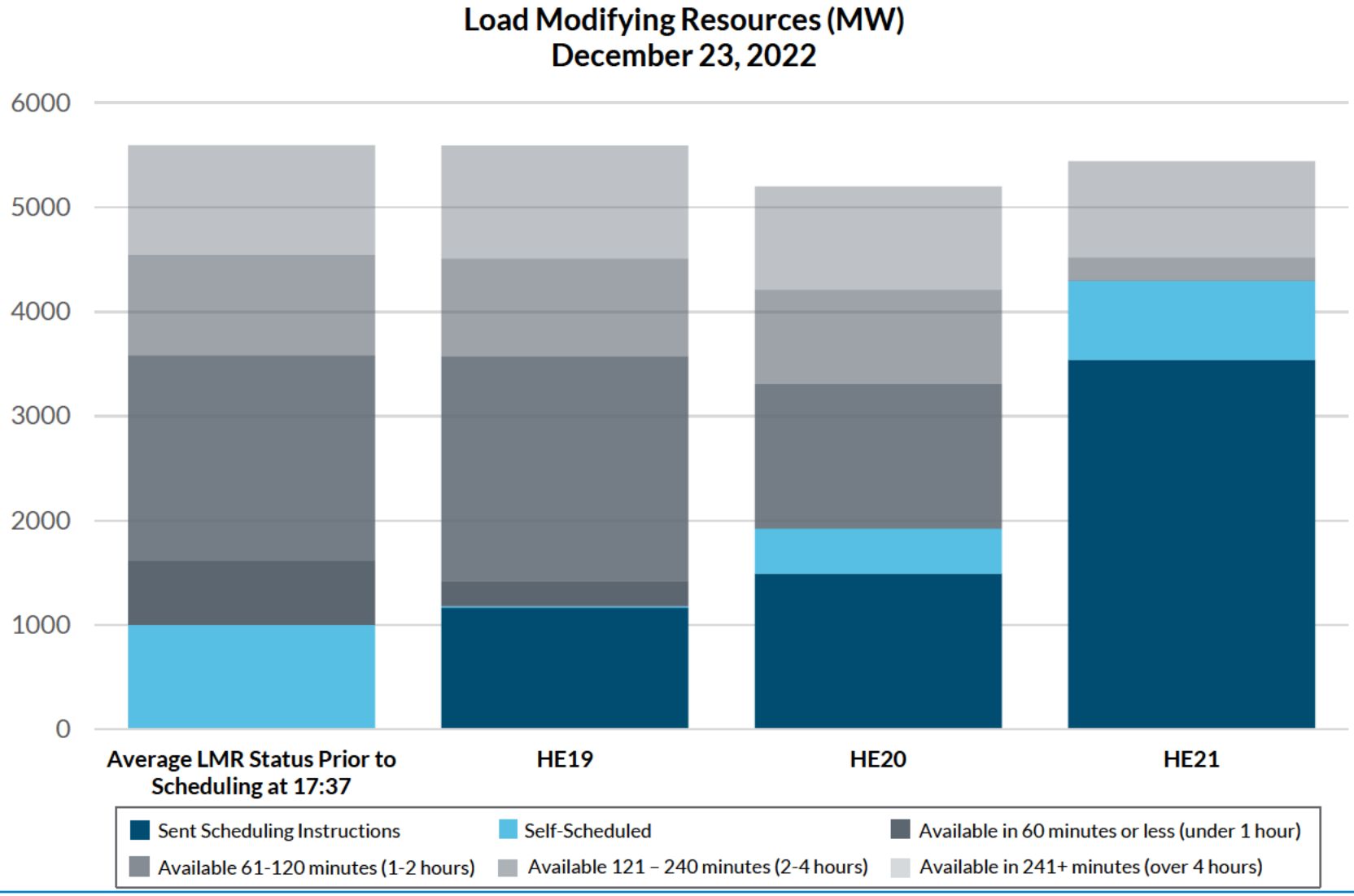
Charts reflect data in the CROW outage system on January 5, 2023

Wind often reported as derated over the time period

Wind production remained high during Winter Storm Elliott, providing support to the transmission system



Requested 3 GW of Load Modifying Resources at 17:37 to meet increasing load and continue exports to neighbors



While each storm is unique, lessons learned from Winter Storm Uri in 2021 contributed to successful operations during Elliott

REFINED WINTER READINESS ACTIVITIES

- Increased focus on extreme scenarios
- Improved understanding of generator winter preparedness through coordinated seasonal assessment and fuel and consumables data requests
- Implemented cold weather-specific operator drills in addition to emergency procedure drills and winter readiness workshops

PROCESS IMPROVEMENTS

- Process Improvements to Unit Commitment Processes and Operator Situational Awareness improved our ability to respond to changing risk profile during the operating day

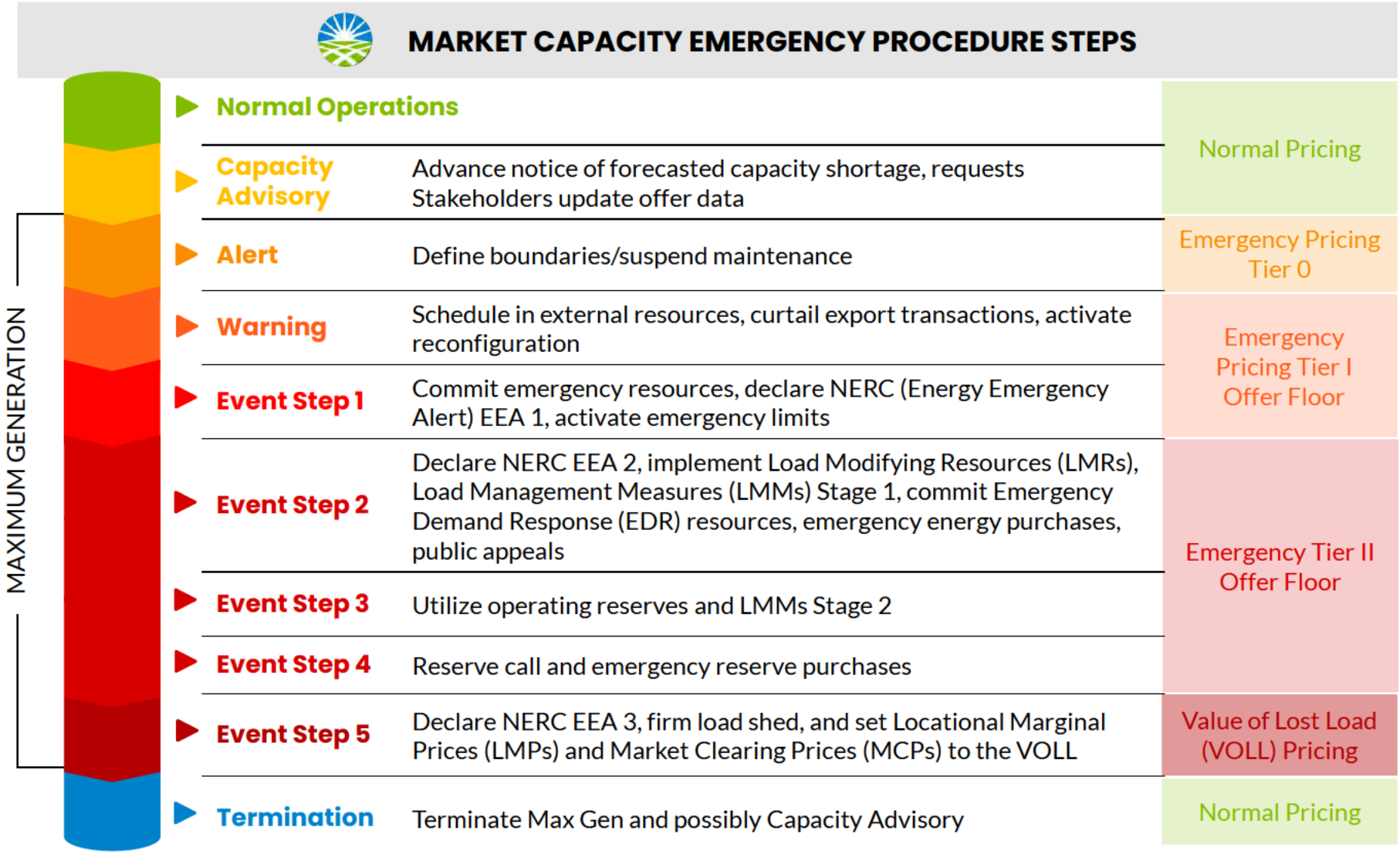
IMPROVED COORDINATION

- Improved coordination activities with our neighbors that resulted in quicker decision making during the storm

View the complete February Arctic Event report on the MISO website

Appendix

MISO's operating procedures ensure reliability and gain access to additional resources during extreme situations

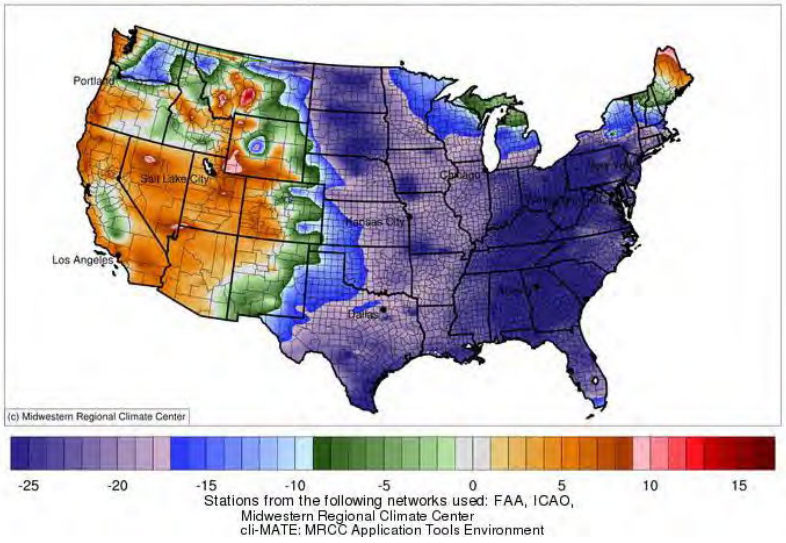


Data Source: *SO-P-EOP-00-002 Rev 14 MISO Market Capacity Emergency*

Winter Storm Elliott continued to impact the Eastern Interconnect through December 25

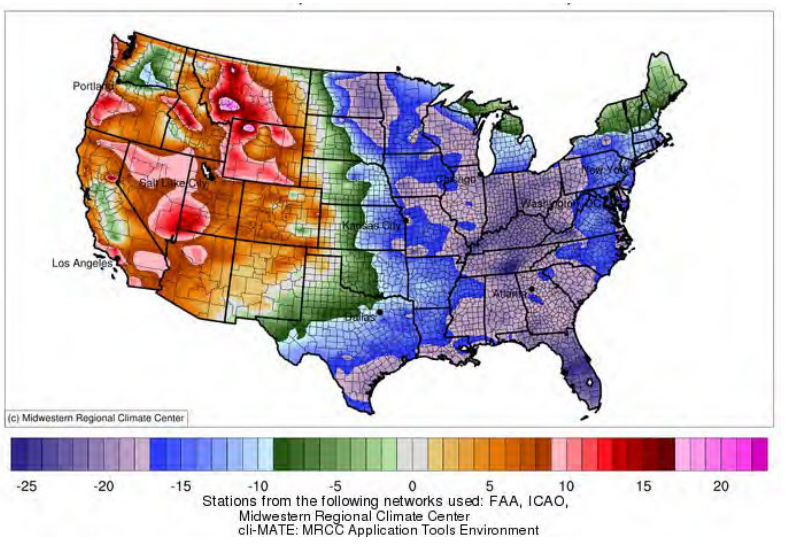
WINTER STORM ELLIOTT DECEMBER 24, 2022

Average Temperature:
Departure from 30-Year Normal

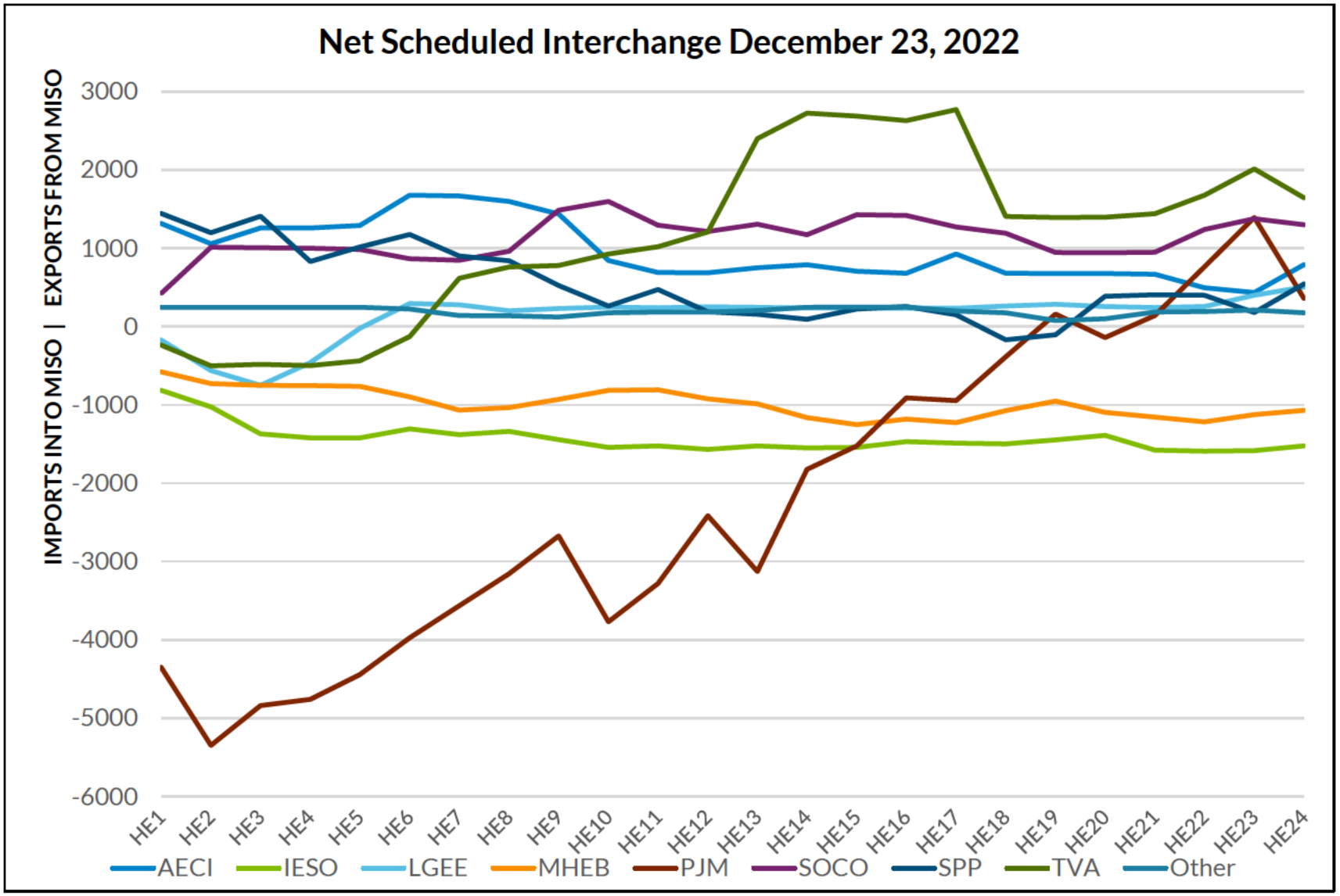


WINTER STORM ELLIOTT DECEMBER 25, 2022

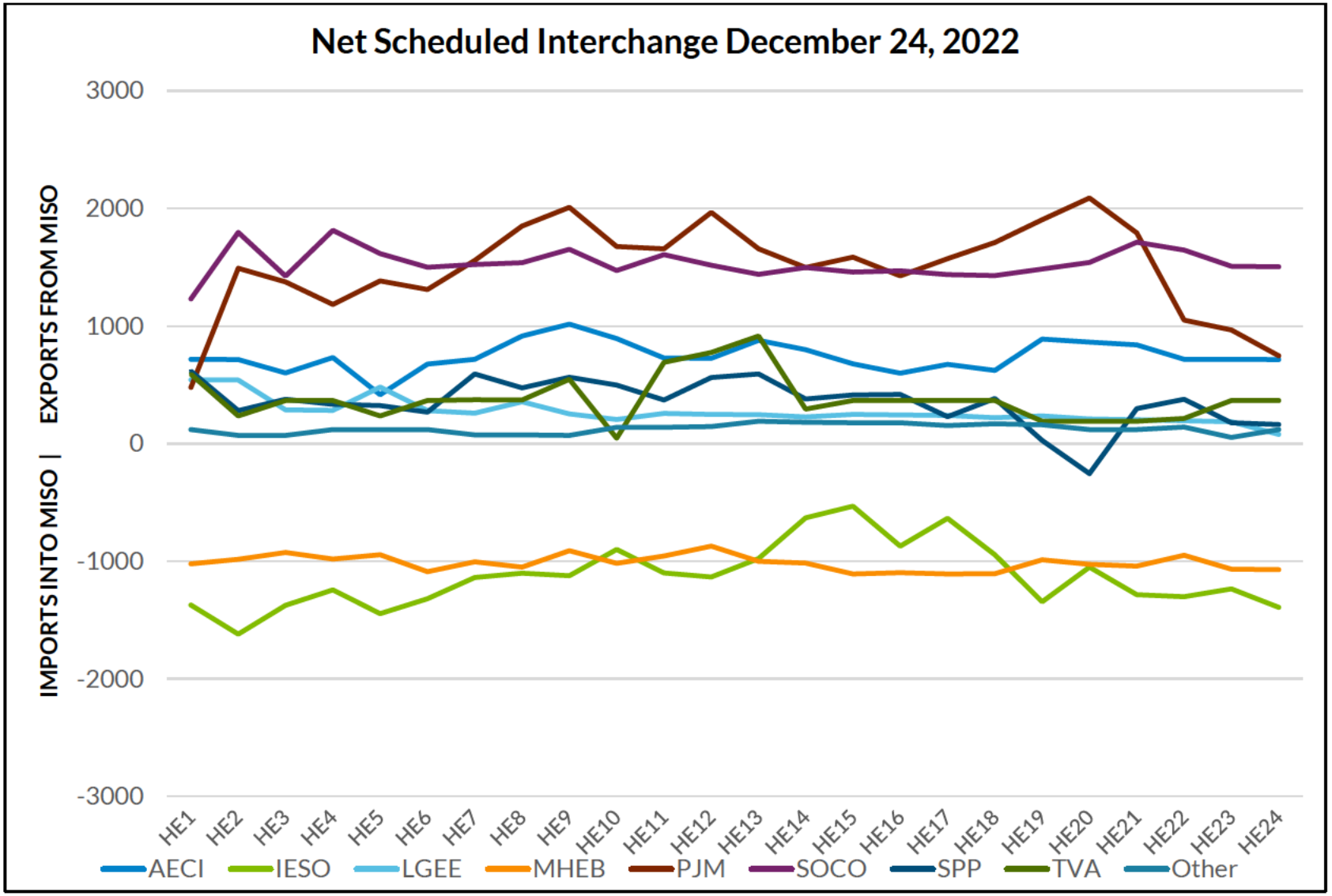
Average Temperature:
Departure from 30-Year Normal



MISO maintained its support for neighbors December 23-24



MISO maintained its support for neighbors December 23-24



BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and Northern Indiana Public Service Company LLC	)))))	Order No. 202-26-46
Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and CenterPoint Energy Indiana South	)))))	Order No. 202-26-47

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 37
MISO 2025-2026 CIL/CEL Final Results

2025-2026 PY Seasonal CIL/CEL Final Results

LOLE Working Group

October 24, 2024

Corrected Slides 6 & 17
10/24/2024

Purpose & Key Takeaways

Purpose:

Present the final Seasonal CIL/CEL Results for Planning Year 2025-2026

Key Takeaways:

- Highlight and discuss changes between the preliminary and final results due to stakeholder feedback
  - Generation and load was adjusted in the Summer 2025 model in LRZ 3, which resulted in a rerun of the Summer 2025 CIL/CEL model for LRZs 1-7
  - Line ratings were adjusted in LRZ 6 (Gibson – Douglas – Francisco) in the Summer 2025 model and resulted in a rerun of the Summer 2025 model for LRZ 7
- Finalize Planning Year 2025-2026 CIL/CEL results. It is important to note that a change in Controllable Export amounts could adjust results before the March 2025 Planning Resource Auction

Changes between Preliminary Results and Final Results

Season	Preliminary	Final	Reason
Summer 2025 Zone 1 CIL	2,897	6,025	Iowa LRZ 3 Load and Generation Update
Summer 2025 Zone 2 CIL	4,200	4,370	Iowa LRZ 3 Load and Generation Update
Summer 2025 Zone 3 CIL	5,274	5,518	Iowa LRZ 3 Load and Generation Update
Summer 2025 Zone 4 CIL	8,542	8,649	Iowa LRZ 3 Load and Generation Update
Summer 2025 Zone 5 CIL	3,403	4,117	Iowa LRZ 3 Load and Generation Update
Summer 2025 Zone 6 CIL	8,469	8,650	Iowa LRZ 3 Load and Generation Update
Summer 2025 Zone 7 CIL	2,973	3,579	Iowa LRZ 3 Load and Generation Update Gibson – Douglas – Francisco Line Rating Update
Summer 2025 Zone 1 CEL	3,418	3,991	Iowa LRZ 3 Load and Generation Update
Summer 2025 Zone 2 CEL	4,954	4,614	Iowa LRZ 3 Load and Generation Update
Summer 2025 Zone 3 CEL	1,272	4,655	Iowa LRZ 3 Load and Generation Update
Summer 2025 Zone 4 CEL	3,751	4,460	Iowa LRZ 3 Load and Generation Update
Summer 2025 Zone 6 CEL	6,866	6,881	Iowa LRZ 3 Load and Generation Update
Summer 2025 Zone 7 CEL	6,250	5,716	Iowa LRZ 3 Load and Generation Update

2025-2026 PY Zonal Import Ability Results

LRZ	Summer ZIA (MW)	Fall ZIA (MW)	Winter ZIA (MW)	Spring ZIA (MW)
1	6,023	5,688	5,575	6,396
2	4,370	6,537	6,435	6,439
3	5,460	7,704	5,785	7,726
4	7,757	7,013	6,457	7,373
5	4,117	4,679	4,922	4,453
6	8,366	8,672	7,690	9,176
7	3,569	5,115	4,762	5,166
8	2,358	5,675	3,432	6,085
9	4,361	4,741	4,418	4,855
10	4,474	4,508	3,458	4,365



2025-2026 PY Zonal Export Ability Results

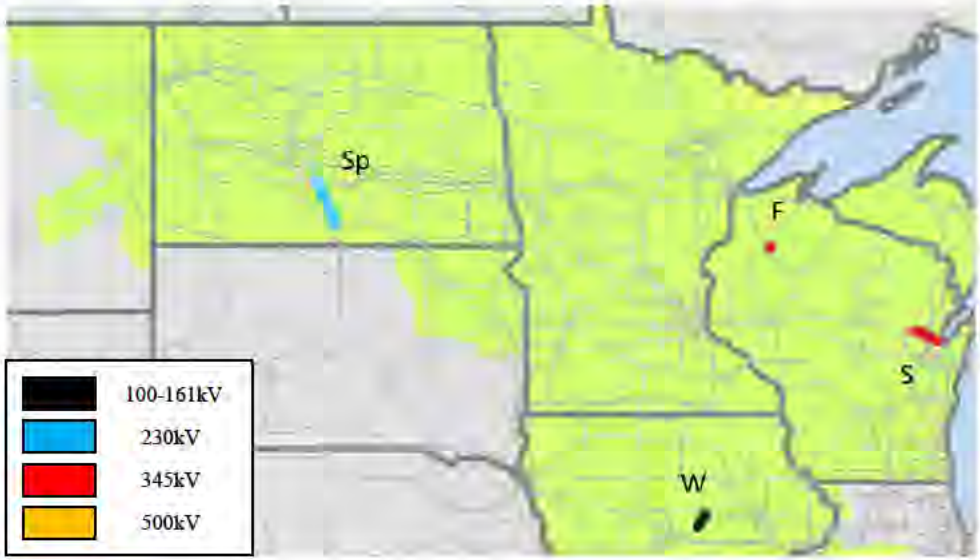
LRZ	Summer ZEA (MW)	Fall ZEA (MW)	Winter ZEA (MW)	Spring ZEA (MW)
1	3,993	6,167	3,593	5,285
2	4,614	4,259	4,793	6,119
3	4,713	5,924	7,480	6,039
4	5,352	5,069	5,531	5,880
5	3,939	5,816	4,814	5,797
6	7,165	5,471	1,911	6,706
7	5,726	5,168	5,712	5,499
8	6,509	4,219	3,783	3,724
9	4,286	4,173	3,618	4,146
10	2,097	3,164	2,028	3,072

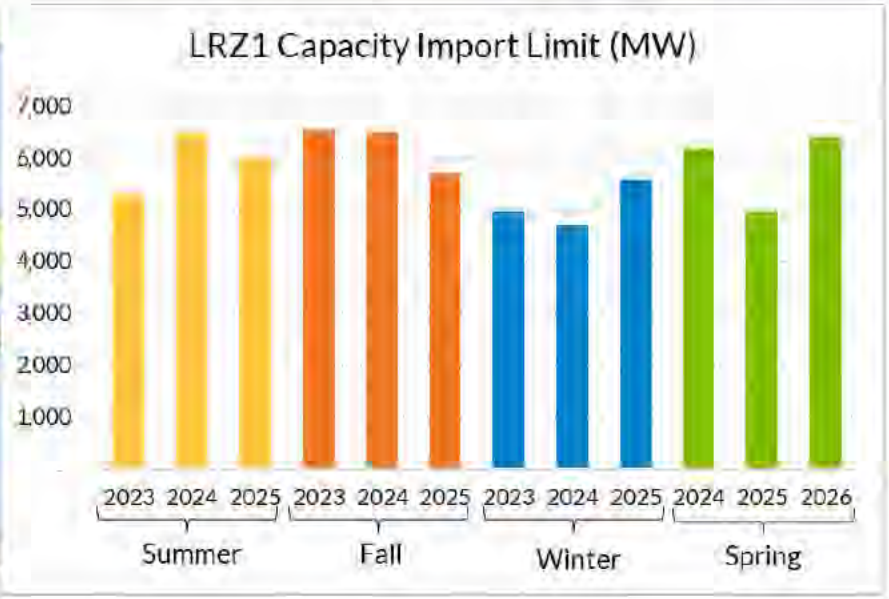


Planning Year 2025-2026 CIL Final Results

Capacity Import Limits
Zone 1: MN, MT, ND, SD and WI

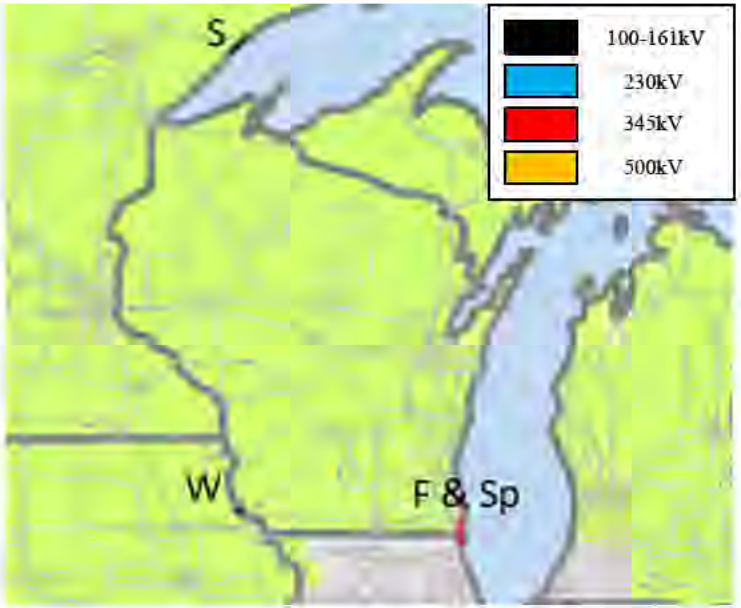
LRZ1	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZIA	CIL
Summer 2025	North Appleton - Werner West 345 kV	North Appleton - Morgan 345 kV	10%	460MWx2	6023	6025
Fall 2025	Stone Lake 345/161 kV Transformer	Arrowhead 345/230 kV Transformer	None	515MWx2	5688	5690
Winter 2025-26	Laurel - Jasper 161 kV	Story County - Fernald 161 kV	None	601MWx2	5575	5577
Spring 2026	Mound City - Bismark 230 kV	Ft Thompson 1 - Chapelle 345 kV	None	352MWx2	6396	6398

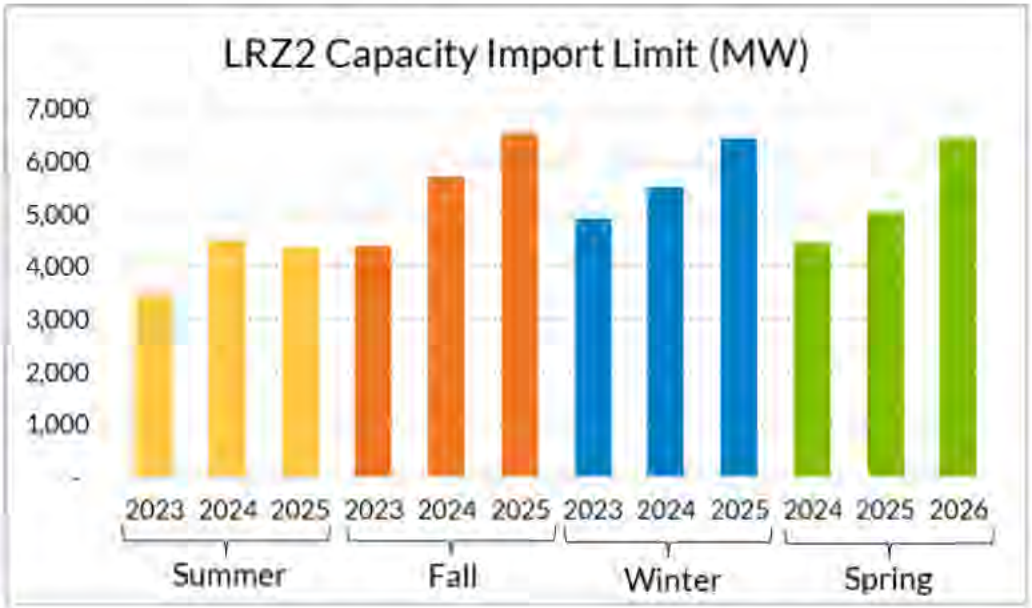




Capacity Import Limits
Zone 2: WI and MI

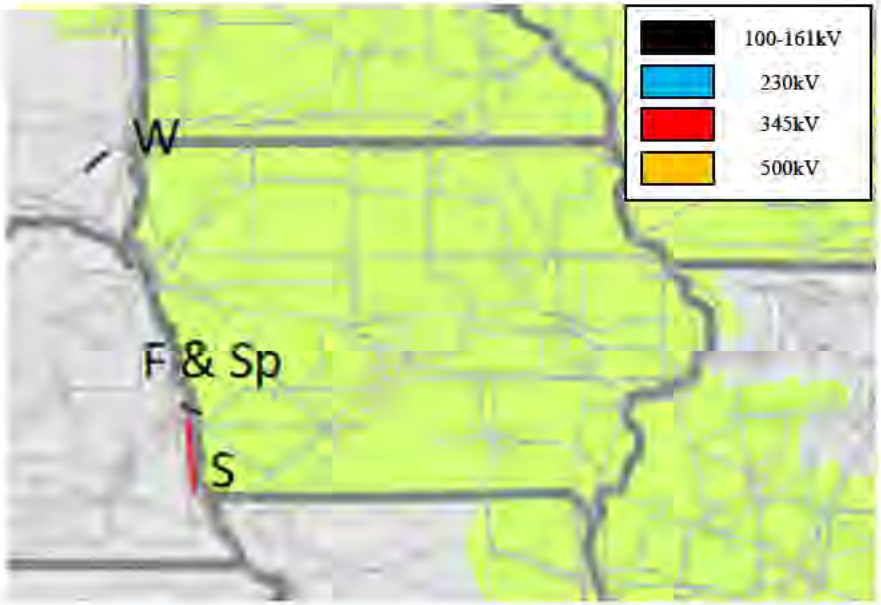
LRZ2	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZIA	CIL
Summer 2025	Two Harbors - Silver Bay 115 kV	Taconite Harbor - LTV Hoyt Lakes 115 kV	None	439MWx2	4370	4370
Fall 2025	Zion - Pleasant Prairie 345 kV	Zion EC - Pleasant Prairie 345 kV	None	666MWx2	6537	6537
Winter 2025-26	Nelson Dewey 161/138 kV Transformer	Hickory Creek - Hill Valley 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	6435	6435
Spring 2026	Zion EC - Pleasant Prairie 345 kV	Zion - Pleasant Prairie 345 kV	None	624MWx2	6439	6439

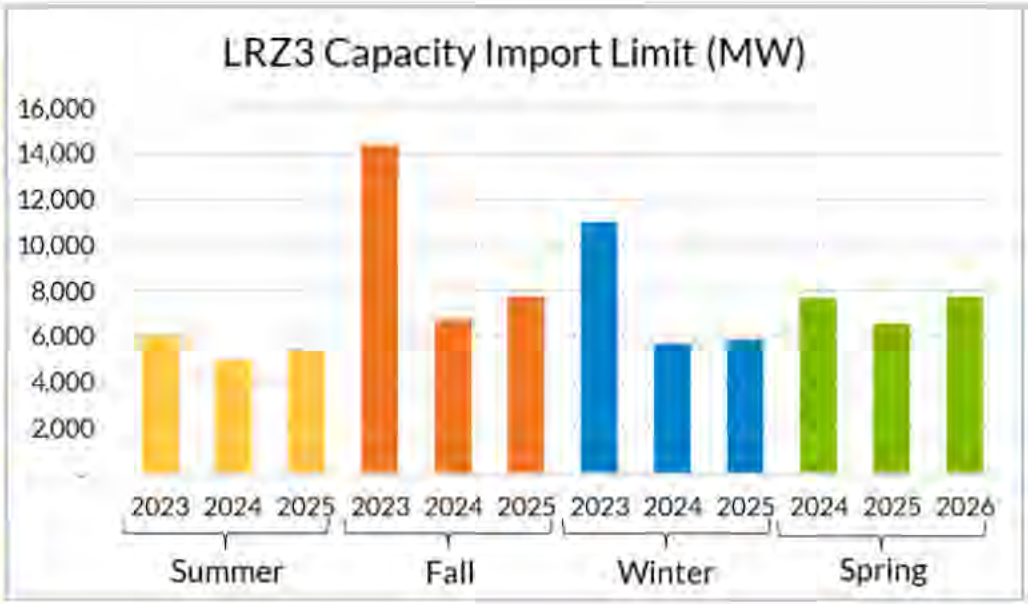




Capacity Import Limits
Zone 3: IA

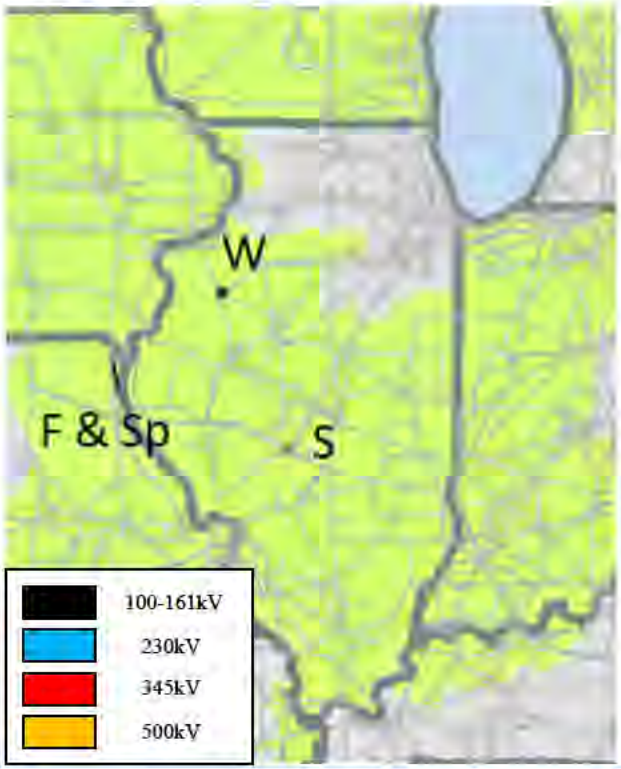
LRZ3	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZIA	CIL
Summer 2025	Sub 3458 (Nebraska City) - Sub 3456 345 kV	Sub 3455 - Sub 3740 345 kV	None	302MWx2	5460	5518
Fall 2025	Sub 1211 - Sub 701 161 kV	Sub 3456 - Council Bluffs 345 kV	None	177MWx2	7704	7766
Winter 2025-26	Split Rock 7 - Split Rock 4 115 kV	Split Rock 3 - Sioux City 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	5785	5853
Spring 2026	Sub 1211 - Sub 701 161 kV	Sub 3456 - Council Bluffs 345 kV	None	138MWx2	7726	7784

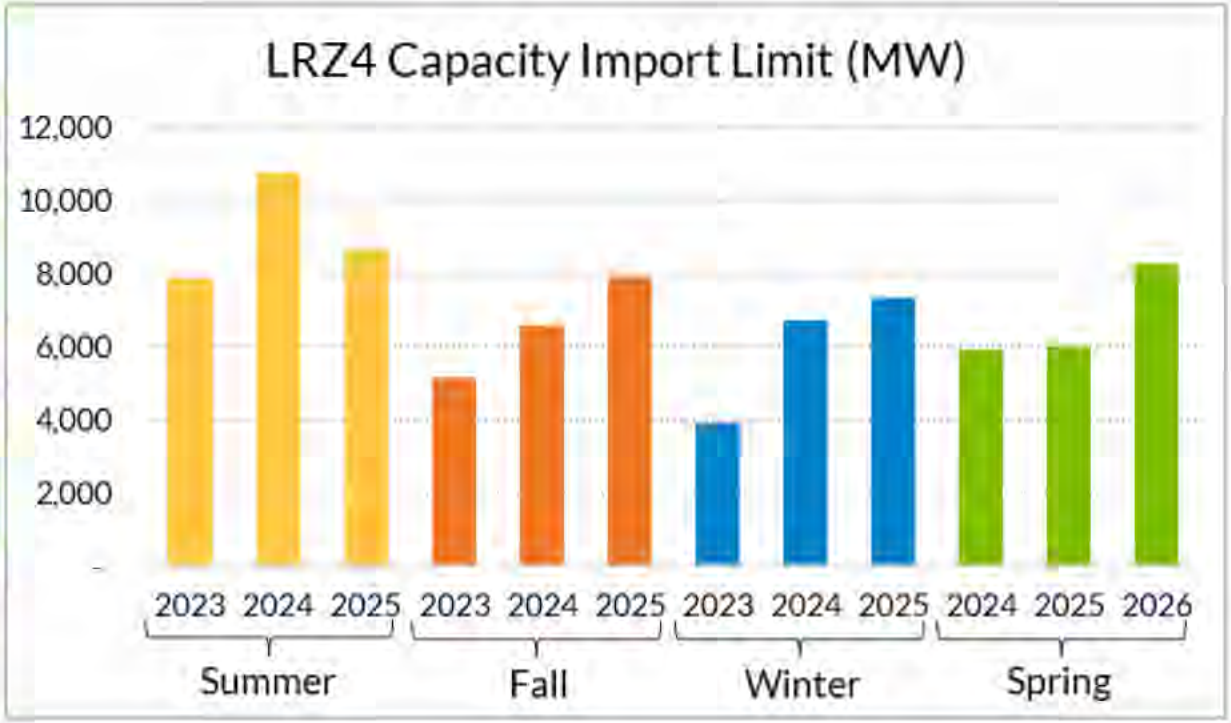




Capacity Import Limits
Zone 4: IL

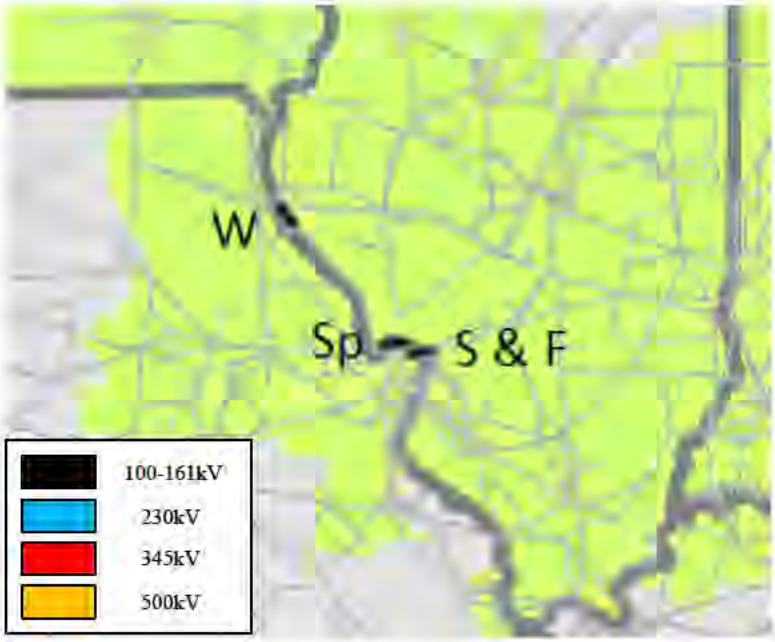
LRZ4	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZIA	CIL
Summer 2025	Kincaid - Austin 345 kV	Lincoln Land Generator	5%	247MWx2	7757	8649
Fall 2025	Palmyra - Marblehead North 161 kV	Herleman - Palmyra Tap 345 kV	25%	880MWx2	7013	7908
Winter 2025-26	Sandburg 161/138 kV Transformer	Galesburg - Oak Grove 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	6457	7353
Spring 2026	Palmyra - Marblehead North 161 kV	Herleman - Palmyra Tap 345 kV	25%	866MWx2	7373	8272

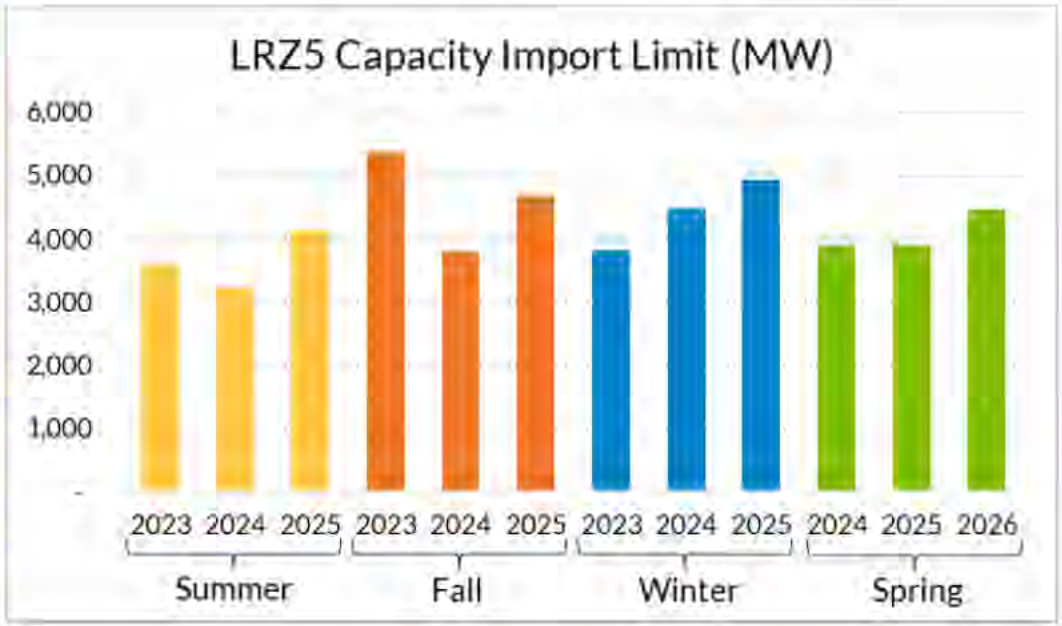




Capacity Import Limits
Zone 5: MO

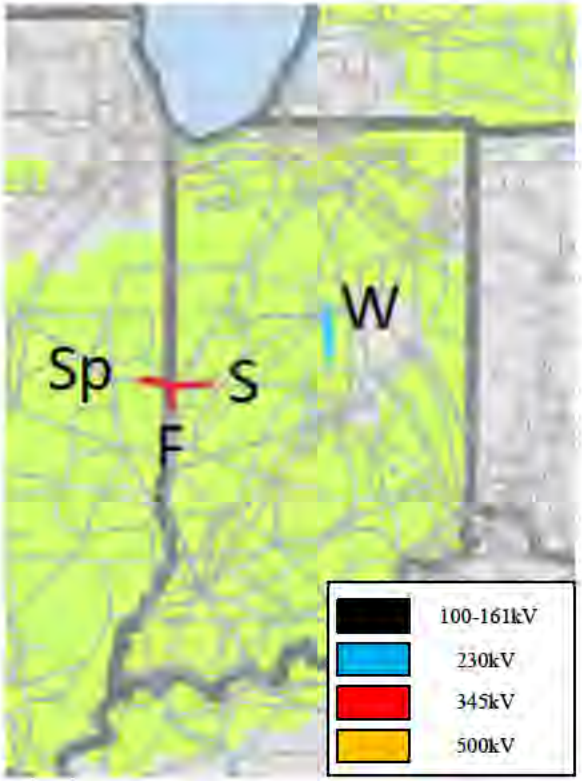
LRZ5	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZIA	CIL
Summer 2025	Rezzy - Moro 138 kV	Redhawk - Moro 345 kV	None	697MWx2	4117	4117
Fall 2025	Rezzy - Moro 138 kV	Redhawk - Moro 345 kV	25%	608MWx2	4679	4679
Winter 2025-26	Hannibal West - Spalding 161 kV	Palmyra - Spencer Creek 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	4922	4922
Spring 2026	Mississippi Tap - Sioux 138 kV	Sioux Generator	10%	217MWx2	4453	4453

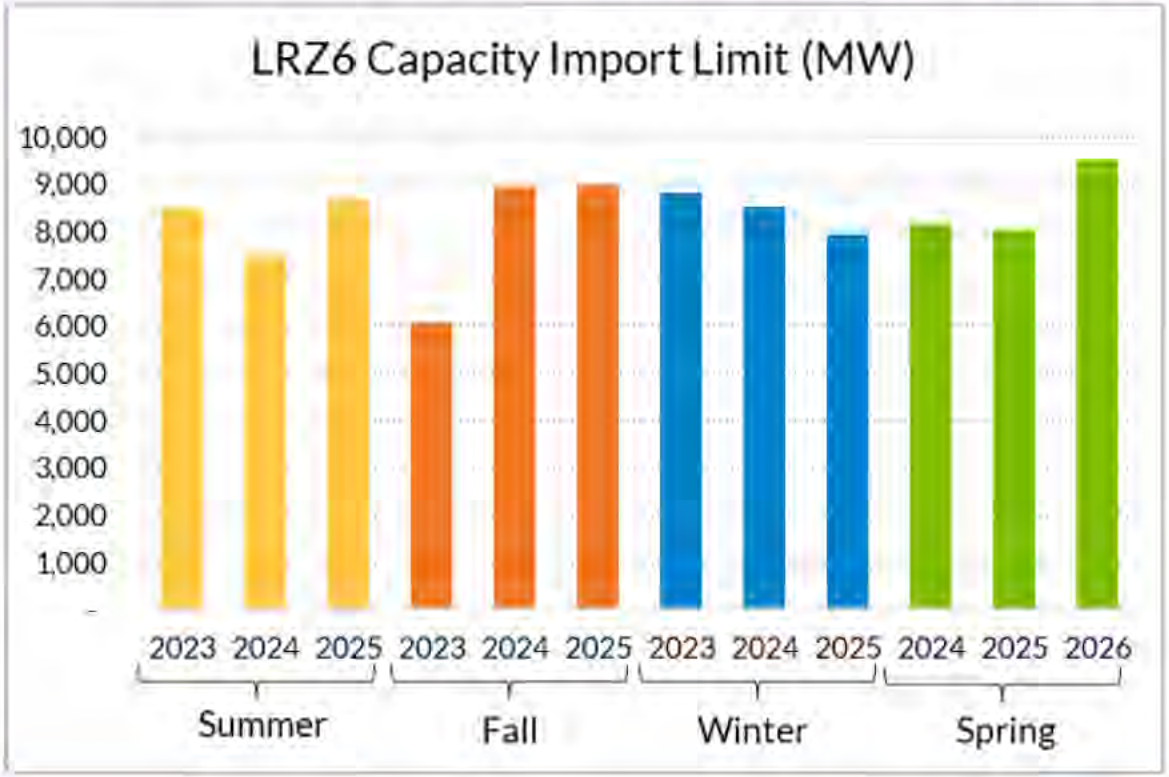




Capacity Import Limits
Zone 6: IN and KY

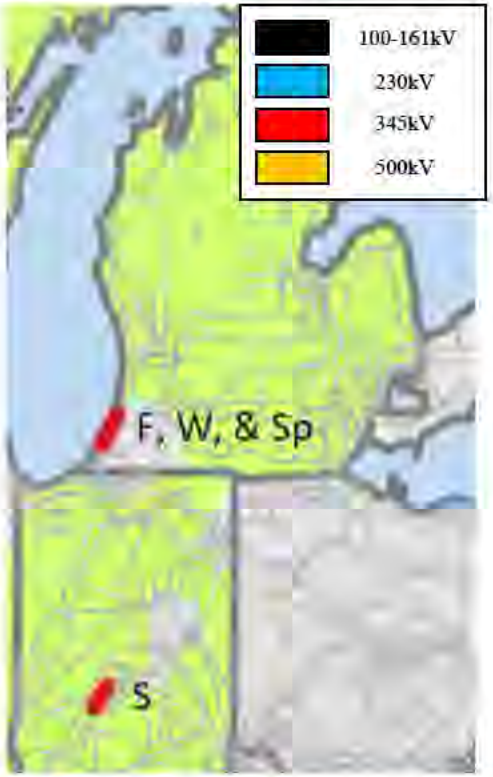
LRZ6	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZIA	CIL
Summer 2025	Cayuga - Nucor 345 kV	Dresser - Sugar Creek 345 kV	10%	571MWx2	8366	8650
Fall 2025	Cayuga - Cayuga Sub 345 kV	Kansas West - Sugar Creek 345 kV	None	162MWx2	8672	8970
Winter 2025-26	Kokomo Highland Park - Tipton 230 kV	Cayuga - Nucor 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	7690	7936
Spring 2026	Eugene - Cayuga Sub 345 kV	Kansas West - Sugar Creek 345 kV	None	431MWx2	9176	9491

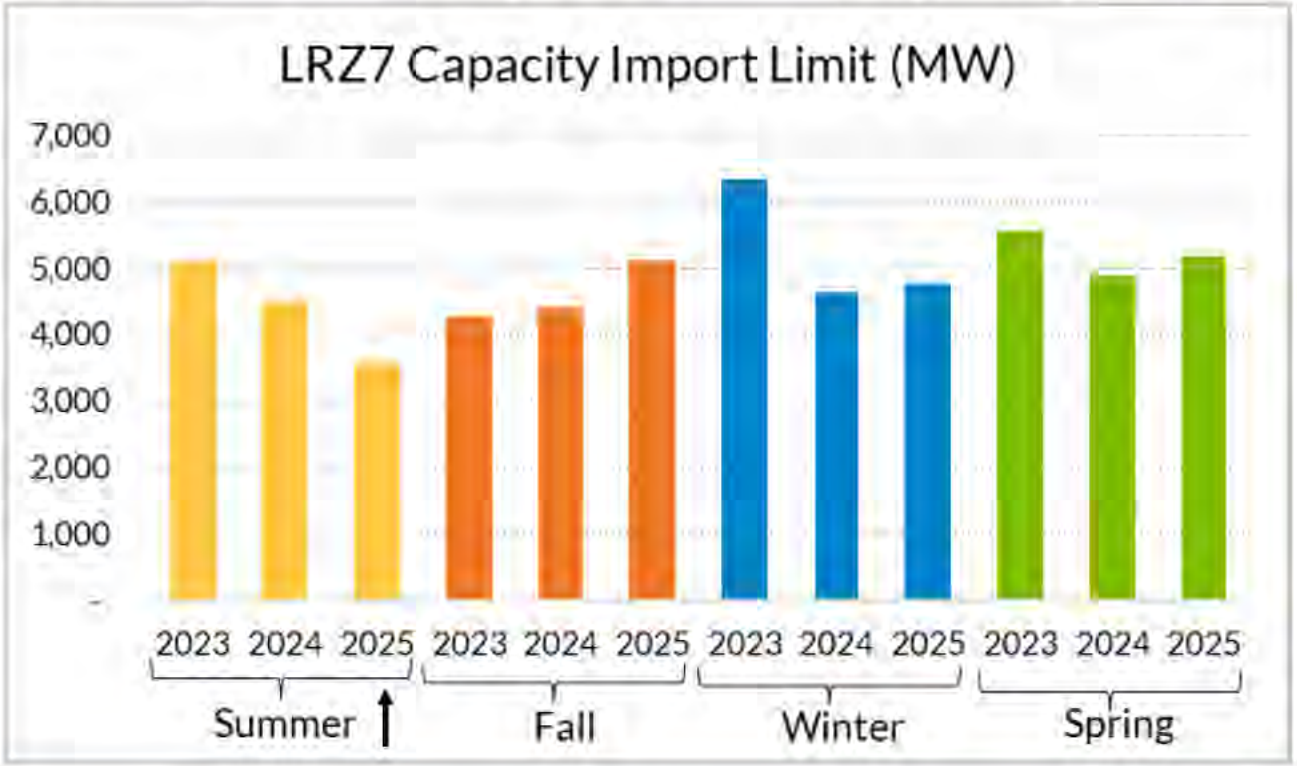




Capacity Import Limits
Zone 7: MI

LRZ7	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZIA	CIL
Summer 2025	Amo - Qualitech Steel 345 kV	Gibson - Wheatland 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	3569	3579
Fall 2025	Benton Harbor - Segreto 345 kV	Cook - Segreto 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	5115	5125
Winter 2025-26	Benton Harbor - Segreto 345 kV	Cook - Segreto 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	4762	4762
Spring 2026	Benton Harbor - Segreto 345 kV	Cook - Segreto 345 kV	None	643MWx2	5166	5166

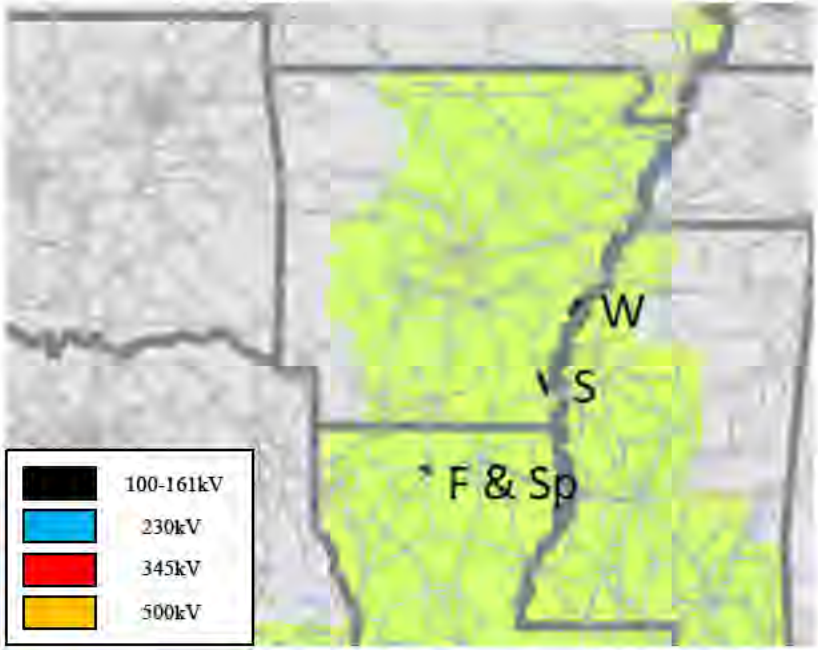


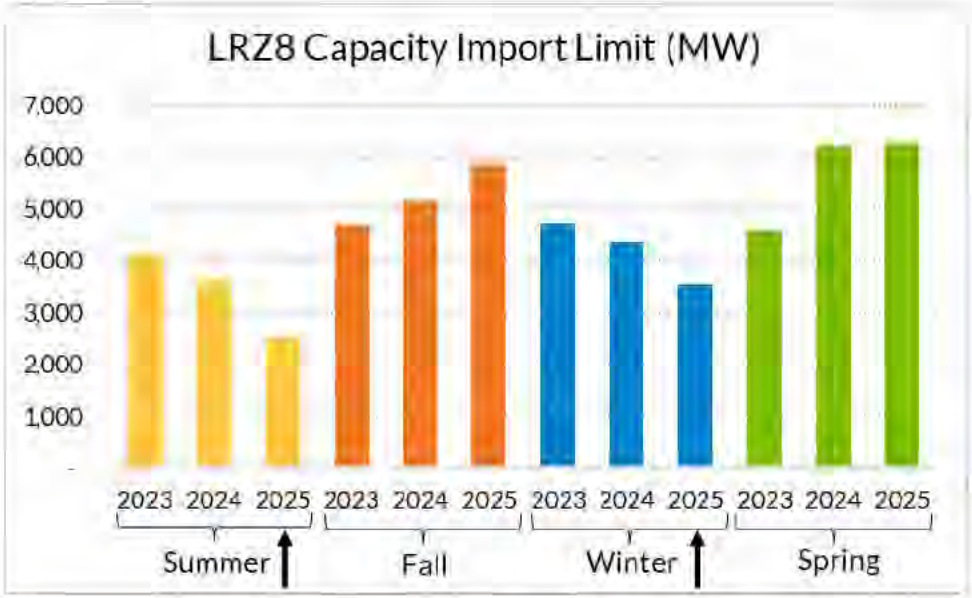


Primary Driver: Remaining resources binding earlier than previously due to lack of flexibility

Capacity Import Limits
Zone 8: AR

LRZ8	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZIA	CIL
Summer 2025	J620 - Dermott 115 kV	Lake Village Bagby - Reed SS 115 kV	None	697MWx2	2358	2522
Fall 2025	Mount Olive - Vienna 115 kV	Mount Olive - Eldorado 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	5675	5870
Winter 2025-26	Clarksdale - Lyon 115 kV	Moon Lake - Clarkesdale 230 kV	None	1000MWx2	3432	3534
Spring 2026	Mount Olive - Vienna 115 kV	Mount Olive - Eldorado 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	6085	6250

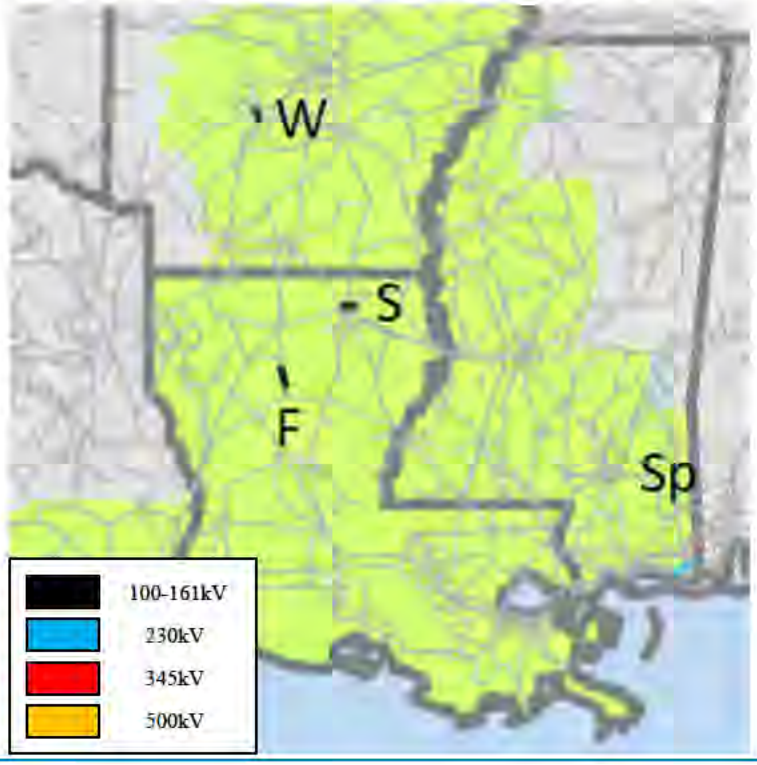


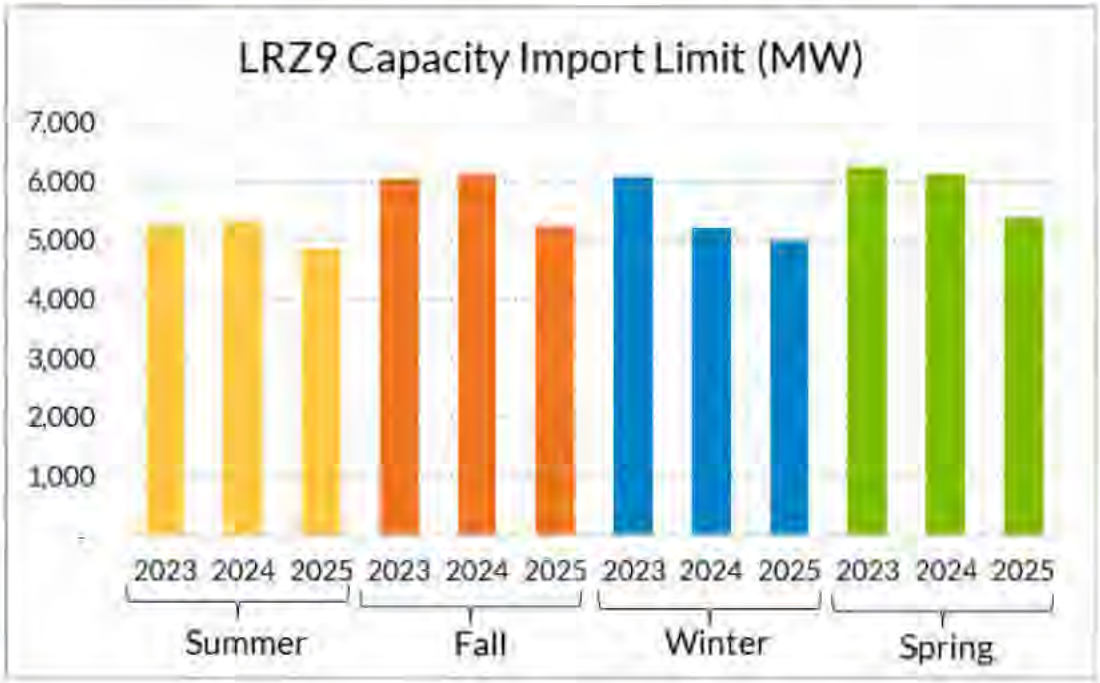


Primary Driver: New Resources are causing different flow patterns in base model, leading to earlier congestion

Capacity Import Limits
Zone 9: LA and TX

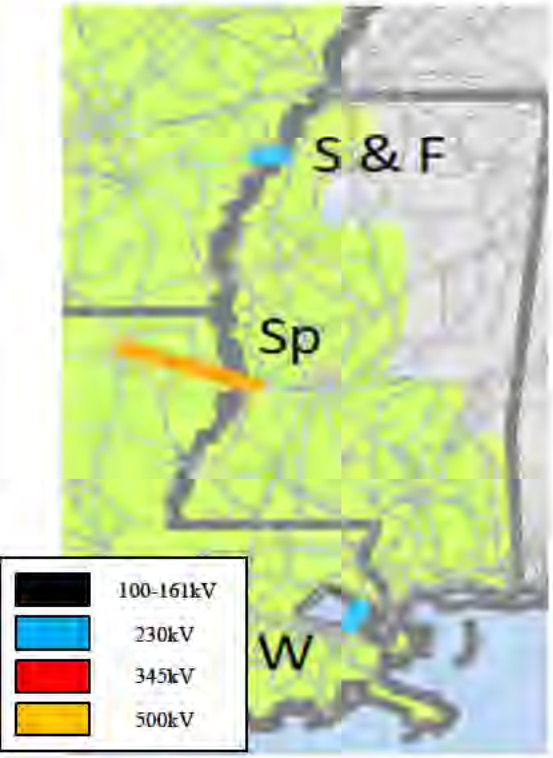
LRZ9	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZIA	CIL
Summer 2025	Sterlington - Downsville 115 kV	Mount Olive - Eldorado 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	4361	4872
Fall 2025	Danville - Dodson 115 kV	Mount Olive - Layfield 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	4741	5242
Winter 2025-26	Arklahoma - Hot Springs East 115 kV	Arklahoma - Hot Springs West 115 kV	None	1000MWx2	4418	4995
Spring 2026	Daniel - Daniel Intermediate 1 230 kV	Daniel - Daniel Intermediate 2 230 kV	None	1000MWx2	4855	5370

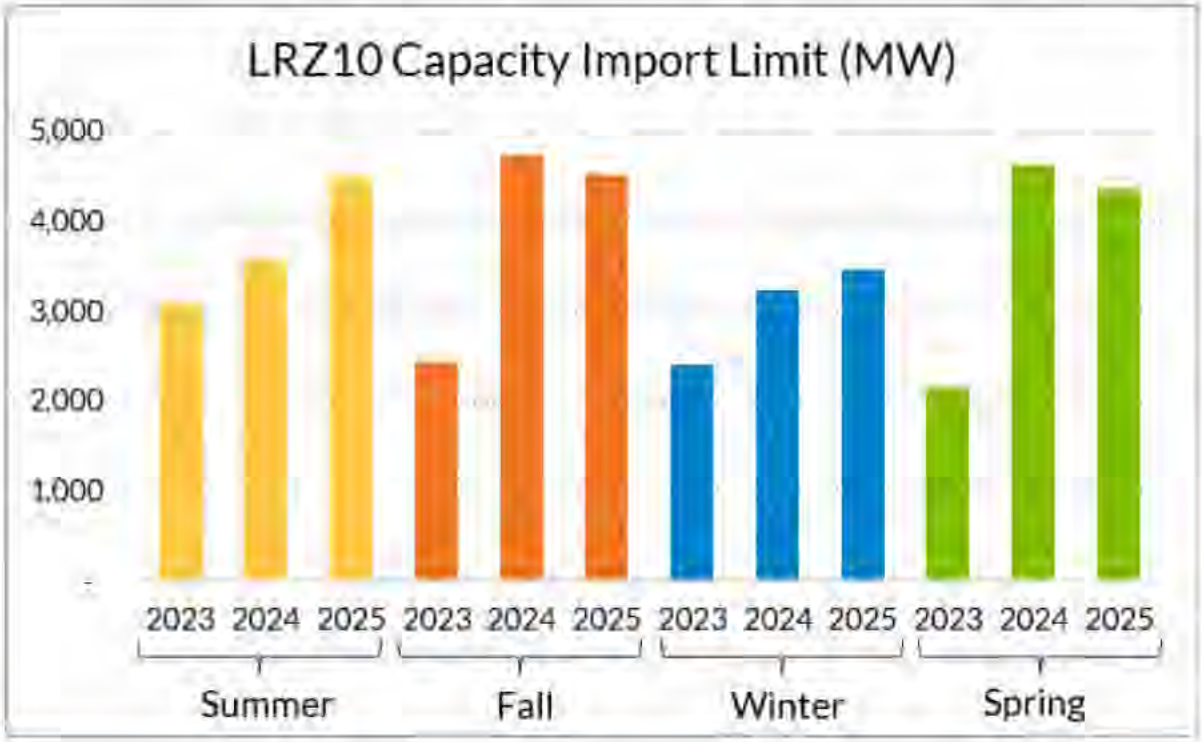




Capacity Import Limits
Zone 10: MS

LRZ 10	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZIA	CIL
Summer 2025	Ritchie - Moon Lake 230 kV	Perryville - Baxter Wilson 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	4474	4474
Fall 2025	Ritchie - Moon Lake 230 kV	Perryville - Baxter Wilson 500 kV	None	602MWx2	4508	4508
Winter 2025-26	Little Gypsy - Fairview 230 kV	Michoud - Front Street 230 kV	None	1000MWx2	3458	3458
Spring 2026	Perryville - Baxter Wilson 500 kV	Grand Gulf Generator	None	1000MWx2	4365	4365





Planning Year 2025-2026 Final CEL Results

Capacity Export Limits
Zone 1: MN, MT, ND, SD and WI

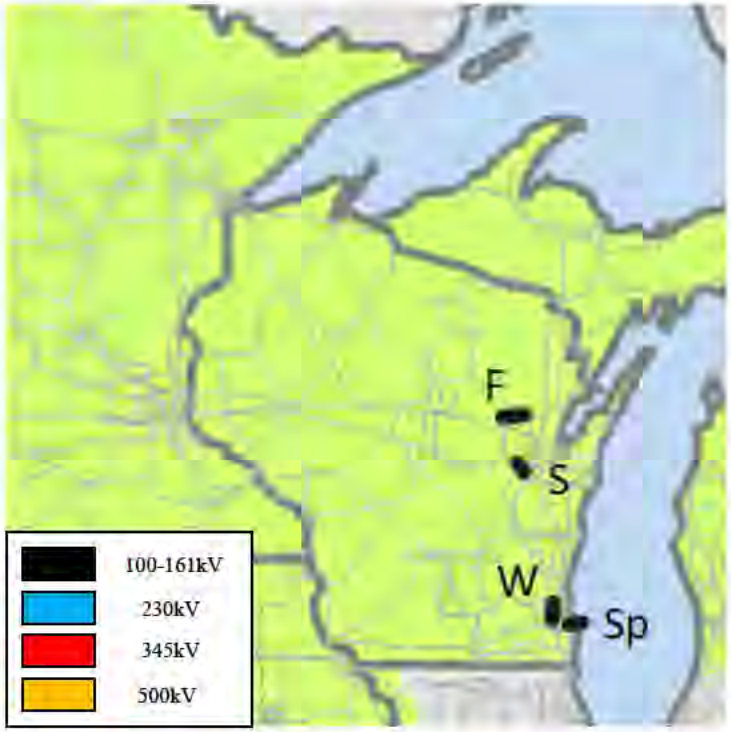
LRZ1	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZEA	CEL
Summer 2025	Split Rock 4 - Sioux Falls 230 kV	Split Rock 3 - Sioux City 345 kV	None	293MWx2	3993	3991
Fall 2025	Adams - Mitchell County 345 kV	Disconnect Blackhawk Reactor	None	270MWx2	6167	6165
Winter 2025-26	Split Rock 7 - Split Rock 4 115 kV	Split Rock - Sioux City 345 kV	None	721MWx2	3593	3591
Spring 2026	Adams - Mitchell County 345 kV	Disconnect Blackhawk Reactor	None	279MWx2	5285	5283





Capacity Export Limits
Zone 2: WI and MI

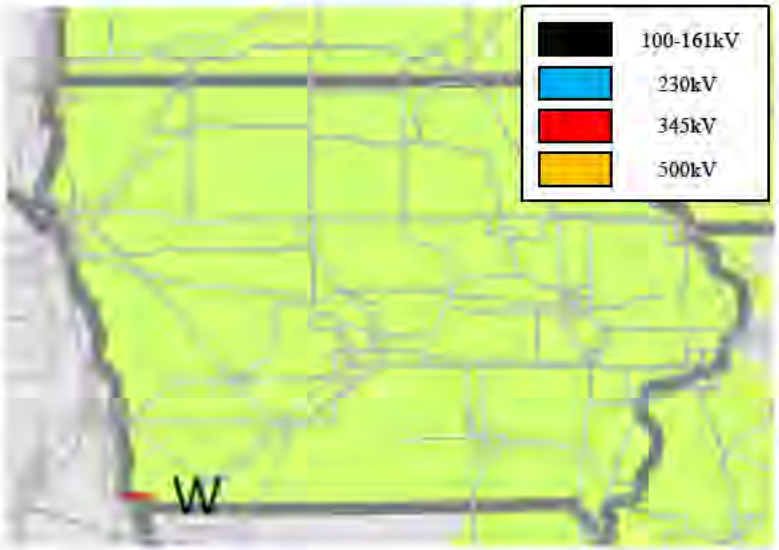
LRZ2	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZEA	CEL
Summer 2025	Neevin - Butte Des Morts 138 kV	Neevin-Woodenshoe 138 kV	25%	633MWx2	4614	4614
Fall 2025	Sherman Street - Sunnyvale 115 kV	Arpin - Rocky Run 345 kV	10%	909MWx2	4259	4259
Winter 2025-26	Granville - Butler 138 kV	Arcadian-Granville 345 kV	20%	561MWx2	4793	4793
Spring 2026	Berryville - Paris 138 kV	Paris 345/138 kV Transformer	30%	674MWx2	6119	6119





Capacity Export Limits
Zone 3: IA

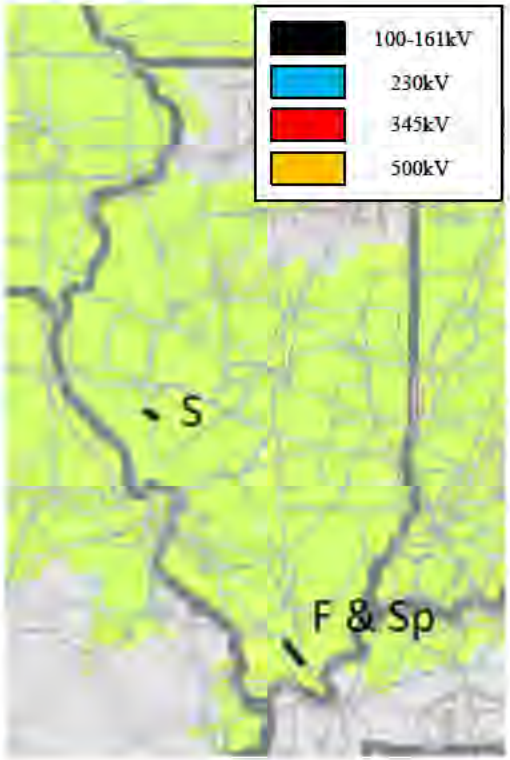
LRZ3	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZEA	CEL
Summer 2025	No Limiting Element	None	50%	None	4713	4655
Fall 2025	No Limiting Element	None	50%	None	5924	5862
Winter 2025-26	Council Bluffs - Sub 3456 345 kV	Arbor Hill - Raccoon Trail 345 kV	None	561MWx2	7480	7412
Spring 2026	No Limiting Element	None	50%	None	6039	5981

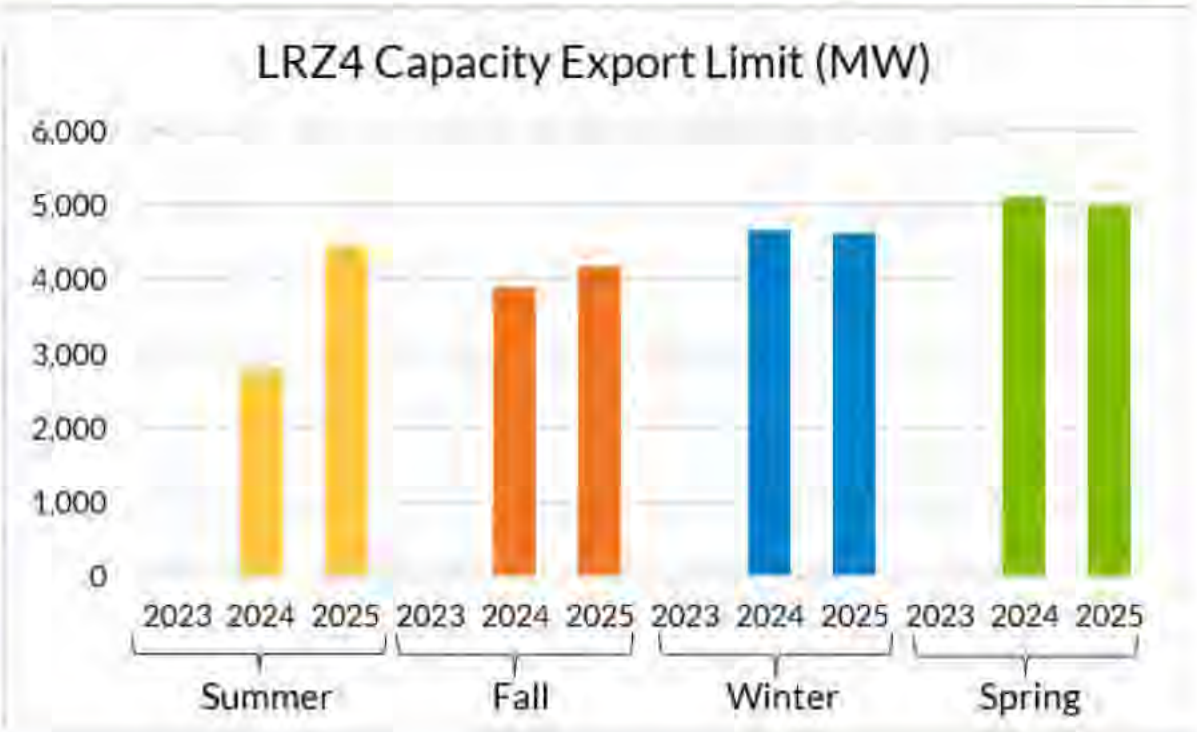




Capacity Export Limits
Zone 4: IL

LRZ4	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZEA	CEL
Summer 2025	Alsey - Winchester 138 kV	Alsey - Ballard 138 kV	40%	577MWx2	5352	4460
Fall 2025	Marion - Marion South 161 kV	Silver Mine Substation	None	1000MWx2	5069	4174
Winter 2025-26	No Limiting Element	None	50%	None	5531	4635
Spring 2026	Marion - Marion South 161 kV	Silver Mine Substation	None	212MWx2	5880	4981





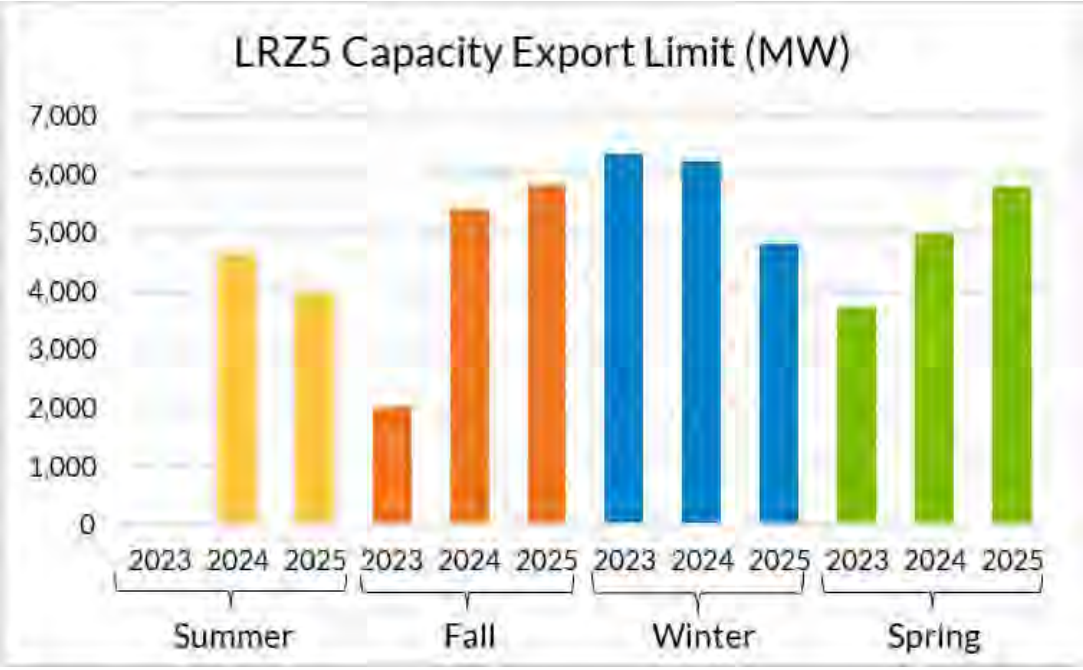
Capacity Export Limits
Zone 5: MO

LRZ5	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZEA	CEL
Summer 2025	No Limiting Element	None	45%	None	3939	3939
Fall 2025	No Limiting Element	None	50%	None	5816	5816
Winter 2025-26	No Limiting Element	None	50%	None	4814	4814
Spring 2026	No Limiting Element	None	50%	None	5797	5797

Limit: No Limit Found

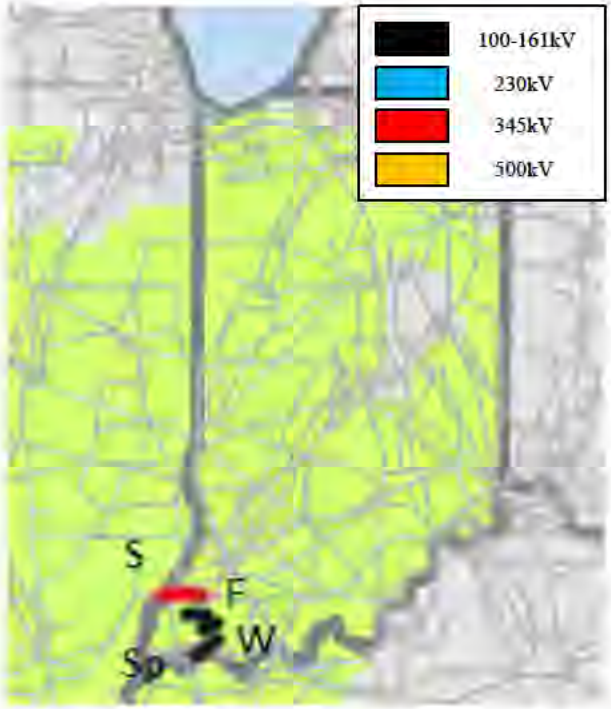
Per language in Section 5.2.2.1 of BPM-011 on Generation Limited Transfer for CIL/CEL:

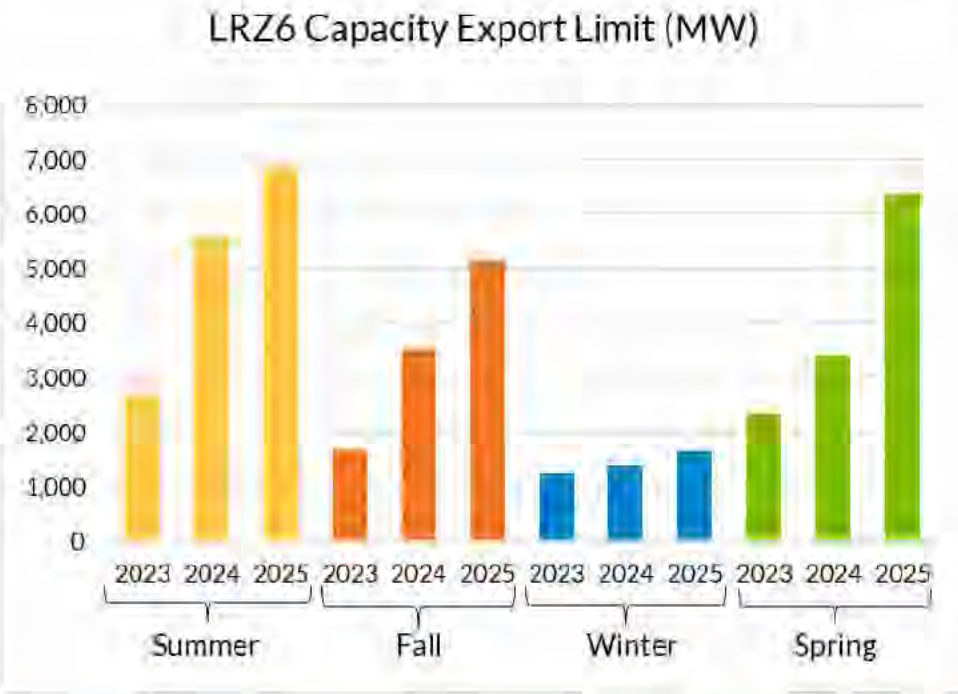
If the GLT does not produce a limit for a zone(s), due to a valid constraint not being identified, or due to other considerations as listed in the prior paragraph, MISO shall report the LRZ as having no limit and ensure that the limit will not bind in the first iteration of the Simultaneous Feasibility Test (SFT).



Capacity Export Limits
Zone 6: IN and KY

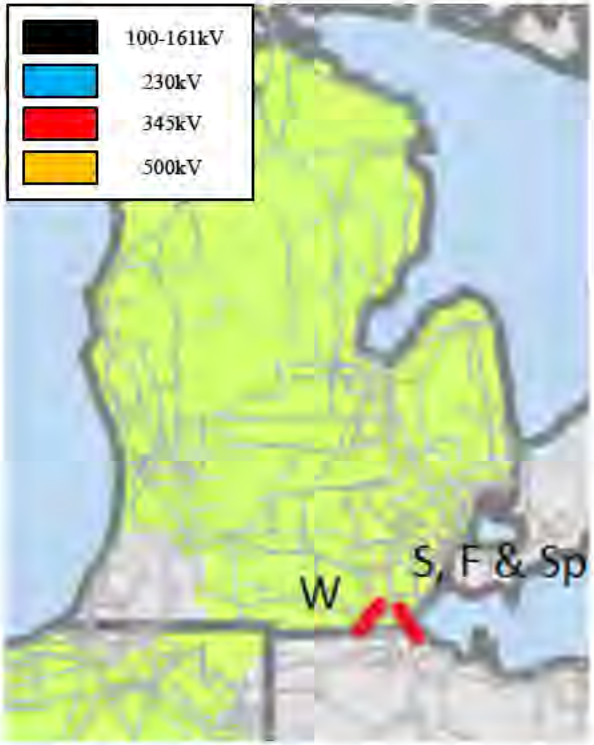
LRZ6	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZEA	CEL
Summer 2025	Gibson - Douglas 345 kV	AB Brown - Posey East 345 kV	40%	70MWx2	7165	6881
Fall 2025	AEP Rockport - Grandview 138 kV	AB Brown - Reid 345 kV	None	539MWx2	5471	5173
Winter 2025-26	AB Brown - AB Brown Reactor 138 kV	AB Brown - Reid 345 kV	None	518MWx2	1911	1665
Spring 2026	Holland - Dubois 138 kV	Duff - Francisco 345 kV	None	487MWx2	6706	6391

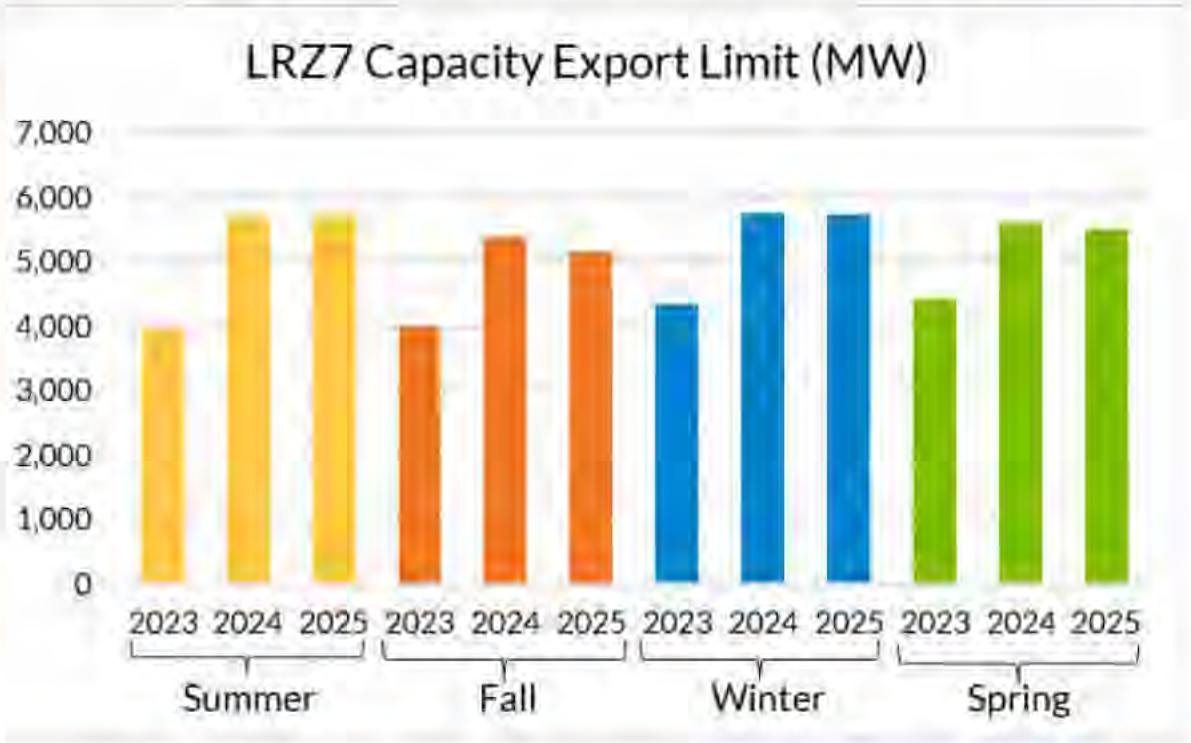




Capacity Export Limits
Zone 7: MI

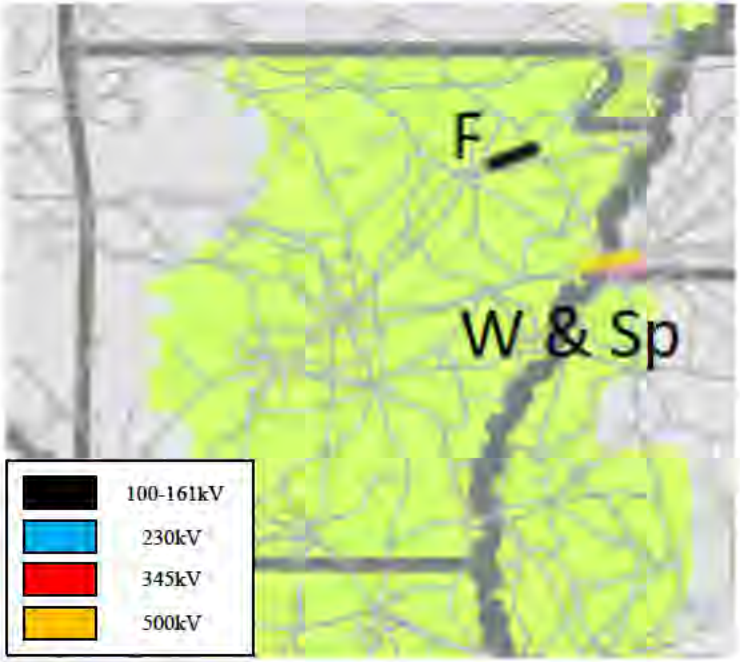
LRZ7	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZEA	CEL
Summer 2025	Monroe - Lallendorf 345 kV	Morocco - Allen Junction 345 kV	15%	1000MWx2	5726	5716
Fall 2025	Monroe - Lallendorf 345 kV	Morocco - Allen Junction 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	5168	5158
Winter 2025-26	Morocco - Allen Junction 345 kV	Monroe - Lallendorf 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	5712	5712
Spring 2026	Monroe - Lallendorf 345 kV	Morocco - Allen Junction 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	5499	5499





Capacity Export Limits
Zone 8: AR

LRZ8	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZEA	CEL
Summer 2025	No Limiting Element	None	50%	641MWx2	6509	6345
Fall 2025	Cash - Jonesboro 161 kV	Independence - Power Line Road 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	4219	4024
Winter 2025-26	Freeport - Cordova 500 kV	Sans Souci - Driver 500 kV	20%	422MWx2	3783	3681
Spring 2026	Freeport - Cordova 500 kV	Sans Souci - Driver 500 kV	None	382MWx2	3724	3559

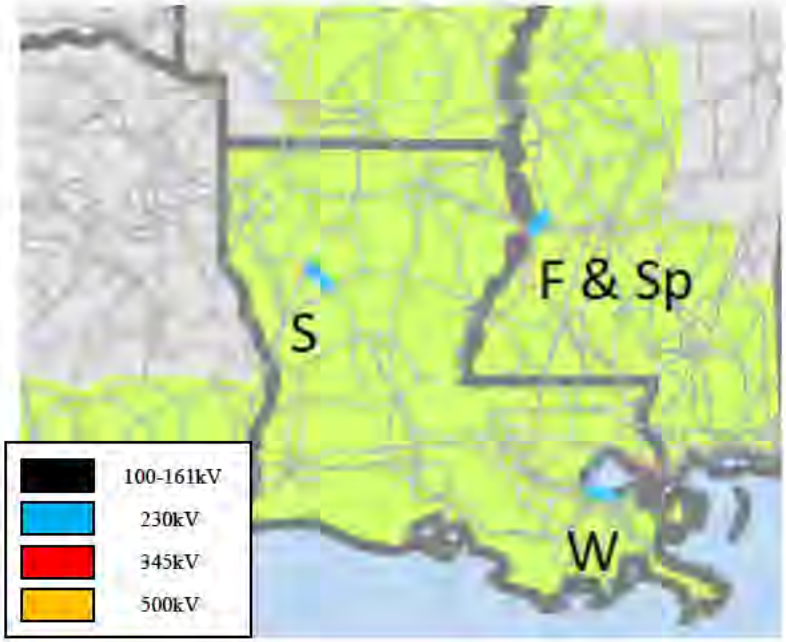


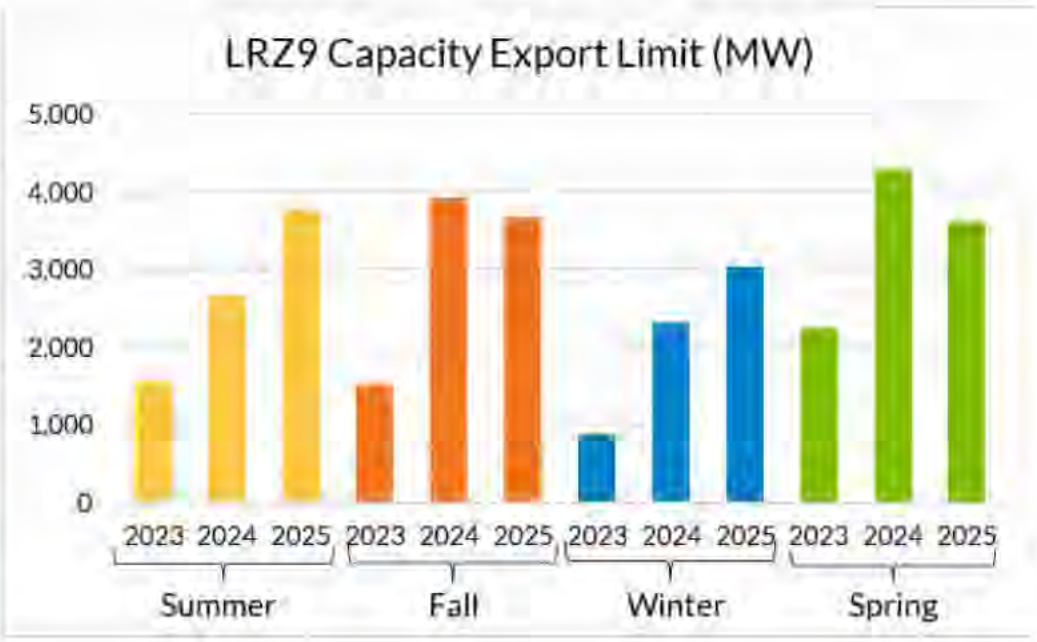


Primary Driver for Winter 2025-2026 & Spring 2026: New Resources are causing different flow patterns in the base model, leading to earlier congestion

Capacity Export Limits
Zone 9: LA and TX

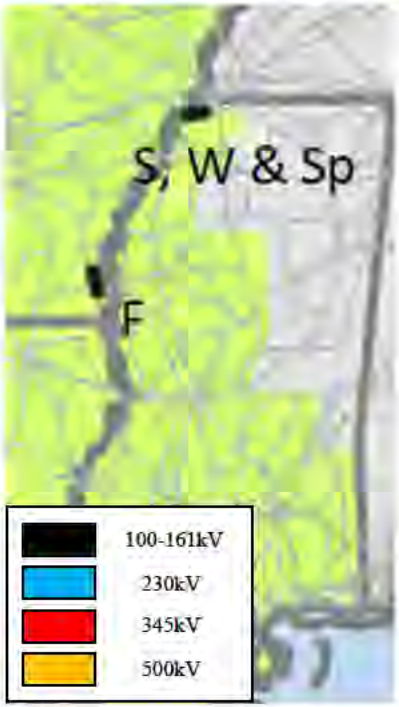
LRZ9	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZEA	CEL
Summer 2025	Montgomery - Clarence 230 kV	Montgomery - Winfield 230 kV	None	1000MWx2	4286	3775
Fall 2025	Ray Braswell - Northside Drive 230 kV	Ray Braswell - Lakeover 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	4173	3672
Winter 2025-26	Little Gypsey - Fairview 230 kV	Michoud - Front Street 230 kV	None	1000MWx2	3618	3041
Spring 2026	Ray Braswell - Northside Drive 230 kV	Ray Braswell - Lakeover 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	4146	3631





Capacity Export Limits
Zone 10: MS

LRZ10	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZEA	CEL
Summer 2025	Batesville - Tallahatchie 161 kV	Batesville - East Batesville 161 kV	None	710MWx2	2097	2097
Fall 2025	Lake Village Bagby - Macon Lake 115 kV	Lake Village Bagby - Reed 115 kV	None	650MWx2	3164	3164
Winter 2025-26	Batesville - Tallahatchie 161 kV	Choctaw - Clay 500 kV	None	710MWx2	2028	2028
Spring 2026	Batesville - Tallahatchie 161 kV	Batesville - East Batesville 161 kV	None	526MWx2	3072	3072





Primary Driver for Winter 2025-2026: New Resources are causing different flow patterns in the base model, leading to earlier congestion

Next Steps

- Planning Year 2025-2026 CIL/CEL values are finalized and will be entered in MECT.
- March 2025 – MISO will receive a final list of Controllable Exports and will adjust CIL/CEL values if necessary.

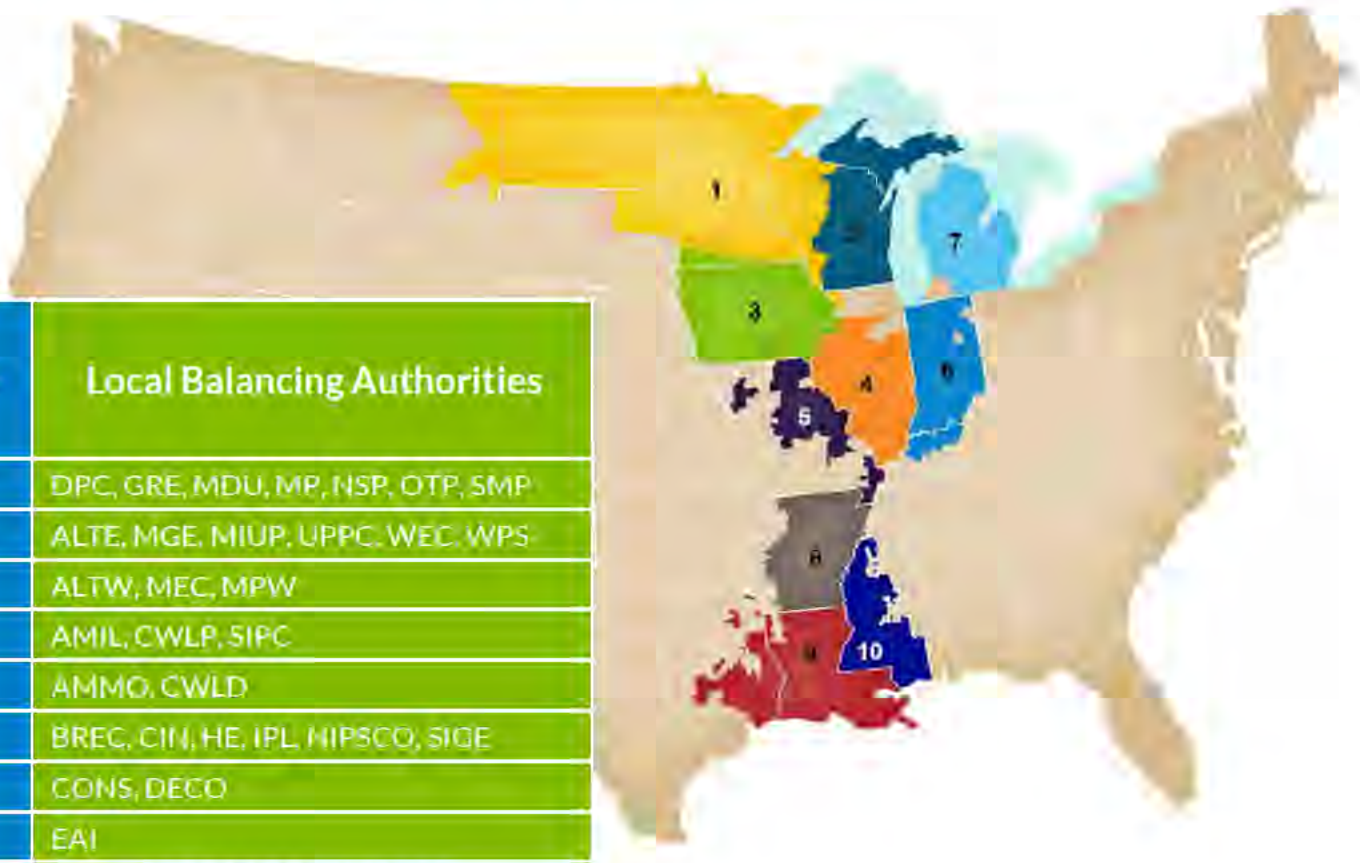
Contact

jdibasilio@misoenergy.org

MISO Help Center:
https://help.misoenergy.org/

MISO Local Resource Zones

Local Resource Zone	Local Balancing Authorities
1	DPC, GRE, MDU, MP, NSP, OTP, SMP
2	ALTE, MGE, MIUP, UPPC, WEC, WPS
3	ALTW, MEC, MPW
4	AMIL, CWLP, SIPC
5	AMMO, CWLD
6	BREC, CIN, HE, IPL, NIPSCO, SIGE
7	CONS, DECO
8	EAI
9	CLEC, EES, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA
10	EMBA, SME



BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and Northern Indiana Public Service Company LLC	)))))	Order No. 202-26-46
Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and CenterPoint Energy Indiana South	)))))	Order No. 202-26-47

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 38
MISO LOLE Presentation

LOLE 101: Probabilistic Analyses

LOLE 101 Training

5/8/2018

Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE) 101 Sections

- LOLE Background & History
- LOLE Study Connections to other MISO Processes
- Generating Availability Data System (GADS) Overview
- LOLE Modeling
- Strategic Energy Risk Valuation Model (SERVM)
- LOLE Results Walkthrough
- Takeaways
- Reference Materials

Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE) Definition

LOLE is the measure of how long, on average, the available generation capacity is likely to fall short of the load demand

Loss of Load Probability (LOLP) is the probability in a given hour	Sum of the Daily Peak LOLP values is an expectation (LOLE)	Sum of all LOLP values is called Loss of Load Hours (LOLH)

LOLE is used to study Generation (Resource) Adequacy

Generally considered to be the existence of sufficient resources, within a system, to satisfy consumer demand. A product of unit availability, "perfect storm". The study of low probability, high impact events.

1-day in 10-years LOLE Criteria

MISO Resource Adequacy criteria for Planning Reserve target is the industry standard LOLE objective:

<1-day in 10-years

=

NERC Standard BAL-502-RF-03

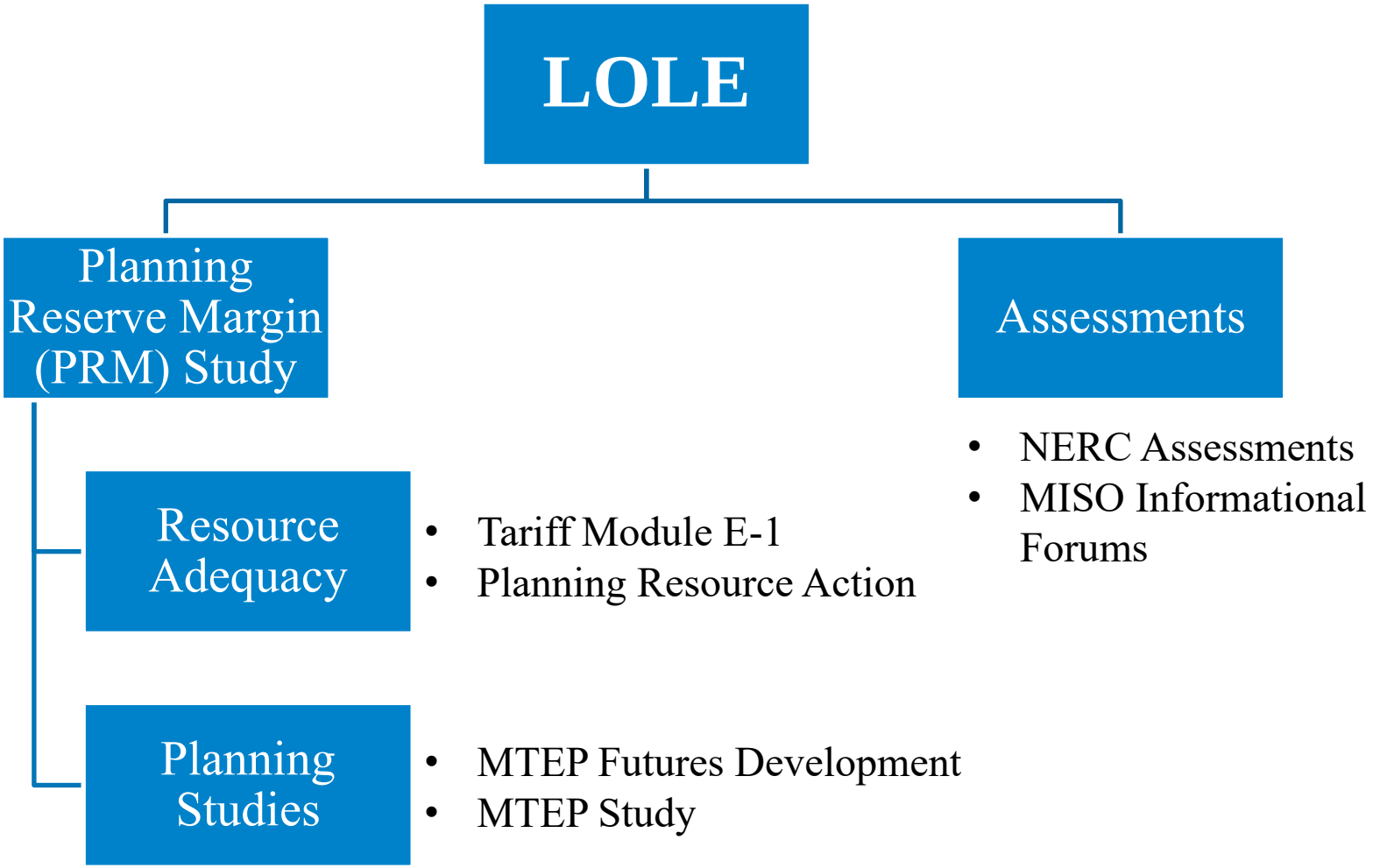
- Calculate a planning reserve margin that will result in the sum of the probabilities for loss of Load for the integrated peak hour for all days of each planning year analyzed being equal to 0.1. (This is comparable to a “one day in 10 year” criterion).

Common Terminology Misconceptions

- 1 day in 10 years LOLE ≠ 24 hours in 10 years LOLH
  - Example: 2 hours of firm load shed = 2 loss of load hours and 1 day of loss of load
  - By definition 1 day/ 10 years LOLE ≤ 24 hours / 10 years LOLH

- Cannot calculate Loss of Energy Expectation (LOEE) from LOLH without running complete analysis

LOLE Connections to Various MISO Processes



Resource Adequacy Overview

- Achieving reliability in the bulk electric systems requires that the amount of resources exceeds customer demand by an adequate margin

Margins necessary to promote Resource Adequacy need to be assessed on:

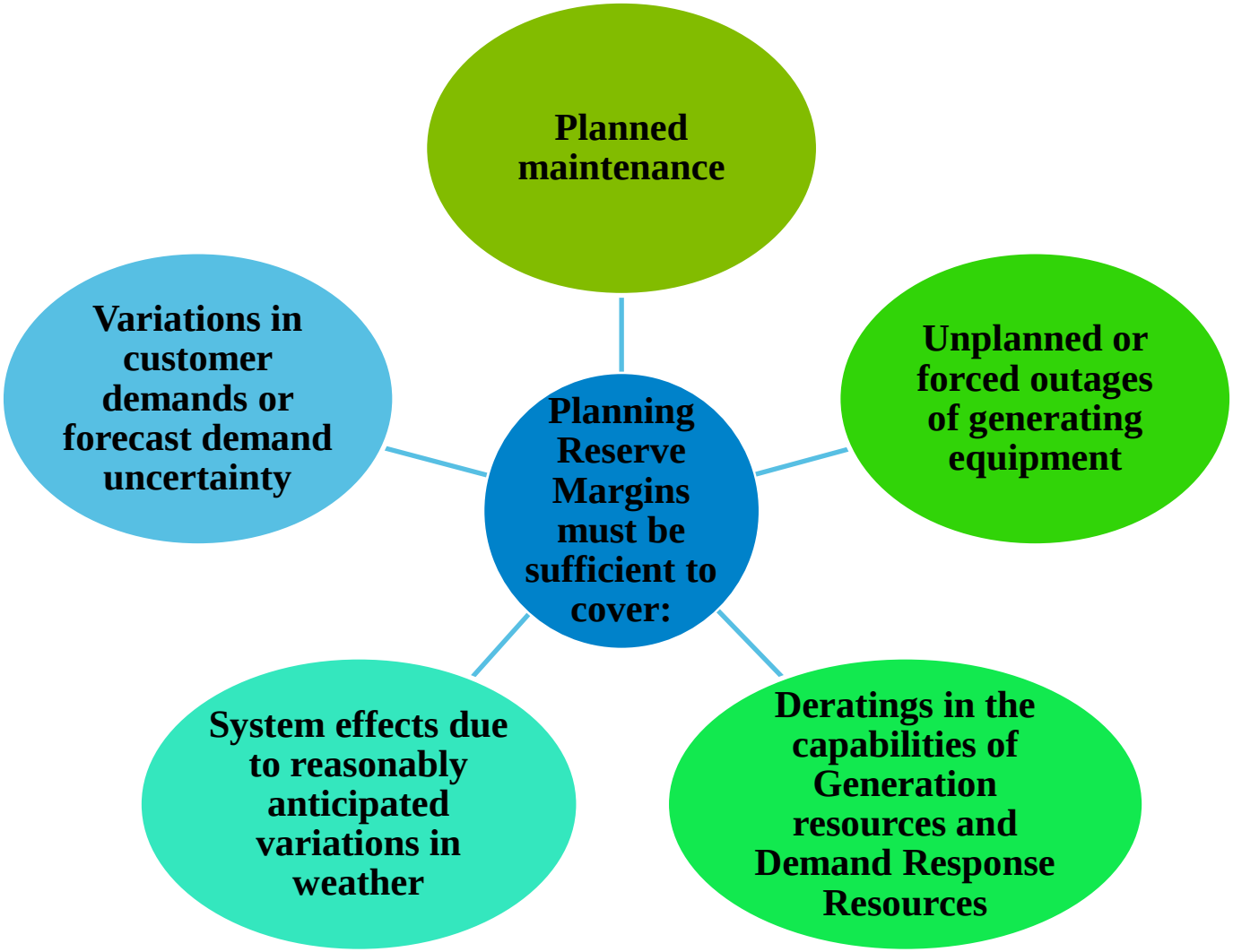
Longer-term planning basis

Focus of MISO's RA Construct is on the longer-term planning margins used to provide sufficient resources to reliably serve load on a forward-looking basis

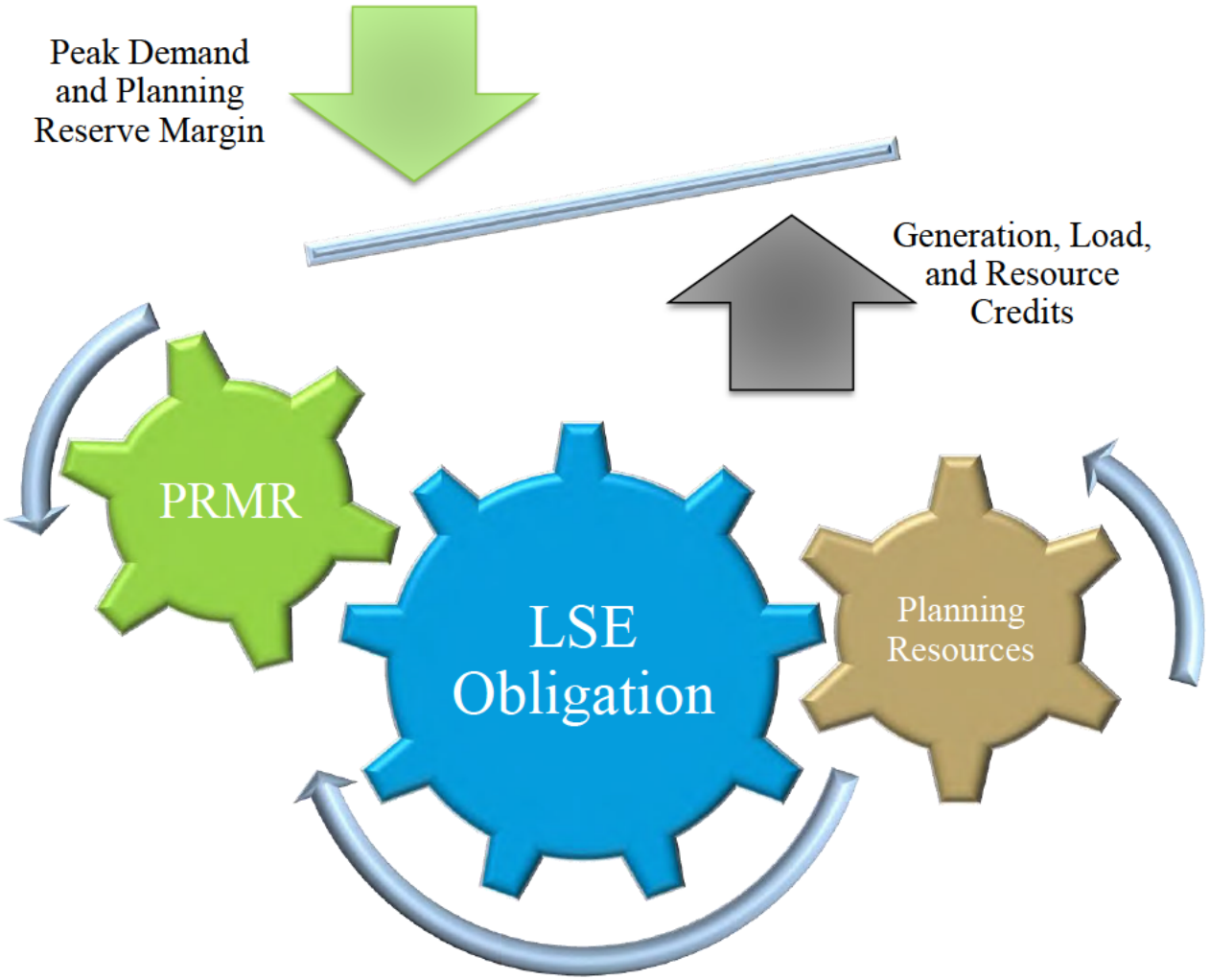
Near-term operational basis

Resources dedicated to meet Demand have an obligation to be available to meet real-time customer demand and contingencies

Planning Reserve Margins (PRMs)



Overview of MISO Resource Adequacy Requirements



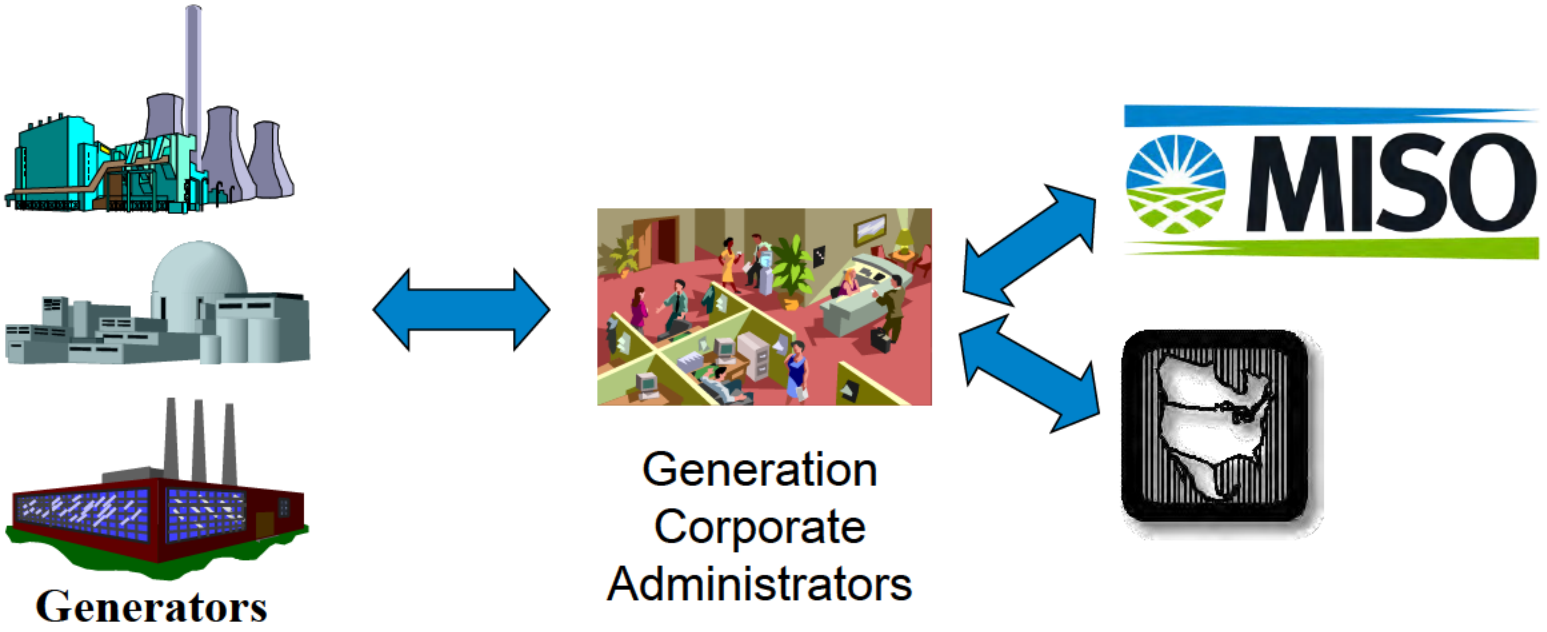
PowerGADS – Performance & Reliability System

For capacity planning and reliability study purposes,

all generating facilities declared as capacity resources in the MISO market

are required to submit GADS event and performance data

to determine the value of the facility as an unforced capacity resource



GADS Data Requirements…

- Generation Resources
- External Resources
- Demand Response Resources backed by behind the meter generation
- or Behind the Meter Generation (BTMG)



Greater than or equal to 10 MW, based on Generation Verification Test Capacity (GVTC)

- Must submit generator availability data (including, but not limited to, NERC GADS) into PowerGADS through the Market Portal



Less than 10 MW, based on (GVTC), that begin reporting generator availability data

- Must continue to report such information

GADS Data Requirements…

- Quarterly Submittal of Data
  - Stakeholders are expected to submit data on a quarterly basis
  - Quarterly GADS data must be received by the last day of the month following the operating quarter
  - Quarterly GADS data must be Level 2 Validated by the last day of the month following the operating quarter

GADS Data Requirements…

- A unit will receive 100% EFORd if it fails to submit GADS data and successfully Level 2 Validate

- Assigning 100% EFORd will impact a unit's unforced capacity calculation
  - $UCAP = GVTC * (1 - EFORd)$

Three Types of Data are to be Collected…

Event Data

- Each time a unit has a change in operating status or capability, an *event* is recorded
- From these event reports a unit's operational history can be reconstructed

Generation Performance Data

- A unit's actual generation, hours of operations, and operational characteristics

Fuel Performance Data (optional)

- A unit's actual fuel consumption and fuel quality data

PowerGADS – Event Data

Event data – to be collected:

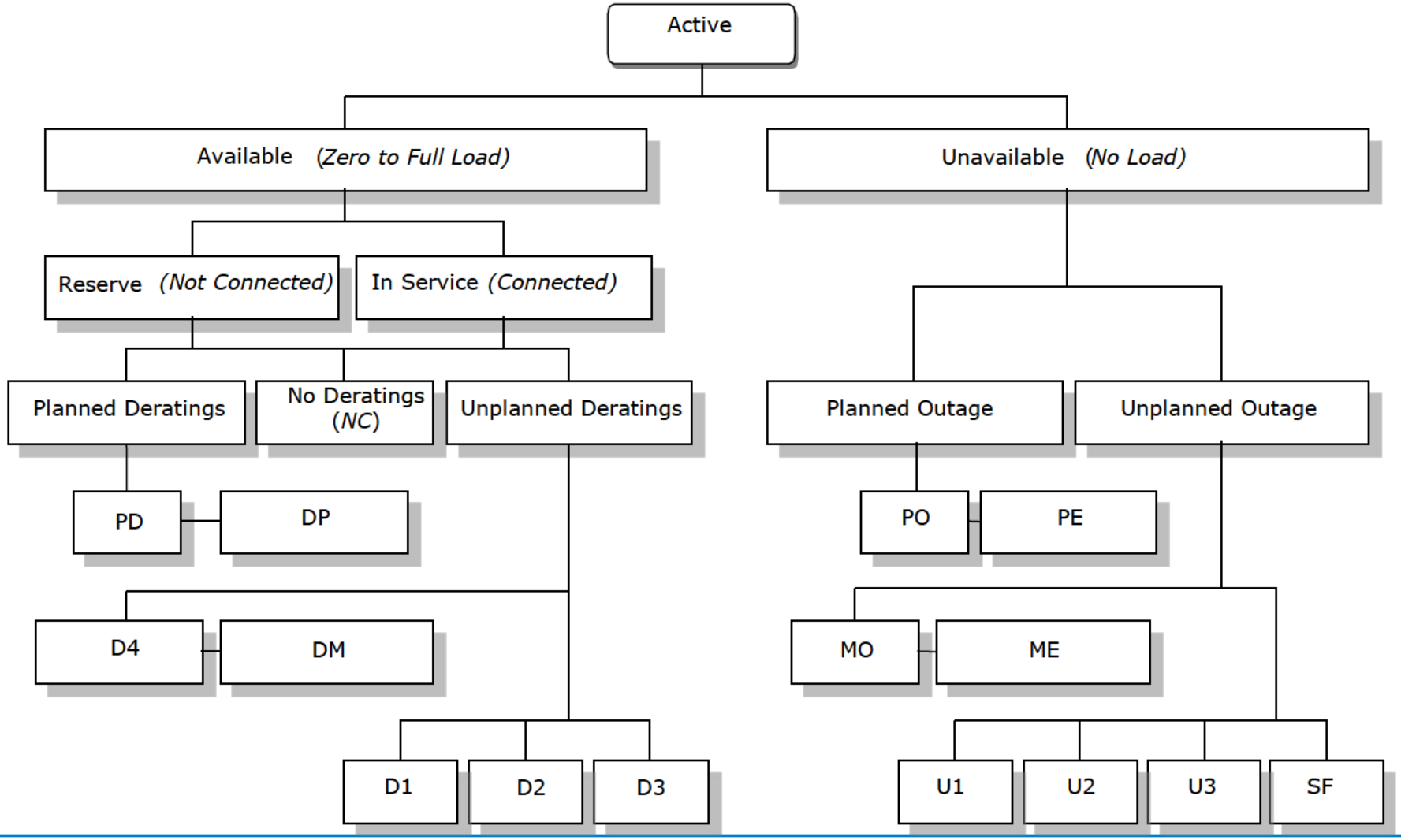
- Event Number
- Event Type
- Start of Event
- End of Event (Can be blank if event is ongoing)
- Net Available Capacity
- Primary Cause Code
- Additional Cause Code (Optional)
- Event Contribution Code
  - describes impact or contribution that this cause or component had on the event
- Verbal Description (Optional)
- Failure Code (Optional)

PowerGADS – Performance Data

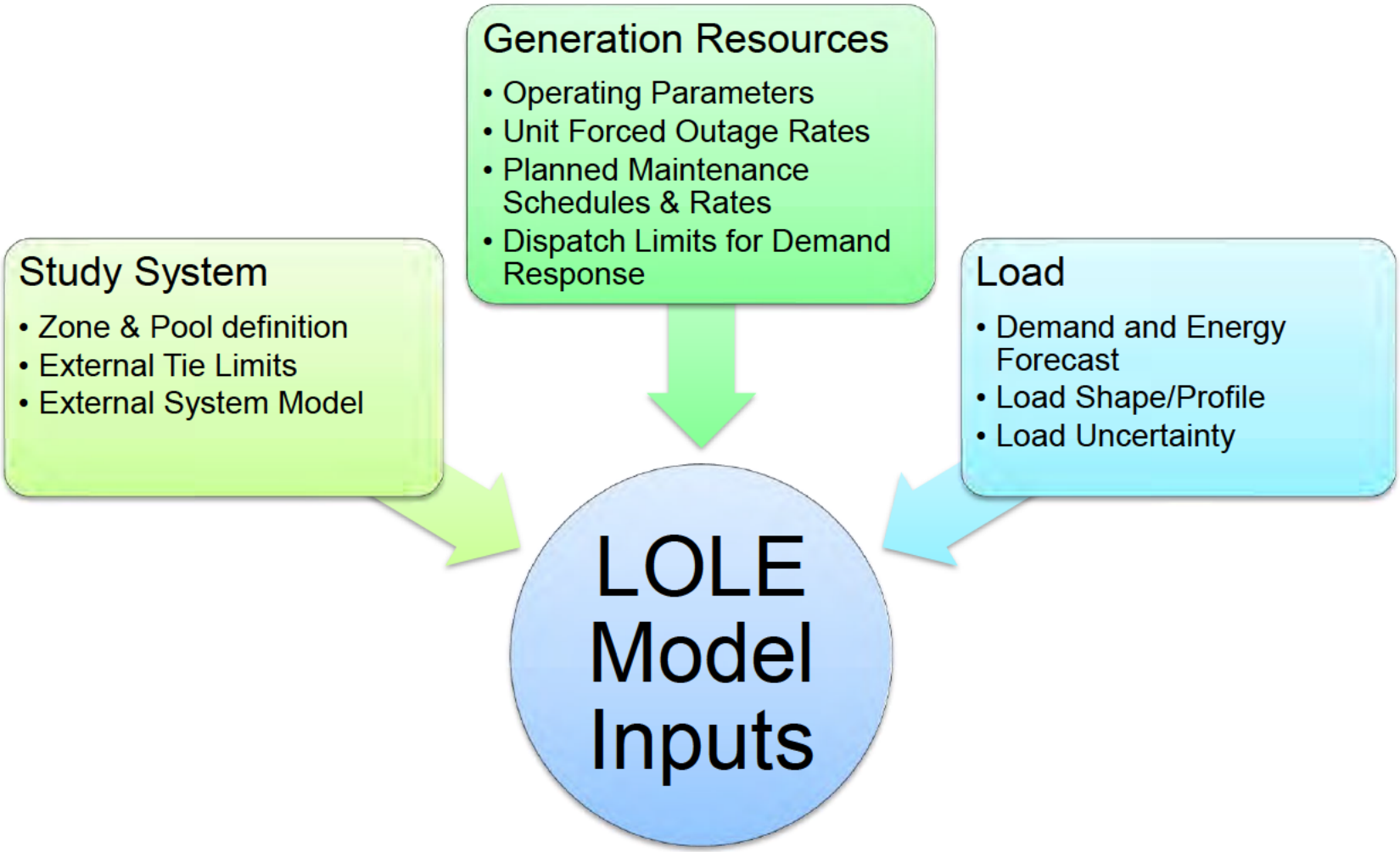
Performance data – to be collected:

- Net Maximum Capacity
- Net Dependable Capacity
- Net Actual Generation
- Typical Unit Loading Code
- Loading Verbal Description
  (If Typical Unit Loading Code is 6)
- Attempted Unit Starts
- Actual Unit Starts
- Unit Service Hours
- Reserve Shutdown Hours
- Pumping Hours
- Synchronous Condensing Hours

PowerGADS – Event Types



LOLE Model Inputs Include:



Source of LOLE Model Input Data

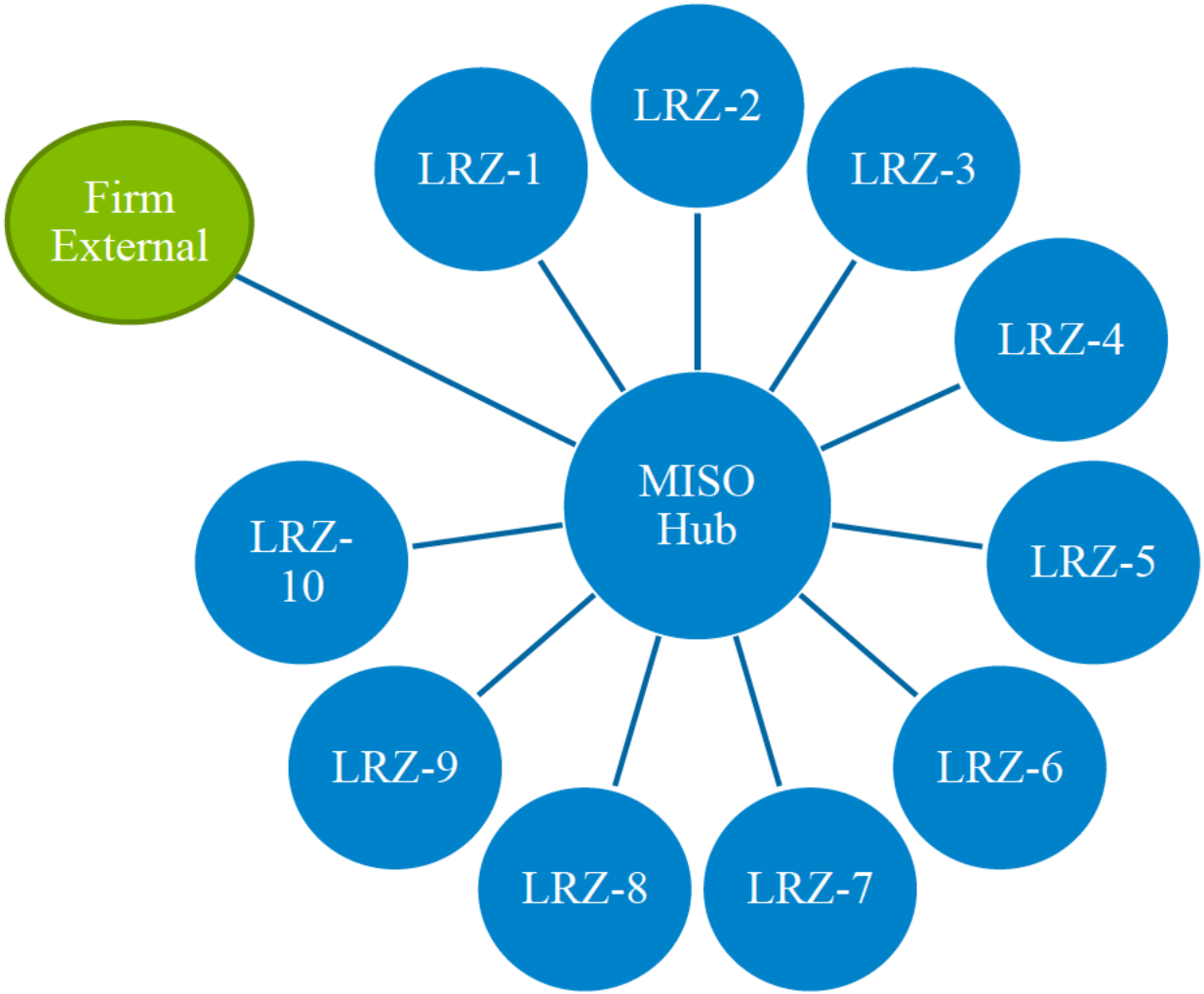
Generation Resources

- Generating Availability Data System (GADS)
  - Unit performance statistics used to calculate forced outage rates
  - Data is uploaded into the MISO system one month after end of each quarter
- Generation Verification Test Capacity (GVTC)
  - Units need to demonstrate maximum output level

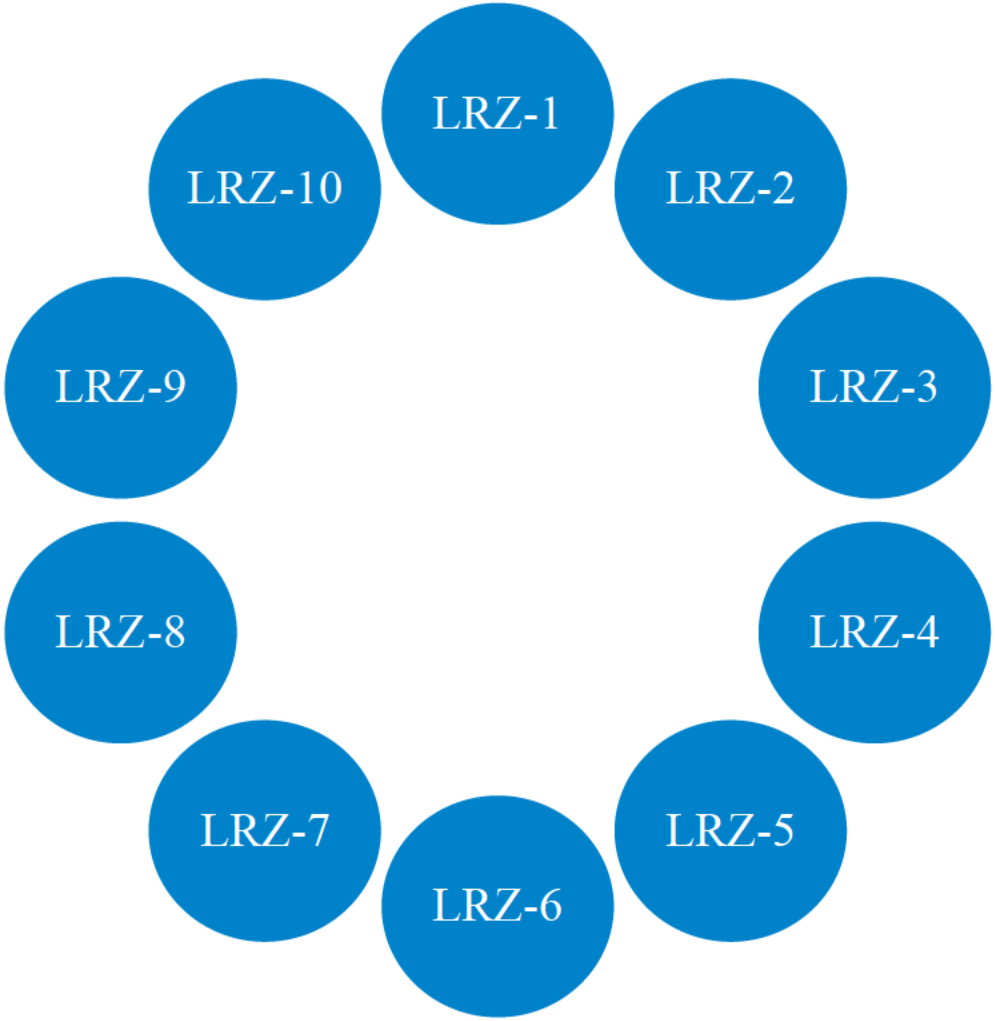
Load

- Load training using historical load and weather data
- Monthly Peak Demand, MISO Coincident Demand and Energy Forecast are uploaded by Load Serving Entities (LSEs) into the Module-E Capacity Tracking (MECT) Tool (deadline Nov. 1st)
- MISO reviews Forecast and Finalize review by March

MISO System LOLE Model



Local Resource Zone LOLE Model



MISO uses the Strategic Energy Risk Valuation Model (SERVM) Software

Managed by Astrapé Consulting

Originated within Southern Company back in the early 1980's

Uses a sequential Monte Carlo simulation

- Steps through time chronologically and randomly drawing unit availability
- Replicating simulation with different sets of random events until statistical convergence is obtained

SERVM resource adequacy metrics consider

- Wide Variation of Load Shapes
- Growth Uncertainty
- Unit Performance

Utilizes a SQL Server database

Analytical vs. Monte Carlo approach to analysis

- Analytical methods work well for small systems and represent a system using mathematical model (A direct mathematical solution)

- Monte Carlo methods simulate the actual process and repeat simulation until convergence criteria is met

- For complex systems, a Monte Carlo “brute force” approach is more appropriate

Types of Monte Carlo Analysis

- Non-Sequential Monte Carlo Simulation
  - Each hour is independent of every other hour
  - Inability to model time-correlated issues
  - Inability to calculate frequency and duration indices
- Sequential Monte Carlo Simulation
  - Steps through time chronologically
  - Ability to model time correlated issues and calculate frequency and duration indices
  - Requires more detailed system data

Utilized SERVM Characteristics

- Multi Area Model
- Multiple Weather Years (supports up to 50 years)
- Detailed DR Representation
- Granular LOLE Calculations

Additional SERVM Characteristics

- Renewable Generation Modeling
- Transportation model to represent multiple neighbors and interconnections
- Full Economic Dispatch of Resources Allowing for Dispatch Constraints on Resources
- Alternative Dispatch During Reliability Events
- Operating Reserves Modeled Based on NERC Guidelines
- Economic Calculations
- Scarcity Pricing Algorithms
- Production Costing Ability

Utilized SERVM Modeling Components

- Weather Years
  - Multiple load shapes
- Economic Load Forecast Error (LFE)
- Unit Outage Modeling
- Energy Limited Resource Modeling
  - Demand Side Options

Additional SERVM Modeling Components

- Weather Years
  - Thermal Capacity/Hydro
- Energy Limited Resource Modeling
  - Hydro and Pump Storage
  - Renewable resources (.i.e. Wind & Solar)
- Scarcity Pricing, Neighbor Modeling, and Transmission Modeling
- Emergency Operating Procedures

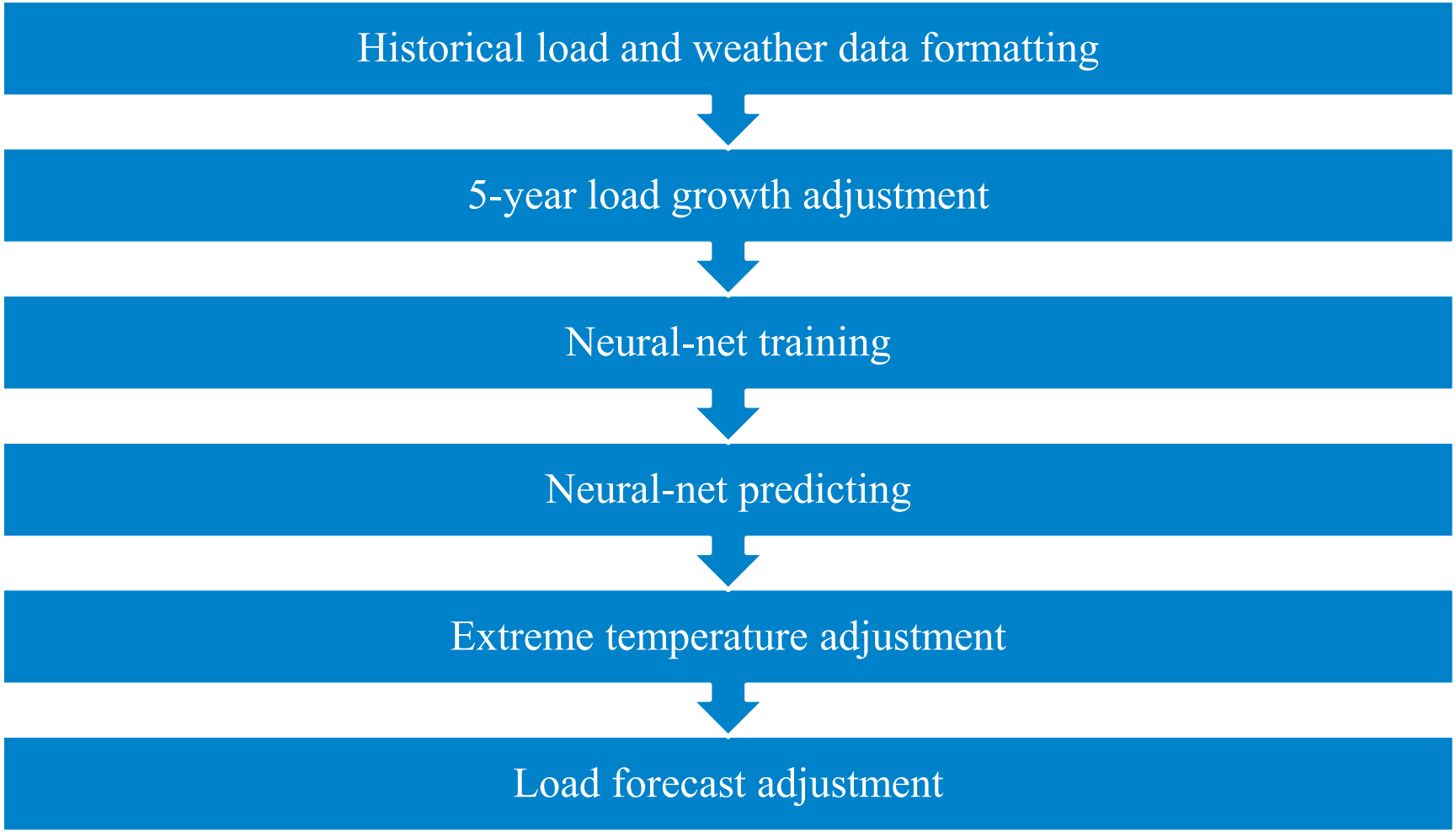
Importance of Load Modeling in LOLE Analysis

- Loss of Load Expectation analysis is largely driven by two factors
  - Generation Uncertainty
  - Load Uncertainty
- Accurately capturing uncertainty is crucial to LOLE analysis
- Load Uncertainty
  - Load Shape
  - Weather Uncertainty
  - Economic Uncertainty

Load Modeling Framework

- Use historic weather years to capture load uncertainty
  - Variance in peak demand
  - Variance in load shape
- Results in more diverse and comprehensive load modeling
  - More accurate shoulder and non-peak load variance and uncertainty
- Utilize Neural-Net software to “train” data

Load Training Process

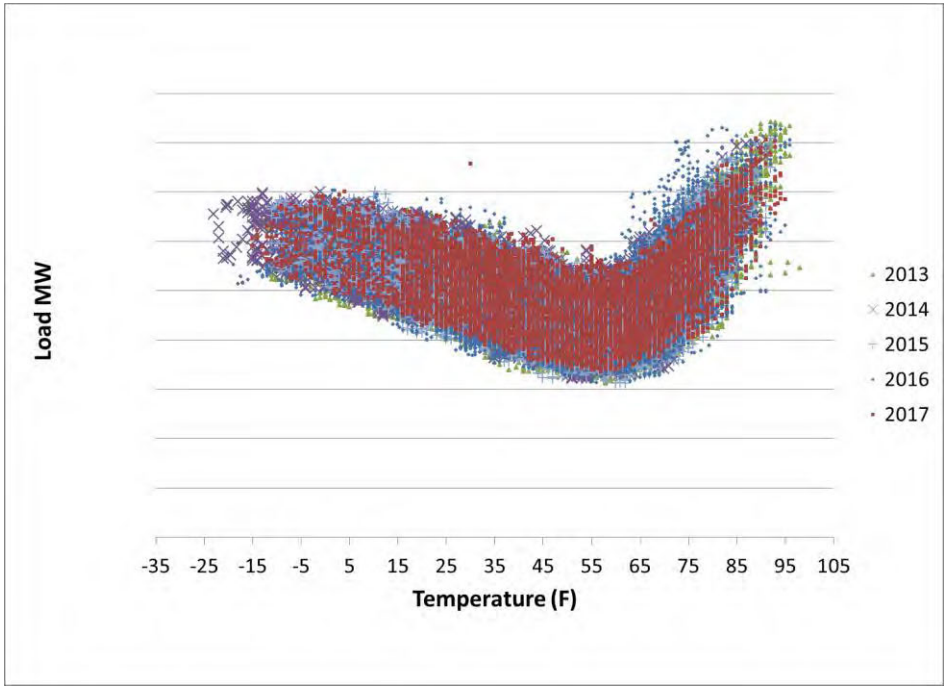


Data Sources for Load Training

- Historical real-time settlement load data
  - Source: MISO
  - 2013 to 2017
- Historical real-time LMR performance
  - Source: MISO
  - Voluntary and MISO deployments
  - 2015-2017
- Historical weather data
  - Source: NOAA
  - 1989 to 2017
- LSE load forecasts
  - Source: LSE submittals to MECT

Historical Load and Weather Formatting

- 5 years of hourly load and temperature (2013-2017)
- Weather data (2013-2017)
  - Month
  - Temperature
  - Time of Day
  - Day of Week
  - 24 hour ago Temperature
  - 48 hour ago Temperature
- Holidays are set to Sunday
  - New Year's Day
  - Memorial Day
  - Independence Day
  - Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day



5-Year Load Growth Adjustment

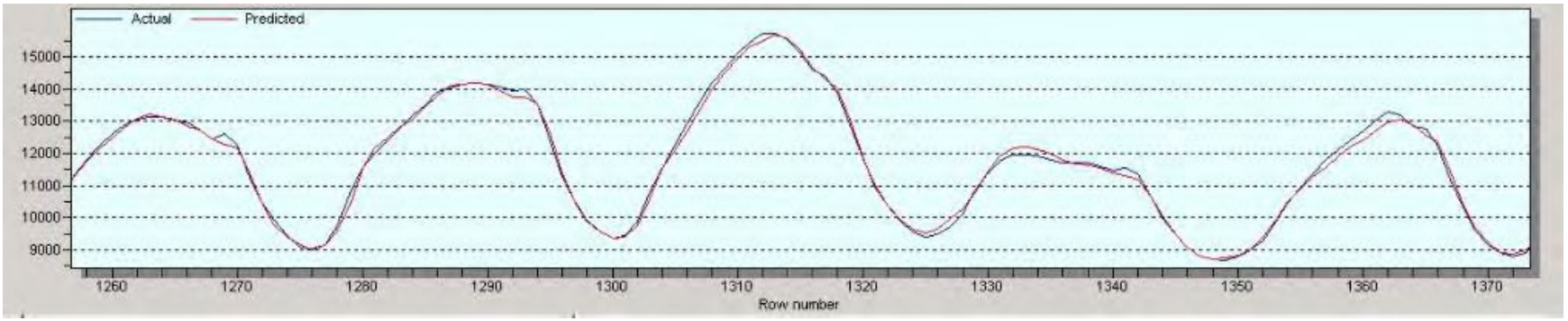
- 5 years of load data should not include load growth due to economics
- Load normalized to consistent economics
- Adjustment calculated based off high temperature load analysis i.e. 90 degrees and above

NeuroShell Predictor Software

- Ward Systems Group Software
- Used for pattern recognition of multi-variable problems
- Makes predictions based off of established neural-net functional relationships
- Software tutorial can be found at the link below:
  - http://www.wardsystems.com/predictortutorial.asp
- Load Training Input Variables:
  - Month
  - Day of week
  - Time of day
  - Previous hour load
  - Temperature
  - 24 hour ago temperature
  - 48 hour ago temperature
- Load Training Output Variables:
  - Actual Load

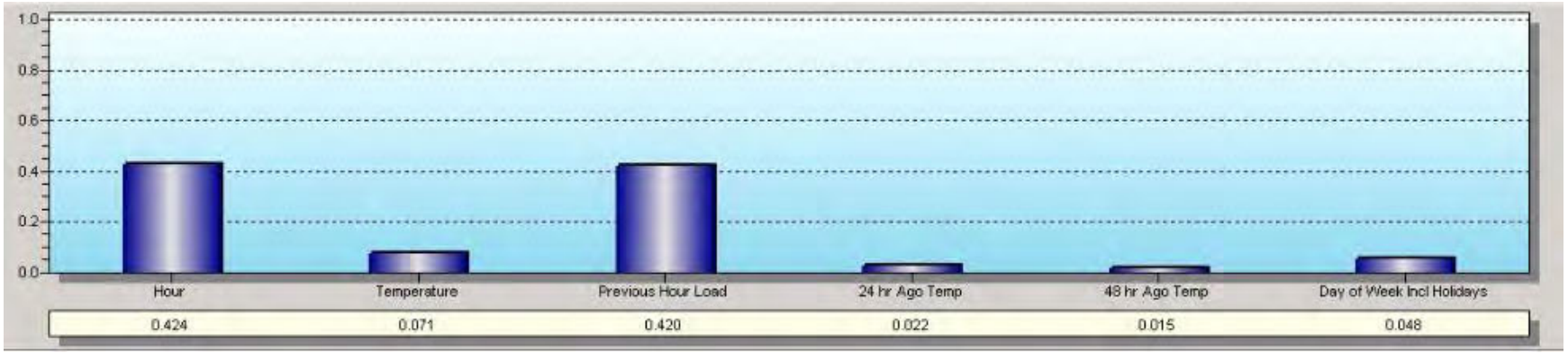
	Hour	Temperature	Previous Hour Load	24 hr Ago Temp	48 hr Ago Temp	Day of Week Incl Holidays	Actual Load
1	0	84	12984.172	78.5	82	1	12052.491
2	1	83	12052.491	70	80	1	11406.383
3	2	83	11406.383	69	76	1	10984.624
4	3	82	10984.624	69	75	1	10747.635
5	4	82	10747.635	72	75	1	10849.012
6	5	81	10849.012	73	74	1	11433.276
7	6	79	11433.276	74	74	1	12365.329
8	7	79	12365.329	74	74	1	13136.045
9	8	78	13136.045	76	75	1	13864.401
10	9	79	13864.401	78	77	1	14259.09
11	10	79	14259.09	82	80	1	14576.561
12	11	78	14576.561	83.5	82	1	14729.459
13	12	79	14729.459	85	84	1	14715.28
14	13	79	14715.28	84	86	1	14659.616
15	14	79	14659.616	87.33333333	87	1	14398.177
16	15	77.75	14398.177	88.5	88	1	14239.96
17	16	73	14239.96	90.5	89	1	14212.895
18	17	73.33333333	14212.895	92	89	1	14188.923
19	18	77.66666667	14188.923	92	90	1	14075.644
20	19	78	14075.644	92	90	1	13852.38
21	20	78	13852.38	90	89	1	13712.71
22	21	80	13712.71	90	87	1	13681.636
23	22	78	13681.636	88	86	1	12928.871
24	23	78	12928.871	87	85	1	12130.917
25	0	77	12130.917	84	78.5	2	11450.251
26	1	78	11450.251	83	70	2	10956.724
27	2	79	10956.724	83	69	2	10612.272

Neural-Net Training



Best net statistics

R-squared	0.996521
Avg.error	91.26518
Correlation	0.99829
MSE	13960.78
RMSE	118.1557
% in range	0.0%
% same sign	100.0%

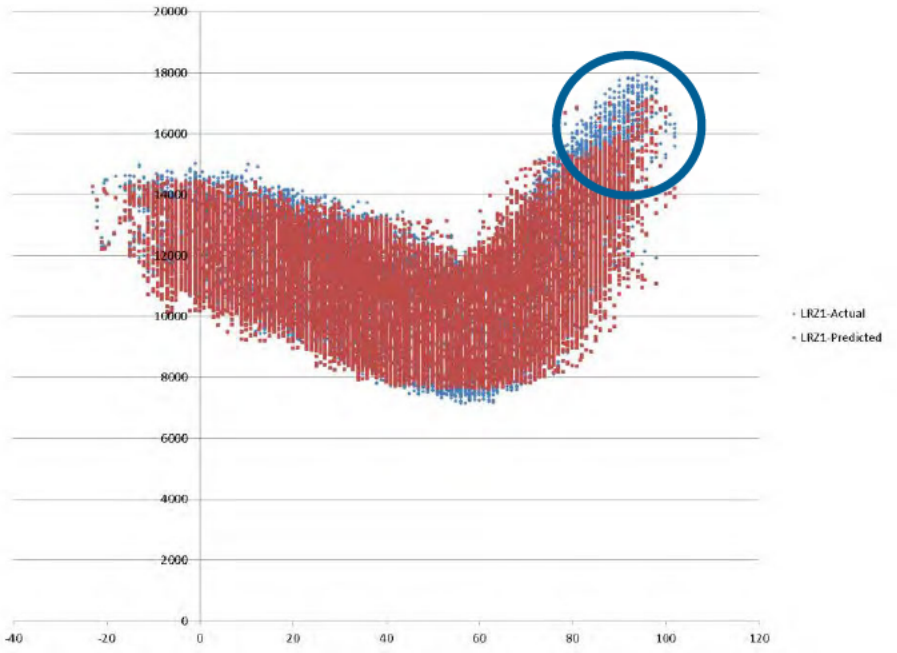


Neural-Net Predicting

- 30 years of historical weather
  - 1989 to 2017
- Neural-Net applied to 30 years of historical weather to predict load
- Output is 30 weather year load shapes at 5 year normalized economy
  - i.e. Predicted 2018 load with1999 weather

Extreme Temperature Verification

- Verify load training at extreme temperatures is accurate
- Less data points at temperature extremes for neural-net training



Load Forecast Adjustment

- Average of 30 predicted load shapes adjusted to match LRZ's 50/50 zonal peak load forecast for study year
- Ratio of 1st years Non-Coincident Peak Forecast to Zonal Coincident Peak Forecast applied to future years Non-Coincident Peak Forecast
- Results in 30 Planning Year weather load shapes
  - i.e. 2019-20 PY load if we have 1995 weather

Economic Load Forecast Error

- Use Projected and Actual GDP Growth Rates for Economic Uncertainty
  - Use Congressional Budget Office (CBO) projections for GDP growth (historic)
  - Compare with the actual GDP growth taken from the Bureau of Economic Analysis
  - Translate the GDP forecast error into electric utility forecast error by multiplying by a scalar
    - Rate at which electric load grows in comparison to GDP
  - Calculate the standard deviation of forecast error
  - Using the standard deviation, create a normal distribution of forecast error

Economic Load Uncertainty

- The 2018/19 PY LOLE study showed that the economic load uncertainty modeling resulted in a 0.2 percentage point increase to the MISO Planning Reserve Margin

	Load Forecast Error (LFE) Levels				
	-2.0%	-1.0%	0.0%	1.0%	2.0%
Standard Deviation in LFE	Probability to assigned to each LFE				
1.19%	10.4%	23.3%	32.6%	23.3%	10.4%

Advantages in Load Modeling with historical weather

- Multiple load shapes based on weather more accurately capture
  - Variance in load shapes
  - Variance in peak load
  - Seasonal load uncertainty
  - Frequency and duration of severe weather patterns

- Decouple weather and economic uncertainty

Unit Data

- Unit Name
- Unit Physical Local Resource Zone (LRZ)
- Installation Date
- Retirement Date
- Type (Thermal, Curtailable Load, Renewable)
- Unit Summary Type
  - Thermal (Nuclear, Fossil Steam, Combustion Turbine, Hydro, Pumped Storage Hydro)
  - Curtailable Load (Demand Response)
  - Renewable (Intermittent Resources such as Wind, Run-of-River Hydro, Biomass and Energy Efficiency)
- Thermal Units
  - Utilize the GVTC for a peak capacity and each unit's monthly Net Dependable Capacity (NDC) submitted in PowerGADS determines each unit's monthly capacity profile

Forced Outage Rates & Unit Maintenance – Thermal Units Only

- Forced Outage Rates
  - Time to Repair
  - Time to Failure
- Fixed Maintenance – Typically Nuclear Units
  - Begin Date
  - Stop Date
- Planned Outage Rates
  - Percentage of the year in which a unit will be on scheduled maintenance
  - Planned Outage Factor + Maintenance Outage Factor from PowerGADS
- Maintenance scheduled on days with maximum reserves

Curtailable Load Units (Energy Limited)

- SERVM dispatches Demand Response (DR) based on several constraints
  - Days per week
  - Hours per day
  - Hours per year
  - Dispatch price
- Use limitations to model fatigue
  - Minimum Megawatt (MW) – Zero
  - Maximum Megawatt (MW) – Monthly Profile

Demand Side Management (DSM)

- Renewable Units
- Net Hourly Load Modification
  - Maximum Megawatt (MW) – Monthly Profile
  - Positive values decrease load

Non-Firm Support

- Represents benefit of being part of Eastern Interconnect
- 1 MW of non-firm support reduces requirement by 1 MW
- Reliability targets highly sensitive to fluctuations in non-firm support
- LOLE study uses set MW amount of non-firm

Firm Imports

- External resources FRAP'ed or Offered in MECT are included in LOLE modeling
- External purchases are modeled similar to MISO units
- Modeled from external region to MISO
- Firm imports are only modeled in MISO PRM model and not zonal LRR model
- External firm imports impact LOLE based on unit characteristics

Firm Exports/Sales

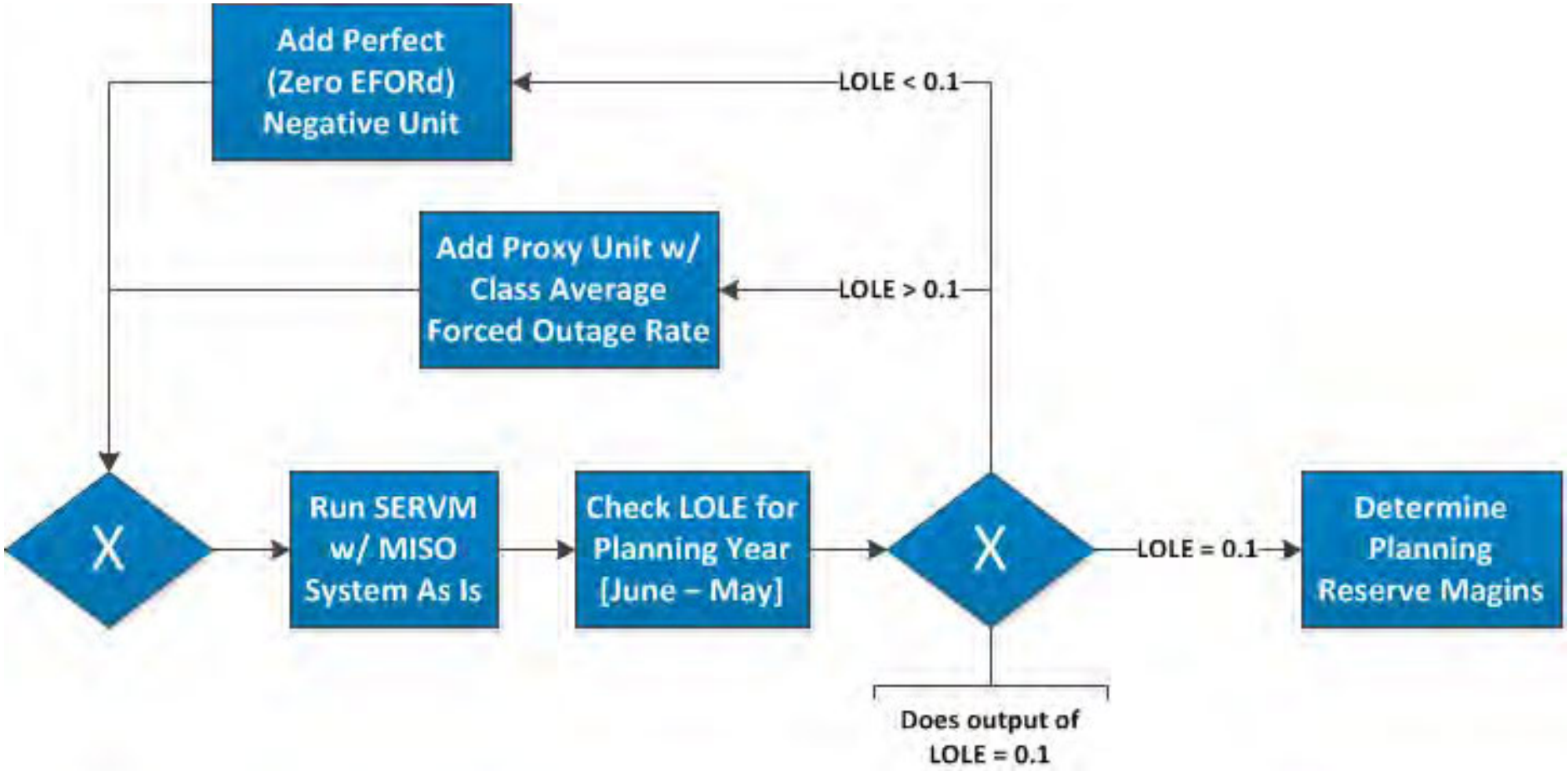
- Capacity that is ineligible for MISO PRA is excluded from MISO and zonal models
- Only units that have capacity obligations outside of MISO are designated as sold in the LOLE model
- External firm exports impact LOLE based on unit characteristics

SERVM Simulation Frameworks

30 Weather Years (equal probability)	x	5 Economic Uncertainties (Normal Distribution)	=	150 Load Scenarios
150 Load Scenarios	x	300 unit outage draws	=	45,000 8760 hour simulations

** Scenarios are an example of framework and are not fixed

Capacity Adjustment Flowchart



LOLE Study Deliverables to MISO's Planning Resource Action (PRA)

- The LOLE study has four deliverables to the Planning Resource Auction
  - MISO PRM UCAP [%]
  - Local Resource Zones (LRZ) Local Reliability Requirement (LRR) per unit
  - LRZ Capacity Import Limit (CIL)
  - LRZ Capacity Export Limit (CEL)
- LOLE deliverables are applied to updated demand forecasts to calculate PRA requirements

Calculation of MISO PRM [%]

MISO Planning Reserve Margin (PRM)	2018/2019 PY	Formula Key
MISO System Peak Demand (MW)	125,805	[A]
Installed Capacity (ICAP) (MW)	149,901	[B]
Unforced Capacity (UCAP) (MW)	138,505	[C]
Firm External Support ICAP (MW)	4,938	[D]
Firm External Support UCAP (MW)	4,764	[E]
Adjustment to ICAP {1d in 10yr} (MW)	-4,550	[F]
Adjustment to UCAP {1d in 10yr} (MW)	-4,550	[G]
ICAP PRM Requirement (PRMR) (MW)	150,289	[H] = [B]+[D]+[F]
UCAP PRM Requirement (PRMR) (MW)	138,719	[I] = [C]+[E]+[G]
MISO PRM ICAP	19.5%	[J]=[H]-[A]/[A]
MISO PRM UCAP	10.3%	[K]=[I]-[A]/[A]
Post-Processing accounting for non-firm external support		
External Non-Firm Support ICAP (MW)	2,987	[L]
External Non-Firm Support UCAP (MW)	2,331	[M]
With External Support ICAP PRM Requirement (MW)	147,302	[N]=[B]+[D]+[F]-[L]
With External Support UCAP PRM Requirement (MW)	136,388	[O]=[C]+[E]+[G]-[M]
With External Support MISO PRM ICAP	17.1%	[P]=([N]-[A])/[A]
With External Support MISO PRM UCAP	8.4%	[Q]=([O]-[A])/[A]

*MISO Capacity Market procures on UCAP

Calculation of Zonal Requirements and Example PRA Requirements

Local Resource Zone (LRZ)	LRZ-1 MN/ND	LRZ-2 WI	LRZ-3 IA	LRZ-4 IL	LRZ-5 MO	LRZ-6 IN	LRZ-7 MI	LRZ-8 AR	LRZ-9 LA/TX	LRZ-10 MS	Formula Key
2018-2019 Planning Reserve Margin (PRM) Study											
Installed Capacity (ICAP) (MW)	19,055	15,863	11,145	10,638	8,665	19,458	23,225	11,594	23,514	6,756	[A]
Unforced Capacity (UCAP) (MW)	18,095	14,892	10,613	9,481	7,751	18,165	21,196	10,991	21,674	5,657	[B]
Adjustment to UCAP {1d in 10yr} (MW)	2,326	352	202	2,326	2,411	1,782	3,349	-760	1,595	1,581	[C]
Local Reliability Requirement (LRR) UCAP (MW)	20,422	15,244	10,815	11,807	10,162	19,948	24,545	10,231	23,269	7,237	[D]=[B]+[C]
Peak Demand (MW)	17,789	12,858	9,391	9,709	8,199	17,443	21,296	8,072	20,649	4,859	[E]
LRR UCAP per-unit of LRZ Peak Demand	**114.8%**	**118.6%**	**115.2%**	**121.6%**	**123.9%**	**114.4%**	**115.3%**	**126.7%**	**112.7%**	**148.9%**	[F]=[D]/[E]

Important LOLE Fundamentals Takeaways

- LOLE is the measure of how long, on average, the available generation capacity is likely to fall short of the load demand
  - LOLE is used to study Generation(Resource) Adequacy
  - Probabilistic analysis accurately captures uncertainty risk
- MISO Resource Adequacy criteria for Planning Reserve target is the industry standard LOLE objective:
  - 1-day in 10-years
  - Aligns with NERC standards
- Achieving reliability in the bulk electric systems requires that the amount of resources exceeds customer demand by an adequate margin (Planning Reserve Margin)
  - LOLE models utilize an Equivalized Transportation Model to determine Planning Reserve Margin and Local Reliability Requirements
- All Market Participants are encouraged to participate in the stakeholder process through LOLEWG

Reference Materials

- Past LOLE 101 Documents
  - LOLE 101 (Apil 11th, 2017)
- Loss of Load Expectation Reports
  - 2018 Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE) Study Report
  - Loss of Load Expectation Working Group (LOLEWG)
  - 2018 Wind Capacity Report
  - Resource Adequacy Documents
- Resource Adequacy Documents
  - BPM
    - BPM 011 - Resource Adequacy
  - MISO Tariff: Module E-1
  - NERC Standard BAL-502-RF-03

Appendix

LOLE Terms and Definitions

- **Installed Capacity:** The installed capacity that is physically located within the zone. The ICAP is the output that the generator tested for its max summer output.
- **Unforced Capacity:** The installed capacity less forced outage rates. Capacity Resources are quantified by applying forced outage rates to installed capacity values (ICAP) to calculate the Unforced Capacity value (UCAP) for the resource.
- **Adjustment to UCAP:** The UCAP capacity adjustment within the zone to drive the zone to the "1 day in 10" criteria if the zone was an island. If a zone is more reliable than "1 day in 10" capacity needs to be removed in order to drive the model to the LOLE metric.
- **LRR (UCAP):** Zonal specific reserve margin requirement [MW], capacity above zonal peak load, required to meet "1 day in 10" loss of load expectation requirement if the Local Resource Zone is an island (i.e. completely disconnected from external areas and the rest of MISO).

LOLE Terms and Definitions

- **Peak Demand**: The zone's annual peak demand including transmission losses.
- **Time of Peak Demand (ESTHE):** The date and time of the zones annual peak demand.
- **LRR UCAP per-unit of LRZ Peak Demand**: Zonal specific reserve margin [%], capacity above zonal peak load, required to meet "1 day in 10" loss of load expectation requirement if the Local Resource Zone is an island (i.e. completely disconnected from external areas and the rest of MISO).
- **Capacity Import Limit**: The amount of capacity that a zone can import from outside their zone reliably during peak load before observing a transmission constraint.
- **Capacity Export Limit**: The amount of capacity that a zone can reliably export out of their zone during peak load before observing a transmission constraint.

LOLE Terms and Definitions

- **Forecasted LRZ Load at MISO Peak**: Zone's load coincident with MISO's annual peak load.
- **Firm External Support:** Represents the external resources offered into planning year PRA and are modeled at the individual unit level.
- **External Non-Firm Support:** Represents the benefit of being part of the Eastern Interconnection, where 1 MW increase of no-firm support reduces requirement by 1MW.
- **Local Reliability Requirement**: Zonal specific reserve margin requirement [MW], capacity above zonal peak load, required to meet "1 day in 10" loss of load expectation requirement if the Local Resource Zone is an island (i.e. completely disconnected from external areas and the rest of MISO).

LOLE Terms and Definitions

- **Local Clearing Requirement**: The minimum capacity required to be physically located within a zone to meet the “1 day in 10” Loss of Load Expectation requirement. The LCR is LRR minus the CIL and non-pseudo tied exports.
- **Zone’s System Wide PRMR**: The zones share of the total MISO Planning Reserve Requirement that the zone needs to procure on a UCAP basis [MW]. The difference of the zones system wide PRMR minus the Local Clearing Requirement is the capacity that can be cleared outside of the zone (able to import at peak load) to meet the Planning Reserve Margin Requirement.
- **Planning Reserve Margin (PRM):** The reserve margin, capacity above peak load, the entire MISO footprint needs to procure to meet the “1 day in 10” Loss of Load Expectation requirement. The “1 day in 10” Loss of load requirement is the industry standard risk metric.

PRM and LRR Calculations

$$\text{PRM ICAP} = \frac{[\text{Installed capacity} + \text{ICAP Adjustment to meet 0.1 days/year LOLE} + \text{Firm Contracts}] - \text{MISO Peak Demand}}{\text{MISO Peak Demand}}$$

$$\text{PRM UCAP} = \frac{[\text{Unforced capacity} + \text{UCAP Adjustment to meet 0.1 days/year LOLE} + \text{Firm Contracts}] - \text{MISO Peak Demand}}{\text{MISO Peak Demand}}$$

$$\text{Each LRZ}'\text{s LRR} = \text{LRZ Unforced Capacity} + \text{LRZ UCAP Adjustment needed to meet 0.1 d/y LOLE}$$

$$\text{LRZ per unit LRR} = \frac{\text{LRR}}{\text{LRZ Peak Demand}}$$

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and Northern Indiana Public Service Company LLC	)))))	Order No. 202-26-46
Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and CenterPoint Energy Indiana South	)))))	Order No. 202-26-47

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 39
DOE Order No. 202-22-2

Department of Energy
Washington, DC 20585

Order No. 202-22-2

Pursuant to the authority vested in the Secretary of Energy by section 202(c) of the Federal Power Act (FPA), 16 U.S.C. § 824a(c), and section 301(b) of the Department of Energy Organization Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7151(b), and delegated to the Deputy Secretary of Energy by paragraph 1.12(A) of Delegation Order No. S1-DEL-S2-2022 (Mar. 14, 2022), and further delegated by the Deputy Secretary by email correspondence (Sept. 2, 2022), and for the reasons set forth below, I hereby determine that an emergency exists in California due to a shortage of electric energy, a shortage of facilities for the generation of electric energy, and other causes, and that issuance of this Order will meet the emergency and serve the public interest.

Emergency Situation

On September 2, 2022, the Balancing Authority of Northern California (BANC) filed a *Request for Emergency Order Pursuant to Section 202(c) of the Federal Power Act* (Application) with the United States Department of Energy (Department or DOE) "to preserve the reliability of the bulk electric power system in California," and more specifically to allow the BANC Balancing Authority Area (BAA) to request the dispatch of generation within the BANC BAA "that may be necessary for BANC to meet demand in the face of extreme heat." BANC is a joint powers authority whose members include the Sacramento Municipal Utility District and other municipalities, irrigation districts, and public utilities districts. BANC is a registered Balancing Authority with the North American Electric Reliability Corporation and operates as a neighboring BAA to the California Independent System Operator Corporation (CAISO) BAA. On September 4, 2022, BANC filed an *Amended, Supplemented and Clarified Request for Emergency Order Pursuant to Section 202(c) of the Federal Power Act* (Amended Application) in response to questions from DOE.

California has experienced several periods of extreme heat, drought conditions, and threat of wildfires. Such conditions are expected to occur over the next several days and threaten the reliable operation of the bulk electric power system in California. The loads from the forecasted heat wave over the next week are expected to push demand for electric energy by BANC members to at or over historical peaks and higher than normally expected planning targets for this time of year. Amended Application at 2.

On August 31, 2022, California Governor Gavin Newsom issued a proclamation declaring a state of emergency regarding electricity from September 2 through September 7, 2022.[1] In declaring a statutory emergency, the proclamation cited a number of factors and observations, including the following:

- A significant heat wave will bring temperatures "in excess of 100 degrees throughout the State and is forecast to bring record temperatures 10–20 degrees

[1] GSS_9534-1E-20220831133826 (ca.gov)

above normal throughout the State, exceeding 110 degrees in some areas (the 'Extreme Heat Event');"

- The extreme heat will put a significant demand and strain on California's energy grid and is forecast to be a "West-wide event" meaning that energy demand will be high across the region and "California will have limited ability to import energy from out-of-state;"

- The CAISO issued a Heat Bulletin forecasting high electric demand during the extreme heat event that will "stress the energy grid, with peak load for electricity projected to reach its highest level of the year, exceeding 48,000 megawatts on September 5, 2022;" and

- The CAISO is forecasting supply deficiencies of "over 3,000 megawatts during evening hours from September 4, 2022, through September 6, 2022" and advised that emergency interventions would allow energy customers to make contingency plans ahead of the Labor Day holiday weekend.

The proclamation authorizes several measures aimed at mitigating the emergency and avoiding jeopardizing public health or safety, including directing the California Air Resources Board (CARB) to "implement its State-funded Climate Heat Impact Response Program (CHIRP) to mitigate emissions from any operation pursuant to this Proclamation." The proclamation also directs the California Energy Commission (CEC) to "provide information requested by [CARB] to assist with its implementation" of CHIRP.

BANC noted that it "has prepared this request in consultation with the California Energy Commission (CEC), the California Governor's Office, and the CAISO." Application at 2.

Description of Mitigation Measures

In its Application, BANC described actions it has taken in order to alleviate the generation shortfall. Electric utilities within BANC, in coordination with CEC, CAISO, and the California Governor's Office, have implemented conservation and other extraordinary efforts to procure additional supply. BANC members have been able to obtain some purchases from the Pacific Northwest (PNW) bilateral wholesale markets to help offset the additional need, but the physical interties with PNW are near physical limits. BANC members have also been making use of demand-side programs, including commercial interruptible load programs, residential peak shaving programs, and public appeals for conservation. Amended Application at 2.

Request for Order

BANC has requested an emergency order to allow the BANC BAA to dispatch the Covered Resource described below within the BANC BAA that may be necessary for

the BANC to meet demand in the face of extreme heat, subject to the terms set forth herein.

The generators for which BANC is seeking this emergency order consist of 24 diesel-fired generator units owned by NTT Global Data Centers Americas (NTT), located at 1312 Striker Ave, Sacramento, CA 95834, known as "CA 2" and more fully described in the Application Exhibit A – List of Covered Resources (NTT Generators or Covered Resource). The Covered Resource plans to participate in the CEC-administered Demand Side Grid Support program that facilitates availability of resources for emergency purposes. Application at 3; Amended Application at 3-4. Therefore, while the Covered Resource has an aggregate installed capacity of 48MW, BANC requests that this emergency order apply only to capacity necessary to supply the load at the NTT facility served by the Covered Resource, up to 26.1 MW (Covered Maximum Output). Amended Application at 3-4.

BANC has requested that the Secretary issue the requested emergency order by Sunday, September 4, 2022, or as soon as possible thereafter, authorizing the Covered Resource to operate at the Covered Maximum Output level between 2:00 p.m. and 10:00 p.m., when directed to do so by BANC, notwithstanding air quality or other permit limitations.

ORDER

Given the emergency nature of the expected load stress and generation shortfall, the responsibility of BANC as the Balancing Authority to balance generation and load in its BAA to ensure maximum reliability on its system, and the ability of BANC to identify and dispatch generation necessary to meet additional load if an order is issued, I have determined that, under the conditions specified below, generation from the Covered Resource is necessary to best meet the emergency and serve the public interest for purposes of FPA section 202(c) up to the Covered Maximum Output. This determination is based on, among other things:

- The expected shortage of electric energy, shortage of facilities for the generation of electric energy, and other causes in the State of California and within the BANC BAA, including as declared in the Governor's August 31 emergency proclamation and as described in the Application and Amended Application, demonstrate the need for the Covered Resource to contribute to the reliability of the BANC BAA.

- The availability of 26.1 MW of reduced load as enabled by generation from the Covered Resource up to the Covered Maximum Output provides significant assistance by freeing up system generating resources to help alleviate the shortage of generation and meet demand in the BANC BAA.

- The Covered Resource is enrolled in CEC's Demand Side Grid Support (DSGS) program. The DSGS program establishes procedures for qualification, operation, and reporting to ensure that enrolled generation such as the Covered Resource

provides verifiable load reduction and thereby increase available system capacity during energy emergency events.

- The conditions in CEC's DSGS and those specified below restrict operation of the Covered Resource to those circumstances necessary to avoid load shed.

In line with the emergency proclamation's anticipation of near-term energy shortages, this Order is limited to a 5-day period, from September 4, 2022, through September 8, 2022. Because the additional generation may result in a conflict with environmental standards and requirements, I am authorizing only the necessary additional generation, under the conditions and with reporting requirements as described below.

FPA section 202(c)(2) requires the Secretary of Energy to ensure that any order that may result in a conflict with a requirement of any environmental law be limited to the "hours necessary to meet the emergency and serve the public interest, and, to the maximum extent practicable," be consistent with any applicable environmental law, and minimize any adverse environmental impacts. BANC anticipates that this Order may result in exceedance of National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) under the Clean Air Act and other conflicts with environmental law. This Order would permit operation of the Covered Resource and corresponding emissions of volatile organic compounds (VOCs), nitrogen oxides (NOx), sulfur dioxide (SO_2), coarse particles (PM10), and carbon monoxide (CO), in circumstances not contemplated by the units' Title V permit. Namely, under its Title V permits, the Covered Resource is permitted to operate at certain emission rates during maintenance and when electric service from the serving utility is interrupted by an unforeseeable event, but not in order to assist the utility in avoiding service interruptions for other customers. The Order would permit operation under grid emergency conditions; however, under the conditions specified below, it would not permit exceedance of the emission limits otherwise applicable to the units constituting the Covered Resource, including limits on the pounds of VOC, NOx, SO_2, PM10, and CO emitted per year.

Based on my determination of an emergency set forth above, I hereby order:

A. From September 4, 2022, to September 8, 2022, in the event that BANC determines that generation from the Covered Resource is necessary to preserve the reliability of the bulk electric power system in California, I direct BANC to dispatch such unit or units and to order their operation solely under the following conditions: the issuance and continuation of an Energy Emergency Alert Level 2[2] condition or greater between the hours of 14:00 Pacific Time and 22:00 Pacific Time after exhausting all reasonably and practically available resources.

B. Consistent with good utility practice, BANC shall exhaust all reasonably and practically available resources, including other demand response and

[2] For the purposes of this Order, "Energy Emergency Alert Level 2" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.6.3 of the California ISO System Emergency Operating Procedure, Procedure No. 4420, Version 14.0, Effective Date May 1, 2022 (CAISO Emergency Operating Procedure).

identified behind-the-meter generation resources to the extent that such resources provide support to maintain grid reliability, prior to dispatching the Covered Resource.

C. All operation of the Covered Resource must comply with applicable environmental requirements, including but not limited to monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements, to the maximum extent feasible while operating consistent with the emergency conditions. This Order does not provide relief from any obligation to pay fees or purchase offsets or allowances for emissions that occur during the emergency condition or to use other geographic or temporal flexibilities available to generators. The Covered Resource must comply with the requirements of the CARB Mandatory Reporting Regulation and California's Cap-and-Trade regulation, to the extent applicable. This Order allows operation of the Covered Resource under operating conditions not otherwise permitted by the Covered Resource's Title V permit but does not provide relief from the obligation to operate the Covered Resource within the equipment-specific or cumulative emission limit requirements specified in the Covered Resource's Title V permit.

D. BANC shall provide such additional information regarding the environmental impacts of this Order and its compliance with the conditions of this Order, in each case as requested by the Department from time to time. By October 10, 2022, BANC shall report source-specific data for all dates between September 4, 2022, and September 8, 2022, on which the Covered Resource was operated, including, for each unit, (1) the hours of operation, as well as the hours in which any permit limit was exceeded, and (2) a preliminary description of each permit term that was exceeded and the manner in which such exceedance occurred. BANC shall also submit a final report by November 14, 2022, with any revisions to the information reported on December 12, 2022. The environmental information submitted in the final report shall also include the following information:

i. Emissions data in pounds per hour for each Covered Resource unit, for each hour of the operational scenario, for CO, NOx, PM10, VOC, and SO_2;

ii. Emissions data must include emissions (lbs/hr) calculated consistent with reporting obligations pursuant to operating permits, permitted operating/emission limits, and the actual incremental emissions above the permit limits;

iii. The number and actual hours each day that each Covered Resource unit operated in excess of permit limits or conditions, e.g. "Generator #1; September 5, 2022; 4 hours; 18:00-22:00 PT";

iv. Amount, type and formulation of any fuel used by each Covered Resource;

v. All reporting provided over the last three years to the United States Environmental Protection Agency or Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District pursuant to operating permit requirements;

vi. Information provided to the CARB in response to the CARB's development and implementation of the plan to mitigate the effects of additional emissions authorized by the August 31, 2022 proclamation;

vii. Additional information requested by DOE as it performs any environmental review relating to the issuance of this Order; and

viii. Information provided by the Covered Resource describing how the requirements in paragraph C above were met by the Covered Resource while operating under the provisions of this Order.

E. BANC shall inform all affected communities where the Covered Resource operates that BANC has been issued this Order, in a manner that ensures that as many members of the community as possible are aware of the Order, and explain clearly what the Order allows BANC to do, including potential impacts to the community where the Covered Resource is located and communities adjacent to the Covered Resource. BANC shall describe the actions taken to comply with this paragraph in the reports delivered to the Department pursuant to paragraph D above.

F. This Order shall not preclude the need for the Covered Resource to comply with applicable state, local, or Federal law or regulations following the expiration of this Order.

G. BANC shall be responsible for the reasonable third-party costs of performing analysis of the environmental and environmental justice impacts of this Order, including any analysis conducted pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act.

H. This Order shall be effective upon its issuance, and shall expire at 23:59 Pacific Time on September 8, 2022, with the exceptions of paragraphs F and G and the reporting and analysis requirements in paragraphs D and E. Renewal or amendment of this Order, should it be needed, must be requested before this Order expires.

Issued in Washington, D.C. at 16:20 Eastern Time on this 4th day of September, 2022.



Kathleen Hogan
Acting Under Secretary for
Infrastructure

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and Northern Indiana Public Service Company LLC	)))))	Order No. 202-26-46
Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and CenterPoint Energy Indiana South	)))))	Order No. 202-26-47

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 40
NERC 2024 Reliability Report

NERC

NORTH AMERICAN ELECTRIC RELIABILITY CORPORATION



2024 State of Reliability

June 2024

[2024 SOR Infographic]

[2024 SOR Overview]

[2024 SOR Video]

Technical Assessment of 2023 Bulk Power System Performance

Table of Contents

Preface iii

About This Technical Assessment 4

Introduction 4

Purpose of the *SOR* 4

Chapter 1: Major Occurrences and Report Releases for 2023 6

Québec Wildfires 7

Utah Solar Photovoltaic (PV) Performance Improvement 8

Winter Storm Elliott Report 9

CAISO Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) Disturbance Report 11

Chapter 2: Severe Risks, Impact, and Resilience 12

Severity Risk Index 12

Major Weather Events 15

Impact of Extreme Event Days 16

Analysis of Transmission System Resilience 19

Transmission System Resilience Statistics by Associated Weather Type: 2019–2023 25

Chapter 3: Grid Transformation 29

Resource Adequacy 29

Critical Infrastructure Interdependencies 36

Increasing Complexity of Protection and Control Systems 39

Protection System Failures Leading to Transmission Outages 43

Loss of Situational Awareness 44

Human Performance 48

Energy Emergency Alerts 51

Chapter 4: Grid Performance 53

Reliability Metrics 53

Frequency Response Performance 54

Interconnection Reliability Operating Limit Exceedances 56

Generation Performance and Availability 57

Transmission Performance and Unavailability 61

Appendix A: Supplemental Analysis at Interconnection Level 67

Severity Risk Index by Interconnection 67

Extreme Day Analysis by Interconnection 72

Appendix B: Acknowledgements 76

Chapter 4: Grid Performance

Grid performance is evaluated through established reliability metrics and more in-depth analysis of specific aspects of the BPS:

- Reliability Metrics
- Frequency Response Performance
- Generation Performance and Availability
- Transmission Performance and Unavailability

Reliability Metrics

By calculating 2023 reliability metrics[70] and comparing the results to the previous years as well as the five-year average values, the reliability metrics discussed in this chapter can be categorized as either Improving, Stable, Monitor, or Actionable. Measuring and trending the relative state of the BPS in this manner supports NERC's obligation to assess the capability of the BPS. Table 4.1 shows the status of the reliability metrics and includes a reference to the specific metric.

Table 4.1: Reliability Indicators

Metric Name	Metric Performance Status		
M-1: Reserve Margin	Actionable		
M-2: Transmission-Related Events Resulting in Loss of Load (Excluding Weather)	Improving		
M-3: System Voltage Performance	Retired		
M-4: Interconnection Frequency Response	Improving: Texas Interconnection	Stable: Eastern and Western Interconnections	Monitor: Québec Interconnection
M-4.1: Inertia and Rate-of-Change-of-Frequency	Improving: Texas Interconnection	Stable: Eastern and Western Interconnections	Monitor: Québec Interconnection
M-5: Activation of Under Frequency Load Shedding	Retired		
M-6: Disturbance Control Standard Failures	Metric is Under Review		
M-7: Disturbance Control Events Greater than Most Severe Single Contingency	Metric is Under Review		
M-8: Interconnection Reliability Operating Limit (IROL) Exceedance	Improving: Texas and Western Interconnections		Monitor: Eastern and Québec Interconnections
M-9: Protection System Misoperations Rate	Stable		
M-10: Transmission Constraint Mitigation	Retired		
M-11: Energy Emergency Alerts	Improving		
M-12: Automatic AC Transmission Outages Initiated by Failed Protection System Equipment	Improving		
M-13: Automatic AC Transmission Outages Initiated by Human Error	Improving		
M-14: Automatic AC Transmission Outages Initiated by Failed AC Substation Equipment	Improving		

[70] Current Approved Reliability Metrics; Metrics M-3, M-5, and M-10 are retired.

Table 4.1: Reliability Indicators	
Metric Name	**Metric Performance Status**
M-15: Automatic AC Transmission Outages Initiated by Failed AC Circuit Equipment	**Improving**
M-16: Transmission Element Availability Percentage and Unavailability Percentage	**Stable**
M-17: Transmission Outage Severity	**Stable**

Frequency Response Performance

Frequency response arrests and stabilizes frequency during system disturbances. NERC closely monitors the frequency response of each of the four Interconnections and measures the margin at which under-frequency load shedding (UFLS) would be activated. UFLS provides a vital safety net for preserving Interconnection reliability. Measuring the margin allows NERC and the industry to ensure that there is adequate frequency response on the system.

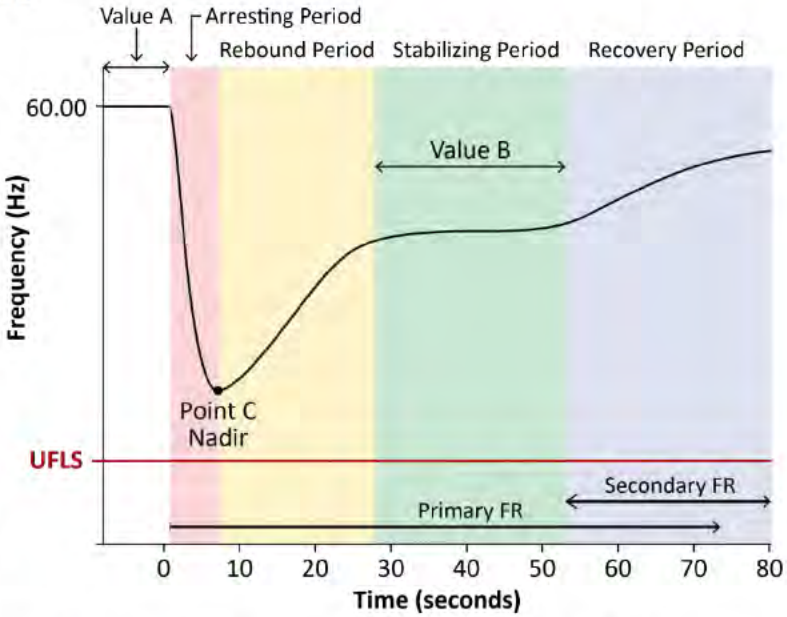


Figure 4.1: Frequency Response Methodology

During the arresting period, the goal is to arrest the frequency decline for credible contingencies before the activation of UFLS. The calculation for Interconnection frequency response obligation (IFRO) under BAL-003 is based on arresting the Point C nadir before the first step of UFLS for resource contingencies at or above the resource loss protection criteria (RLPC)[71] for the Interconnection. Measuring and tracking the margin between the first-step UFLS set point and the Point C nadir is an important indicator of risk for each Interconnection. Figure 4.1 indicates the measurement periods used for analysis of the arresting period of events by looking at the frequency response between Value A and Point C as well as at the margin between Point C and the first-step UFLS set point.

During the stabilizing period, the goal is to stabilize system frequency following a disturbance primarily due to generator governor action. Figure 4.2 indicates the measurement periods used for analysis of the stabilizing period of events by looking at the frequency response between Value A and Value B.

2023 Interconnection Frequency Response

2023 performance and trends frequency response analysis indicate an adequate level of reliability.

- For the stabilizing period, the Interconnection frequency response,[72] the Eastern Interconnection, the Québec Interconnection, and the Western Interconnection showed no statistically significant changes from 2019 through 2023. The Texas Interconnection showed a statistically significant improvement for the stabilizing period from 2019 through 2023.
- For the arresting period, the inertia and rate-of-change-of-frequency (ROCOF),[73] the Eastern and Western Interconnections showed no statistically significant changes from 2019 through 2023. The Texas

[71] BAL-003-2 specifies that the RLPC be based on the two largest potential resource losses in an Interconnection or the largest resource loss due to an N-2 RAS. This value is updated annually through the BAL-003-2 data collection process.
[72] Interconnection Frequency Response, M-4
[73] Inertia and Rate-of-Change-of-Frequency, M-4.1

Interconnection showed a statistically significant improvement. The Québec Interconnection showed a statistically significant decreasing trend.

Of note in 2023, as shown in Table 4.2, the Western Interconnection had two events within the five-year period in which the measured frequency response was less than the IFRO. Both events had a starting frequency well above 60.00 Hz and had a confirmed MW loss under 500 MW. These two factors combined alleviate concerns that the Western Interconnection frequency response is insufficient. Also, of note in 2023 was the decreasing trend in the inertia and ROCOF for the Québec Interconnection. The Québec Interconnection confirmed an overrepresentation of summer events in 2023 compared to other years (2019–2022). Twenty percent of all events in the past five years occurred between May and October 2023 (months that typically have lower inertia), in part due to the wildfire events in the region. The Eastern Interconnection, Québec Interconnection, and Texas Interconnection did not have any events within the five-year period in which the measured frequency response was less than the IFRO for the respective Interconnection.

Table 4.2: 5-Year Statistical Trend

Interconnection	M-4 Interconnection Frequency Response	M4.1 Inertia and Rate-of-Change-of-Frequency	Margin-C-UFLS	Comment
Eastern	neither decreasing nor increasing	neither decreasing nor increasing	neither decreasing nor increasing	No M4 events with FR below IFRO
Texas	increasing	increasing	increasing	No M4 events with FR below IFRO
Québec	neither decreasing nor increasing	decreasing	neither decreasing nor increasing	No M4 events with FR below IFRO
Western	neither decreasing nor increasing	neither decreasing nor increasing	neither decreasing nor increasing	Two M4 events with FR below IFRO

Of note, the Western Interconnection has had the least number of valid events since frequency response evaluation started. This trend in reduction of valid frequency response events is suspected to be due to the retirement of large generating facilities in the Interconnection over the evaluation period and is a positive indicator when considering impacts to Interconnection reliability.

Frequency response for all Interconnections indicates stable and improving performance for the stabilizing period and arresting period as shown in Table 4.3 and Table 4.4.[74]

Table 4.3: 2023 Frequency Response Performance Statistics for Stabilizing Period

	2023 Operating Year Stabilizing Period Performance					
	Number of Events	Mean Frequency Response	Median	Minimum	Maximum	Number of events with FR below the IFRO
Eastern	47	2,685	2,459	1,138	5,176	0
Texas	38	1,410	1,241	682	2,788	0
Québec	65	762	693	260	1,682	0
Western	28	2,049	1,682	912	5,050	2

[74] Frequency Response Performance Statistics

Table 4.4: 2023 Frequency Response Performance Statistics for Arresting Period								
	Operating Year (OY)							
	Number of Events	Mean Frequency Response	Median	Minimum	Maximum	Mean UFLS Margin	Median UFLS Margin	Min. UFLS Margin
Eastern	47	2,151	1,969	1,059	3,550	0.454	0.453	0.441
Texas	38	727	738	283	1,604	0.611	0.606	0.579
Québec	65	124	120	48	233	1.022	1.065	0.118
Western	28	868	829	544	1,554	0.415	0.421	0.332

Figure 4.2 represents an analysis of the arresting period of frequency response events. The Y-axis shows the percent UFLS margin from 100% (60 Hz) to 0% (first UFLS set point for the Interconnection). The X-axis represents the MW loss for the event, expressed as a percentage of the RLPC for the Interconnection. The Québec Interconnection had two events at or greater than 100% of the RLPC and maintained sufficient UFLS margin. The largest events for the Eastern Interconnection and Texas Interconnection were 45% and 50%, respectively, as measured by percentage of RLPC.

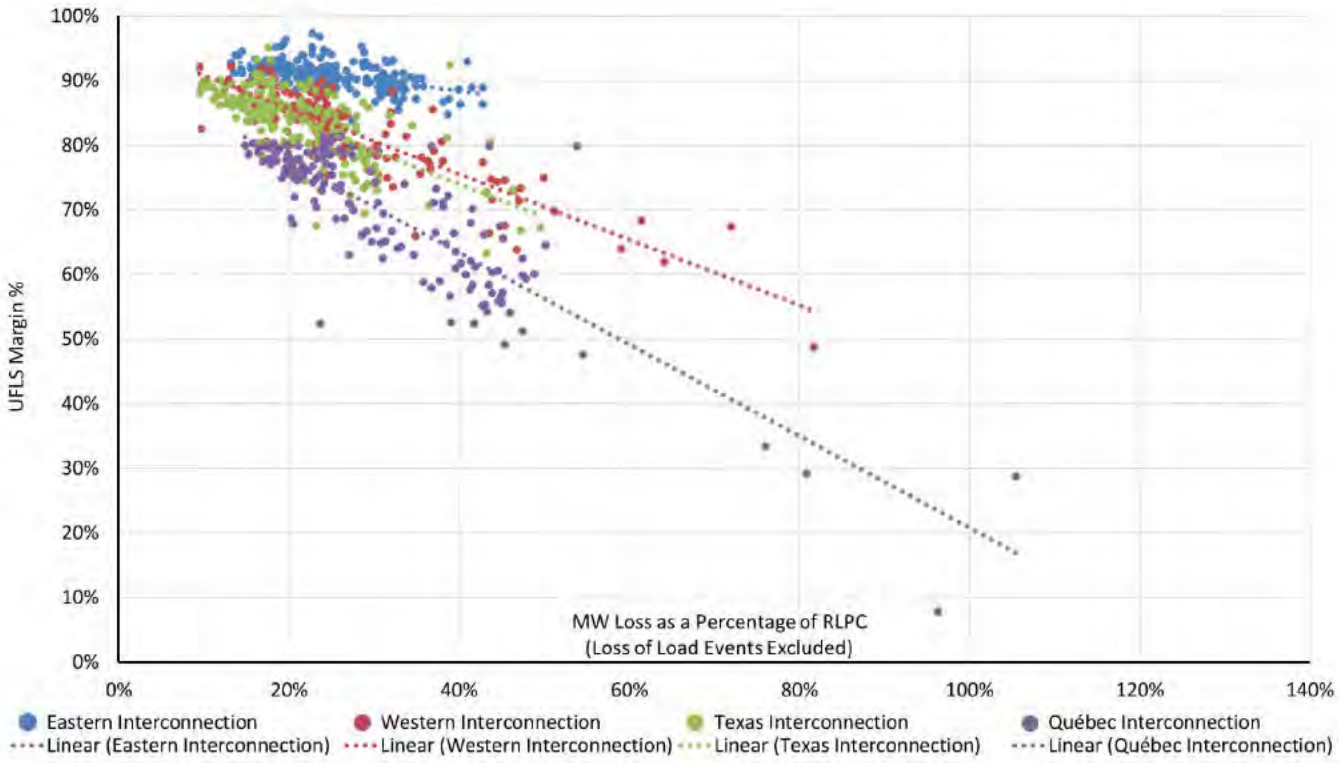


Figure 4.2: Operating Year 2019–2023 Qualified Frequency Disturbances and Remaining UFLS Margin

Interconnection Reliability Operating Limit Exceedances

2023 Performance and Trends

Each RC has a different methodology for determining Interconnection reliability operating limits (IROL)[75] based on the makeup of their area and what constitutes an operating condition that is less than desirable. The following discussion of performance on an Interconnection basis is for clarity, not comparison:

[75] M-8, IROL Exceedance

- **Eastern–Québec Interconnections:** In 2023, there were eight exceedances that lasted more than 10 minutes, less than the five-year average of 19.4 exceedances as shown in Figure 4.3. The 10- to 20-minute range continued to decline from its all-time peak in 2019 with zero exceedances greater than 20 minutes.
- **Western Interconnection:** The trend has been stable with no IROL exceedances reported in 2023.
- **Texas Interconnection:** The trend has been stable with no IROL exceedances reported in 2023.

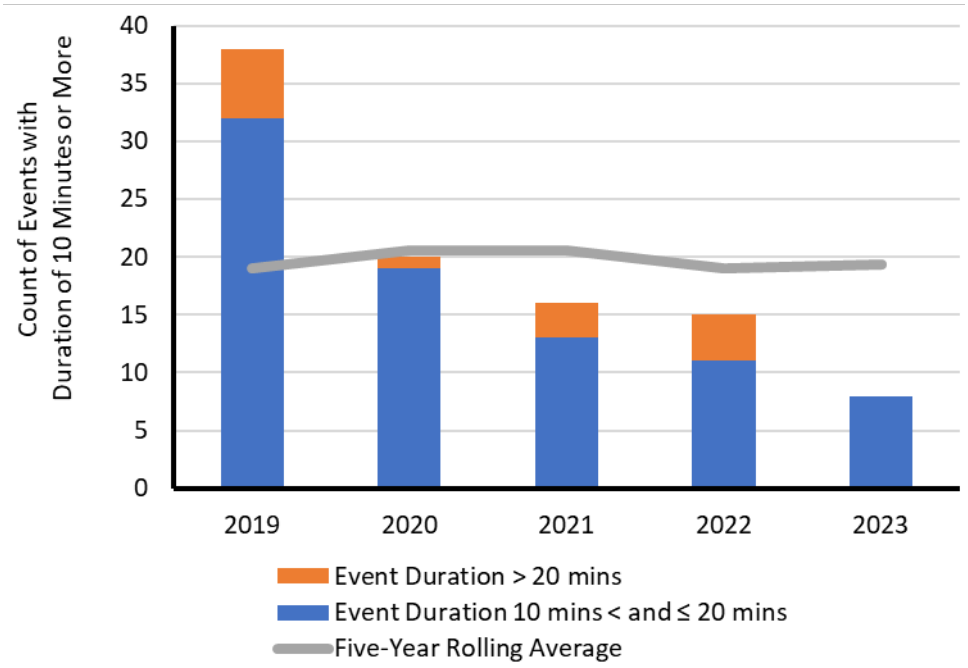


Figure 4.3: IROL Exceedance Counts[76]

Generation Performance and Availability

GADS contains information that can be used to compute reliability measures, such as WEFOR. GADS collects and stores unit operating information by pooling individual unit information, overall generating unit availability, performance, and calculated metrics.

Conventional Generation WEFOR

The horizontal lines in Figure 4.4 show the annual WEFOR compared to the monthly WEFOR columns; the solid horizontal bar shows the WEFOR for all years in the analysis period of 7.4%. While noticeably lower than the two preceding years, the annual WEFOR of 7.8% for 2023 is the third highest since NERC began digitally collecting GADS data in 2013, despite no major outlying winter weather event.

[76] M-8, IROL Exceedance

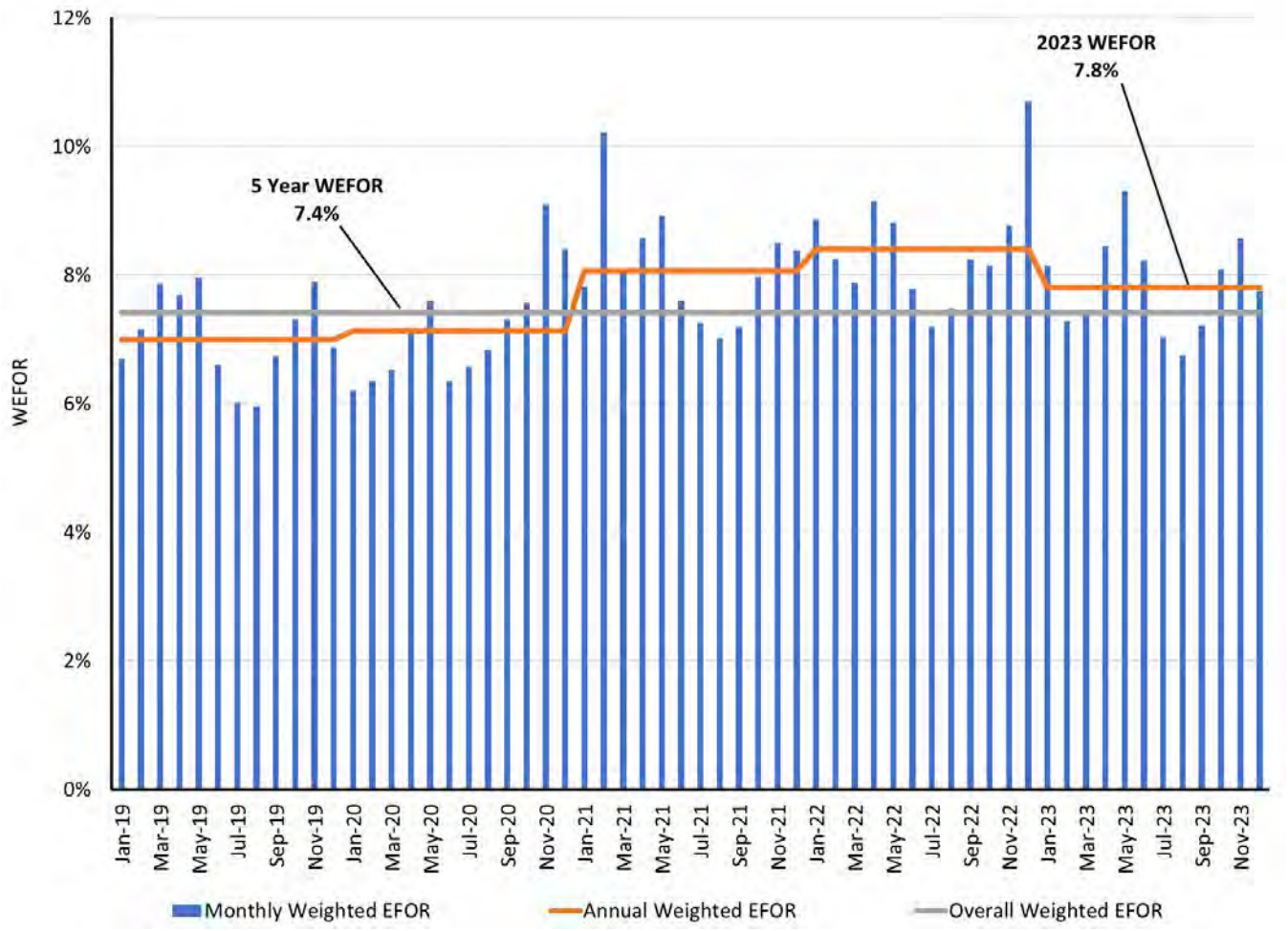


Figure 4.4: Monthly, Annual, and Five-Year WEFOR

To better illustrate 2023's high WEFOR relative to historical norms, Figure 4.5 shows the annual WEFOR by fuel type for the past 10 years. This extended analysis period is presented to illustrate how the abnormally high WEFORs in 2021 and 2022 caused by extreme cold weather conditions obfuscate long-term trends.

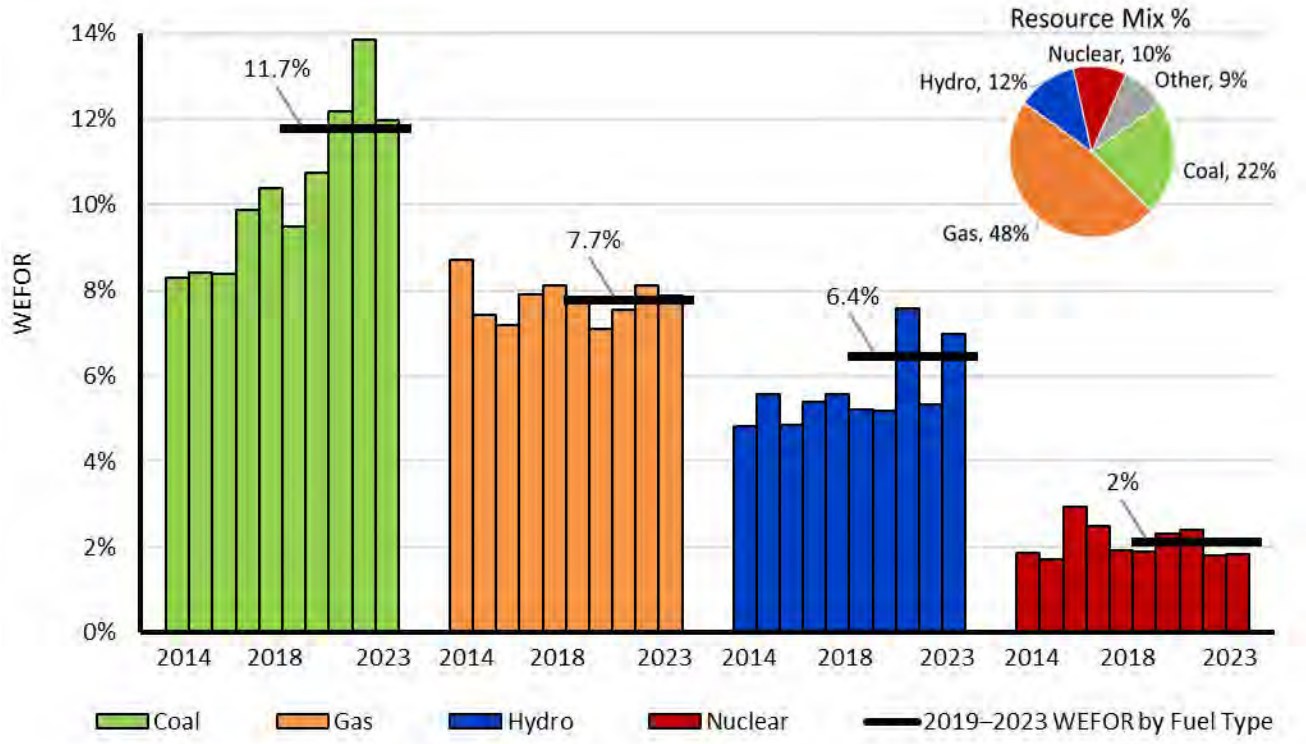


Figure 4.5: 10-Year Annual WEFOR by Fuel Type and 2023 Resource Mix by Net Maximum Capacity

Although coal-fired generation experienced a large decrease in WEFOR in 2023 (12.0% in 2023 versus 13.9% in 2022), it remains above pre-2021 rates. Due to year-over-year variability, coal generation is the primary driver of change in the overall WEFOR despite more energy being produced by both natural gas and nuclear power in 2023 (see Figure 4.6). Further investigation into baseload coal generation indicates that a unit's WEFOR negatively correlates most strongly to capacity factor.[77] Notably, once capacity factor falls below approximately 60%, unweighted average EFORs of units begin increasing more rapidly than those between 60% and 100%. Although forced-outage hours are a definite contributor to lower capacity factor units' increased WEFOR, the disproportionate change appears to be driven more by maintenance/planned outage hours and decreased service hours. This aligns with industry statements indicating that reduced investment in maintenance and abnormal cycling that are being adopted primarily in response to rapid changes in the resource mix are negatively impacting baseload coal unit performance.

Hydro units also experienced an unusually high annual WEFOR (6.9%) for the second time following one in 2021 (7.6%). However, these two relatively high years were both still lower than the associated years' overall WEFOR and do not indicate a trend at this point but warrant continued awareness.

[77] The correlation factor between capacity factor and WEFOR for baseload coal in 2023 was -0.41. While not mathematically indicative of a strong correlation (generally +/-0.7), it is notably stronger than any other aspect that is not a direct component of the WEFOR with the next highest being age (0.18) and planned outage hours (-0.16) given the relatively small sample size and amount of variation between coal units.

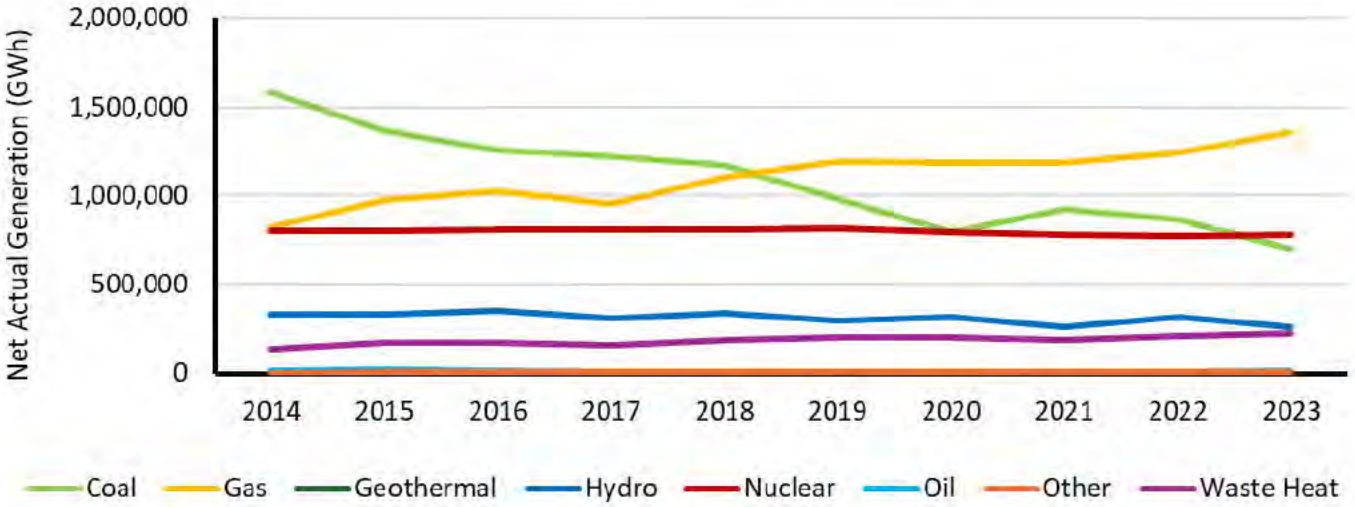


Figure 4.6: 10-Year Annual Conventional Net Actual Generation (GWh) by Fuel Type

Wind Generation Weighted Resource Forced-Outage Rate

NERC began collecting wind performance data with a phased-in approach based on plant size starting with a total installed capacity of 200 MW or greater in 2018 followed by plants with a total installed capacity of 100–199 MW in 2019 and plants with a total installed capacity of 75–99 MW in 2020 (see Figure 4.7). By the end of 2023, data from 137,737 MW of installed capacity, representing 703 wind plants across North America and 13% of nameplate generation, was reported to NERC. Data will continue to be reported separately for the reporting phase groups until sufficient history is available to analyze trends for a five-year rolling period across all wind plants comparable to the analysis for conventional generation. Specific event data collection for wind and solar began in 2024 and will allow for further analysis.

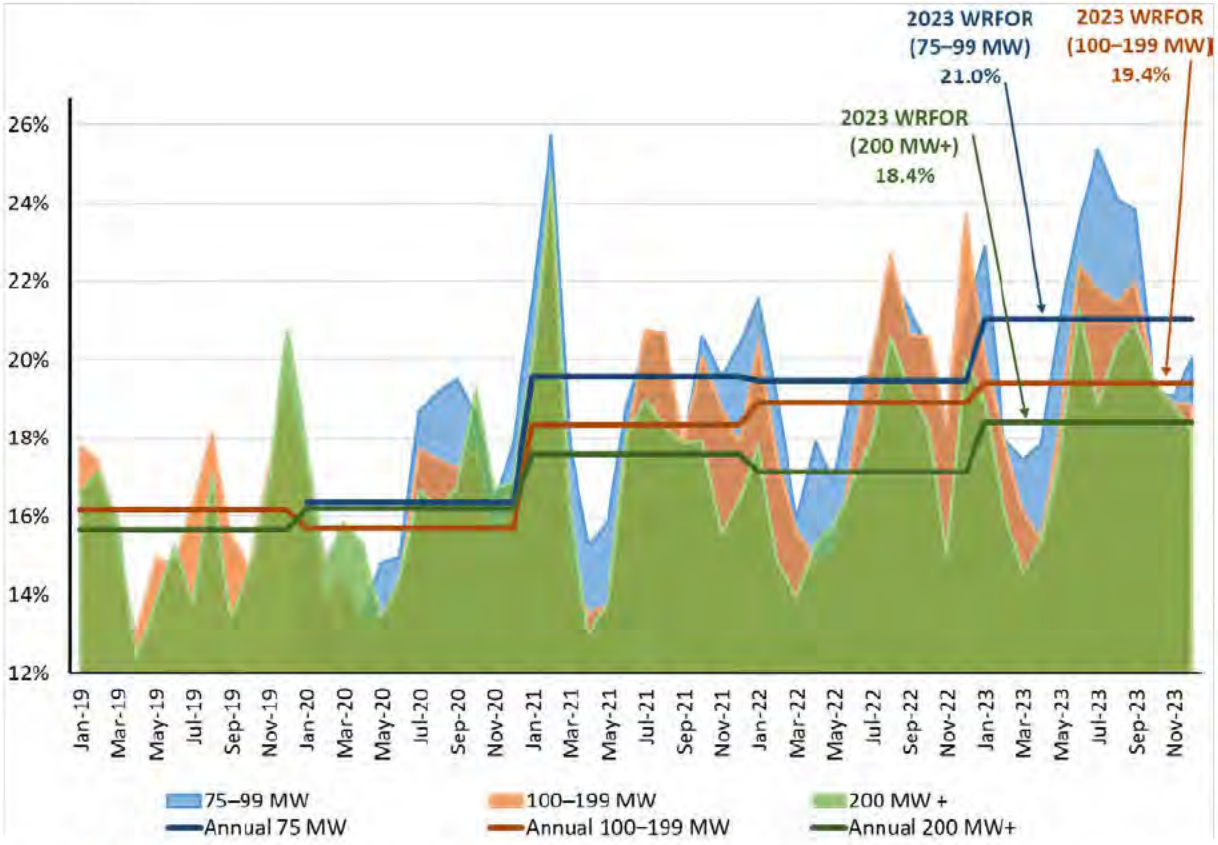


Figure 4.7: Monthly Capacity and Annual Average WRFOR Wind Plant Reporting Group

Transmission Performance and Unavailability

When evaluating transmission reliability, an important concept is that transmission line outages have different impacts on BPS reliability. Some impacts can be very severe, such as those that affect other transmission lines and load loss. Additionally, some outages are longer than others, leaving the transmission system at risk for extended periods of time. Reliability indicators for the transmission system are measured by using qualified event analysis reporting not related to weather and outages reported to TADS. The number of qualified events that include transmission outages that resulted in firm load loss not related to weather is provided in the following subsection.

Transmission-Related Events Resulting in Loss of Load

In 2023, a total of nine distinct non-weather-related transmission events resulted in a loss of firm load that met the ERO EAP reporting criteria (see Figure 4.8). The median firm load loss over the past five years was 97 MW, which is a decrease from 2018–2022's 101 MW. Although, notably, the median load loss was 113 MW in 2023, which is above the five-year median value, no discernible trend in the number of events or amount of loss is identifiable.

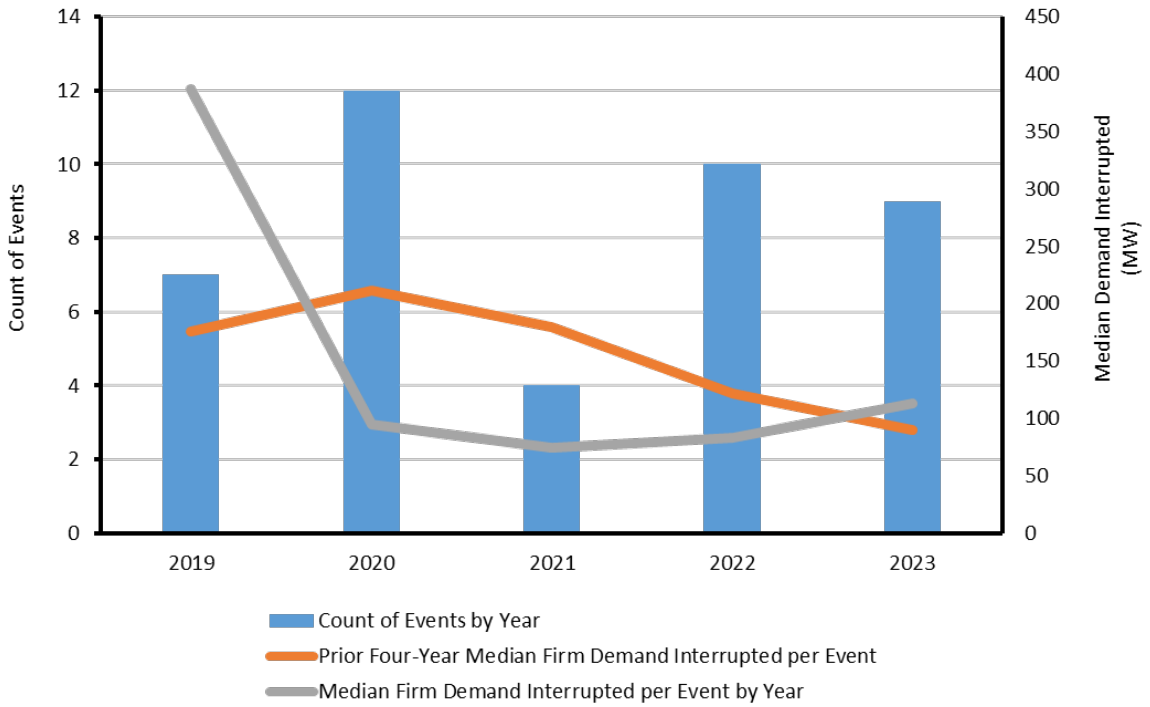


Figure 4.8: Transmission-Related Events Resulting in Loss of Firm Load and Median Amount of Firm Load Loss Excluding Weather-Related Events[78]

TADS Reliability Indicators

A TADS event is an unplanned transmission incident that results in the automatic outage (sustained or momentary) of one or more elements. TADS event information was analyzed for the following indicators in this section:

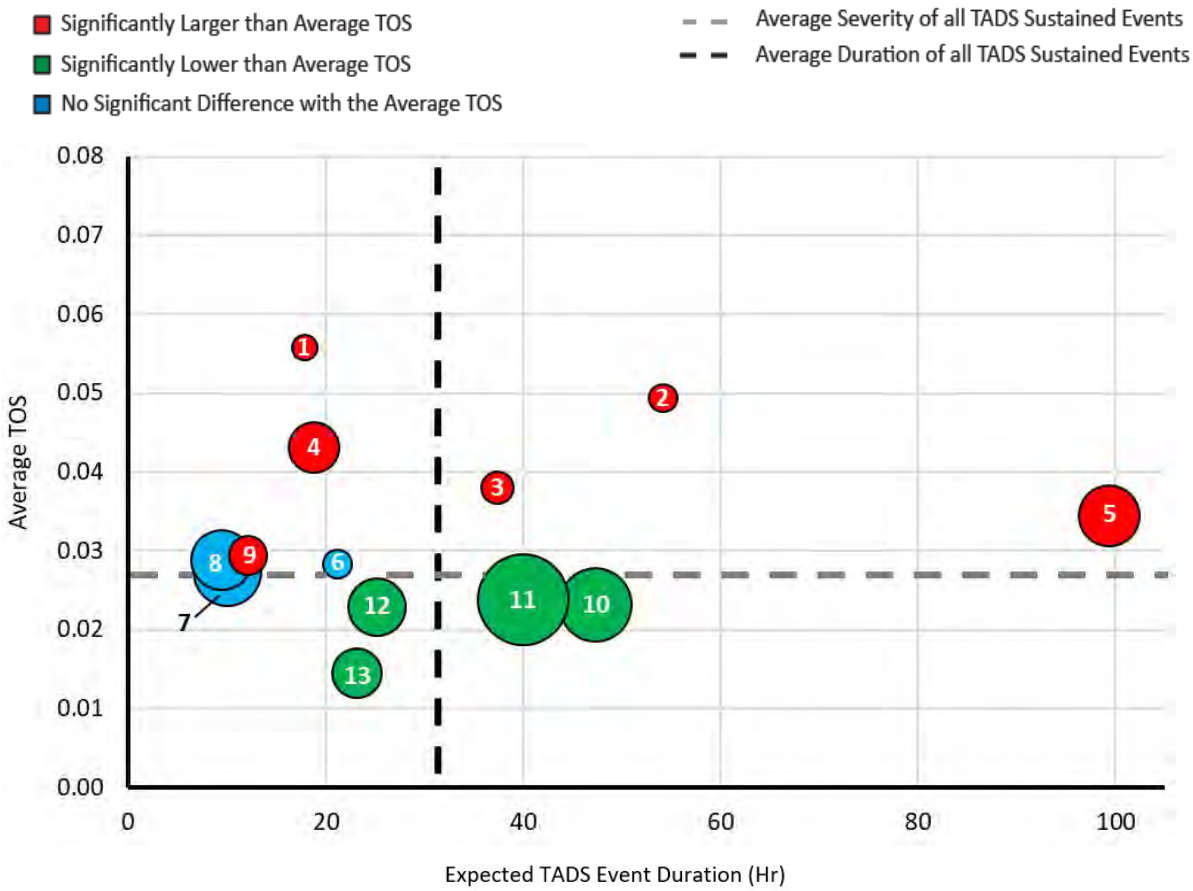
- **Transmission Outage Severity**
- **Automatic AC Transmission Outages**
- **Transmission Element Unavailability**

Transmission Outage Severity

The impact of a TADS event on BPS reliability is called the TOS of the event, which is defined by the number of outages in the event and by the type and voltage class of transmission elements involved in the event. TADS events are categorized by initiating cause codes (ICC). These ICCs facilitate the study of cause-effect relationships between each event's ICC and event severity.

[78] M-2, BPS Transmission Related Events Resulting in Loss of Load (Excluding Weather)

By examining the average TOS, duration, and frequency of occurrence for events with different ICCs (see Figure 4.9), it is possible to determine which ICCs contribute most to reliability performance for the considered period. The average TOS for events with a specific ICC is displayed on the Y-axis. A higher TOS for an ICC indicates that more outages or higher voltage elements were involved in an event. The average duration for events with a specific ICC is displayed on the X-axis; generally, events with a longer duration pose a greater risk to the BPS. The number of ICC occurrences is represented by the bubble size; larger bubbles indicate that an ICC occurs more often. Change in size or position of a bubble with the same number (identifying ICC) may indicate improved or declined performance. Lastly, the bubble colors indicate a statistical significance of a difference in the average TOS of this group and the events from other groups. The number of events per hour, average event duration, and average TOS for each ICC group are shown in Table 4.5.



1. Power System Condition
2. Fire
3. Combined Smaller ICC Groups
4. Misoperation
5. Failed AC Substation Equipment
6. Other
7. Unknown
8. Lightning
9. Human Error
10. Failed AC Circuit Equipment
11. Weather, Excluding Lightning
12. Foreign Interference
13. Vegetation

Figure 4.9: TOS vs. Expected TADS Event Duration

Table 4.5: TOS vs. Expected TADS Event Duration			
TADS Event	Events per Hour	Average TOS	Average Event Duration
Power System Condition	.012	.056	17.9
Fire	.014	.049	54.2
Combined Smaller ICC Groups	.019	.038	37.4
Misoperation	.046	.043	18.8
Failed AC Substation Equipment	.068	.034	99.4
Other	.015	.028	21.2
Unknown	.085	.027	10.0
Lightning	.067	.029	9.5
Human Error	.026	.029	12.2
Failed AC Circuit Equipment	.098	.023	47.3
Weather, Excluding Lightning	.153	.024	40.0
Foreign Interference	.061	.023	25.2
Vegetation	.045	.014	23.2

An analysis of the total TOS by year indicates that 2023 was an outlier from the statistically improving trend identified over the previous five years. Figure 4.10 shows the annual TOS, which is the third highest over the last five years; the shaded area shows the effect of the Québec wildfires on the 2023 TOS.

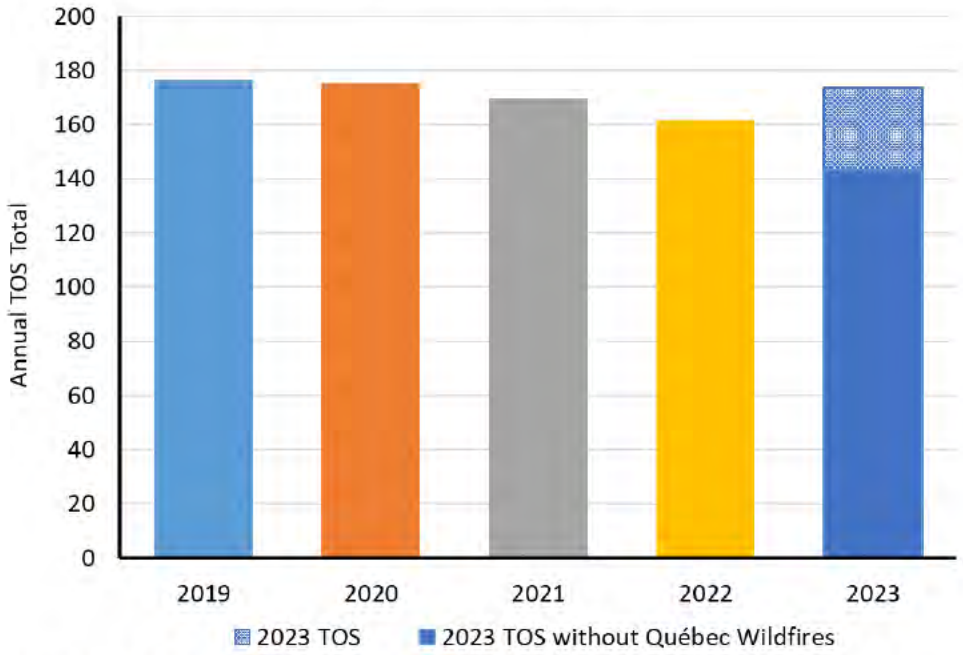


Figure 4.10: TOS of TADS Sustained Events of 100 kV+ AC Circuits and Transformers by Year[79]

Automatic AC Transmission Outages

The average number of outages per circuit due to failed ac substation equipment has continued to improve consistently over the last four years, showing a statistically significant decrease in 2023 compared to 2019–2022 (see Figure 4.11 The number of sustained outages due to failed ac circuit equipment per 100 miles saw a decrease in 2023 (see Figure 4.12).

[79] M-17, Transmission Outage Severity

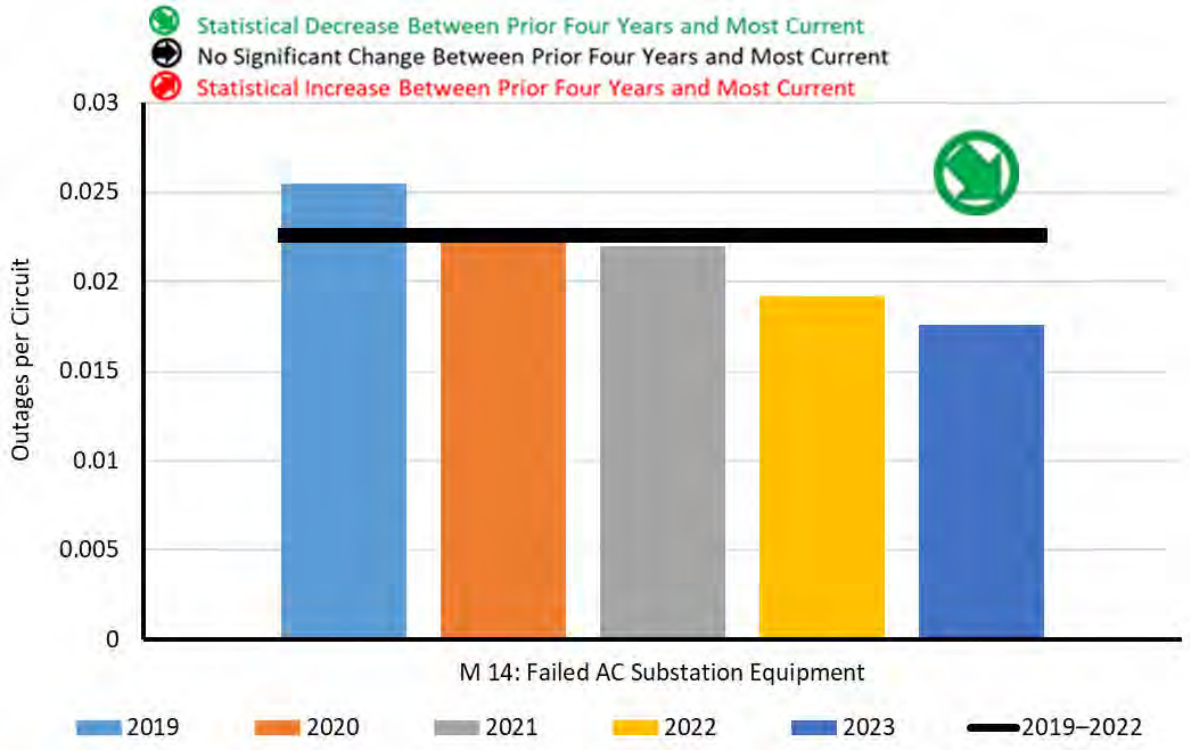


Figure 4.11: Number of Outages per AC Circuit Due to Failed AC Substation Equipment[80]

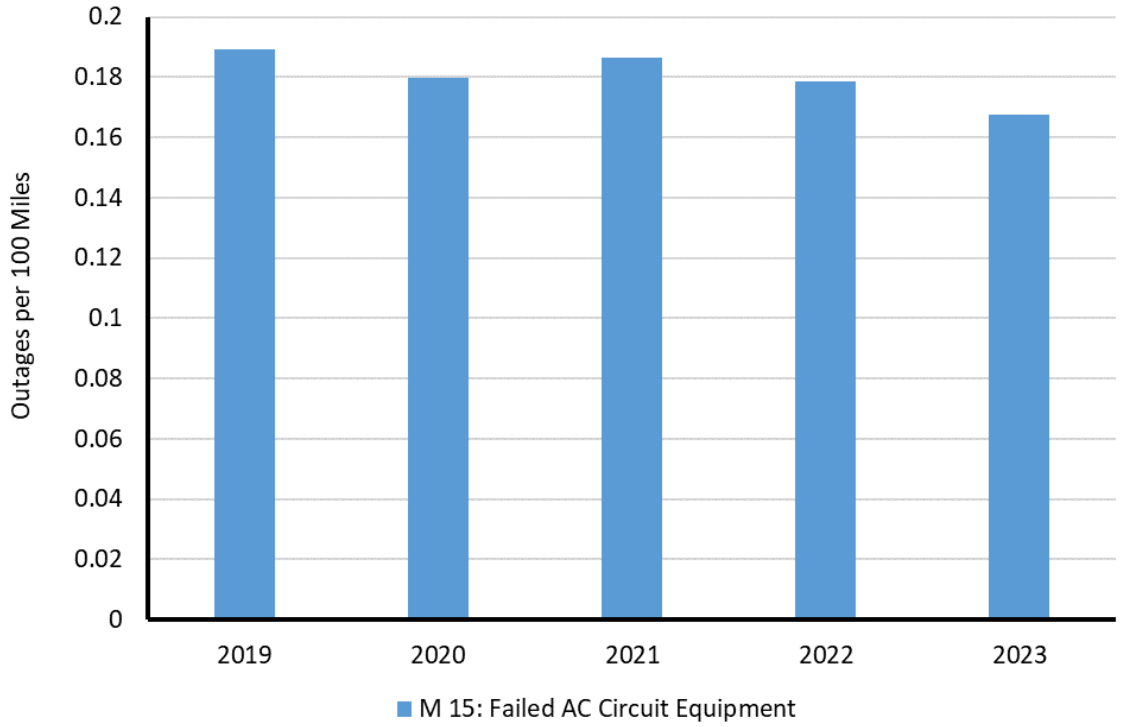


Figure 4.12: Number of Outages per 100 Miles Due to Failed AC Circuit Equipment[81]

[80] M-14, Automatic AC Transmission Outages Initiated by Failed AC Substation Equipment
[81] M-15, Automatic AC Transmission Outages Initiated by Failed AC Circuit Equipment

Automatic AC Transformer Outages

In 2023, the number of automatic ac transformer outages per element caused by failed ac substation equipment was statistically equal to 2019–2022 (see Figure 4.13); the overall average remains stable.

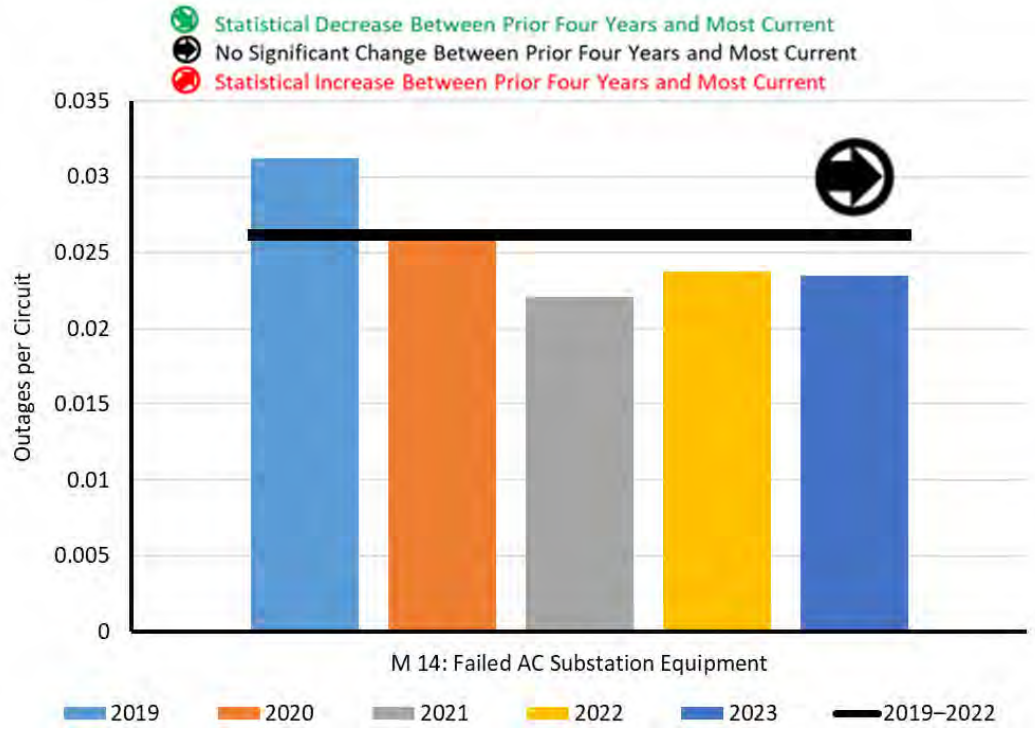


Figure 4.13: Number of Outages per Transformer Due to Failed AC Substation Equipment[82]

Transmission Element Unavailability

In 2023, ac circuits over 200 kV across North America had an unavailability rate of 0.24%, meaning that there is a 0.24% chance that a specific transmission circuit is unavailable due to sustained automatic and operational outages at any given time. Transformers had an unavailability rate of 0.25% in 2023. Figure 4.14 shows that 2023 was the lowest year for ac circuit unavailability of the five-year analysis period. Figure 4.15 shows that 2023 was the second-highest year for transformer unavailability of the five-year analysis period.

[82] M-14, Automatic AC Transmission Outages Initiated by Failed AC Substation Equipment

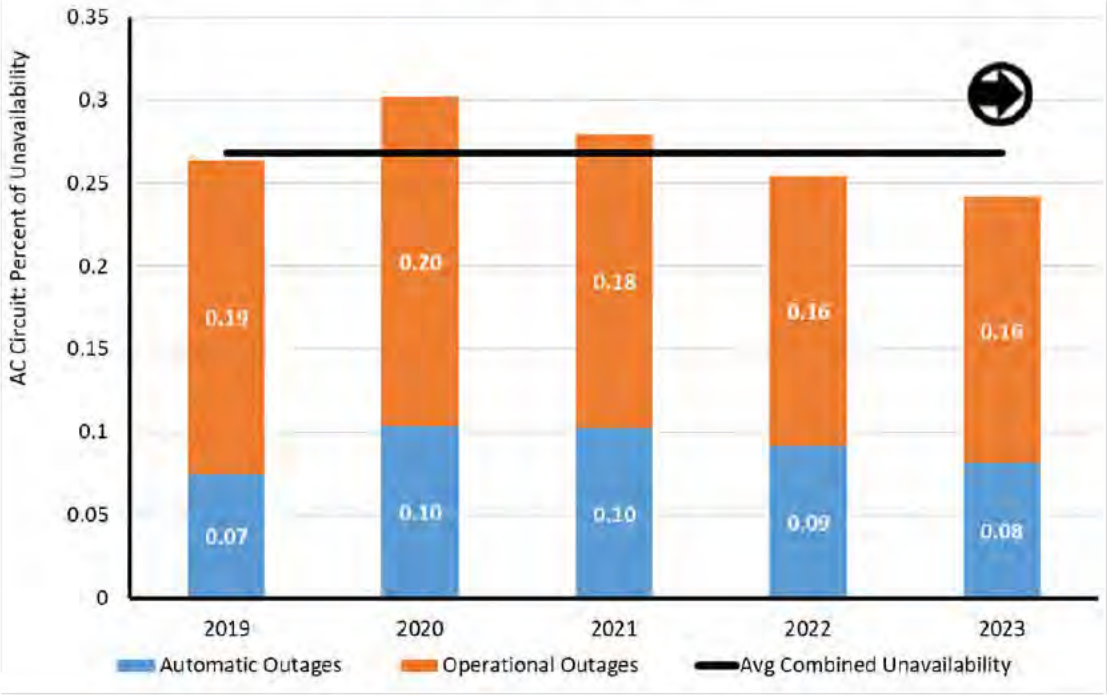


Figure 4.14: AC Circuit Unavailability > 200 kV[83]

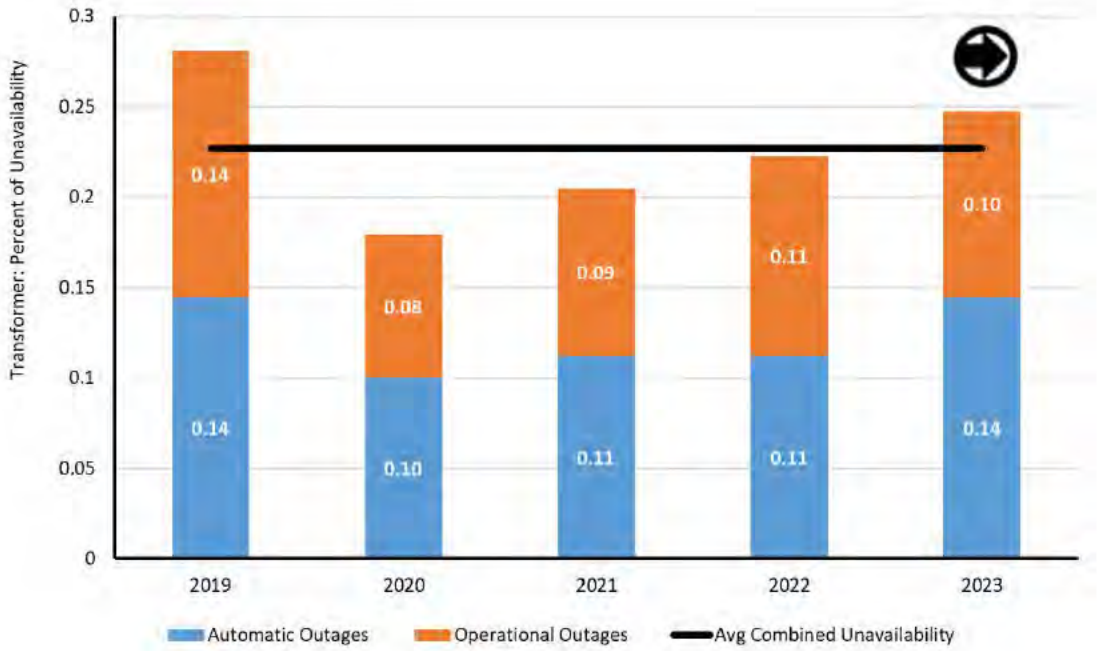


Figure 4.15: Transformer Unavailability[84]

[83] M-16, Element Availability Percentage (APC) & Unavailability Percentage
[84] Ibid.

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and Northern Indiana Public Service Company LLC	)))))	Order No. 202-26-46
Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator and CenterPoint Energy Indiana South	)))))	Order No. 202-26-47

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 41
NERC 2025 Summer Reliability Assessment

NERC
NORTH AMERICAN ELECTRIC RELIABILITY CORPORATION

2025 Summer Reliability Assessment

May 2025



Table of Contents

About this Assessment 4
Key Findings 5
Resource Adequacy Assessment and Energy Risk Analysis 5
Other Reliability Issues 7
Recommendations 8
Summer Temperature and Drought Forecasts 9
Risk Assessment Discussion 10
Assessment of Planning Reserve Margins and Operational Risk Analysis 10
MISO 16
MRO-Manitoba Hydro 17
MRO-SaskPower 18
MRO-SPP 19
NPCC-Maritimes 20
NPCC-New England 21
NPCC-New York 22
NPCC-Ontario 23
NPCC-Québec 24
PJM 25
SERC-Central 26
SERC-East 27
SERC-Florida Peninsula 28
SERC-Southeast 29
Texas RE-ERCOT 30
WECC-Alberta 31
WECC-Basin 32
WECC-British Columbia 33
WECC-California 34
WECC-Mexico 35
WECC-Rocky Mountain 36
WECC-Northwest 37
WECC-Southwest 38
Data Concepts and Assumptions 39
Resource Adequacy 41
Changes from Year to Year 42
Net Internal Demand 43
Demand and Resource Tables 44
Variable Energy Resource Contributions 50
Review of 2024 Capacity and Energy Performance 51
Eastern Interconnection–Canada and Québec Interconnection 51
Eastern Interconnection–United States 51
Texas Interconnection–ERCOT 52
Western Interconnection 52
Western Interconnection–Canada 52
Western Interconnection–United States 52

Preface

Electricity is a key component of the fabric of modern society and the Electric Reliability Organization (ERO) Enterprise serves to strengthen that fabric. The vision for the ERO Enterprise, which is comprised of NERC and the six Regional Entities, is a highly reliable, resilient, and secure North American bulk power system (BPS). Our mission is to assure the effective and efficient reduction of risks to the reliability and security of the grid.

Reliability | Resilience | Security

Because nearly 400 million citizens in North America are counting on us

The North American BPS is spans six Regional Entities as shown on the map and in the corresponding table below. The multicolored area denotes overlap as some load-serving entities participate in one Regional Entity while associated Transmission Owners/Operators participate in another.



MRO	Midwest Reliability Organization
NPCC	Northeast Power Coordinating Council
RF	ReliabilityFirst
SERC	SERC Reliability Corporation
Texas RE	Texas Reliability Entity
WECC	WECC

About this Assessment

NERC's *2025 Summer Reliability Assessment* (*SRA*) identifies, assesses, and reports on areas of concern regarding the reliability of the North American BPS for the upcoming summer season. In addition, the *SRA* presents peak electricity demand and supply changes and highlights any unique regional challenges or expected conditions that might affect the reliability of the BPS. The reliability assessment process is a coordinated evaluation between the NERC Reliability Assessment Subcommittee, the Regional Entities, and NERC staff with demand and resource projections obtained from the assessment areas. This report reflects an independent assessment by NERC and the ERO Enterprise and is intended to inform industry leaders, planners, operators, and regulatory bodies so that they are better prepared to take necessary actions to ensure BPS reliability. This report also provides an opportunity for industry to discuss plans and preparations to ensure reliability for the upcoming summer period.

Key Findings

NERC's annual *SRA* covers the upcoming four-month (June–September) summer period. This assessment evaluates generation resource and transmission system adequacy as well as energy sufficiency to meet projected summer peak demands and operating reserves. This includes a deterministic evaluation of data submitted for peak demand hour and peak risk hour as well as results from recently updated probabilistic analyses. Additionally, this assessment identifies potential reliability issues of interest and regional topics of concern. While the scope of this seasonal assessment is focused on the upcoming summer, the key findings are consistent with risks and issues that NERC highlighted in the *2024 Long-Term Reliability Assessment (LTRA*), which covers a 10-year horizon, and other earlier reliability assessments and reports.[1]

Rising electricity demand forecasts, generation growth, and the increasing pace of change in the resource mix feature prominently in the summer risk profile. Since last summer, the aggregate of peak electricity demand for NERC's 23 assessment areas has risen by over 10 GW—more than double the year-to-year increase that occurred between the summers of 2023 and 2024. Over 7.4 GW of generator capacity (nameplate) has retired or become inactive for the upcoming summer, including 2.5 GW of natural-gas-fired and 2.1 GW of coal-fired generators.[2] Meanwhile, growth in solar photovoltaic (PV) and battery storage resources has accelerated with the addition of 30 GW of nameplate solar PV resources and 13 GW of new battery storage. The new solar and battery resource additions are expected to provide over 35 GW in summer on-peak capacity. New wind resources are expected to provide 5 GW on peak. Operators in many parts of the BPS face challenges in meeting higher demand this summer with a resource mix that, in general, has less flexibility and more variability.

The following findings are derived from NERC and the ERO Enterprise's independent evaluation of electricity generation and transmission capacity as well as potential operational concerns that may need to be addressed for Summer 2025.

Resource Adequacy Assessment and Energy Risk Analysis

All areas are assessed as having adequate anticipated resources for normal summer peak load conditions (see **Figure 1**). However, the following areas face risks of electricity supply shortfalls during periods of more extreme summer conditions. This determination of elevated risk is based on analysis of plausible scenarios, including 90/10 demand forecasts and historical high outage rates as well as low wind or solar PV energy conditions:

- **Midcontinent Independent System Operator (MISO):** MISO is expecting to have an existing certain capacity of 142,793 MW in the *2025 SRA*, which is a slight reduction from the 143,866 MW submitted for the *2024 SRA*. The retirement of 1,575 MW of natural gas and coal-fired generation since last summer, combined with a reduction in net firm capacity transfers due to some capacity outside the MISO market opting out of the MISO planning resource auction, is contributing to less dispatchable generation in MISO. With higher demand and less firm resources, MISO is at elevated risk of operating reserve shortfalls during periods of high demand or low resource output. MISO's most recent energy assessment reveals that the period of highest energy shortfall risk has shifted from July to August. This shift is driven by the decline in dispatchable generation and the increasing share that solar and wind resources have in meeting demand. The risk of supply shortfalls increases in late summer as solar output diminishes earlier in the day, leaving variable wind and a more limited amount of dispatchable resources to meet demand.
- **NPCC-New England:** The New England area expects to have sufficient resources to meet the 2025 summer peak demand forecast. As of April 1, the 50/50 peak summer demand is forecast to be 24,803 MW for the weeks beginning June 1, 2025, through September 14, 2025, with a lowest projected net margin of -1,473 MW (6.0%). The lowest projected net margin assumes a net interchange of 1,245 MW, which is capacity-backed; however, ISO New England (ISO-NE) has typically imported around 3,000 MW during summer peak load conditions. ISO-NE anticipates an increase of approximately 500 MW in forced outages from its generating fleet compared to Summer 2024. Based on NPCC's most recent energy assessment, some use of New England's operating procedures for mitigating resource shortages is anticipated during Summer 2025. Cumulative loss of load expectation (LOLE) of <0.031 days/period, loss of load hours (LOLH) of <0.120 hours/period, and expected unserved energy (EUE) of <94 MWh/period were estimated for the expected load with expected summer resources while the reduced resources and highest peak load scenario resulted in an estimated cumulative LOLE risk of 4.369 days/period, with associated LOLH of 19.554 hours/period and EUE of 19,847 MWh/period.
- **MRO-SaskPower:** For the upcoming summer months, no capacity constraints or reliability issues are expected under normal conditions. However, in the event of generator forced outages of more than 350 MW, combined with above-normal peak demand, SaskPower may need to rely on short-term imports from neighboring utilities. Other remedial actions could include quickly activating demand-response programs, adjusting maintenance schedules, and, if necessary, implementing temporary load interruptions. SaskPower's modeling projects

[1] NERC's long-term, seasonal, and special reliability assessments are published on the Reliability Assessments webpage.

[2] Other retirements include 1.2 GW nuclear capacity following the retirement of some units at the Pickering Nuclear Generator Station in Ontario, and 1.6 GW of petroleum, hydro, and other generation. Source: NERC and EIA data.

the probability of experiencing a generation forced outage exceeding 350 MW to be 21.5%. Assuming maximum available imports, the same modeling projects the number of hours with an operating reserve shortfall this summer to be about 0.65 hours with the highest likelihood occurring in June, estimated at 0.43 hours.

- **MRO-SPP:** SPP's Anticipated Reserve Margin (28.5%) is similar to last summer, and resource shortfalls are not expected for the upcoming Summer 2025 season under normal conditions. However, SPP remains at risk for energy shortfalls if above-normal peak demand periods coincide with low wind output and high generator forced outages. Other known operational challenges for the upcoming season include managing wind energy fluctuations; SPP often experiences sharp ramps of its wind generation that can cause transmission system congestion as well as scarcity conditions.
- **Texas RE-ERCOT:** An additional 7 GW of installed solar PV resource capacity and nearly 7.5 GW in new battery storage is helping ERCOT meet rising summer peak demand. ERCOT is projected to have sufficient operating reserves for the August peak load hour given normal summer system conditions. Nevertheless, continued growth in both loads and intermittent renewable resources drives a risk of emergency conditions in the evening hours when solar generation ramps down and loads remain elevated. ERCOT's probabilistic risk assessment of energy emergency alert (EEA) likelihood for the highest risk periods associated with evening hours in the peak month of August is projected to fall to 3%, down from over 15% in 2024. Lower risk is attributed to a nearly doubling of battery energy storage capacity and improved energy availability from new battery storage and operational rules. The South Texas Interconnection reliability operating limit (IROL) continues to present a system constraint, which, under specific unlikely conditions, could ultimately require ERCOT system operators to direct firm load shedding to remain within IROL limits and prevent cascading load loss. For Summer 2025, this risk is being mitigated by updating transmission line dynamic ratings and switching actions to divert power away from the most limiting transmission circuits.
- **WECC-Mexico:** The WECC-Mexico assessment area in Baja California has a peak summer demand of 3,770 MW and is served by a resource mix that is mainly natural-gas-fired generation, with some geothermal, solar, wind, and oil-fired resources (5,636 MW total installed capacity, of which 4,125 MW are gas-fired generators). WECC-Mexico's 14% Anticipated Reserve Margin exceeds the Reference Margin Level for reliability (10%) calculated by WECC. For the upcoming summer, NERC assesses that historically average generator outage rates for peak demand periods can cause a supply shortfall within the WECC-Mexico assessment area and trigger the need for non-firm resources from neighboring areas. Note, in prior SRA reports, the Baja California portion of the BPS was included as part of the WECC-CA/MX assessment area. The *2025 SRA* includes a new assessment area map for the Western Interconnection. The new assessment area boundaries provide reliability risk information in more geographic detail for the United States and Mexico.

Resource additions since last summer have helped lower the risk of energy shortfalls in several areas. Across the U.S. portion of the Western Interconnection, over 6.5 GW of installed solar capacity has been added, along with nearly 7 GW in battery storage. The resources are expected to provide close to 14 GW in on-peak capacity. In British Columbia, new hydroelectric generators were commissioned, contributing to an additional 500 MW in capacity for the summer. The resource additions have alleviated capacity and energy shortfall risks identified in these assessment areas prior to Summer 2024 and provide supplies across the Western Interconnection.

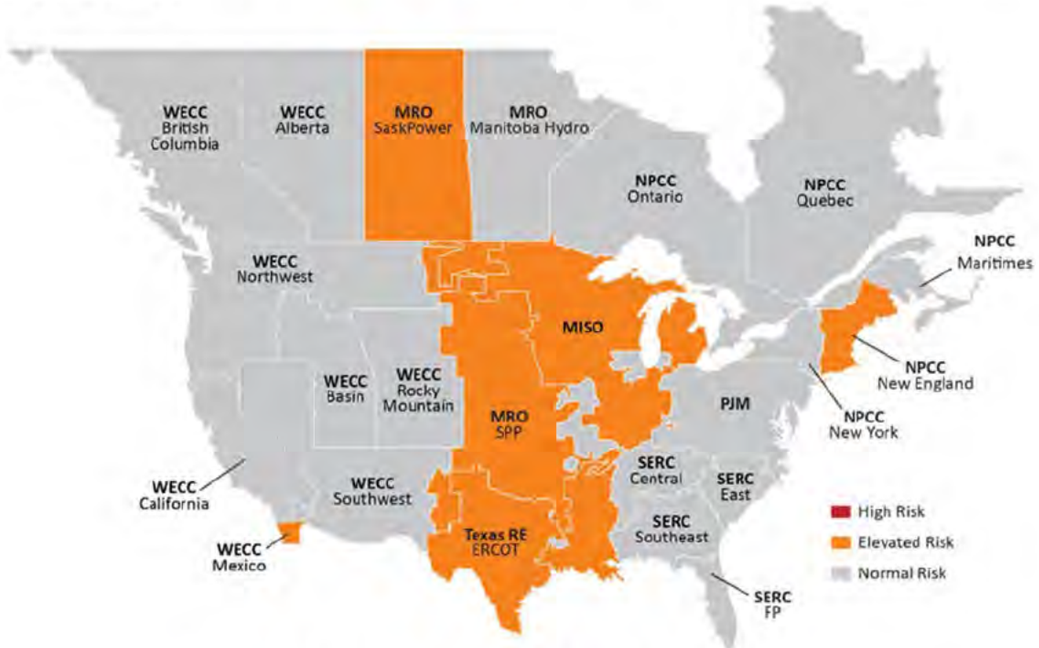


Figure 1: Summer Reliability Risk Area Summary

Seasonal Risk Assessment Summary	
High	Potential for insufficient operating reserves in normal peak conditions
Elevated	Potential for insufficient operating reserves in above-normal conditions
Normal	Sufficient operating reserves expected

Other Reliability Issues

- **Weather services are expecting above-average summer temperatures across much of North America and continued below-average precipitation in the Northwest and Midwest.** In summer-peaking areas, temperature is one of the main drivers of demand and can also contribute to forced outages for generation and other BPS equipment. Average temperatures last summer across the United States and Canada were not as hot as Summer 2023, but Summer 2024 still managed to rank in the top four hottest recorded summers with certain areas breaking records yet again. Few high-level EEAs were issued between June and September 2024, and there were no supply disruptions that resulted from inadequate resources as Balancing Authorities (BA), Transmission Operators (TOP), and Reliability Coordinators (RC) employed a variety of operational mitigations and demand-side management measures. Natural-gas-fired electricity generation broke records last year—highlighting the criticality of natural gas in meeting electric demand. This continuing trend will be key in operator preparations that help to ensure fuel availability for the coming summer. The **Review of 2024 Capacity and Energy Performance** section describes actual demand and resource levels in comparison with NERC's *2024 SRA* and summarizes 2024 resource adequacy events.

- **Load growth is driving higher peak demand forecasts and contributing to resource and transmission adequacy challenges in many areas.** Fifteen of the 23 assessment areas are expecting an increase in peak summer demand from Summer 2024. Aggregated peak demand across all assessment areas has increased by over 10 GW since 2024. This is more than double the increase in peak demand from 2023 to 2024. One of the largest increases is seen in the U.S. West (+5%), where a new peak demand record was set last summer. Extreme heat is reported as a main reliability concern this year among BAs in WECC. With precipitation expected to be lower than average in the Northwest, natural-gas-fired generation and demand-side management could be important in offsetting any lower-than-normal levels of hydroelectric generation availability. SERC Southeast is also projecting a sizable increase in peak demand of more than 2% from NERC's *2024 SRA.* Entities in the assessment area cite economic growth and increased industrial and data mining loads as the main drivers.

- **Aging generation facilities present increased challenges to maintaining generator readiness and resource adequacy.** Forced outage rates for conventional generators and wind resources have trended toward historically high levels in recent years.[3] System operators face increasing risk of resource shortfalls and operating challenges caused by forced generator outages, especially during periods of high demand or when relatively few conventional resources are dispatched to serve load. The threat to BPS reliability can be compounded in areas where aging resources are further depended upon to provide essential reliability services. In the Southwest, for example, a portion of capacity has been in operation for roughly 60 years. Electric utilities in SERC-Central have also described aging generation as a reliability challenge. Historical performance has demonstrated the need for planning assumptions that account for elevated forced outage rates for these generators. Older generators can also require extensive overhauls, such as generator rewinds, that take resources out of service for extended periods of time as discovery work can lead to additional unplanned maintenance.

- **Battery resource additions are helping reduce energy shortfall risks that can arise from resource variability and peaks in demand.** In Texas, California, and across the U.S. West, the influx of battery energy storage systems (BESS) in recent years has markedly improved the ability to manage energy risks during challenging summer periods. These areas can be exposed to energy shortfalls during hours of peak demand and into evening as solar PV output diminishes, but BESS resources that maintain their charge during the day can help meet peak demand and also overcome energy shortfalls on the system that might otherwise occur with solar down-ramps or variability. Natural-gas-fired generation also continues to play an important role in meeting peak demand and flexibly responding to fluctuations output from variable energy resources (VER).

- **Grid operators need to remain vigilant for the potential of inverter-based resources (IBR) to unexpectedly trip during grid disturbances.** While this near-term challenge persists, NERC continues to work diligently with industry to develop long-term solutions to this issue. In April, NERC published the *Aggregated Report on NERC Level 2 Recommendation to Industry: Findings from Inverter-Based Resource Model Quality Deficiencies Alert*.[4] In the report, NERC summarized the deficiencies identified in the Level 2 alert issued in June 2024. The report's findings were as follows:
  - Many grid operators indicated that they did not have the requested data readily available, supporting the previous finding that data acquisition and management was insufficient.
  - Interconnection process requirements are insufficient.
  - Two-thirds of the protection settings used by grid operators are not set to provide the maximum capability. This creates a significant artificial limitation of overall ride-through capability of BPS-connected solar photovoltaic (PV) facilities.
  - 20% of the surveyed facilities use a facility capability with a 0.95 power factor limit, which means that a significant amount of underused reactive capability exists on the BPS.
  - Dynamic model data is inconsistent.

[3] See Key Findings in NERC's 2024 *State of Reliability* report

[4] *Findings from Inverter-Based Resource Model Quality Deficiencies Alert*

As solar, wind, and battery resources remain the predominant types of resources being added to the BPS, it is imperative for industry, vendors, and manufacturers to take the recommended steps for system modeling and study practices and IBR performance.

- **Operators of natural-gas-fired generators should maintain lines of communication with natural gas system operators to support electric grid reliability.** The 2024 summer season was the fourth hottest on record,[5] and natural-gas-fired generation broke records with a peak monthly average in July of 208 TWh, up 4% from July 2023, per the latest data from the Energy Information Administration (EIA). The EIA projects that rising demand for natural gas exports this year in the wake of ramped up liquefied natural gas (LNG) production combined with lower field production levels could tighten natural gas supplies relative to last summer. Amid year-over-year increases in load projections in most assessment areas, this summer could see another record year for natural-gas-fired generation, thereby stretching supplies even further. Given that late spring and early summer are seasons when natural gas system owners and operators typically perform maintenance requiring system outages, vigilance is needed to ensure the reliability of fuel delivery to natural-gas-fired-generators.[6]
- **Supply chain issues continue to affect lead times for Bulk Electric System (BES) equipment maintenance, replacement, and construction.** While no specific reliability issues for the upcoming summer have been identified, Transmission Owners (TO) and Generator Owners (GO) face delays in parts, materials, and skilled technicians. When summer maintenance preparations or installations are delayed, effects on equipment availability can challenge system operators. Over the long term, supply chain issues and uncertainty continue to affect development. Lead times for transformers remain virtually unchanged, averaging 120 weeks in 2024. Large transformer lead times averaged 80–210 weeks.[7]
- **Wildfire risks in the areas that comprise the Western Interconnection remain ever present.** Wildfire conditions can affect transmission operations by prompting preemptive circuit outages to reduce the risk of fire ignition as well as through fire impacts to transmission infrastructure. Transmission system congestion and reduced import capacity can accompany wildfire conditions. Moreover, fires near wind generation result in curtailment for safety reasons, and solar facilities can be susceptible to range fires. Fire damage to transmission lines interconnected to remote hydro sites in the Pacific Northwest can be particularly problematic with restoration typically taking weeks to months to accomplish.

Recommendations

To reduce the risk of electricity shortfalls on the BPS this summer, NERC recommends the following:

- RCs, BAs, and TOPs in the elevated risk areas identified in the key findings should take the following actions:
  - Review seasonal operating plans and protocols for communicating and resolving potential supply shortfalls in anticipation of potentially extreme demand levels.
  - Consider the potential for higher-than-anticipated forced generator outage rates in operating plans due to plant age, operating patterns, or limited pre-seasonal maintenance availability.
  - Employ conservative generation and transmission outage coordination procedures and operate conservatively commensurate with long-range weather forecasts to ensure adequate resource availability. The review of system performance during the January 2025 cold weather event noted that early declaration of conservative operations in advance of extreme conditions helped reduce grid congestion and enhance transfer capability.[8]
  - Engage state or provincial regulators and policymakers to prepare for efficient implementation of demand-side management mechanisms called for in operating plans.
- GOs with solar PV resources should implement recommendations in the IBR performance issues alert that NERC issued in March 2023.[9]
- State regulators and industry should have protocols in place at the start of summer for managing emergent requests from generators for air-quality restriction waivers. If warranted, U.S. Department Energy (DOE) action to exercise emergency authority under the Federal Power Act (FPA) section 202(c) may be needed to ensure that sufficient generation is available during extreme weather conditions.

[5] US sweltered through its 4th-hottest summer on record – National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
[6] Short-Term Energy Outlook - U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA)
[7] Supply shortages and an inflexible market give rise to high power transformer lead times | Wood Mackenzie
[8] See notable operations practices in Appendix 2 of the *January 2025 Arctic Events System Performance Review | FERC, NERC, and its Regional Entities: A Joint Staff Report*, April 2025.
[9] See NERC Level 2 Alert: Inverter-Based Resource Performance Issues, March, 2023. Owners and operators of BPS-connected IBRs that are currently not registered with NERC should consult NERC's IBR Registration Initiative for information on the registration process.

Summer Temperature and Drought Forecasts

During the summer season, heat drives peak electricity demand as consumers use more electricity to cool their homes and businesses. Summer 2024 was the fourth hottest summer on record for the United States and Canada, and Summer 2025 is expected to bring similar intensity. Assessment area load forecasts account for many years of historical demand data, often up to 30 years, to predict summer peak demand and prepare for more extreme conditions. According to their probabilistic assessments of the coming summer season, late July and early August are the periods most frequently identified among the assessment areas as the expected period of peak demand. Peak demand hours may not coincide with the highest risk hours in the summer as the resource mix shifts during a 24-hour cycle, particularly when there are prolonged periods of above-normal temperatures. Coordinating pre-season preparations and maintenance remains critical to avoiding forced outages where possible and mitigating risks to BPS reliability.

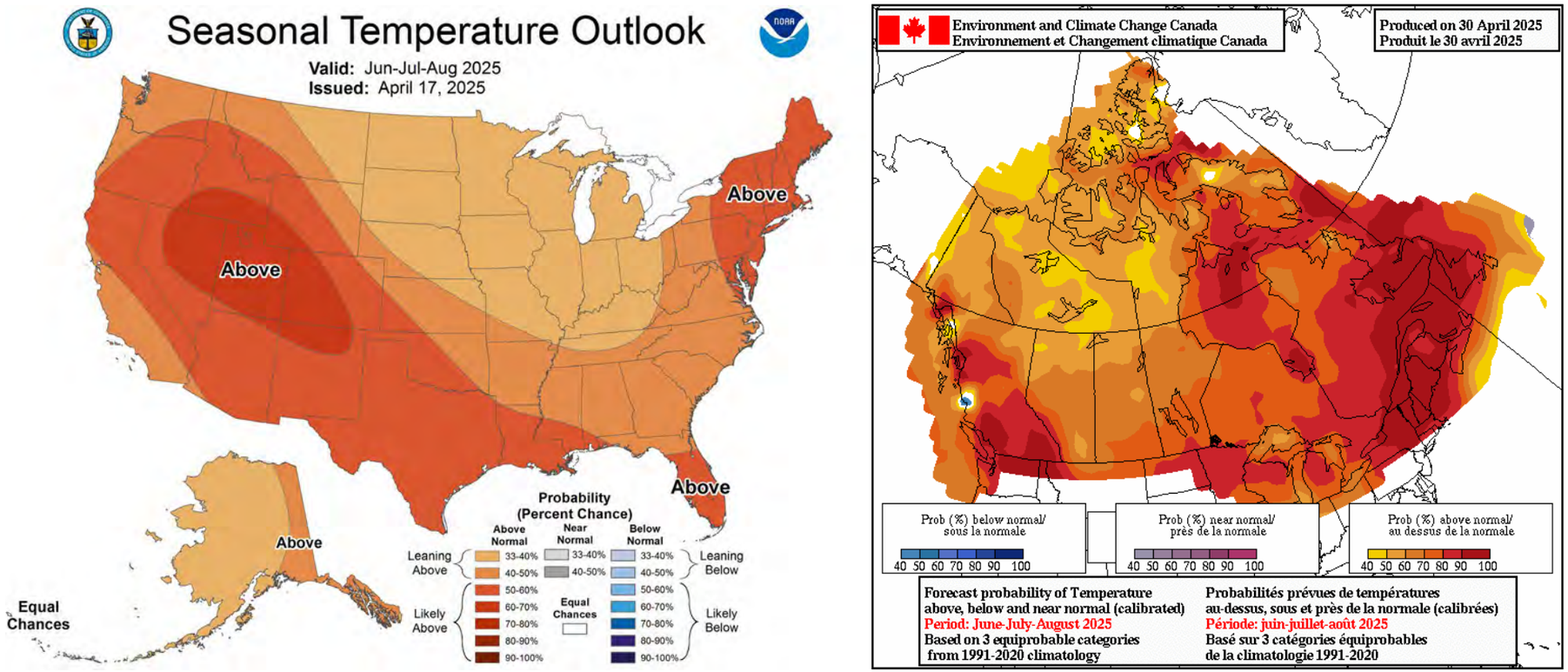


Figure 2: United States and Canada Summer Temperature Outlook[10]

[10] Seasonal forecasts obtained from U.S. National Weather Service and Natural Resources Canada: https://www.cpc.ncep.noaa.gov/products/predictions/long_range/ and https://weather.gc.ca/saisons/prob_e.html

Risk Assessment Discussion

NERC assesses the risk of electricity supply shortfall in each assessment area for the upcoming season by considering Planning Reserve Margins, seasonal risk scenarios, probability-based risk assessments, and other available risk information. NERC provides an independent assessment of the potential for each assessment area to have sufficient operating reserves under normal conditions as well as above-normal demand and low-resource output conditions selected for the assessment. A summary of the assessment approach is provided in Table 1.

Table 1: Seasonal Risk Assessment Summary

Category	Criteria[1]
High Potential for insufficient operating reserves in normal peak conditions	• Planning Reserve Margins do not meet Reference Margin Levels • Probabilistic indices exceed benchmarks (e.g., LOLH of 2.4 hours over the season) • Analysis of the risk hour(s) indicates resources will not be sufficient to meet operating reserves under **normal peak-day demand and outage scenarios**[2]
Elevated Potential for insufficient operating reserves in above-normal conditions	• Probabilistic indices are low but not negligible (e.g., LOLH above 0.1 hours over the season) • Analysis of the risk hour(s) indicates resources will not be sufficient to meet operating reserves under **extreme peak-day demand with normal resource scenarios** (i.e., typical or expected outage and derate scenarios for conditions)[2] • Analysis of the risk hour(s) indicates resources will not be sufficient to meet operating reserves under **normal peak-day demand with reduced resources** (i.e., extreme outage and derate scenarios)[3]
Normal Sufficient operating reserves expected	• Probabilistic indices are negligible • Analysis of the risk hour(s) indicates resources will be sufficient to meet operating reserves under normal and extreme peak-day demand and outage scenarios[4]

Table Notes:
[1]The table provides general criteria. Other factors may influence a higher or lower risk assessment.
[2]**Normal resource scenarios** include planned and typical forced outages as well as outages and derates that are closely correlated to the extreme peak demand.
[3]**Reduced resource scenarios** include planned and typical forced outages and low-likelihood resource scenarios, such as extreme low-wind scenarios, low-hydro scenarios during drought years, or high thermal outages when such a scenario is warranted.
[4]Even in normal risk assessment areas, extreme demand and extreme outage scenarios that are not closely linked may indicate risk of operating reserve shortfall.

Assessment of Planning Reserve Margins and Operational Risk Analysis

Anticipated Reserve Margins, which provide the Planning Reserve Margins for normal peak conditions, as well as reserve margins for seasonal risk scenarios of more extreme conditions are provided in Table 2.

Table 2: Seasonal Risk Scenario On-Peak Reserve Margins

Assessment Area	Anticipated Reserve Margin	Anticipated Reserve Margin with Typical Outages	Anticipated Reserve Margin with Higher Demand, Outages, Derates in Extreme Conditions
MISO	24.7%	9.3%	-1.9%
MRO-Manitoba	14.6%	11.2%	3.8%
MRO-SaskPower	33.5%	28.3%	22.4%
MRO-SPP	28.5%	18.2%	3.4%
NPCC-Maritimes	42.2%	31.7%	18.6%
NPCC-New England	14.1%	3.9%	4.0%
NPCC-New York	31.6%	12.5%	5.2%
NPCC-Ontario	23.4%	23.4%	3.7%
NPCC-Québec	32.7%	28.2%	19.1%
PJM	24.7%	15.0%	5.3%
SERC-C	19.6%	12.7%	3.2%
SERC-E	29.1%	21.8%	13.0%
SERC-FP	20.2%	14.0%	11.8%
SERC-SE	41.3%	37.7%	12.5%
TRE-ERCOT	43.2%	33.0%	-5.1%
WECC-AB	42.6%	40.3%	20.5%
WECC-Basin	24.3%	15.9%	-27.2%
WECC-BC	24.3%	24.2%	-6.6%
WECC-CA	56.9%	51.0%	4.7%
WECC-Mex	14.1%	1.6%	-16.8%
WECC-NW	32.1%	29.4%	-13.0%
WECC-RM	25.7%	18.2%	-18.9%
WECC-SW	22.3%	14.0%	-13.0%

Seasonal risk scenarios for each assessment area are presented in the Regional Assessments Dashboards section. The on-peak reserve margin and seasonal risk scenario charts in each dashboard provide potential summer peak demand and resource condition information. The reserve margins on the right side of the dashboard pages provide a comparison to the previous year's assessment. The seasonal risk scenario charts present deterministic scenarios for further analysis of different demand and resource levels with adjustments for normal and extreme conditions. The assessment areas determined the adjustments to capacity and peak demand based on methods or assumptions that are summarized in the seasonal risk scenario charts; more information about these dashboard charts is provided in the Data Concepts and Assumptions section.

The seasonal risk scenario charts can be expressed in terms of reserve margins: In Table 2, each assessment area's Anticipated Reserve Margins are shown alongside the reserve margins for a typical generation outage scenario (where applicable) and the extreme demand and resource conditions in their seasonal risk scenario.

Highlighted in orange are the areas identified as having resource adequacy or energy risks for the summer in the Key Findings section. The typical outage reserve margin includes anticipated resources minus the capacity that is likely to be in maintenance or forced outage at peak demand. If the typical maintenance or forced outage margin is the same as the Anticipated Reserve Margin, it is because an assessment area has already factored typical outages into the anticipated resources. The extreme conditions margin includes all components of the scenario and represents the most severe operating conditions of an area's scenario. Note that any reserve margin below zero indicates that the resources fall below demand in the scenario.

In addition to the peak demand and seasonal risk hour scenario charts, the assessment areas provided a resource adequacy risk assessment that was probability-based for the summer season. Results are summarized in Table 3. The risk assessments account for the hour(s) of greatest risk of resource shortfall. For most areas, the hour(s) of risk coincides with the time of forecasted peak demand; however, some areas incur the greatest risk at other times based on the varying demand and resource profiles. Various risk metrics are provided and include LOLE, LOLH, EUE, and the probabilities of an EEA occurrence.

Energy Emergency Alerts

Extreme generation outages, low resource output, and peak loads similar to those experienced in wide-area heat events and the heat domes experienced in western parts of North America during the last three summers are ongoing reliability risks in certain areas for Summer 2025. When forecasted resources in an area fall below expected demand and operating reserve requirements, BAs may need to employ operating mitigations or EEAs to obtain the capacity and energy necessary for reliability. A description of each EEA level is provided below.

Energy Emergency Alert Levels

EEA Level	Description	Circumstances
EEA1	All available generation resources in use	• The BA is experiencing conditions in which all available generation resources are committed to meet firm load, firm transactions, and reserve commitments and is concerned about sustaining its required contingency reserves. • Non-firm wholesale energy sales (other than those that are recallable to meet reserve requirements) have been curtailed.
EEA2	Load management procedures in effect	• The BA is no longer able to provide its expected energy requirements and is an energy-deficient BA. • An energy-deficient BA has implemented its operating plan(s) to mitigate emergencies. • An energy-deficient BA is still able to maintain minimum contingency reserve requirements.
EEA3	Firm load interruption is imminent or in progress	• The energy-deficient BA is unable to meet minimum contingency reserve requirements.

Table 3: Probability-Based Risk Assessment		
Assessment Area	**Type of Assessment**	**Results and Insight from Assessment**
MISO	The Planning Year 2025–2026 LOLE Study Report, an annual LOLE probabilistic study[11]	The values for LOLH and EUE are taken from the assessment report noted, where the annual LOLE is set at 1 day in 10 years, or 0.1 LOLE for the summer season. For Summer 2025, LOLH is 0.252 hrs/year and EUE is 626.2 MWH/year for the Reference Margin Level. Expectations for load-loss and unserved energy are less than these amounts because MISO's resources are above the Reference Margin Level.
MRO-Manitoba	The 2024 LOLE Study	Manitoba Hydro's probability-based resource adequacy risk assessment for the summer (June–September) season is that there is a low risk of resource adequacy issues. The study indicated Annual Probabilistic Indices for the Manitoba Hydro system for 2026 of 5 MWh per year of EUE, considering a range of flow conditions, and that all of this risk would be in the higher load winter season. The increases in Manitoba load since the 2022 LOLE Study were more than offset by a reduction in long-term exports contract with the expiration of a major export sale in April 2025.
MRO-SaskPower	Probability-based capacity adequacy assessment Summer 2025	According to the study, SaskPower's expected number of hours with an operating reserve shortfall between June and September is about 0.65 hours, assuming maximum available imports. June has the highest likelihood of an EEA, estimated at 0.43 hours. For Summer 2025, the projected probability of experiencing a generation forced outage exceeding 350 MW stands at 21.5%. This number represents an approximation of the likelihood, during any given hour of the summer period, of encountering a generation forced outage surpassing the 350 MW threshold.
MRO-SPP	2024 NERC *LTRA* with Probabilistic Assessment (ProbA)	With the current SPP fleet, the ProbA base case Year 2 produced no LOLE.
NPCC	NPCC conducted an all-hour probabilistic assessment that consisted of a base case and several more severe scenarios examining low resources, reduced imports, and higher loads. The highest peak load scenario has a 7% probability of occurring.	NPCC Regional Entity assesses that there will be an adequate supply of electricity across the Regional Entity this summer. Necessary strategies and procedures are in place to deal with operational challenges and emergencies as they may develop. Preliminary results of the probabilistic analysis by assessment area are below. NPCC anticipates releasing the assessment in May.
NPCC-Maritimes		NPCC's assessment results indicate that Maritimes expects minimal LOLE, LOLH, and EUE over the May–September period, with the highest risk occurring in July and August. The assessment projected LOLE at less than 0.089 days per period, LOLH at less than 0.4 hours per period, and EUE at less than 16.5 MWh per period under the reduced resources and highest peak demand scenario.
NPCC-New England		Based on NPCC's assessment, cumulative LOLE (<0.031 days/period), LOLH (<0.120 hours/period), and EUE (<94 MWh/period) risks were estimated over the summer May to September period for the expected load with expected resources scenario. The highest peak load level conditions with reduced resources scenario resulted in an estimated cumulative LOLE risk (4.369 days/period), with associated LOLH (19.554 hours/period) and EUE (19,847 MWh/period) with the highest risk occurring in June, with some in July and August.
NPCC-New York		Negligible cumulative LOLE (<0.018 days/period), LOLH (<0.054 hours/period), and EUE (33 MWh/period) risks were estimated over the summer May–September period for the expected load with expected resources for the summer. For highest peak load level with low likelihood, reduced resource conditions resulted in an estimated cumulative LOLE risk (1.7 days/period), with associated LOLH (6.5 hours/period) and EUE (4,860 MWh/period) with the highest risk occurring in July and August.

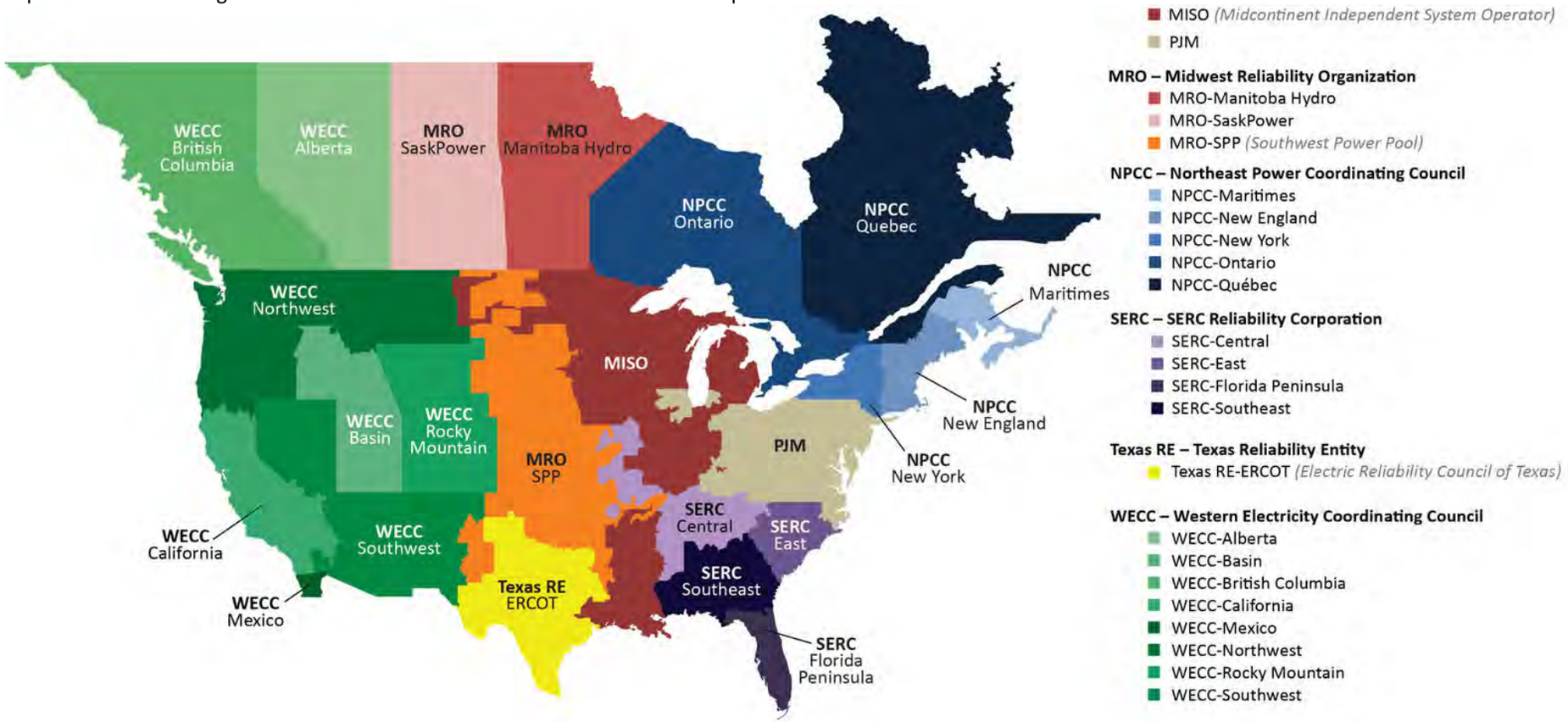
[11] PY 2025–2026 LOLE Study Report

Table 3: Probability-Based Risk Assessment		
Assessment Area	**Type of Assessment**	**Results and Insight from Assessment**
NPCC-Ontario		NPCC's preliminary result of this assessment indicates that the low-likelihood resource case, highest peak load level conditions resulted in a negligible cumulative LOLE (0.081 days/period), with associated cumulative LOLH (0.212 hours/period) and EUE (145.4 MWh/period) with the highest risks occurring predominantly in July, with some in August. Negligible cumulative LOLE, LOLH, and EUE risks were estimated over the May–September summer period for the other scenarios modeled.
NPCC-Québec		The Québec assessment area is not expected to require use of their operating procedures designed to mitigate resource shortages during Summer 2025. Québec did not demonstrate any measurable amounts of cumulative LOLE, LOLH, or EUE risks over the May–September summer period for all the scenarios modeled since the system is winter peaking.
PJM	2023 PJM Reserve Requirement Study (RRS)	PJM is expecting a low risk of resources falling below required operating reserves during Summer 2025. PJM is forecasting around 27% installed reserves (including expected committed demand resources), which is above the target installed reserve margin of 17.7% necessary to meet the 1-day-in-10-years LOLE criterion. The Reserve Requirement Study analyzed a wide range of load scenarios (low, regular, and extreme) as well as multiple scenarios for system-wide unavailable capacity due to forced outages, maintenance outages, and ambient derations. Due to the rather low penetration of limited and variable resources in PJM relative to PJM's peak load, the hour with the most loss-of-load risk remains the hour with the highest forecasted demand.
SERC-Central SERC-East SERC-Florida Peninsula SERC-Southeast	2024 NERC *LTRA* with ProbA. For the ProbA, SERC evaluates 8,760 hourly load and 1,900 sequential Monte Carlo simulations. The results are a probability weighted average of cases, including 38 historic weather-years that are applied to load forecasts for years 2026 and 2028. The model applies a range of economic load forecast errors from -4% to 4% and other noted assumptions.	The 2024 ProbA indicates some resource adequacy risk to SERC with the results for the year 2028 showing slightly higher risk than the year 2026. For the entire SERC footprint, Summer 2026 shows a low risk in summer afternoons into evenings, and for Summer 2028, that risk is still low but extends from summer evenings later into summer nights.
Texas RE-ERCOT	ERCOT probabilistic assessment using the Probabilistic Reserve Risk Model	The simulation indicates some risk of having to declare an EEA for hours ending 20 and 21 for the peak load day in August. These two hours have the highest EEA risk (reflecting corresponding high net load conditions) with probabilities of declaring an EEA 3.05% and 1.54%, respectively. This is categorized by ERCOT as "Low risk" per its criteria of hourly EEA probability that is equal to or less than 10%. For the *2024 SRA*, ERCOT reported EEA declaration probabilities for hours ending 20 and 21 of 18.4% and 9.2%, respectively. The large decrease in EEA probabilities is due to the addition of 7,414 MW of BESS capacity.
WECC	2024 Western Assessment on Resource Adequacy employs a probabilistic energy, area-wide assessment, using Multi Area Variable Resource Integration Convolution (MAVRIC) model	

Table 3: Probability-Based Risk Assessment		
Assessment Area	**Type of Assessment**	**Results and Insight from Assessment**
WECC-AB		Probabilistic analysis performed by WECC found no LOLH or EUE for this summer. All resource margins have increased since last summer with the addition of new capacity, including almost 2,700 MW of new natural gas capacity, 1,200 MW of new wind (+27%), 200 MW of new solar (+13%), and 54 MW of new energy storage systems (+27.5%) on-line. The peak hour has moved earlier, to 3:00 p.m. from 4:00 p.m., still in late July.
WECC-Basin		Probabilistic analysis performed by WECC found no LOLH or EUE for this summer. The reserve margins are not anticipated to fall below the reference margin (14%) for the upcoming summer—existing-certain is forecast at 19% with anticipated and prospective at 24%. The area is expected to peak in early July around 3:00 p.m.
WECC-BC		Probabilistic analysis performed by WECC found no LOLH or EUE for this summer. The reserve margins are not anticipated to fall below the reference margin for the upcoming summer. All reserve margins have increased since 2024 due to increased capacity and energy availability. The peak hour for summer is forecast for early August around 4 p.m.
WECC-CA		Probabilistic analysis performed by WECC found no LOLH or EUE for this summer. The reserve margins are not anticipated to fall below the reference margin for the upcoming summer. Reserve margins have increased since last summer with the increased existing-certain and Tier 1 planned capacity more than offsetting the decrease in available demand response.
WECC-Mex		Probabilistic analysis performed by WECC found no LOLH or EUE for this summer. The peak hour is expected to occur in early August around 4:00 p.m. The reserve margins (14%) are not anticipated to fall below the reference margin (10%) for the upcoming summer. An extreme summer peak load is anticipated to be 4,067 MW. Under extreme conditions, typical forced outages are expected to be 472 MW and derates for thermal generation resources are expected to be 330 MW, requiring imports from neighboring areas. The expected operating reserve requirement on peak is 226 MW.
WECC-RM		Probabilistic analysis performed by WECC found no LOLH or EUE for this summer. The peak hour is expected to occur in late July around 4:00 p.m. Summer 2025 reserve margins (existing-certain 25%, and anticipated and prospective 26%) are not anticipated to fall below the reference margin (17%). An extreme summer peak load may be around 15 GW, and the area has 17.3 GW of existing-certain capacity plus 104 MW of planned new resources. Typical forced outages could be 1,044 MW and derates under extreme conditions of 1,561 MW for thermal and 990 MW for wind. The expected operating reserve requirement on peak is 846 MW.
WECC-NW		Probabilistic analysis performed by WECC found no LOLH or EUE for this summer. Summer 2025 peak hour is expected to occur in early July around 5:00 p.m. Reserve margins (existing-certain 29% and anticipated and prospective 32%) are not anticipated to fall below the reference margin (23%). An extreme summer peak load may be around 32,740 MW. Typical forced outages are forecast to be 777 MW with derates for thermal under extreme conditions to be 1,584 MW and 2,649 MW for wind. The expected operating reserve requirement on peak is 1,750 MW.
WECC-SW		Probabilistic analysis performed by WECC found no LOLH or EUE for this summer. The peak hour is expected to occur in early July around 5:00 p.m. The existing-certain 17% reserve margin does not fall below the reference margin (13%) for the upcoming summer. The anticipated and prospective reserve margin rises to 22%. An extreme summer peak load could approach 40 GW during the riskiest hour, while the region is anticipated to have 40.3 GW of existing-certain energy available and an additional 2 GW of Tier 1 planned resources. Typical forced outages are estimated near 3 GW, and derates for thermal under extreme conditions can shave another 3 GW from available energy. The expected operating reserve requirement is 2,119 MW.

Regional Assessments Dashboards

The following assessment area dashboards and summaries were developed based on data and narrative information collected by NERC from the six Regional Entities on an assessment area basis. Guidelines and definitions are in the **Data Concepts and Assumptions** table. On-peak reserve margin bar charts show the Anticipated Reserve Margin compared to a Reference Margin Level that is established for the areas to meet resource adequacy criteria. Prospective Reserve Margins can give an indication of additional on-peak capacity but are not used for assessing adequacy. The operational risk analysis shown in the following regional assessments dashboard pages provides a deterministic scenario for understanding how various factors that affect resources and demand can combine to impact overall resource adequacy. For each assessment area, there is a risk-period scenario graphic; the left **blue** column shows anticipated resources (from the **Demand and Resource Tables**), and the **orange** column at the right shows the two demand scenarios of the normal peak net internal demand (from the **Demand and Resource Tables**) and the extreme summer peak demand determined by the assessment area. The middle **red** or **green** bars show adjustments that are applied cumulatively to the anticipated resources. Adjustments may include reductions for typical generation outages (maintenance and forced not already accounted for in anticipated resources) and additions that represent the quantified capacity from operational tools (if any) that are available during scarcity conditions but have not been accounted for in the *SRA* reserve margins. Resources throughout the scenario are compared against expected operating reserve requirements that are based on peak load and normal weather. The cumulative effects from extreme events are also factored in through additional resource derates or low-output scenarios. In addition, results from a probability-based resource adequacy assessment are shown in the Highlights section of each dashboard. Methods varied by assessment area and provided further insights into the risk conditions forecasted for the summer period.





MISO

MISO is a not-for profit, member-based organization that administers wholesale electricity markets that provide customers with valued service; reliable, cost-effective systems and operations; dependable and transparent prices; open access to markets; and planning for long-term efficiency. MISO manages energy, reliability, and operating reserve markets that consist of 36 local BA and 394 market participants, serving approximately 42 million customers. Although parts of MISO fall in three Regional Entities, MRO is responsible for coordinating data and information submitted for NERC's reliability assessments.

Highlights

- Demand forecasts and resource data indicate that MISO is at elevated risk of operating reserve shortfalls during periods of high demand or low resource output.
- The performance of wind and solar generators during periods of high electricity demand is a key factor in determining whether system operators need to employ operating mitigations, such as maximum generation declarations and energy emergencies; MISO has over 31,000 MW of installed wind capacity and 18,245 MW of installed solar capacity; however, the historically based on-peak capacity contribution is 5,616 MW and 9,123 MW, respectively.
- Since last summer, over 1,400 MW of thermal generating capacity has been retired in MISO, and the new generation that has been added is predominantly solar (8,080 MW nameplate/4,140 MW on-peak).
- MISO's most recent energy assessment reveals that the period of highest energy shortfall risk has shifted from July to August.

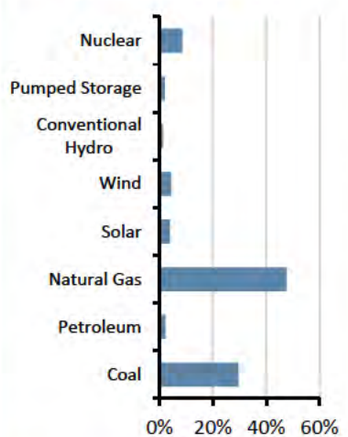
On-Peak Reserve Margin



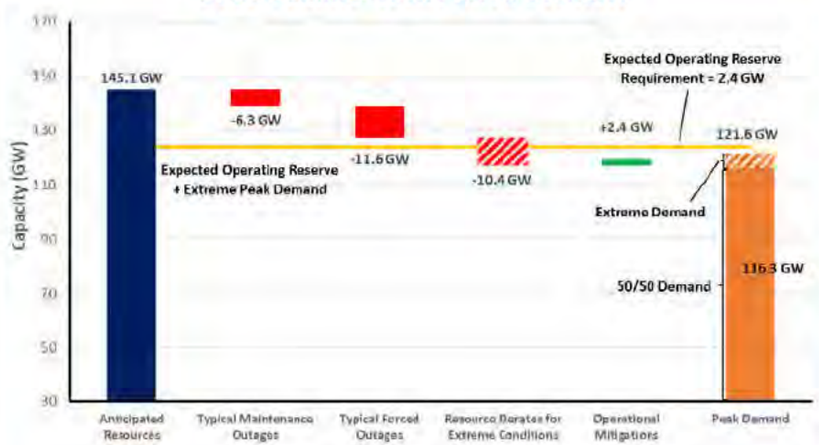
Risk Scenario Summary

Expected resources meet operating reserve requirements under normal peak-demand scenarios. Above-normal summer peak load and extreme generator outage conditions could result in the need to employ operating mitigations (e.g., load-modifying resources and energy transfers from neighboring systems) and EEAs. Emergency declarations that can only be called upon when available generation is at maximum capability are necessary to access load-modifying resources (demand response) when operating reserve shortfalls are projected.

On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy at peak demand hour

Demand Scenarios: Net internal demand (50/50) and (90/10) demand forecast using 30 years of historical data

Maintenance Outages: Rolling five-year summer average of maintenance and planned outages

Forced Outages: Five-year average of all outages that were not planned

Extreme Derates: Maximum historical generation outages

Operational Mitigations: A total of 2.4 GW capacity resources available during extreme operating conditions



MRO-Manitoba Hydro

Manitoba Hydro is a provincial Crown corporation and one of the largest integrated electricity and natural gas distribution utilities in Canada. Manitoba Hydro is a leader in providing renewable energy and clean-burning natural gas. Manitoba Hydro provides electricity to approximately 608,500 electric customers in Manitoba and natural gas to approximately 293,000 customers in southern Manitoba. Its service area is the province of Manitoba, which is 251,000 square miles. Manitoba Hydro is winter peaking. Manitoba Hydro is its own Planning Coordinator (PC) and BA. Manitoba Hydro is a coordinating member of MISO, which is the RC for Manitoba Hydro.

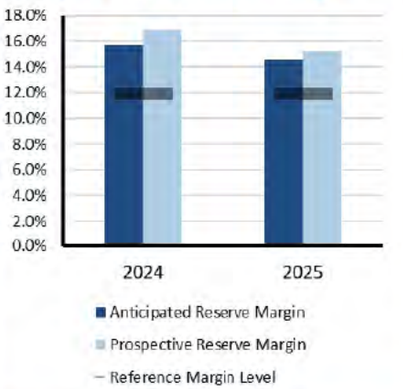
Highlights

- Manitoba Hydro is not anticipating any operational challenges and/or emerging reliability issues in its assessment area for Summer 2025; the Anticipated Reserve Margin for Summer 2025 exceeds the 12% Reference Margin Level.
- While Manitoba Hydro experienced demand growth in the past year, the growth is less than the recent reduction in firm export contracts.
- Manitoba Hydro water supply conditions are below average but improved from this time last year, and above-average winter snowfall will favorably impact spring runoff.
- Manitoba Hydro expects to reliably supply its internal demand and export obligations even if extreme drought develops throughout the year.

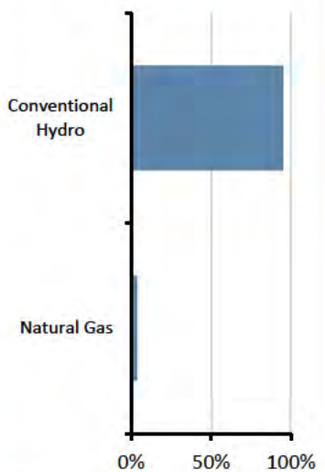
Risk Scenario Summary

Expected resources meet operating reserve requirements under the assessed scenarios.

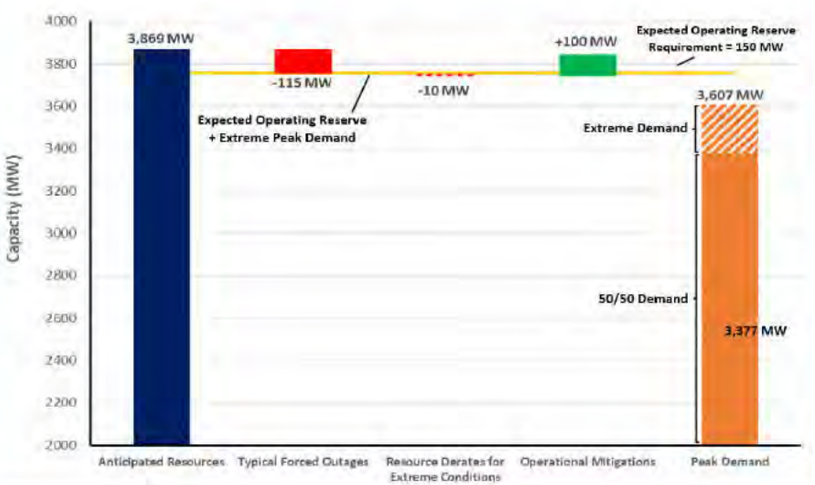
On-Peak Reserve Margin



On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy at peak demand hour

Demand Scenarios: (50/50) Demand with allowance for extreme demand based on extreme summer weather scenario of 35.4 C (96 F)

Forced Outages: Typical forced outages

Extreme Derates: Summer wind capacity accreditation of 18.1% of nameplate rating based on MISO seasonal analysis

Normal hydro generation expected for this summer.

Operational Mitigations: Utilize Curtailable Rate Program to manage peak demand; utilize operating reserve if additional measures required



MRO-SaskPower

MRO-SaskPower is an assessment area in the Saskatchewan province of Canada. The province has a geographic area of 651,900 square kilometers (251,700 square miles) and a population of approximately 1.1 million. Peak demand is experienced in the winter. The Saskatchewan Power Corporation (SaskPower) is the PC and RC for the province of Saskatchewan and is the principal supplier of electricity in the province. SaskPower is a provincial Crown corporation and, under provincial legislation, is responsible for the reliability oversight of the Saskatchewan BES and its Interconnections.

Highlights

- Although Saskatchewan is mainly a winter-peaking region, summer can also bring high electricity demand due to extreme heat.
- Each year, SaskPower works with Manitoba Hydro on a joint summer operating study with input from the Western Area Power Administration and Basin Electric to develop operational guidelines to address any potential challenges.
- The expected number of hours with an operating reserve shortfall between June and September is about 0.65 hours, assuming maximum available imports. The risk of shortfall increases if major unplanned generator outages coincide with scheduled maintenance during peak demand months (June to September). For Summer 2025, the projected probability of experiencing a generation forced outage exceeding 350 MW stands at 21.5%. This number represents an approximation of the likelihood of encountering a generation forced outage surpassing the 350 MW threshold during any given hour of the summer period.
- If extreme heat coincides with significant generation outages, SaskPower will act by activating demand-response programs, arranging short-term power imports from neighboring utilities, and, if necessary, implementing temporary load interruptions to maintain grid stability.

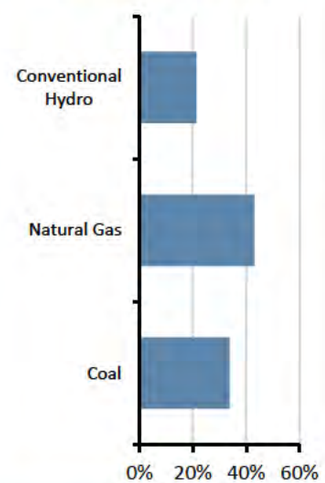
Risk Scenario Summary

Expected resources meet operating reserve requirements under normal peak demand and outage conditions. Above-normal summer peak load and outage conditions are likely to result in the need to employ operating mitigations (e.g., demand response and transfers) and EEAs.

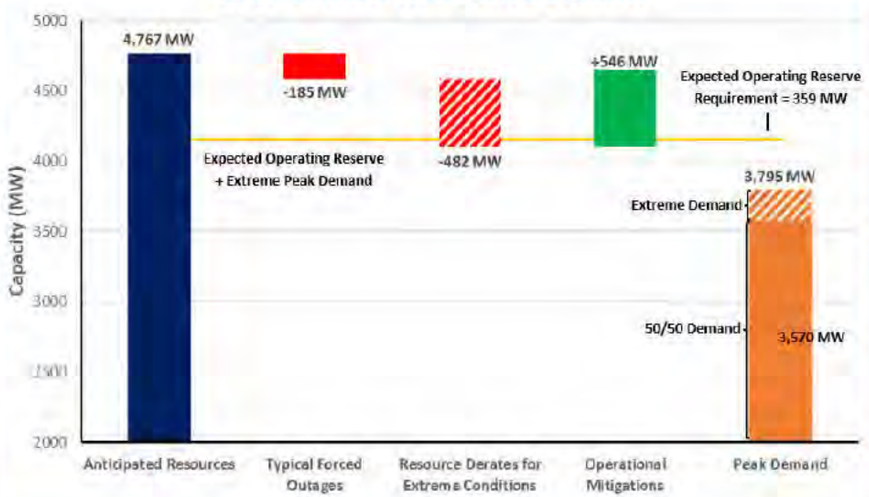
On-Peak Reserve Margin



On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy at peak demand hour

Demand Scenarios: Net internal demand (50/50) and above-normal scenario based on peak demand with lighting and all consumer loads

Forced Outages: Estimated by using SaskPower forced outage model

Extreme Derates: Estimated resources unavailable in extreme conditions

Operational Mitigations: Estimated non-firm imports and standby generators on 2–7-day notice



MRO-SPP

SPP PC's footprint covers 546,000 square miles and encompasses all or parts of Arkansas, Iowa, Kansas, Louisiana, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas, and Wyoming. The SPP long-term assessment is reported based on the PC footprint, which touches parts of the MRO Regional Entity and the WECC Regional Entity. The SPP assessment area footprint has approximately 61,000 miles of transmission lines, 756 generating plants, and 4,811 transmission-class substations, and it serves a population of more than 18 million.

Highlights

- SPP projects a low likelihood of any emerging reliability issues impacting the area for the 2025 Summer season.
- Generation availability is not expected to be impacted by fuel shortages or river conditions this summer.
- BA generation capacity deficiency risks remain depending on wind generation output levels and unanticipated generation outages in combination with high load periods.
- Using the current operational processes and procedures, SPP will continue to assess the resource needs for the 2025 Summer season and will adjust generation and energy supply portfolios as needed to ensure that real-time energy sufficiency is maintained throughout the summer.

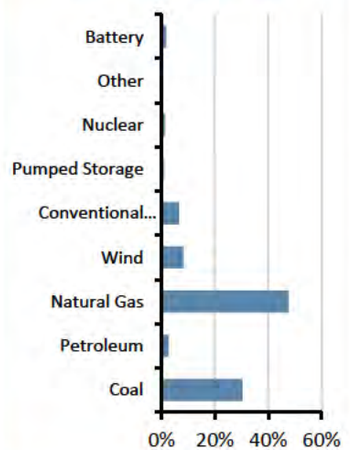
Risk Scenario Summary

Expected resources are sufficient to meet operating reserve requirements under normal peak-demand and outage scenarios. Above-normal summer peak load, low wind conditions, and higher-than-normal forced outages could result in the need for operating mitigations (e.g., demand response and transfers from neighboring systems) and EEAs.

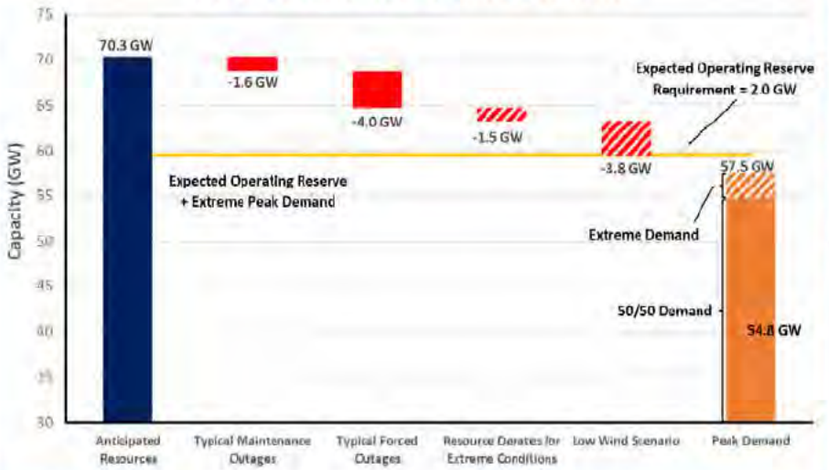
On-Peak Reserve Margin



On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy at peak demand hour

Demand Scenarios: Net internal demand (50/50) and extreme demand is a 5% increase from net internal demand

Maintenance and Forced Outages: Represent five-year historical averages; calculated from SPP's generation assessment process

Extreme Derates: Additional unavailable capacity from operational data at high-demand periods

Low Wind Scenario: Derates reflecting a low-wind day in the summer



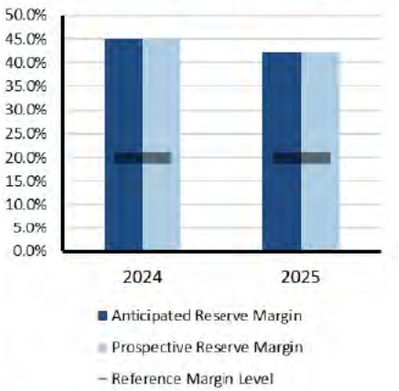
NPCC-Maritimes

The Maritimes assessment area is a winter-peaking NPCC area that contains two BAs. It is comprised of the Canadian provinces of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island and the northern portion of Maine, which is radially connected to the New Brunswick power system. The area covers 58,000 square miles with a total population of 1.9 million.

Highlights

- As Maritimes is a winter-peaking system, no issues are expected for the upcoming summer assessment period with sufficient firm capacity to meet forecast peak demand. If an event were to occur, emergency operations and planning procedures are in place.
- Probabilistic analysis performed by NPCC for the NPCC *Summer Reliability Assessment* found negligible LOLH and EUE for the expected load and resource levels this summer. A scenario with an extreme high load shape produced minimal amounts of cumulative LOLE (<0.089 days/period), LOLH (<0.4 hours/period), or EUE (< 16.5 MWh/period) over the May–September summer period with the highest risk occurring in July and August.
- Dual-fueled units will have sufficient supplies of heavy fuel oil (HFO) on site to sustain operations in the event of natural gas supply interruptions.

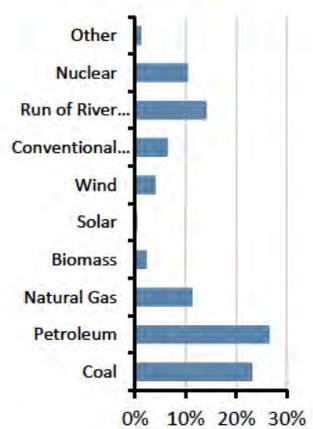
On-Peak Reserve Margin



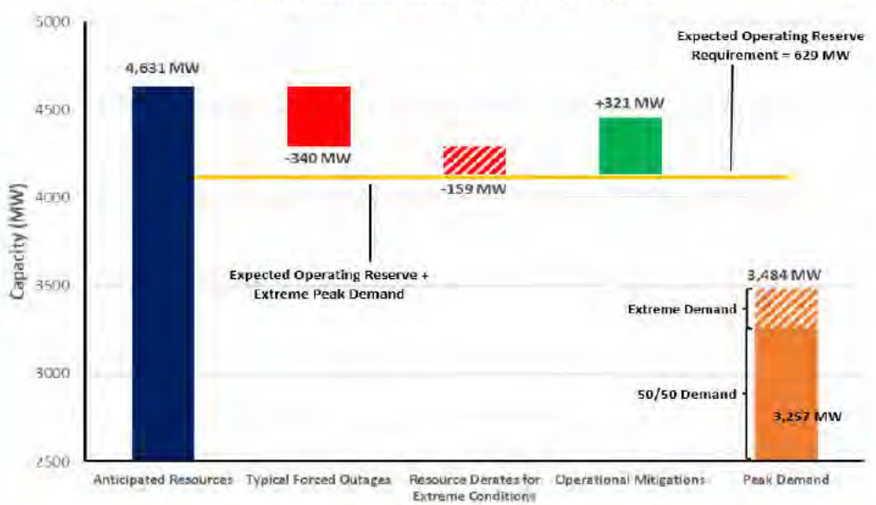
Risk Scenario Summary

Expected resources meet operating reserve requirements under normal peak-demand scenarios. Above-normal summer peak load or extreme outage conditions could necessitate operating mitigations (e.g., demand response and non-firm transfers) and EEAs.

On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy at peak demand hour

Demand Scenarios: Net internal demand (50/50) and (above 90/10) extreme demand forecast

Forced Outages: Based on historical operating experience

Extreme Derates: A low-likelihood scenario resulting in an additional 50% derate in the remaining capacity of both natural gas and wind resources under extreme conditions

Operational Mitigations: Imports anticipated from neighbors during emergencies, (e.g. New Brunswick Power System Operator can increase import capability from 200 MW to 550 MW under emergency operations for up to 30 minutes)



NPCC-New England

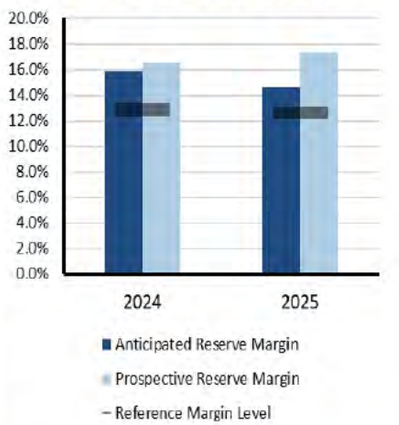
NPCC-New England is an assessment area consisting of the states of Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont that is served by ISO New England (ISO-NE) Inc. ISO-NE is a regional transmission organization that is responsible for the reliable day-to-day operation of New England's bulk power generation and transmission system, administration of the area's wholesale electricity markets, and management of the comprehensive planning of the regional BPS.

The New England BPS serves approximately 14.5 million customers over 68,000 square miles.

Highlights

- ISO-NE forecasts adequate transmission capability and manageable capacity margins to meet the expected peak demand.
- Probabilistic analysis performed by NPCC for the NPCC *Summer Reliability Assessment* identified small amounts of cumulative LOLE, LOLH, and EUE for the expected load with anticipated resources for the summer. A reduced resources and highest peak load level scenario resulted in an estimated cumulative LOLE risk of 4.369 days/period, with associated LOLH (19.554 hours/period) and EUE (19,847 MWh/period). The highest risk occurs in June, with some risk in July and August.
- The NPCC 2025 *Summer Reliability Assessment* will be approved on or about May 12, 2025, and posted on NPCC's website.

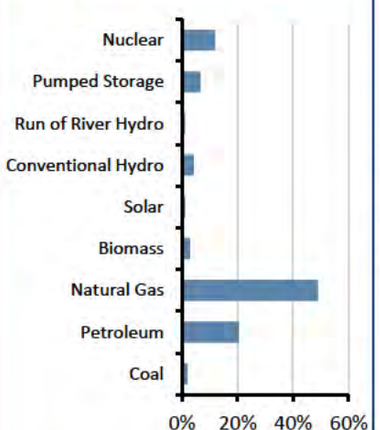
On-Peak Reserve Margin



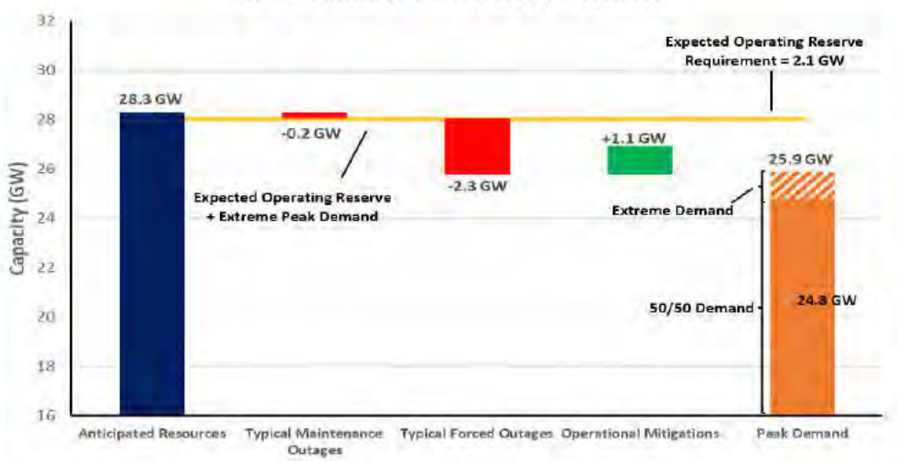
Risk Scenario Summary

Expected resources do not meet operating reserve requirements under normal peak-demand and outage scenarios. Additional non-firm transfers are likely to be needed and available from neighbors. More severe conditions (e.g., above-normal summer peak load and outage conditions) could result in an EEA.

On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

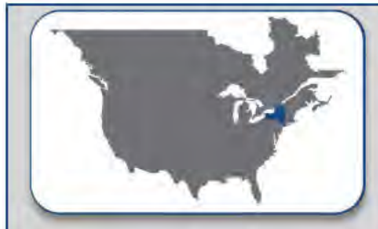
Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy at peak demand hour

Demand Scenarios: Peak net internal demand (50/50) and (90/10) extreme demand forecast

Maintenance Outages: Based on historical weekly averages

Typical Forced Outages: Based on seasonal capacity of each resource as determined by ISO-NE

Operational Mitigations: Based on load and capacity relief assumed available from invocation of ISO-NE operating procedures



NPCC-New York

NPCC-New York is an assessment area consisting of the New York ISO (NYISO) service territory. NYISO is responsible for operating New York's BPS, administering wholesale electricity markets, and conducting system planning. NYISO is the only BA within the state of New York. The BPS in New York encompasses over 11,000 miles of transmission lines and 760 power generation units and serves 20.2 million customers. For this *SRA*, the established Reference Margin Level is 15%. Wind, grid-connected solar PV, and run-of-river totals were derated for this calculation. However, New York requires load-serving entities to procure capacity for their loads equal to their peak demand plus an Installed Reserve Margin (IRM). The IRM requirement represents a percentage of capacity above peak load forecast and is approved annually by the New York State Reliability Council. The council approved the 2025–2026 IRM at 24.4%.

Highlights

- NYISO is not anticipating any operational issues for the upcoming summer operating period. Adequate reserve margins are anticipated.
- Probabilistic analysis performed by NPCC for the NPCC *Summer Reliability Assessment* found that use of New York's established operating procedures are sufficient to maintain a balance between electricity supply and expected 50/50 demand if needed to mitigate resource shortages during Summer 2025. Negligible cumulative LOLE (<0.018 days/period), LOLH (<0.054 hours/period), and EUE (33 MWh/period) risks were estimated over the summer May to September period for the expected load with expected resources for the summer. The highest peak load level with low likelihood reduced resource conditions resulted in an estimated cumulative LOLE risk (1.7 days/period), with associated LOLH (6.5 hours/period) and EUE (4860 MWh/period) with the highest risk occurring in July and August.
- The NPCC 2025 *Summer Reliability Assessment* will be approved on or about May 12, 2025, and posted on NPCC's website.

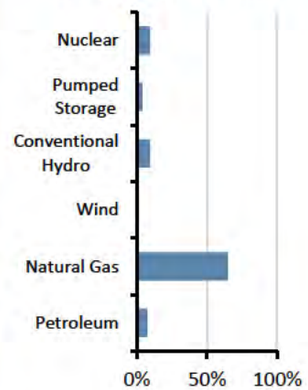
Risk Scenario Summary

Expected resources meet operating reserve requirements under the assessed scenarios. Operating mitigations (e.g., demand response and transfers) may be needed to meet above-normal summer peak load and outage conditions.

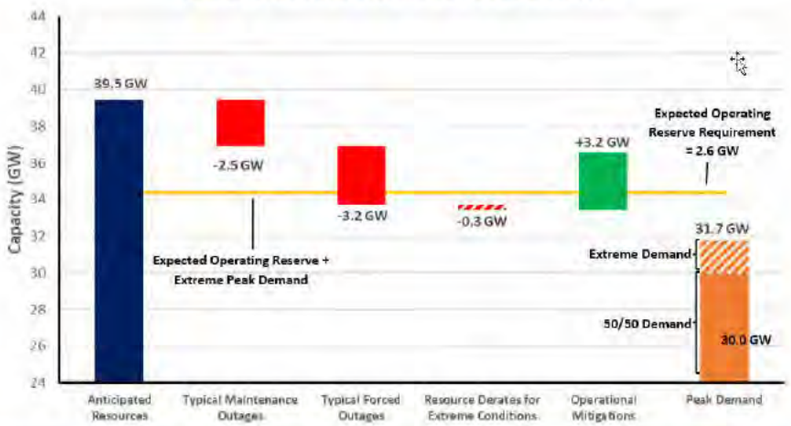
On-Peak Reserve Margin



On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy at peak demand hour

Demand Scenarios: Net internal demand (50/50) and (90/10) extreme demand forecast

Maintenance Outages: Based on historical performance and the new NYISO capacity accreditation process

Forced Outages: Based on historical five-year averages

Extreme Derates: Estimated resources unavailable in extreme conditions

Operational Mitigations: A total of 3.2 GW based on operational/emergency procedures in area emergency operations manual



NPCC-Ontario

NPCC-Ontario is an assessment area in the Ontario province of Canada. The Independent Electricity System Operator (IESO) is the BA for the province of Ontario. The province of Ontario covers more than 1 million square kilometers (415,000 square miles) and has a population of m16 million. Ontario is interconnected electrically with Québec, MRO-Manitoba, states in MISO (Minnesota and Michigan), and NPCC-New York.

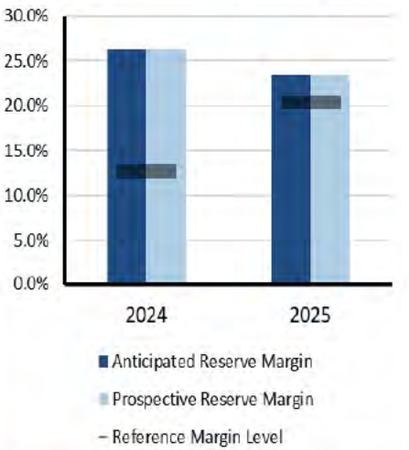
Highlights

- Overall, Ontario is operating within a period where generation and transmission outages are more challenging to accommodate. The IESO is prepared and expects to have adequate supply for Summer 2025.
- The IESO has been actively coordinating and planning with market participants to maintain reliability.
- This season, the grid will benefit from increased capacity secured through the capacity auction and more planned projects, including new storage, coming into service.
- The IESO is working throughout 2025 to better integrate storage solutions into the electricity markets.
- Starting with this seasonal assessment, demand is forecasted by using probabilistic weather modeling, comparable to the methodology used in the IESO 18-month *Reliability Outlook* as opposed to the previous approach of using weather scenarios."

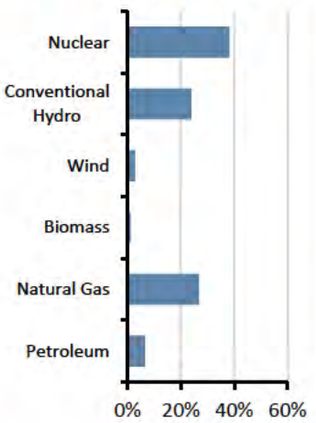
Risk Scenario Summary

Expected resources meet operating reserve requirements under the assessed scenarios.

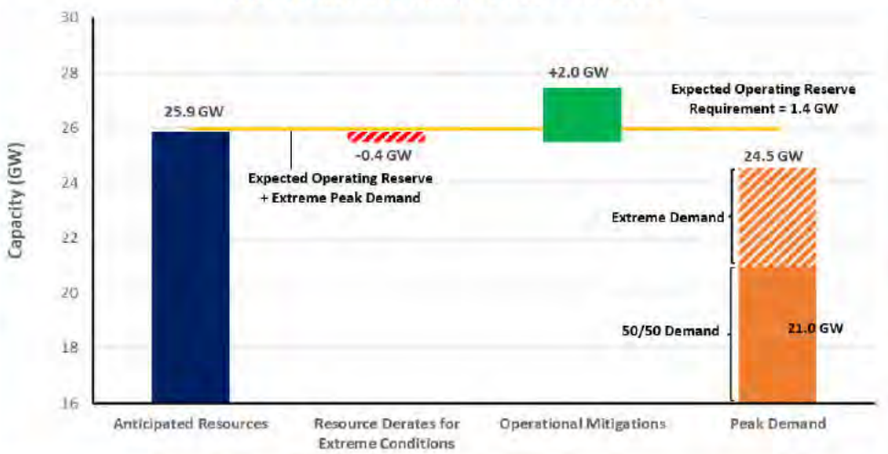
On-Peak Reserve Margin



On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy at peak demand hour

Demand Scenarios: Net internal demand (50/50 forecast) and highest weather-adjusted daily demand based on 31 years of demand history, and extreme weather represents a 97/3 distribution of probabilistically modelled data

Extreme Derates: Derived from weather-adjusted temperature rating of thermal units and adjustments to expected hydro production for low water conditions

Operational Mitigations: The operational procedures used to mitigate extreme conditions total approximately 2,010 MW for the On-Peak Risk Scenario, consisting of imports, public appeals, and voltage reductions. Public appeals and voltage reductions were not included in the 2024 On-Peak Risk Scenario.



NPCC-Québec

The Québec assessment area (province of Québec) is a winter-peaking NPCC area that covers 595,391 square miles with a population of 8 million. Québec is one of the four Interconnections in North America; it has ties to Ontario, New York, New England, and the Maritimes consisting of either high-voltage direct current ties, radial generation, or load to and from neighboring systems.

Highlights

- The Québec area forecasted summer peak demand is 23,283 MW during the week beginning August 3, 2025, with a forecasted net margin of 5,698 MW (24.5%).
- Resource adequacy issues are not expected this summer.
- The Québec area expects to be able to assist other areas.
- Modeling was made more precise this year with the inclusion of summer demand-response programs, dispatchable demand-side management (DSM), and weekly modeling of the reserve requirements and bottled generation.

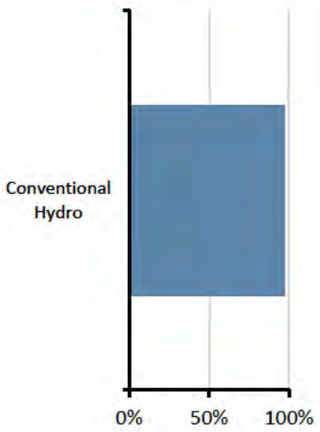
Risk Scenario Summary

Expected resources meet operating reserve requirements under the assessed scenarios.

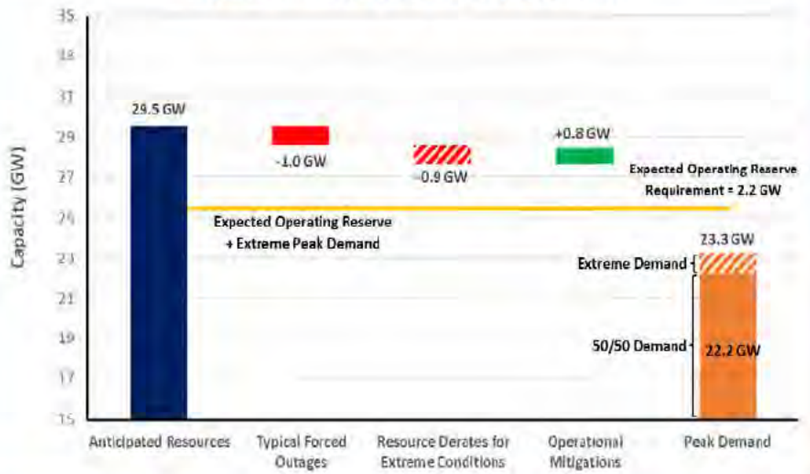
On-Peak Reserve Margin



On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy at peak demand hour

Demand Scenario: Net internal demand (50/50) and (90/10) demand forecast

Operational mitigations: An operational procedure used to mitigate extreme conditions and not already included in margins is the depletion of some operating reserves by 750 MW.



PJM

PJM Interconnection is a regional transmission organization that coordinates the movement of wholesale electricity in all or parts of Delaware, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Maryland, Michigan, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Virginia, West Virginia, and the District of Columbia. PJM serves 65 million customers and covers 369,089 square miles. PJM is a BA, PC, Transmission Planner, Resource Planner, Interchange Authority, TOP, Transmission Service Provider, and RC.

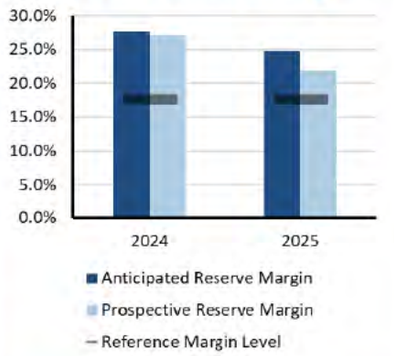
Highlights

- PJM is forecasting 27% installed reserves (including expected committed demand response), which is above the target installed reserve margin of 17.7% necessary to meet the 1-day-in-10-years LOLE criterion.
- During extreme high temperatures that can cause record demand, PJM anticipates the need for demand-response resources to help reduce load at times this summer.

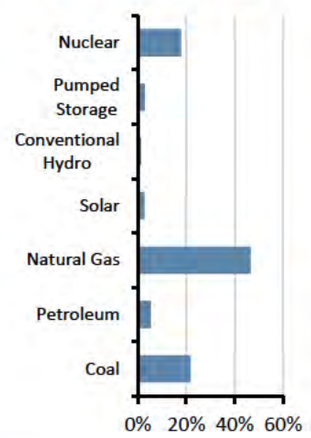
Risk Scenario Summary

Expected resources meet operating reserve requirements under the assessed scenarios.

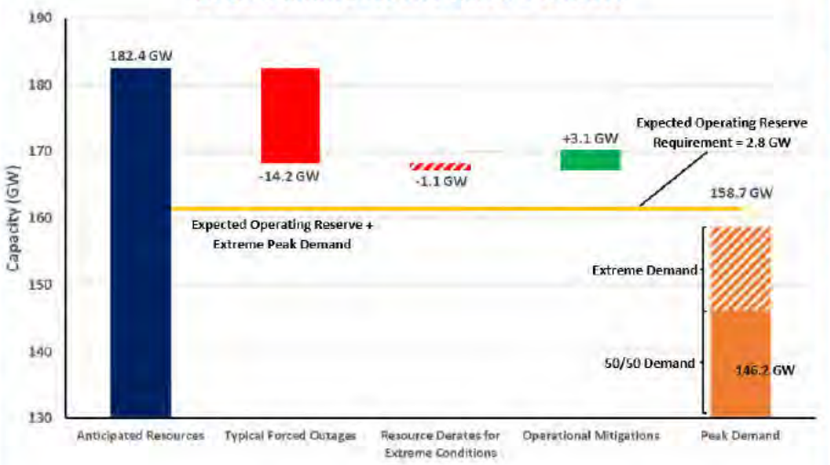
On-Peak Reserve Margin



On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy at peak demand hour

Demand Scenarios: Net internal demand (50/50) and (90/10) demand forecast

Forced Outages: Based on historical data and trending

Extreme Derates: Accounts for reduced thermal capacity contributions due to performance in extreme conditions

Operational Mitigations: A total of 3 GW based on operational/emergency procedures



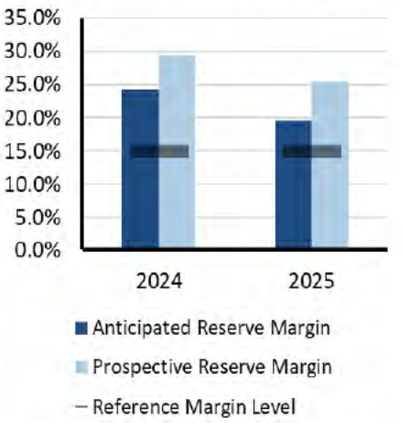
SERC-Central

SERC-Central is an assessment area within the SERC Regional Entity. SERC-Central includes all of Tennessee and portions of Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Missouri, and Kentucky. Historically a summer-peaking area, SERC-Central is beginning to have higher peak demand forecasts in winter. SERC is one of the six companies across North America that are responsible for the work under Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC)-approved delegation agreements with NERC. SERC-Central is specifically responsible for the reliability and security of the electric grid across the Southeastern and Central areas of the United States. This area covers approximately 630,000 square miles and serves a population of more than 91 million. The SERC Regional Entity includes 36 BAs, 28 planning entities, and 6 RCs.

Highlights

- SERC-Central saw a sizable increase in its reserves last summer, but coal retirements this summer will result in SERC-Central having lower reserves.
- SERC-Central's anticipated resources meet operating reserve requirements under the expected conditions and under the summer risk period scenario.
- The probabilistic analysis metrics indicate adequate energy resources for the area.
- Entities perform resource studies to ensure resource adequacy to meet the summer peak demand and maintain the reliability of the system.
- Members of SERC-Central actively participate in the SERC working groups to perform coordinated studies and develop mitigating actions for any potential or emerging reliability impacts on transmission and resource adequacy.

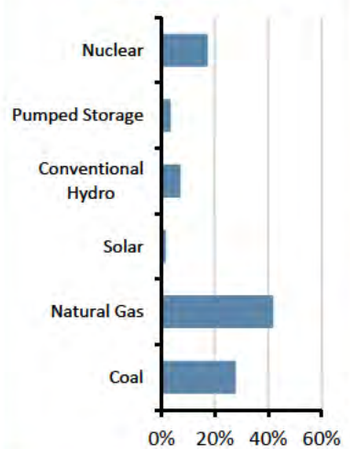
On-Peak Reserve Margin



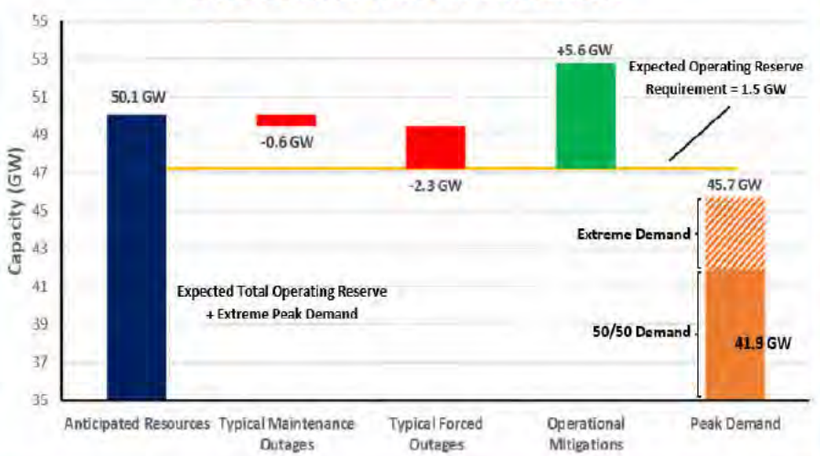
Risk Scenario Summary

Expected resources meet operating reserve requirements under assessed scenarios. More severe conditions (e.g., above-normal summer peak load and outage conditions) result in the need for additional non-firm transfers available from neighbors.

On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy at peak demand hour

Demand Scenarios: Net internal demand (50/50) and extreme demand forecast based on extreme summer weather (equals or exceeds the (90/10) demand forecast)

Maintenance Outages: Adjusted for higher outages resulting from extreme summer temperatures and aggregated on a SERC subregional level

Forced Outages: Accounts for reduced thermal capacity contributions due to performance in extreme conditions

Operational Mitigations: 5.6 GW based on operational/emergency procedures



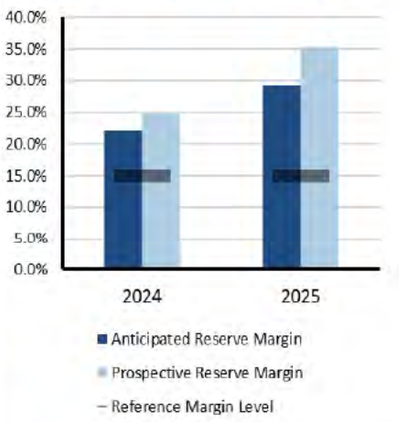
SERC-East

SERC-East is an assessment area within the SERC Regional Entity. SERC-East includes North Carolina and South Carolina. Historically a summer-peaking area, SERC-East is beginning to have higher peak demand forecasts in winter. SERC is one of the six companies across North America that are responsible for the work under FERC-approved delegation agreements with NERC. SERC is specifically responsible for the reliability and security of the electric grid across the Southeastern and Central areas of the United States. This area covers approximately 630,000 square miles and serves a population of more than 91 million. The SERC Regional Entity includes 36 BAs, 28 planning entities, and 6 RCs.

Highlights

- SERC-East's reserves are largely unchanged compared to the reference margin as compared to last summer's assessment.
- SERC-East's anticipated resources meet operating reserve requirements under the expected conditions and under the summer risk period scenario.
- While the last probabilistic analysis indicated that SERC-East could face potential unserved energy in summer, the 2026 and 2028 probabilistic analysis found the SERC-East unserved energy risk has shifted to winter mornings.
- Members of SERC-East actively participate in the SERC working groups to perform coordinated studies and develop mitigating actions for any potential or emerging reliability impacts on transmission and resource adequacy.

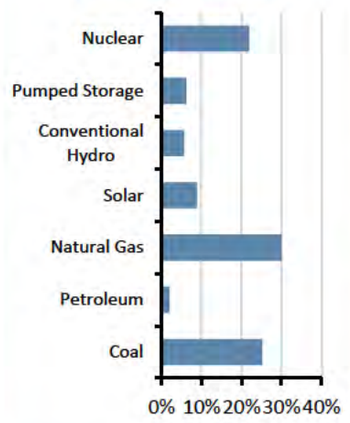
On-Peak Reserve Margin



Risk Scenario Summary

Expected resources meet operating reserve requirements under the assessed scenarios.

On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy at peak demand hour

Demand Scenarios: Net internal demand (50/50) and extreme demand forecast based on extreme summer weather (equals or exceeds the (90/10) demand forecast)

Maintenance Outages: Adjusted for higher outages resulting from extreme summer temperatures and aggregated on a SERC subregional level

Forced Outages: Accounts for reduced thermal capacity contributions due to performance in extreme conditions

Operational Mitigations: A total of 45 MW based on operational/emergency procedures



SERC-Florida Peninsula

SERC-Florida Peninsula is a summer-peaking assessment area within SERC. SERC is one of the six companies across North America that are responsible for the work under FERC-approved delegation agreements with NERC. SERC is specifically responsible for the reliability and security of the electric grid across the Southeastern and Central areas of the United States. This area covers approximately 630,000 square miles and serves a population of more than 91 million. The SERC Regional Entity includes 36 BAs, 28 planning entities, and 6 RCs.

Highlights

- SERC Florida-Peninsula's anticipated resources meet operating reserve requirements under the expected conditions and under the summer risk period scenario.
- The probabilistic analysis metrics indicate adequate energy resources for the subregion during the summer.
- Members of SERC-Florida Peninsula actively participate in the SERC working groups to perform coordinated studies and develop mitigating actions for any potential or emerging reliability impacts on transmission and resource adequacy.
- Entities have not identified any emerging reliability issues or operational concerns for the upcoming summer season.

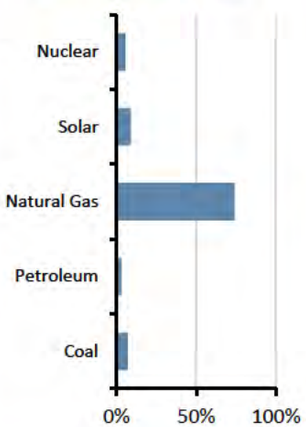
On-Peak Reserve Margin



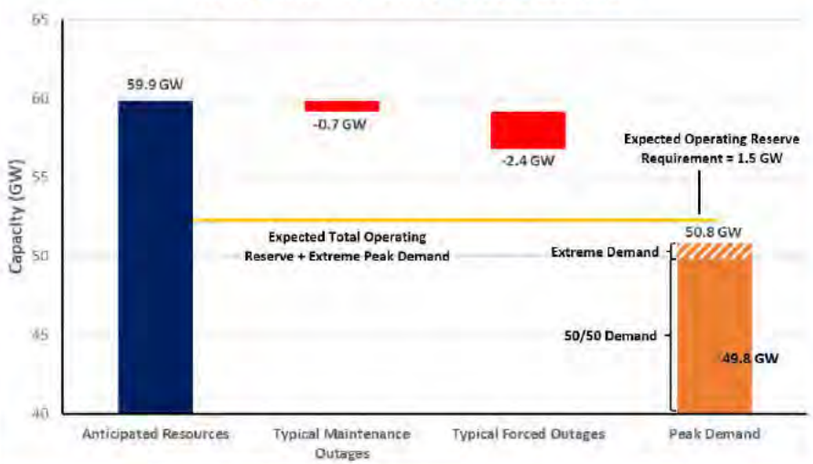
Risk Scenario Summary

Expected resources meet operating reserve requirements under the assessed scenarios.

On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy at peak demand hour

Demand Scenarios: Net internal demand (50/50) and extreme demand forecast based on extreme summer weather (equals or exceeds the (90/10) demand forecast)

Maintenance Outages: Adjusted for higher outages resulting from extreme summer temperatures and aggregated on a SERC subregional level

Forced Outages: Accounts for reduced thermal capacity contributions due to performance in extreme conditions



SERC-Southeast

SERC-Southeast is a summer-peaking assessment area within the SERC Regional Entity. SERC-Southeast includes all or portions of Georgia, Alabama, and Mississippi. SERC is one of the six companies across North America that are responsible for the work under FERC-approved delegation agreements with NERC. SERC is specifically responsible for the reliability and security of the electric grid across the Southeastern and Central areas of the United States. This area covers approximately 630,000 square miles and serves a population of more than 91 million. The SERC Regional Entity includes 36 BAs, 28 planning entities, and 6 RCs.

Highlights

- An area within SERC-Southeast notes that natural gas pipeline constraints could impact reliability in summer, but this is not expected to pose a significant summer operational challenge.
- SERC-Southeast's anticipated resources meet operating reserve requirements under the expected conditions and under the summer risk period scenario.
- The probabilistic analysis metrics indicate adequate energy resources for the subregion.
- Members of SERC-Southeast actively participate in the SERC working groups to perform coordinated studies and develop mitigating actions for any potential or emerging reliability impacts on transmission and resource adequacy.

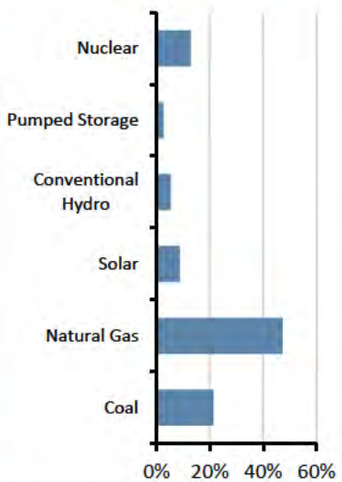
On-Peak Reserve Margin



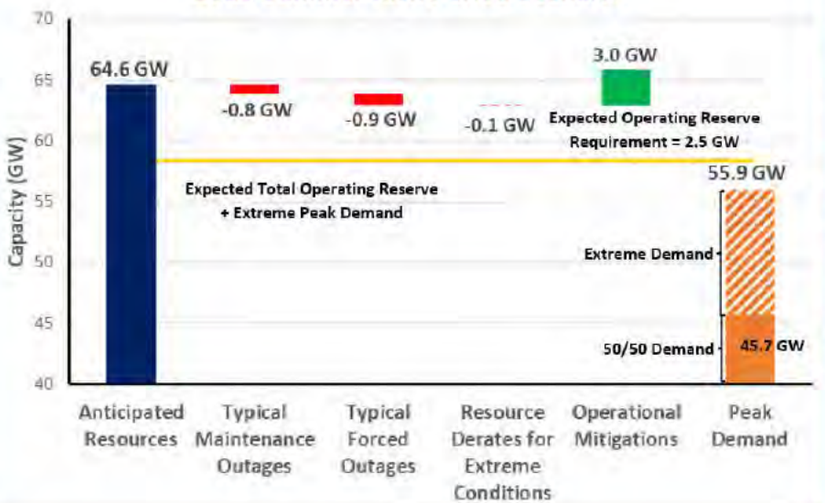
Risk Scenario Summary

Expected resources meet operating reserve requirements under the assessed scenarios.

On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy at peak demand hour

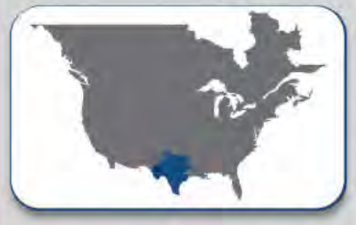
Demand Scenarios: Net internal demand (50/50) and extreme demand forecast based on extreme summer weather (equals or exceeds the (90/10) demand forecast)

Maintenance Outages: Adjusted for higher outages resulting from extreme summer temperatures and aggregated on a SERC subregional level

Forced Outages: Accounts for reduced thermal capacity contributions due to performance in extreme conditions

Extreme Derates: Estimated resources unavailable in extreme conditions

Operational Mitigations: A total of 3 GW based on operational/emergency procedures



Texas RE-ERCOT

The Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) is the independent system operator (ISO) for the ERCOT Interconnection and is located entirely in the state of Texas; it operates as a single BA. It also performs financial settlement for the competitive wholesale bulk-power market and administers retail switching for nearly 8 million premises in competitive choice areas. ERCOT is governed by a board of directors and subject to oversight by the Public Utility Commission of Texas and the Texas Legislature. ERCOT is summer-peaking, and the forecasted summer peak load month is August. It covers approximately 200,000 square miles, connects over 52,700 miles of transmission lines, has over 1,100 generation units, and serves more than 26 million customers. Texas RE is responsible for the Regional Entity functions described in the Energy Policy Act of 2005 for ERCOT. On November 3, 2022, the Public Utility Commission of Texas issued an order directing ERCOT to assume the duties and responsibilities of the reliability monitor for the Texas grid.

Highlights

- ERCOT expects to have sufficient operating reserves for the August peak load hour given normal summer system conditions.
- ERCOT's probabilistic risk assessment indicates a low risk of having to declare EEAs during the expected August (and summer) peak load day; the EEA probability for the highest-risk hour—hour ending 9:00 p.m.—is 3.6%. The likelihood of an EEA is down significantly from the 2024 SRA due to almost a doubling of battery energy storage capacity and improved energy availability reflecting new battery storage and operational rules.
- Continued robust growth in both loads and intermittent renewable resources drives a higher risk of emergency conditions in the evening hours when solar generation ramps down and loads remain elevated.
- The South Texas IROL continues to present a risk of ERCOT directing system-wide firm load shedding to remain within IROL limits. This risk has been mitigated by updating transmission line dynamic ratings and switching actions to divert power away from the most limiting transmission circuits. The South Texas transmission limits are expected to be needed at least until the San Antonio South Reliability Project is placed in service, which is anticipated to be in Summer 2027.
- ERCOT will release its own August 2025 Monthly Outlook for Resource Adequacy on June 6.

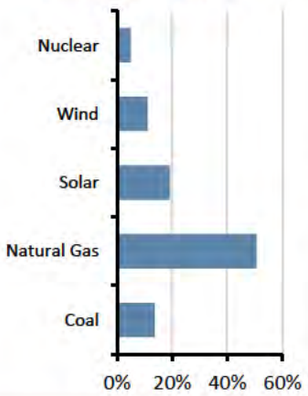
Risk Scenario Summary

Expected resources meet operating reserve requirements for the peak demand hour scenario. However, there is a risk of supply shortages during evening hours (when solar generation ramps down and demand remains high) if there are conventional generation forced outages or extreme low-wind conditions.

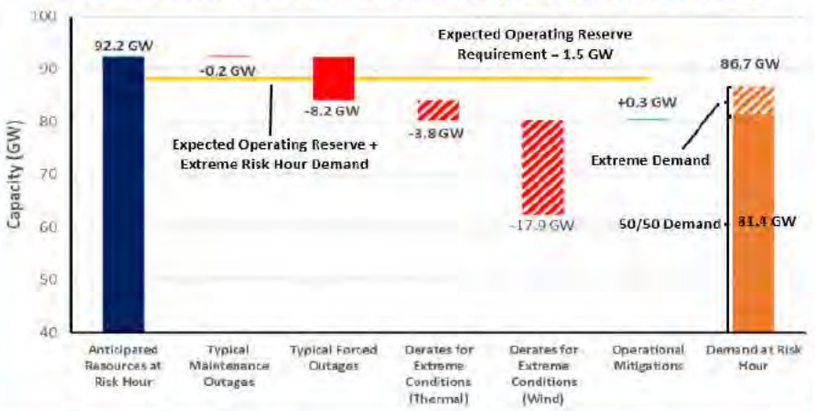
On-Peak Reserve Margin



On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario (9:00 p.m. local time)



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy at hour ending 9 p.m. local time as solar PV output is diminished and demand remains high

Demand Scenarios: Net internal demand (50/50) and extreme demand (95/5) based on August peak load

Forced Outages: Based on the 95th percentile of historical averages of forced outages for June through September weekdays, hours ending 3:00–8:00 p.m. local time for the last three summer seasons

Extreme Derates: Based on the 90th percentile of thermal forced outages for peak August load day

Low Wind Scenario: Based on the 10th percentile of historical averages of hourly wind for June through September, hours ending 1:00–9:00 p.m. local time

Operational Mitigations: Additional capacity from switchable generation and additional imports



WECC-Alberta

WECC-Alberta is a winter-peaking assessment area in the WECC Regional Entity that consists of the province of Alberta. It has 16,369 miles of transmission. WECC is responsible for coordinating and promoting BES reliability in the Western Interconnection. WECC's 329 members include 40 BAs, representing a wide spectrum of organizations with an interest in the BES. Serving an area of nearly 1.8 million square miles and more than 84.5 million customers, it is geographically the largest and most diverse Regional Entity.

Highlights

- Anticipated and prospective reserve margins are projected to remain above the Reference Margin Level.
- All resource margins have increased by about 50% since last summer with the addition of 23.2% new capacity, including almost 2,700 MW of new natural gas capacity, 1,200 MW of new wind (+27%), 200 MW of new solar (+13%), and 54 MW of new energy storage systems (+27.5%).
- The peak hour has moved earlier, to 3:00 p.m. from 4:00 p.m., still in late July.
- High temperatures, import limitations, and low or declining renewable output during summer evenings can result in grid alerts.
- Wildfires can threaten generating assets and transmission infrastructure requiring invocation of Alberta Electric System Operator (AESO) protocols that include instructing available assets and long lead-time assets to deliver energy up to their maximum capability, calling upon demand response, and maximizing import capability.

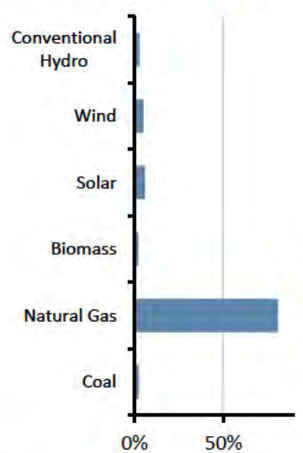
Risk Scenario Summary

Expected resources meet operating reserve requirements under the assessed scenarios.

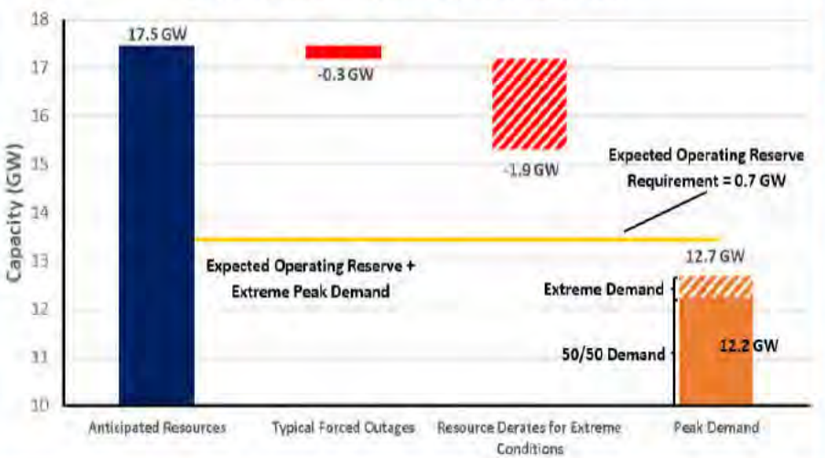
On-Peak Reserve Margin



On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy at peak demand hour

Demand Scenarios: Net internal demand (50/50) and (90/10) demand forecast

Typical Forced Outages: Average seasonal outages

Extreme Derates: Using (90/10) point of resource performance distribution



WECC-Basin

WECC-Basin is a summer-peaking assessment area in the WECC Regional Entity that includes Utah, southern Idaho, and a portion of western Wyoming, covering Idaho Power and PacifiCorp's eastern Balancing Authority Area. The population of this area is approximately 5.4 million. It has 15,910 miles of transmission. WECC is responsible for coordinating and promoting BES reliability in the Western Interconnection. WECC's 329 members include 40 BAs, representing a wide spectrum of organizations with an interest in the BES. Serving an area of nearly 1.8 million square miles and more than 84.5 million customers, it is geographically the largest and most diverse Regional Entity. *Note: The 2025 SRA includes a new assessment area map for the U.S. Western Interconnection. The new assessment area boundaries provide more geographic detail of reliability risk information. WECC-Basin is a new assessment area in 2025 that was part of WECC-NW in the 2024 SRA.*

Highlights

- Total internal expected demand has increased 8% and demand response has increased almost 28% for a net internal demand increase of 7.2%.
- Reserve margins are not anticipated to fall below the reference margin (14%) for the upcoming summer; an early July peak is expected at around 3:00 p.m.
- During periods of contingency reserve shortage, EEAs may be declared in the region to obtain reserves from the Northwest Power Pool.
- Seasonal fluctuations in hydro supply require monitoring and forecasting to have high certainty that these resources will meet anticipated capacity; the Summer 2025 drought outlook for the United States indicates minimal drought conditions in Idaho and some drought areas in Utah this summer.
- Wildfires near wind generation can result in safety curtailments, and fire damage to transmission lines interconnected to hydro sites can present restoration challenges.

Risk Scenario Summary

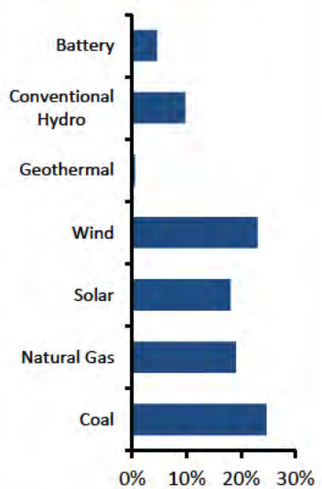
Expected resources meet operating reserve requirements under the assessed scenarios with imports.

On-Peak Reserve Margin

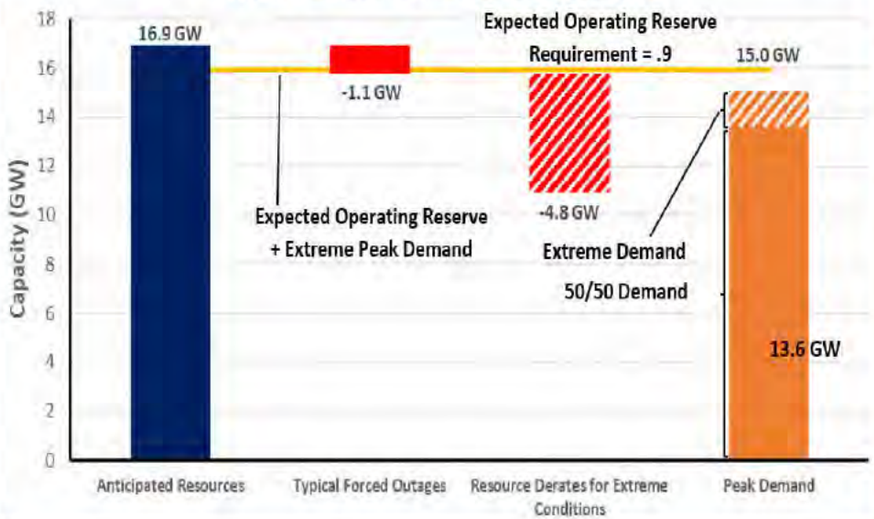
(Note: year comparison not available)



On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy at peak demand hour

Demand Scenarios: Net internal demand (50/50) and (90/10) demand forecast

Forced Outages: Average seasonal outages

Extreme Derates: Using (90/10) resource performance distribution at peak hour



WECC-British Columbia

WECC-British Columbia (BC) is a winter-peaking assessment area in the WECC Regional Entity that consists of the province of British Columbia. It has 11,184 miles of transmission. WECC is responsible for coordinating and promoting BES reliability in the Western Interconnection. WECC's 329 members include 40 BAs, representing a wide spectrum of organizations with an interest in the BES. Serving an area of nearly 1.8 million square miles and more than 84.5 million customers, it is geographically the largest and most diverse Regional Entity.

Highlights

- Existing capacity reserve margin has increased from 19% to 22%, and anticipated and prospective reserve margin from 19% to 24%.
- Reserve margins are not anticipated to fall below the reference margin for the upcoming summer.
- The peak hour is forecast for early August at 4:00 p.m., two hours earlier than last summer's outlook of 6:00 p.m.
- About 60% of hydro owned or contracted energy comes from the Columbia and Peace basins. Heavy precipitation in Fall 2024 mitigated the impact of below-average snowpack the previous winter, resulting in hydro storage tracking close to historical averages as of Spring 2025.
- Wildfires can affect the transmission network and generator availability and have caused energy emergencies on the electric system in the past.

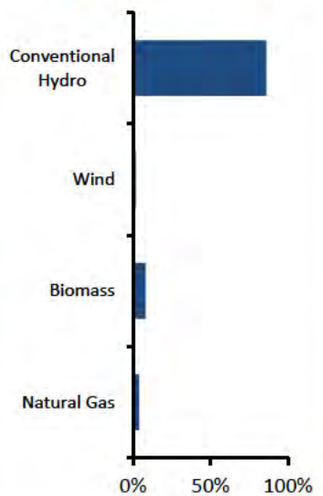
Risk Scenario Summary

Expected resources meet operating reserve requirements under the assessed scenarios.

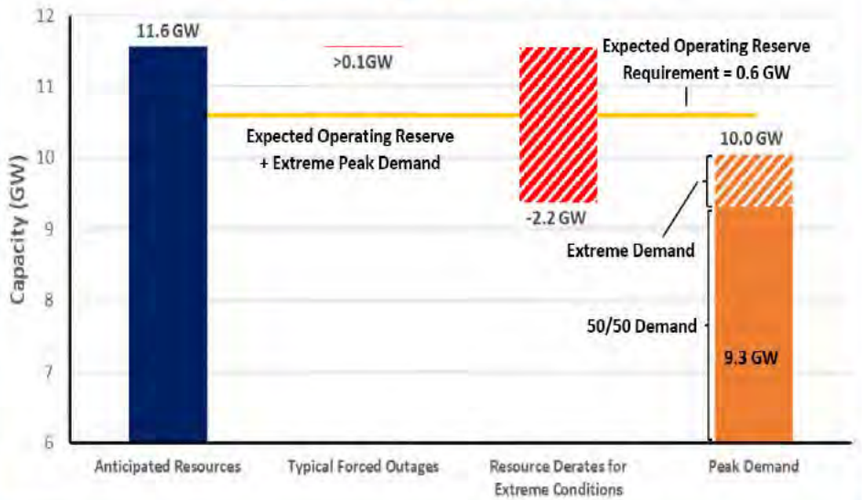
On-Peak Reserve Margin



On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy at peak demand hour

Demand Scenarios: Net internal demand (50/50) and (90/10) demand forecast

Forced Outages: Average seasonal outages

Extreme Derates: Using (90/10) resource performance distribution at peak hour



WECC-California

WECC-California is a summer-peaking assessment area in the Western Interconnection that includes most of California and a small section of Nevada. The assessment area has a population of over 42.5 million people. The area includes the California ISO, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, Turlock Irrigation District, and the Balancing Area of Northern California. It has 32,712 miles of transmission. WECC is responsible for coordinating and promoting BES reliability in the Western Interconnection. WECC's 329 members include 40 BAs, representing a wide spectrum of organizations with an interest in the BES. Serving an area of nearly 1.8 million square miles and more than 84.5 million customers, it is geographically the largest and most diverse Regional Entity. *Note: The 2025 SRA includes a new assessment area map for the U.S. Western Interconnection. The new assessment area boundaries provide more geographic detail of reliability risk information. WECC-California is a new assessment area in 2025 that was part of WECC-CA/MX in the 2024 SRA.*

Highlights

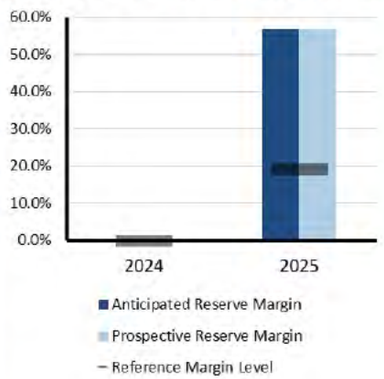
- Demand response is down 8.6% since last summer, existing-certain capacity is up 5.8%, and Tier 1 planned capacity is up 41.2% for a net increase in anticipated resources of 9%; anticipated and prospective reserve margins are up by 11.4%. The peak hour is still forecasted for early September around 4:00 p.m.
- Reserve margins are not anticipated to fall below the reference margin for the upcoming summer, and probabilistic assessment of normal and extreme resource/demand scenarios reveal no EUE or LOLH.
- Wildfires can and have threatened both the California Oregon Intertie line, resulting in import capability limitations.
- Prolonged elevated demand during heat waves in combination with thermal resource derates and forced outage rates present significant risk.
- An influx of IBRs and corresponding reduction in system inertia can potentially trigger system reliability issues and require additional regulation, flexible ramp, and future imbalance reserve requirements.
- Increased solar penetrations in this region along with changing load patterns from elevated temperatures and residential demand are shifting the hours with the most challenging resource adequacy needs later into the evening rather than traditional afternoon gross peak load periods.

Risk Scenario Summary

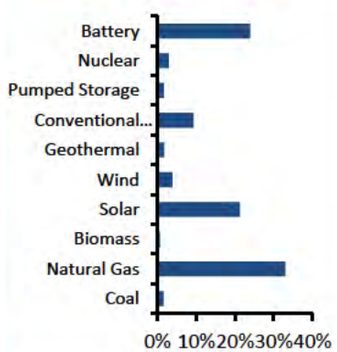
Expected resources meet operating reserve requirements under assessed scenarios, and a probabilistic assessment of normal and extreme resource/demand scenarios reveals neither EUE nor LOLH.

On-Peak Reserve Margin

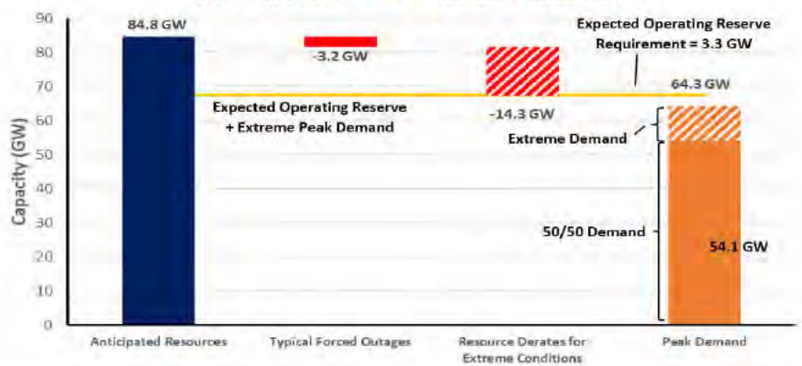
(Note: year comparison not available)



On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy at peak demand hour

Demand Scenarios: Net internal demand (50/50) at risk hour and (90/10) demand **forecast** at risk hour

Forced Outages: Estimated using market forced outage model

Extreme Derates: On natural gas units based on historical data and manufacturer data for temperature performance and outages



WECC-Mexico

WECC-Mexico is a summer-peaking assessment area in the Western Interconnection that includes the northern portion of the Mexican state of Baja California, which has a population of 3.8 million people and includes CENACE. It has 1,568 miles of transmission. WECC is responsible for coordinating and promoting BES reliability in the Western Interconnection. WECC's 329 members include 40 BAs, representing a wide spectrum of organizations with an interest in the BES. Serving an area of nearly 1.8 million square miles and more than 84.5 million customers, it is geographically the largest and most diverse Regional Entity. *Note: The 2025 SRA includes a new assessment area map for the U.S. Western Interconnection. The new assessment area boundaries provide more geographic detail of reliability risk information. WECC-Mexico is a new assessment area in 2025 that was part of WECC-CA/MX in the 2024 SRA.*

Highlights

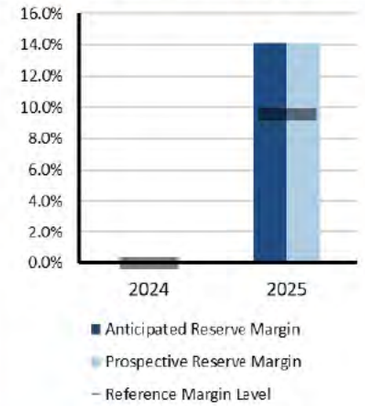
- Total and net internal expected (50/50) demand are up 6.8%, existing-certain capacity is up 29.8% or 989 MW, and Tier 1 planned capacity has fallen 100% to zero, leading to a decrease in the anticipated reserve margin from 22.9% down to 14.1%
- The peak hour is expected to occur in early August around 4:00 p.m.
- Operating reserves are a concern in this region during periods of extreme heat and elevated demand. High loading on Path 45 (See: WECC Path Rating Catalog) coupled with outages or derates to large thermal assets in this region can result in the declaration of an EAA and a request for assistance from RC West.

Risk Scenario Summary

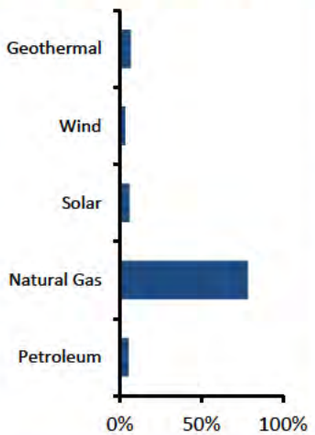
Expected resources at normal peak demand and outage conditions require some imports to maintain operating reserves. Thus, above-normal demand, high forced outage conditions, or transmission derates in the neighboring area could place WECC-Mexico in an energy emergency.

On-Peak Reserve Margin

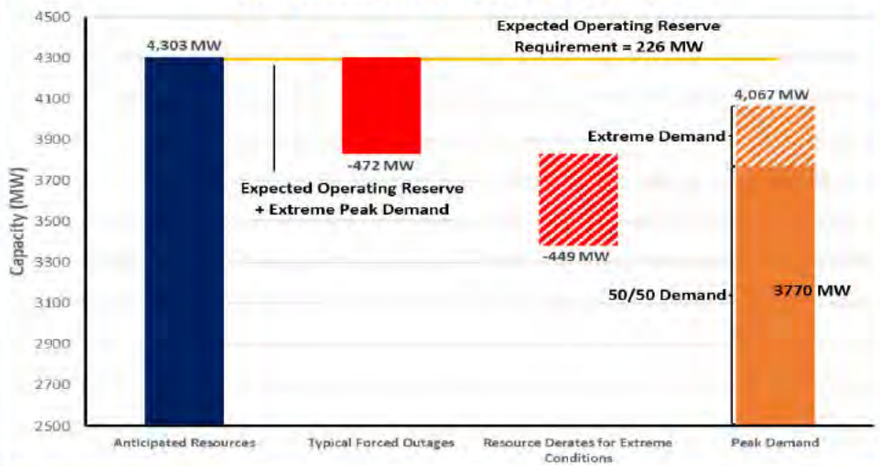
(Note: year comparison not available)



On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy at peak demand hour

Demand Scenarios: Net internal demand (50/50) and (90/10) demand forecast

Forced Outages: Average seasonal outages

Extreme Derates: Using (90/10) resource performance distribution at peak hour



WECC-Rocky Mountain

WECC-Rocky Mountain is a summer-peaking assessment area in the Western Interconnection that includes Colorado, most of Wyoming, and parts of Nebraska and South Dakota. The population of the area is approximately 6.7 million. It covers the balancing areas of the Public Service Company of Colorado and the Western Area Power Administration's Rocky Mountain Region. It has 18,797 miles of transmission. WECC is responsible for coordinating and promoting BES reliability in the Western Interconnection. WECC's 329 members include 40 BAs, representing a wide spectrum of organizations with an interest in the BES. Serving an area of nearly 1.8 million square miles and more than 84.5 million customers, it is geographically the largest and most diverse Regional Entity. *Note: The 2025 SRA includes a new assessment area map for the U.S. Western Interconnection. The new assessment area boundaries provide more geographic detail of reliability risk information. WECC-Rocky Mountain is a new assessment area in 2025 that was part of WECC-NW in the 2024 SRA.*

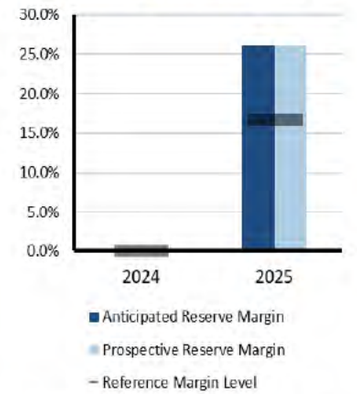
Highlights

- The reserve margins (existing-certain 25% and anticipated and prospective 26%) are not anticipated to fall below the reference margin (17%) for Summer 2025.
- Total and net internal demand (50/50) is up 25% or almost 2,800 MW, leading to a decline in the Anticipated Reserve Margin by almost a third.
- During the summer, there is increased load and decreased market purchase availability. Low wind availability and ramping scarcity events are a concern.
- Environmental and ecological factors have contributed to a rise in wildfire frequency and shortening of the fire return interval in the Rocky Mountain region, which, in addition to having caused generation outages, threatens rural co-ops disproportionately due to the extensive line buildout over remote regions.

Risk Scenario Summary

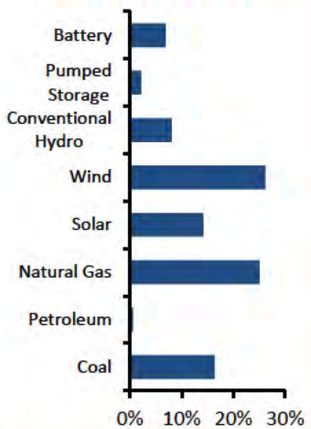
Expected resources meet operating reserve requirements under assessed scenarios with imports.

On-Peak Reserve Margin

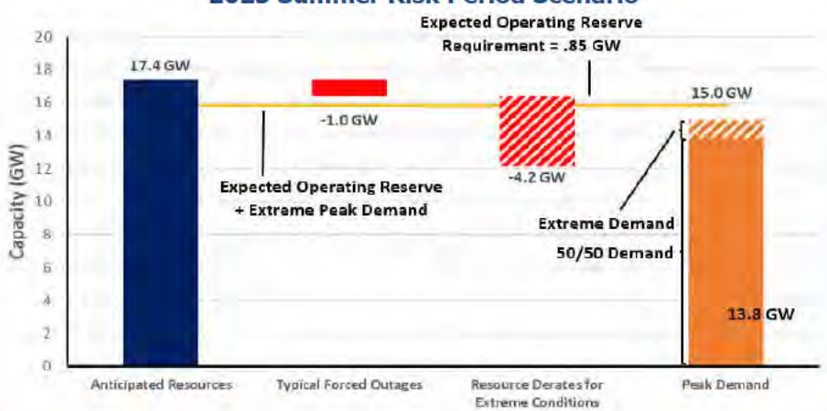


(Note: year comparison not available)

On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy occurs at the hour of peak demand

Demand Scenarios: Net internal demand (50/50) at risk hour and (90/10) demand forecast at risk hour

Forced Outages: Average seasonal outages

Extreme Derates: Using (90/10) scenario



WECC-Northwest

WECC-Northwest is a winter-peaking assessment area in the WECC Regional Entity. The area includes Montana, Oregon, and Washington and parts of northern California and northern Idaho. The population of the area is approximately 13.6 million. It has 32,751 miles of transmission. WECC is responsible for coordinating and promoting BES reliability in the Western Interconnection. WECC's 329 members include 40 BAs, representing a wide spectrum of organizations with an interest in the BES. Serving an area of nearly 1.8 million square miles and more than 84.5 million customers, it is geographically the largest and most diverse Regional Entity. *Note: The 2025 SRA includes a new assessment area map for the U.S. Western Interconnection. The new assessment area boundaries provide more geographic detail of reliability risk information. WECC-Northwest is a new assessment area in 2025 that was part of a larger WECC-NW footprint in the 2024 SRA.*

Highlights

- The reserve margins (existing-certain 29% and anticipated and prospective 32%) are not anticipated to fall below the reference margin (23%) for the upcoming summer. An extreme summer peak load may be around 32,740 MW.
- Typical forced outages are forecast to be 771 MW, with derates for thermal under extreme conditions to be 1,584 MW and 2,649 MW for wind. The expected operating reserve requirement on peak is 1,750 MW.
- Extreme heat corresponds with elevated loads, reduced transmission ratings, and temperature derates of thermal resources, which can strain resource adequacy and grid reliability.
- Seasonal hydro variability is a risk.

Risk Scenario Summary

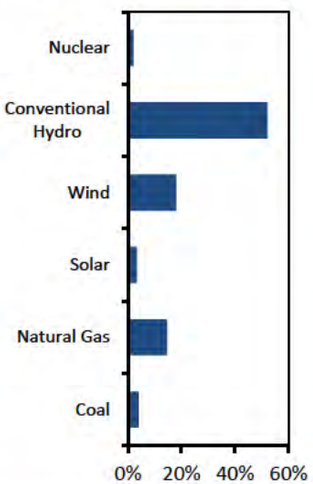
Expected resources meet operating reserve requirements under assessed scenarios with imports.

On-Peak Reserve Margin

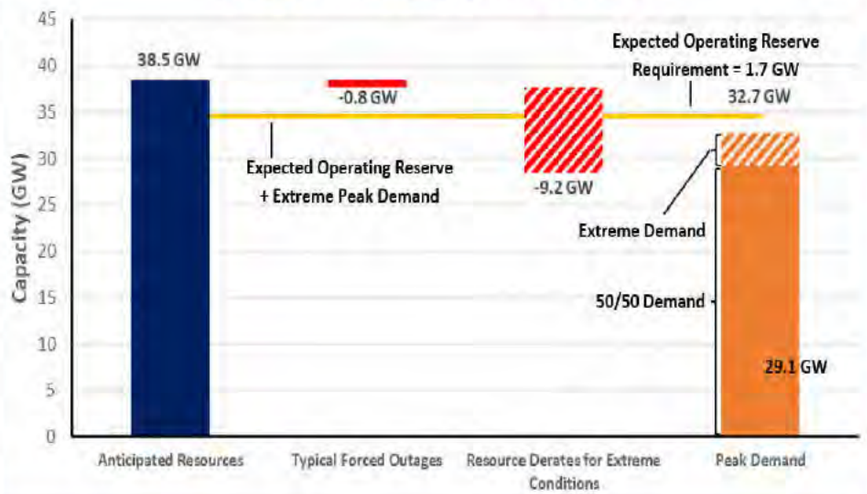
(Note: year comparison not available)



On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy occurs at the hour of peak demand

Demand Scenarios: Net internal demand (50/50) at risk hour and (90/10) demand forecast at risk hour

Forced Outages: Average seasonal outages

Extreme Derates: Using (90/10) scenario



WECC-Southwest

WECC-Southwest is a summer-peaking assessment area in the Western Interconnection that includes all of Arizona and New Mexico, most of Nevada, and small parts of California and Texas. The area has a population of approximately 13.6 million. It has 23,084 miles of transmission. WECC is responsible for coordinating and promoting BES reliability in the Western Interconnection. WECC's 329 members include 40 BAs, representing a wide spectrum of organizations with an interest in the BES. Serving an area of nearly 1.8 million square miles and more than 84.5 million customers, it is geographically the largest and most diverse Regional Entity. *Note: The 2025 SRA includes a new assessment area map for the U.S. Western Interconnection. The new assessment area boundaries provide more geographic detail of reliability risk information. WECC-Southwest is a new, larger assessment area in 2025 that now includes a portion of WECC-NW in the 2024 SRA.*

Highlights

- Anticipated Reserve Margins for the summer are 22%, exceeding the Reference Margin Level for reliability calculated by WECC.
- WECC's probabilistic analysis indicates that the area is not expected to encounter LOLH or EUE under a range of demand and resource conditions.
- The peak hour is expected to occur in early July around 5:00 p.m., when solar generation output begins to diminish.
- Wide-area heat events or wildfires that affect resource and transmission availability across the western interconnection area a reliability concern for the Southwest. Firm imports may be limited at this time if neighboring areas are also experiencing peak loads, limiting energy availability to export to the Southwest.

Risk Scenario Summary

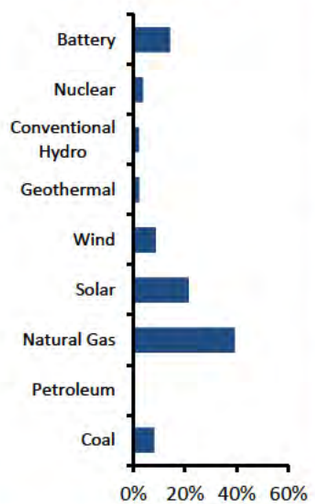
Expected resources meet operating reserve requirements under assessed scenarios with imports.

On-Peak Reserve Margin

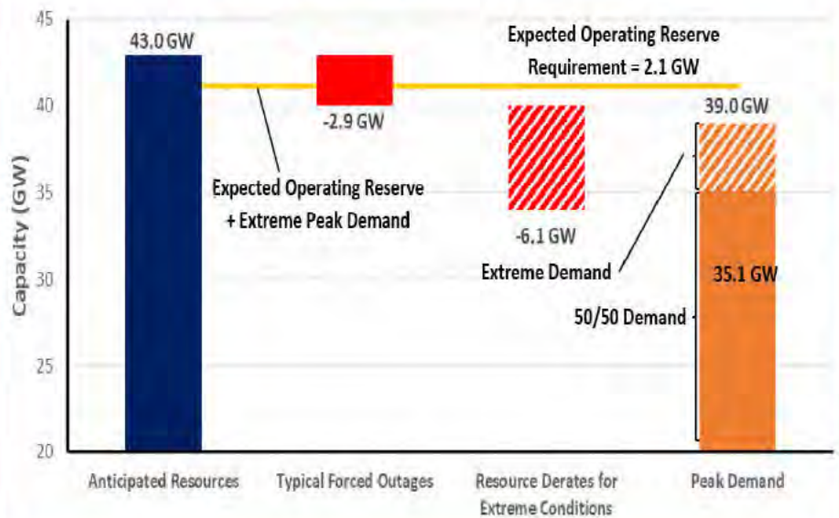
(Note: year comparison not available)



On-Peak Fuel Mix



2025 Summer Risk Period Scenario



Scenario Description (See Data Concepts and Assumptions)

Risk Period: Highest risk for unserved energy occurs at the hour of peak demand (5:00 p.m. local)

Demand Scenarios: Net internal demand (50/50) at risk hour and (90/10) demand forecast

Forced Outages: Average seasonal outages

Extreme Derates: Using (90/10) scenario

Data Concepts and Assumptions

The table below explains data concepts and important assumptions used throughout this assessment.

General Assumptions
• Reliability of the interconnected BPS is comprised of both adequacy and operating reliability:
▪ Adequacy is the ability of the electric system to supply the aggregate electric power and energy requirements of the electricity consumers at all times while taking into account scheduled and reasonably expected unscheduled outages of system components.
▪ Operating reliability is the ability of the electric system to withstand sudden disturbances, such as electric short-circuits or unanticipated loss of system components.
• The reserve margin calculation is an important industry planning metric used to examine future resource adequacy.
• All data in this assessment is based on existing federal, state, and provincial laws and regulations.
• Differences in data collection periods for each assessment area should be considered when comparing demand and capacity data between year-to-year seasonal assessments.
• A positive net transfer capability would indicate a net importing assessment area; a negative value would indicate a net exporter.
Demand Assumptions
• Electricity demand projections, or load forecasts, are provided by each assessment area.
• Load forecasts include peak hourly load[12] or total internal demand for the summer and winter of each year.[13]
• Total internal demand projections are based on normal weather (50/50 distribution)[14] and are provided on a coincident[15] basis for most assessment areas.
• Net internal demand is used in all reserve margin calculations, and it is equal to total internal demand then reduced by the amount of controllable and dispatchable demand response projected to be available during the peak hour.
Resource Assumptions
Resource planning methods vary throughout the North American BPS. NERC uses the categories below to provide a consistent approach for collecting and presenting resource adequacy. Because the electrical output of VERs (e.g., wind, solar PV) depends on weather conditions, their contribution to reserve margins and other on-peak resource adequacy analysis is less than their nameplate capacity.
Anticipated Resources: • **Existing-Certain Capacity**: Included in this category are commercially operable generating units or portions of generating units that meet at least one of the following requirements when examining the period of peak demand for the summer season: unit must have a firm capability and have a power purchase agreement with firm transmission that must be in effect for the unit; unit must be classified as a designated network resource; and/or, where energy-only markets exist, unit must be a designated market resource eligible to bid into the market. • **Tier 1 Capacity Additions**: This category includes capacity that either is under construction or has received approved planning requirements. • **Net Firm Capacity Transfers (Imports minus Exports)**: This category includes transfers with firm contracts.
Prospective Resources: Includes all anticipated resources plus the following: **Existing-Other Capacity**: Included in this category are commercially operable generating units or portions of generating units that could be available to serve load for the period of peak demand for the season but do not meet the requirements of existing-certain.

[12] https://www.nerc.com/pa/Stand/Glossary%20of%20Terms/Glossary_of_Terms.pdf used in NERC Reliability Standards

[13] The summer season represents June–September and the winter season represents December–February.

[14] Essentially, this means that there is a 50% probability that actual demand will be higher and a 50% probability that actual demand will be lower than the value provided for a given season/year.

[15] Coincident: This is the sum of two or more peak loads that occur in the same hour. Noncoincident: This is the sum of two or more peak loads on individual systems that do not occur in the same time interval; this is meaningful only when considering loads within a limited period of time, such as a day, a week, a month, a heating or cooling season, and usually for not more than one year. SERC calculates total internal demand on a noncoincidental basis.

Reserve Margin Descriptions

Planning Reserve Margin: This is the primary metric used to measure resource adequacy; it is defined as the difference in resources (anticipated or prospective) and net internal demand then divided by net internal demand and shown as a percentage.

Reference Margin Level: The assumptions and naming convention of this metric vary by assessment area. The RML can be determined using both deterministic and probabilistic (based on a 0.1/year loss-of-load study) approaches. In both cases, this metric is used by system planners to quantify the amount of reserve capacity in the system above the forecasted peak demand that is needed to ensure sufficient supply to meet peak loads. Establishing an RML is necessary to account for long-term factors of uncertainty involved in system planning, such as unexpected generator outages and extreme weather impacts that could lead to increase demand beyond what was projected in the 50/50 load forecasted. In many assessment areas, an RML is established by a state, provincial authority, ISO/Regional Transmission Organization (RTO), or other regulatory body. In some cases, the RML is a requirement. RMLs may be different for the summer and winter seasons. If an RML is not provided by an assessment area, NERC applies 15% for predominantly thermal systems and 10% for predominantly hydro systems.

Seasonal Risk Scenario Chart Description

Each assessment area performed an operational risk analysis that was used to produce the seasonal risk scenario charts in the **Regional Assessments Dashboards**. The chart presents deterministic scenarios for further analysis of different resource and demand levels: The left **blue** column shows anticipated resources, and the two **orange** columns at the right show the two demand scenarios of the normal peak net internal demand and the extreme summer peak demand—both determined by the assessment area. The middle **red** or **green** bars show adjustments that are applied cumulatively to the anticipated resources, such as the following:

- Reductions for typical generation outages (i.e., maintenance and forced outages that are not already accounted for in anticipated resources)
- Reductions that represent additional outage or performance derating by resource type for extreme, low-probability conditions (e.g., drought condition impacts on hydroelectric generation, low-wind scenario affecting wind generation, fuel supply limitations, or extreme temperature conditions that result in reduced thermal generation output)
- Additional capacity resources that represent quantified capacity from operational procedures, if any, that are made available during scarcity conditions

Not all assessment areas have the same categories of adjustments to anticipated resources. Furthermore, each assessment area determined the adjustments to capacity based on methods or assumptions that are summarized below the chart. Methods and assumptions differ by assessment area and may not be comparable.

The chart enables evaluation of resource levels against levels of expected operating reserve requirement and the forecasted demand. Furthermore, the effects from extreme events can also be examined by comparing resource levels after applying extreme scenario derates and/or extreme summer peak demand.

Resource Adequacy

The Anticipated Reserve Margin (ARM), which is based on available resource capacity, is a metric used to evaluate resource adequacy by comparing the projected capability of anticipated resources to serve forecast peak demand.[16] Large year-to-year changes in anticipated resources or forecast peak demand (net internal demand) can greatly impact Planning Reserve Margin calculations. All assessment areas have sufficient ARMs to meet or exceed their RML for the summer 2025 as shown in Figure 4.

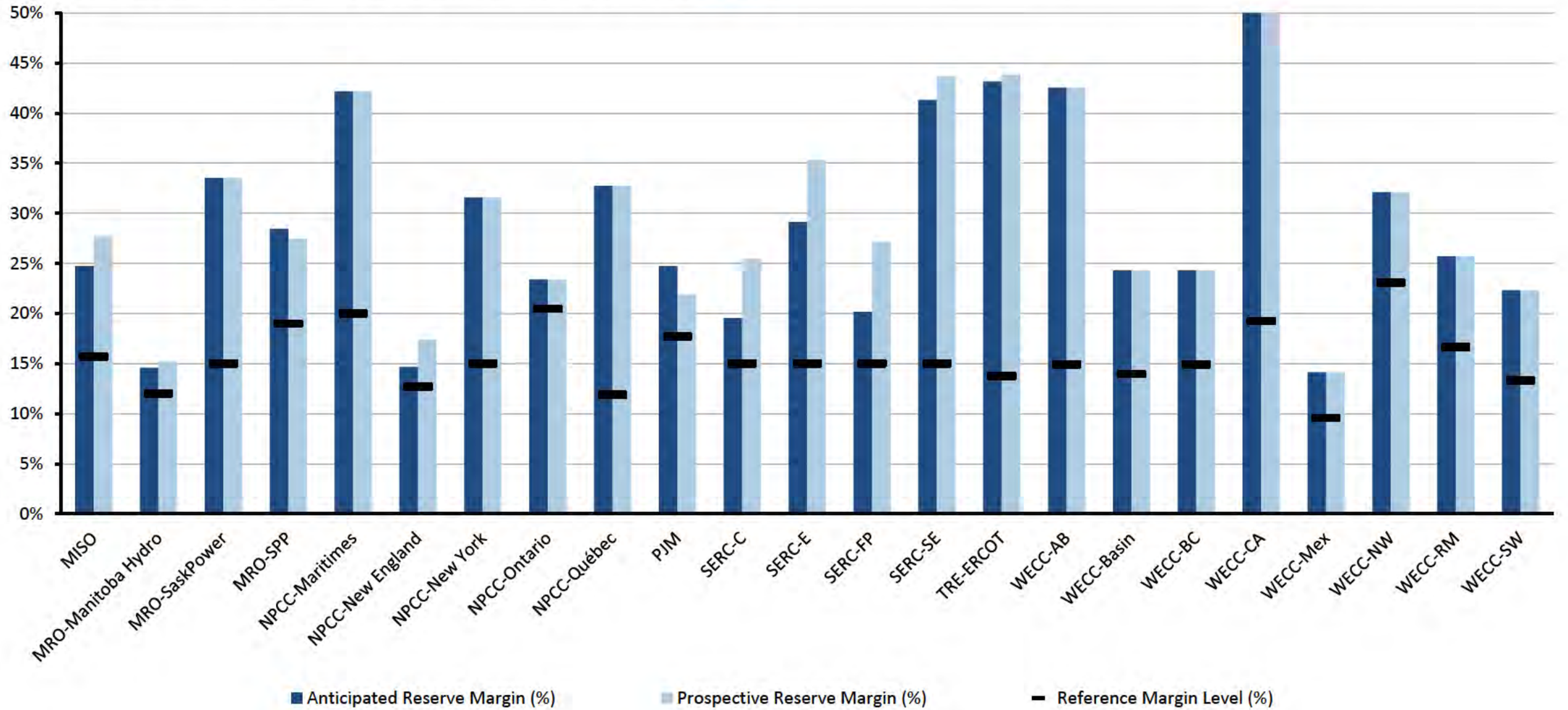


Figure 4: Summer 2025 Anticipated/Prospective Reserve Margins Compared to Reference Margin Level

[16] Generally, anticipated resources include generators and firm capacity transfers that are expected to be available to serve load during electrical peak loads for the season. Prospective resources are those that could be available but do not meet criteria to be counted as anticipated resources. Refer to the Data Concepts and Assumptions section for additional information on Anticipated/Prospective Reserve Margins, anticipated/prospective resources, and RMLs.

Changes from Year to Year

Figure 5 provides the relative change in the forecast ARMs from the 2024 Summer to the 2025 Summer. A significant decline can signal potential operational issues for the upcoming season. Additional details for each assessment area are provided in the Data Concepts and Assumptions and Regional Assessments Dashboards sections.

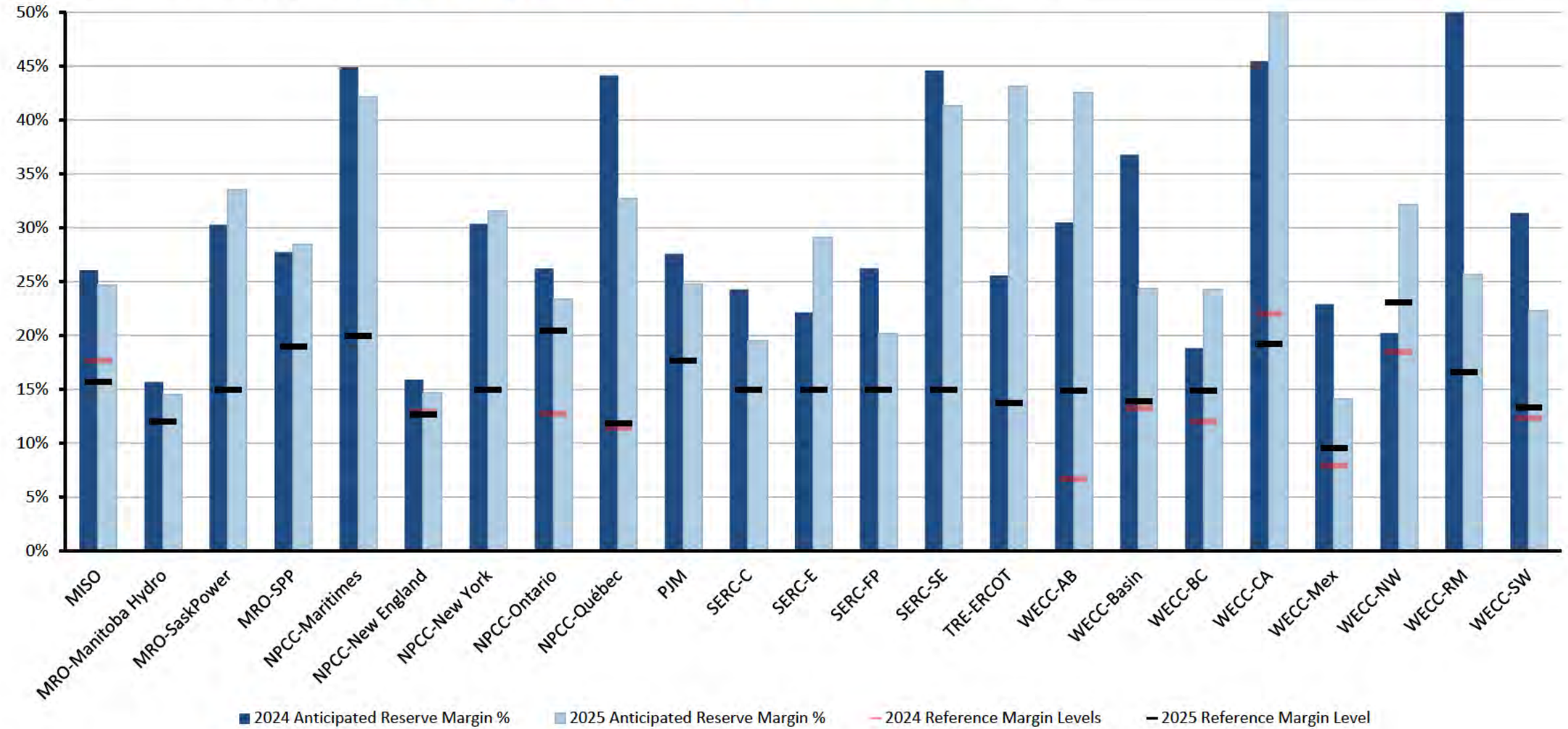


Figure 5: Summer 2024 and Summer 2025 Anticipated Reserve Margins Year-to-Year Change

Note: Yearly trends are not available for new WECC assessment areas in the United States and Baja California, Mexico.

Net Internal Demand

The changes in forecasted net internal demand for each assessment area are shown in Figure 6.[17] Assessment areas develop these forecasts based on historic load and weather information as well as other long-term projections.

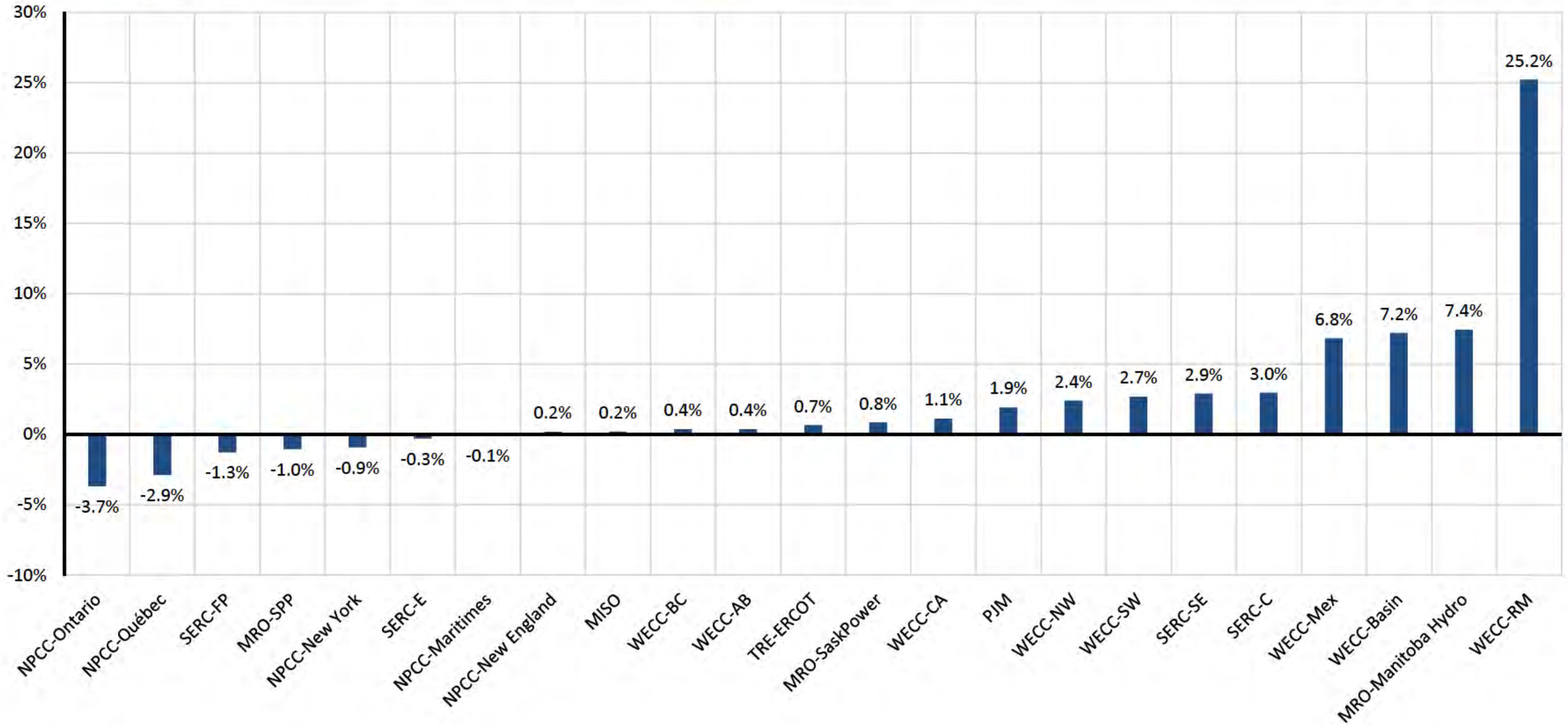


Figure 6: Changes in Net Internal Demand—Summer 2024 Forecast Compared to Summer 2025 Forecast

[17] Changes in modeling and methods are contributing to year-to-year changes in forecasted net internal demand projections in NPCC Maritimes and NPCC Ontario. See assessment area dashboards.

Demand and Resource Tables

Peak demand and supply capacity data—resource adequacy data—for each assessment area are as follows in each table (in alphabetical order).

MISO			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	124,830	125,313	0.4%
Demand Response: Available	8,750	9,004	2.9%
Net Internal Demand	116,079	116,309	0.2%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	143,866	142,793	-0.7%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	0	0	-
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	2,471	2,280	-7.7%
Anticipated Resources	146,337	145,073	-0.9%
Existing-Other Capacity	1,833	1,190	-35.1%
Prospective Resources	148,740	148,543	-0.1%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	26.1%	24.7%	-1.3
Prospective Reserve Margin	28.1%	27.7%	-0.4
Reference Margin Level	17.7%	15.7%	-2.0

MRO-SaskPower			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	3,590	3,620	0.8%
Demand Response: Available	50	50	0.0%
Net Internal Demand	3,540	3,570	0.8%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	4,323	4,477	3.6%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	0	0	-
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	290	290	0.0%
Anticipated Resources	4,613	4,767	3.3%
Existing-Other Capacity	0	0	-
Prospective Resources	4,613	4,767	3.3%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	30.3%	33.5%	3.2
Prospective Reserve Margin	30.3%	33.5%	3.2
Reference Margin Level	15.0%	15.0%	0.0

MRO-Manitoba Hydro			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	3,143	3,377	7.4%
Demand Response: Available	0	0	-
Net Internal Demand	3,143	3,377	7.4%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	5,615	5,583	-0.6%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	0	0	-
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	-1,978	-1,714	-13.3%
Anticipated Resources	3,637	3,869	6.4%
Existing-Other Capacity	37	21	-42.9%
Prospective Resources	3,674	3,890	5.9%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	15.7%	14.6%	-1.1
Prospective Reserve Margin	16.9%	15.2%	-1.7
Reference Margin Level	12.0%	12.0%	0.0

MRO-SPP			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	56,316	56,168	-0.3%
Demand Response: Available	979	1,408	43.8%
Net Internal Demand	55,337	54,760	-1.0%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	70,855	70,549	-0.4%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	0	0	-
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	-157	-201	27.5%
Anticipated Resources	70,698	70,348	-0.5%
Existing-Other Capacity	0	0	-
Prospective Resources	70,151	69,801	-0.5%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	27.8%	28.5%	0.7
Prospective Reserve Margin	26.8%	27.5%	0.7
Reference Margin Level	19.0%	19.0%	0.0

NPCC-Maritimes			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	3,586	3,584	-0.1%
Demand Response: Available	327	327	0.0%
Net Internal Demand	3,259	3,257	-0.1%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	4,660	4,348	-6.7%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	0	220	-
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	63	63	0.0%
Anticipated Resources	4,723	4,631	-1.9%
Existing-Other Capacity	0	0	-
Prospective Resources	4,723	4,631	-1.9%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	44.9%	42.2%	-2.7
Prospective Reserve Margin	44.9%	42.2%	-2.7
Reference Margin Level	20.0%	20.0%	0.0

NPCC-New York			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	31,541	31,471	-0.2%
Demand Response: Available	1,281	1,487	16.1%
Net Internal Demand	30,260	29,984	-0.9%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	37,867	37,682	-0.5%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	0	0	-
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	1,585	1,769	11.6%
Anticipated Resources	39,452	39,451	0.0%
Existing-Other Capacity	0	0	-
Prospective Resources	39,452	39,451	0.0%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	30.4%	31.6%	1.2
Prospective Reserve Margin	30.4%	31.6%	1.2
Reference Margin Level	15.0%	15.0%	0.0

NPCC-New England			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	25,294	25,202	-0.4%
Demand Response: Available	661	399	-39.6%
Net Internal Demand	24,633	24,803	0.7%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	27,255	27,054	-0.7%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	0	0	-
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	1,297	1,245	-4.0%
Anticipated Resources	28,552	28,299	-0.9%
Existing-Other Capacity	138	668	384.1%
Prospective Resources	28,690	28,967	1.0%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	15.9%	14.1%	-1.8
Prospective Reserve Margin	16.5%	16.8%	0.3
Reference Margin Level	12.9%	12.7%	-0.2

NPCC-Ontario			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	22,753	21,955	-3.5%
Demand Response: Available	996	998	0.2%
Net Internal Demand	21,757	20,957	-3.7%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	26,856	24,760	-7.8%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	9	413	4568.6%
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	600	689	14.8%
Anticipated Resources	27,465	25,862	-5.8%
Existing-Other Capacity	0	0	-
Prospective Resources	27,465	25,862	-5.8%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	26.2%	23.4%	-2.8
Prospective Reserve Margin	26.2%	23.4%	-2.8
Reference Margin Level	12.8%	20.5%	7.7

NPCC-Québec			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	22,922	23,283	1.6%
Demand Response: Available	0	1,020	-
Net Internal Demand	22,922	22,263	-2.9%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	35,731	32,132	-10.1%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	0	0	-
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	-2,689	-2,582	-4.0%
Anticipated Resources	33,042	29,550	-10.6%
Existing-Other Capacity	0	0	-
Prospective Resources	33,042	29,550	-10.6%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	44.1%	32.7%	-11.4
Prospective Reserve Margin	44.1%	32.7%	-11.4
Reference Margin Level	11.5%	11.9%	0.4

SERC-Central			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	42,636	42,765	0.3%
Demand Response: Available	1,941	864	-55.5%
Net Internal Demand	40,695	41,900	3.0%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	47,674	46,949	-1.5%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	332	592	78.1%
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	2,578	2,554	-0.9%
Anticipated Resources	50,584	50,095	-1.0%
Existing-Other Capacity	2,075	2,475	19.2%
Prospective Resources	52,659	52,570	-0.2%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	24.3%	19.6%	-4.7
Prospective Reserve Margin	29.4%	25.5%	-3.9
Reference Margin Level	15.0%	15.0%	0.0

PJM			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	151,247	154,144	1.9%
Demand Response: Available	7,756	7,898	1.8%
Net Internal Demand	143,491	146,246	1.9%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	183,690	186,638	1.6%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	0	0	-
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	-607	-4,200	591.9%
Anticipated Resources	183,083	182,438	-0.4%
Existing-Other Capacity	0	0	-
Prospective Resources	182,476	178,238	-2.3%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	27.6%	24.7%	-2.8
Prospective Reserve Margin	27.2%	21.9%	-5.3
Reference Margin Level	17.7%	17.7%	0.0

SERC-East			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	43,567	44,015	1.0%
Demand Response: Available	985	1,558	58.2%
Net Internal Demand	42,582	42,457	-0.3%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	51,304	54,665	6.5%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	122	17	-86.0%
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	593	150	-74.7%
Anticipated Resources	52,019	54,832	5.4%
Existing-Other Capacity	1,131	2,628	132.3%
Prospective Resources	53,150	57,459	8.1%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	22.2%	29.1%	7.0
Prospective Reserve Margin	24.8%	35.3%	10.5
Reference Margin Level	15.0%	15.0%	0.0

SERC-Florida Peninsula			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	53,293	52,987	-0.6%
Demand Response: Available	2,824	3,158	11.8%
Net Internal Demand	50,469	49,829	-1.3%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	63,199	59,395	-6.0%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	34	102	197.8%
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	491	381	-22.4%
Anticipated Resources	63,724	59,878	-6.0%
Existing-Other Capacity	972	3,482	258.2%
Prospective Resources	64,696	63,360	-2.1%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	26.3%	20.2%	-6.1
Prospective Reserve Margin	28.2%	27.2%	-1.0
Reference Margin Level	15.0%	15.0%	0.0

Texas RE-ERCOT			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	84,818	85,151	0.4%
Demand Response: Available	3,496	3,292	-5.8%
Net Internal Demand	81,323	81,859	0.7%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	99,541	112,321	12.8%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	2,578	4,854	88.3%
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	20	20	0.0%
Anticipated Resources	102,139	117,195	14.7%
Existing-Other Capacity	0	0	-
Prospective Resources	102,167	117,770	15.3%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	25.6%	43.2%	17.6
Prospective Reserve Margin	25.6%	43.9%	18.2
Reference Margin Level	13.75%	13.75%	0.0

SERC-Southeast			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	46,021	47,049	2.2%
Demand Response: Available	1,599	1,338	-16.3%
Net Internal Demand	44,422	45,711	2.9%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	63,693	64,111	0.7%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	1,738	0	-100.0%
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	-1,192	489	-141.0%
Anticipated Resources	64,238	64,600	0.6%
Existing-Other Capacity	785	1,077	37.1%
Prospective Resources	65,024	65,676	1.0%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	44.6%	41.3%	-3.3
Prospective Reserve Margin	46.4%	43.7%	-2.7
Reference Margin Level	15.0%	15.0%	0.0

WECC-AB			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	12,201	12,246	0.4%
Demand Response: Available	0	0	-
Net Internal Demand	12,201	12,246	0.4%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	13,941	17,176	23.2%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	1,981	281	-85.8%
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	0	0	-
Anticipated Resources	15,922	17,457	9.6%
Existing-Other Capacity	0	0	-
Prospective Resources	15,922	17,457	9.6%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	30.5%	42.6%	12.1
Prospective Reserve Margin	30.5%	42.6%	12.1
Reference Margin Level	6.7%	9.0%	2.7

WECC-BC			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	9,275	9,309	0.4%
Demand Response: Available	0	0	-
Net Internal Demand	9,275	9,309	0.4%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	11,022	11,313	2.6%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	0	260	-
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	0	0	-
Anticipated Resources	11,022	11,573	5.0%
Existing-Other Capacity	0	0	-
Prospective Resources	11,022	11,573	5.0%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	18.8%	24.3%	5.5
Prospective Reserve Margin	18.8%	24.3%	5.5
Reference Margin Level	12.0%	14.9%	2.9

WECC-California			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	54,267	54,797	1.0%
Demand Response: Available	816	746	-8.6%
Net Internal Demand	53,451	54,051	1.1%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	71,564	75,726	5.8%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	5,998	8,470	41.2%
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	197	598	203.6%
Anticipated Resources	77,759	84,794	9.0%
Existing-Other Capacity	0	0	-
Prospective Resources	77,759	84,794	9.0%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	45.5%	56.9%	11.4
Prospective Reserve Margin	45.5%	56.9%	11.4
Reference Margin Level	22.0%	19.2%	-2.8

WECC-Southwest			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	34,629	35,321	2.0%
Demand Response: Available	422	199	-52.9%
Net Internal Demand	34,207	35,122	2.7%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	37,716	40,300	6.9%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	4,272	1,966	-54.0%
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	2,957	695	-76.5%
Anticipated Resources	44,945	42,961	-4.4%
Existing-Other Capacity	0	0	-
Prospective Resources	44,945	42,961	-4.4%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	31.4%	22.3%	-9.1
Prospective Reserve Margin	31.4%	22.3%	-9.1
Reference Margin Level	12.4%	13.3%	1.0

WECC-Northwest			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	28,475	29,157	2.4%
Demand Response: Available	30	30	0.0%
Net Internal Demand	28,445	29,127	2.4%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	33,164	36,388	9.7%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	201	844	319.9%
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	838	1,249	49.0%
Anticipated Resources	34,203	38,481	12.5%
Existing-Other Capacity	0	0	-
Prospective Resources	34,203	38,481	12.5%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	20.2%	32.1%	11.9
Prospective Reserve Margin	20.2%	32.1%	11.9
Reference Margin Level	18.5%	23.1%	4.6

WECC-Basin			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	13,165	14,214	8.0%
Demand Response: Available	485	620	27.8%
Net Internal Demand	12,680	13,594	7.2%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	13,534	14,923	10.3%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	2,436	704	-71.1%
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	1,376	1,274	-7.4%
Anticipated Resources	17,346	16,901	-2.6%
Existing-Other Capacity	0	0	-
Prospective Resources	17,346	16,901	-2.6%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	36.8%	24.3%	-12.5
Prospective Reserve Margin	36.8%	24.3%	-12.5
Reference Margin Level	13.3%	14.0%	0.7

WECC-Rocky Mountain			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	11,313	14,098	24.6%
Demand Response: Available	281	284	1.1%
Net Internal Demand	11,032	13,814	25.2%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	17,345	17,262	-0.5%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	55	104	89.1%
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	0	0	-
Anticipated Resources	17,400	17,366	-0.2%
Existing-Other Capacity	0	0	-
Prospective Resources	17,400	17,366	-0.2%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	57.7%	25.7%	-32.0
Prospective Reserve Margin	57.7%	25.7%	-32.0
Reference Margin Level	18.0%	16.7%	-1.3

WECC-Mexico			
Demand, Resource, and Reserve Margins	**2024 SRA**	**2025 SRA**	**2024 vs. 2025 SRA**
Demand Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Total Internal Demand (50/50)	3,529	3,770	6.8%
Demand Response: Available	0	0	-
Net Internal Demand	3,529	3,770	6.8%
Resource Projections	**MW**	**MW**	**Net Change (%)**
Existing-Certain Capacity	3,314	4,303	29.8%
Tier 1 Planned Capacity	874	0	-100.0%
Net Firm Capacity Transfers	150	0	-100.0%
Anticipated Resources	4,338	4,303	-0.8%
Existing-Other Capacity	0	0	-
Prospective Resources	4,338	4,303	-0.8%
Reserve Margins	**Percent (%)**	**Percent (%)**	**Annual Difference**
Anticipated Reserve Margin	22.9%	14.1%	-8.8
Prospective Reserve Margin	22.9%	14.1%	-8.8
Reference Margin Level	7.9%	9.6%	1.6

Variable Energy Resource Contributions

Because the electrical output of VERs (e.g., wind, solar PV) depends on weather conditions, on-peak capacity contributions are less than nameplate capacity. The following table shows the capacity contribution of existing wind and solar PV resources at the peak demand hour for each assessment area. Resource contributions are also aggregated by Interconnection and across the entire BPS. For NERC's analysis of risk periods after peak demand (e.g., U.S. assessment areas in WECC), lower contributions of solar PV resources are used because output is diminished during evening periods.

BPS Variable Energy Resources by Assessment Area

	Wind			Solar PV			Hydro			Energy Storage Systems (ESS)		
Assessment Area / Interconnection	Nameplate Wind	Expected Wind	Expected Share of Nameplate (%)	Nameplate Solar PV	Expected Solar PV	Expected Share of Nameplate (%)	Nameplate Hydro	Expected Hydro	Expected Share of Nameplate (%)	Nameplate ESS	Expected ESS	Expected Share of Nameplate (%)
MISO	30,992	6,039	19%	18,246	9,123	50%	1,572	1,467	93%	3,159	3,107	98%
MRO-Manitoba Hydro	259	48	19%	-	-	0%	202	60	30%	-	-	0%
MRO-SaskPower	816	310	38%	30	9	29%	848	686	81%	-	-	0%
NPCC-Maritimes	1,230	314	26%	147	-	0%	1,313	1,313	100%	12	6	50%
NPCC-New England	1,546	142	9%	3,266	1,412	43%	575	175	31%	192	110	57%
NPCC-New York	2,586	446	17%	609	243	40%	976	478	49%	32	17	53%
NPCC-Ontario	4,943	742	15%	478	66	14%	8,862	5,320	60%	-	-	0%
NPCC-Québec	4,024	885	22%	10	-	0%	444	444	100%	-	-	0%
PJM	12,465	1,855	15%	13,731	6,244	45%	2,505	2,505	100%	310	288	93%
SERC-Central	1,324	370	28%	1,810	1,053	58%	4,991	3,418	68%	100	100	100%
SERC-East	-	-	0%	7,097	5,022	71%	3,078	3,008	98%	19	8	41%
SERC-Florida Peninsula	-	-	0%	8,295	5,749	54%	-	-	0%	631	631	100%
SERC-Southeast	-	-	0%	8,507	7,728	91%	3,258	3,308	102%	115	105	92%
SPP	35,613	5,556	16%	1,159	492	42%	114	56	49%	182	41	23%
Texas RE-ERCOT	40,102	9,396	23%	31,473	22,962	73%	572	439	77%	15,291	12,190	80%
WECC-AB	5,712	796	14%	2,174	1,480	68%	894	456	51%	250	235	94%
WECC-BC	747	149	20%	2	-	0%	16,918	10,181	60%	-	-	0%
WECC-Basin	4,859	911	19%	2,648	2,231	84%	2,637	2,022	77%	120	118	98%
WECC-CA	7,836	1,207	15%	25,059	14,756	59%	14,565	6,518	45%	11,459	11,115	97%
WECC-Mexico	300	50	17%	350	227	65%	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
WECC-NW	9,199	3,107	34%	1,349	666	49%	33,068	20,145	61%	11	10	91%
WECC-RM	5,681	1,359	24%	2,523	1,669	66%	3,251	2,446	75%	242	235	97%
WECC-SW	4,848	1,091	23%	9,288	4,293	46%	1,316	845	64%	4,187	3,982	95%
EASTERN INTERCONNECTION	91,773	15,822	17%	67,138	37,886	56%	28,294	21,794	77%	4,752	4,413	93%
QUÉBEC INTERCONNECTION	4,024	885	22%	10	-	0%	444	444	100%	-	-	0%
TEXAS INTERCONNECTION	40,102	9,396	23%	31,473	22,962	73%	572	439	77%	15,291	12,190	80%
WECC INTERCONNECTION	39,182	8,670	22%	43,393	25,322	58%	72,649	42,613	59%	16,269	15,695	96%
All INTERCONNECTIONS	175,081	34,774	20%	142,014	86,170	61%	101,959	65,290	64%	36,311	32,298	89%

Review of 2024 Capacity and Energy Performance

The summer of 2024 was the fourth hottest on record for both the contiguous United States[18] and Canada,[19] with some areas experiencing their hottest summer ever. The result was record electricity demand in the United States as well as in Canada, which was particularly pronounced in the Western Interconnection. While peak demand exceeded normal summer forecasts in most areas, only one area experienced demand that met or exceeded a 90/10 demand scenario as defined in the prior year's *SRA*. In addition, Hurricane Helene, the deadliest Atlantic hurricane to strike the US mainland since 2005, made landfall in Florida in September and led to widespread flooding and power outages from Florida to North Carolina. Helene was one of five hurricanes to impact the US last summer, joining other extreme weather incidents such as drought across the West and wildfires in the Southwest. To manage the challenging grid conditions brought about by heat domes and these other extreme weather events, grid operators across North America used various operating mitigations up to, and including, the issuance of EEAs. No disruptions to the BPS occurred due to inadequate resources. The following section describes actual demand and resource levels in comparison with NERC's *2024 SRA* and summarizes 2024 resource adequacy events.

Eastern Interconnection–Canada and Québec Interconnection

During the June heat wave that extended across the eastern half of the United States and Canada, system operators in Ontario and the Maritimes provinces followed conservative operating protocols and issued energy emergencies. A late-summer heat wave resulted in an energy emergency in Maritimes.

Eastern Interconnection–United States

MISO experienced peak electricity demand during late August. Demand was between the normal and 90/10 summer peak forecast levels. Wind and solar resource output at the time of peak demand were near expectations for summer on-peak contributions. Forced outages of thermal units, however, were lower than expected. On the day prior to MISO's peak demand, operators issued advisories to maximize generation. Similar advisories were issued earlier in the summer, coinciding with above-normal temperatures and periods of high generator forced outages.

In SPP, summer electricity demand peaked in mid-July at a level below normal 50/50 forecasts. Above-normal wind performance and sufficient generator availability contributed to sufficient electricity supplies during peak conditions. In late August, however, SPP operators issued an EEA1 due to high load forecasts, generator outages, and forecasts for low wind output. The period coincided with MISO's peak demand period, making excess supplies for import uncertain. Also in August during a period of high demand and low resource availability, operators issued public appeals for conservation when a 345 kV line outage caused a transmission emergency. During other summer periods, SPP operators responded to forecasts for high demand and low resource conditions with resource advisories intended to maximize available generators.

Like SPP, PJM also experienced peak electricity demand in mid-July and issued an EEA in August. Peak demand in July was near 90/10 forecast levels. Generator outages were below normal at the time of peak demand. In late August, PJM operators issued an EEA1 in expectation of extreme demand.

A period of unseasonably high demand in early summer brought on by high temperatures in the Northeast contributed to an EEA1 in NPCC-New England when a large thermal generator encountered a forced outage. Peak demand in New England occurred in mid-July at a near-normal summer peak demand level. At the time of peak demand, generator outages were below historical averages.

Peak demand in the NPCC-New York area occurred in early July at a level below the normal summer peak demand forecast. Generator outages were below historical levels for peak summer conditions.

[18] US sweltered through its 4th-hottest summer on record – National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
[19] Climate Trends and Variations Bulletin – Summer 2024 – Government of Canada

Systems in the U.S. Southeast saw successive heat waves beginning prior to the official start to summer and extending to early fall. Operators in the SERC region used conservative operations and resource advisories to maximize generation and transmission network availability and issued EEAs when warranted by conditions. In some instances, EEAs were issued when generator outages threatened supplies needed for high demand. Peak demand in all assessment areas within the SERC region exceeded normal summer peak demand levels and approached 90/10 demand forecasts.

Texas Interconnection–ERCOT

Peak demand in ERCOT was at or near record levels last summer, as load growth and extreme temperatures contributed to escalating summer electricity needs. Demand peaked in August well above the 90/10 demand forecast. At the time of peak demand, wind generation was below expected levels for peak demand periods, while output from solar generation was near forecasted levels. Forced generator outages were well below historical average levels for peak demand, helping to meet the extreme electricity demand. Unlike the prior summer, ERCOT did not issue any conservation appeals to customers to reduce demand during high-demand periods. New solar generation, battery resources, and some thermal generation additions since Summer 2023 boosted electricity supplies, enabling operators to meet demand records without demand-side management.

Western Interconnection

In July, the Western Interconnection set a new peak demand record of 167,988 MW. Operators in United States and Canada employed procedures throughout summer to manage challenging grid conditions from extended extreme heat and wildfires.

Western Interconnection–Canada

In the province of Alberta, the electric system operator issued an EEA3 in early July as high temperatures contributed to elevated demand that coincided with a forced generator outage. A new summer peak demand record was set in Alberta later in July at 12.2 MW (up from 11.5 GW in summer 2023). Alberta's demand peak was slightly higher than the normal demand peak scenario projected in the spring of last year.

In British Columbia, peak demand reached 9.4 GW (up from 9.2 GW the previous year), also slightly above the normal peak demand that was projected last year.

In both Alberta and British Columbia, peak demand was still below the extreme peak demand scenarios previously projected, which lowered the risk profile of those provinces over Summer 2024.

Western Interconnection–United States

Demand peaked in July in the U.S. Northwest at a level below the normal summer peak demand. During a period of high demand in July, operators at a BA in the U.S. Northwest issued an EEA1 to address forecasted conditions.

The California-Mexico assessment area, which consists of the CAISO, Northern California, and CENACE BAs, experienced system peak electricity demand in early September at a level nearing the 90/10 peak demand forecast. The extreme demand contributed to localized supply concerns and led CAISO to declare a transmission emergency and use conservative operations protocols to posture the system. Despite the extreme demand, operators were able to maintain sufficient supply without resorting to public appeals, as was required in prior summers. New battery resources were instrumental in providing energy to meet high demand during late afternoon and early evenings. Natural-gas-fired generators also performed well and were important to meeting high demand during these same periods. Dry conditions from early summer prompted operators in CA/MX to frequently employ public safety power shutoff (PSPS) procedures beginning in June. Active wildfires led transmission operators to de-energize transmission lines in Northern California and declare transmission emergencies that affected operations across CAISO.

The U.S. Southwest experienced extended heat conditions and demand levels that exceeded 90/10 peak summer forecasts, with peak occurring in early August. Higher-than-expected wind and solar output and low generator outages helped maintain sufficient supplies.

2024 Summer Demand and Generation Summary at Peak Demand							
Assessment Area	Actual Peak Demand[1] (GW)	SRA Peak Demand Scenarios[2] (GW)	Wind – Actual[1] (MW)	Wind – Expected[3] (MW)	Solar – Actual[1] (MW)	Solar – Expected[3] (MW)	Forced Outages Summary[4] (MW)
MISO	118.6	116.1 125.8	4,565	5,599	5,858	4,981	4,412
MRO-Manitoba Hydro	3.6	3.1 3.3	50	48	0	0	290
MRO-SaskPower	3.7	3.5 3.7	170	208	22	6	0
MRO-SPP	54.3	55.3 57.5	10,869	5,876	442	486	6,046
NPCC-Maritimes	3.5	3.3 3.6	428	262	21	-	777
NPCC-New England	24.3	24.6 26.5	174	122	167	1,111	1,496
NPCC-New York	29	30.3 32	130	340	0	53	1,451
NPCC-Ontario	23.9	21.8 23.7	915	720	260	66	1,174
NPCC-Québec	23	22.9 24	2,270	-	0	-	10,500*
PJM	153.1	143.5 156.9	3,366	1,703	2,709	5,694	6,402
SERC-C	42.3	40.7 43.9	312	172	813	996	959
SERC-E	44	42.6 44.7	0	-	3,009	2,405	1,878
SERC-FP	52.4	50.5 53.6	0	-	5,376	5,643	
SERC-SE	44.9	44.4 45.3	0	-	3,507	7,217	1,007
TRE-ERCOT	85.5	81.3 82.3	6,286	9,070	17,566	17,797	3,622
WECC-AB	12.2	12.2 12.7	1,091	666	1,114	786	-**
WECC-BC	9.4	9.3 9.8	257	140	0.94	0	-**

2024 Summer Demand and Generation Summary at Peak Demand							
Assessment Area	Actual Peak Demand[1] (GW)	SRA Peak Demand Scenarios[2] (GW)	Wind – Actual[1] (MW)	Wind – Expected[3] (MW)	Solar – Actual[1] (MW)	Solar – Expected[3] (MW)	Forced Outages Summary[4] (MW)
WECC-CA/MX	58.9	53.2 61.6	1,633	1,124	10,112	13,147	921
WECC-NW	59.7	63 69.7	4,694	2,964	6,339	2,595	3,655
WECC-SW	30.8	26.4 28.8	1,179	542	3,357	1,294	2,042
Highlighting Notes	Actual peak demand in the highlighted areas met or exceeded extreme scenario levels.		Actual wind output in highlighted areas was significantly below seasonal forecast.		Actual solar output in highlighted areas was significantly below seasonal forecast.		Actual forced outages above or below forecast by factor of two

Table Notes:
[1] Actual demand, wind, and solar values for the hour of peak demand in U.S. areas were obtained from EIA From 930 data. For areas in Canada, this data was provided to NERC by system operators and utilities.
[2] See NERC *2024 SRA* demand scenarios for each assessment area (pp. 14–33). Values represent the normal summer peak demand forecast and an extreme peak demand forecast that represents a 90/10, or once-per-decade, peak demand. Some areas use other basis for extreme peak demand.
[3] Expected values of wind and solar resources from the *2024 SRA*.
[4] Values from NERC Generator Availability Data System for the 2024 summer hour of peak demand in each assessment area. Highlighted areas had actual forced outages that were more than twice the value for typical forced outage rates used in the 2024 summer risk period scenarios in the *2024 SRA*.
*Values include both maintenance and forced outages.
**Canadian assessment areas report to the NERC Generator Availability Data System on a voluntary basis, which can contribute to the absence of some values in certain assessment areas.